

**LEGG MASON GLOBAL FUNDS PLC**

Riverside Two  
Sir John Rogerson's Quay  
Grand Canal Dock  
Dublin 2, Ireland

17 February 2017

**THIS DOCUMENT IS IMPORTANT AND REQUIRES YOUR IMMEDIATE ATTENTION. IF YOU ARE IN ANY DOUBT AS TO THE ACTION YOU SHOULD TAKE YOU SHOULD SEEK INDEPENDENT PROFESSIONAL ADVICE.**

If you have sold or transferred all of your Shares in Legg Mason Global Funds plc (the "Company"), please pass this document at once to the purchaser or transferee or to the stockbroker, bank or other agent through whom the sale or transfer was effected for transmission to the purchaser or transferee as soon as possible.

Unless otherwise defined herein, all other capitalised terms used herein shall bear the same meaning as capitalised terms used in the Company's latest Hong Kong Extract Prospectus (the "Hong Kong Extract Prospectus"). Copies of the Hong Kong Extract Prospectus and the Product Key Facts Statements of the SFC authorised Funds (together the "Hong Kong Offering Documents"), as well as the Articles of Association and the latest annual and semi-annual reports of the Company are available free of charge upon request during normal business hours from your distributor or from Legg Mason Asset Management Hong Kong Limited. The latest Hong Kong Offering Documents are also available at <http://www.leggmason.com.hk/><sup>1</sup>.

Please note that the Central Bank of Ireland (the "Central Bank") has not reviewed this letter. The Directors of the Company accept full responsibility for the accuracy of the information contained in this notice and confirm, having made all reasonable enquiries, that to the best of their knowledge and belief there are no other facts the omission of which would make any statement misleading.

Dear Shareholder,

**RE: Appointment of Currency Administrator for Hedged Share Classes of Western Asset sub-funds and Charging of Currency Administration Fee**

We are writing to notify you regarding: (1) the appointment of Bank of New York Mellon as the currency administrator (the "Currency Administrator") for the Hedged Share Classes in the relevant Western Asset Fund(s) of the Company in which you hold shares, as set out in the attached Appendix 1 (the "Relevant Funds"); and (2) planned updates to the relevant disclosure in the Hong Kong Offering Documents to reflect charging of new currency administration fees for the Hedged Share Classes of the Relevant Funds with effect from 20 March 2017 (the "Effective Date").

---

<sup>1</sup> This website has not been reviewed by the Securities and Futures Commission of Hong Kong.

1. **Appointment of Currency Administrator and the Charging of the Currency Administration Fee**

We believe that the appointment of the Currency Administrator provides a more efficient hedging process that benefits shareholders of the Hedged Share Classes of the Relevant Funds in the following ways:

- a. The Currency Administrator provides a platform that automates the decision to enter into currency trades. Prior to the appointment of the Currency Administrator, all decisions to enter currency trades were made manually and therefore bore a greater risk of human error.
- b. The Currency Administrator's platform ensures that the currency rates used for fund accounting entries match the rates used for the execution of the relevant currency trades. Prior to the appointment of the Currency Administrator, there was a one-day lag between the relevant fund accounting entries and the execution of the relevant currency trades, which led to some amount of slippage during this lag period depending on the movement of currency rates.
- c. Prior to the appointment of the Currency Administrator, the Sub-Investment Manager of each of the Funds with "Western Asset" in the name was able to net currency exposures only across those sub-funds in the Company that it manages. With the appointment of the Currency Administrator, the currency exposures of the Relevant Funds can be netted with those of all sub-funds of the Company.

The appointment of the Currency Administrator will result in a new fee of 0.04% p.a. of the value of hedging transactions to be payable by the relevant Hedged Share Classes of Relevant Funds with effect from the Effective Date.

2. **Consequential Updates to the Offering Document**

The Hong Kong Offering Documents will be updated to reflect the appointment of the Currency Administrator and related fees payable to the Currency Administrator out of the Hedged Share Classes of the Relevant Funds with effect from the Effective Date. The following indicates the intended changes to the Hong Kong Extract Prospectus, with language stricken that is to be deleted, and new language in bold:

"For each Fund, it is intended, subject to the UCITS Regulations and interpretations promulgated by the Central Bank from time to time, to hedge each Hedged Share Class against movements in exchange rates between the currency of the Hedged Share Class, on the one hand, and the Base Currency, on the other hand. Such hedging administration may be carried out by the relevant Investment Manager, Sub-Investment Manager or Currency Administrator and will include the use of forward currency exchange transactions. It is currently intended for the Currency Administrator to be appointed **only** in respect of Hedged Share Classes of each Fund, **where applicable**. ~~any Fund which does not have 'Western Asset' in its name, to carry out the above currency conversion and hedging administration services.~~"

"For all Unhedged Share Classes denominated in a currency other than the relevant Fund's Base Currency, the Currency Administrator is entitled to receive fees for the conversion of currencies on subscriptions, exchanges and distributions on such Share Classes (currently charged at 0.03% of the value of such currency conversions). Where the Currency Administrator has been appointed to provide hedging administration services to a Hedged Share Class, the Currency Administrator is entitled to receive fees for such services (currently charged ~~at 0.06%~~ **0.04%** per annum of the value of the hedging transactions). Such fees, and any other fees payable in respect of the hedging of any of the Hedged Share Classes, shall be borne exclusively by the relevant Hedged Share Class.

~~It is currently intended for the Currency Administrator to be appointed only in respect of Hedged Share Classes of any Fund which does not have "Western Asset" in its name, to carry out the above currency conversion and hedging administration services."~~

The Key Facts Statements for the Relevant Funds will be revised to add the following language:

"For Hedged Share Classes, the Currency Administrator is entitled to receive fees for hedging administration services (currently charged at 0.04% per annum of the value of the hedging transactions), which shall be borne exclusively by the relevant Hedged Share Class."

Except as set out in this document, the appointment of a Currency Administrator does not materially prejudice the interests of investors nor does it result in any other change to the operations, features and risks applicable to the Relevant Funds or the way in which the Relevant Funds are managed. Such currency hedging has always been a feature of the Hedged Share Classes of the Relevant Funds; the change made is that a Currency Administrator for Hedged Share Classes of the Relevant Funds has been appointed in alignment with the rest of the funds of the Company. Any costs in relation to the proposed changes set out in this notice are borne by the Hong Kong Representative.

Subject to SFC approval, copies of the relevant updated Hong Kong Offering Documents will be available on or about the Effective Date free of charge upon request during normal business hours from your distributor or the Hong Kong Representative. Such updated Hong Kong Offering Documents will also be available at <http://www.leggmason.com.hk><sup>2</sup>. If you do not wish to remain in a Relevant Fund following the implementation of the above, you may redeem your Shares in the Relevant Funds free of charge from the date of this notice until and excluding the Effective Date. However, if you deal via any bank, relevant distributor or financial adviser, you should note that they may charge you transaction or adviser fees (as the case may be) in respect of any such redemption request and you should check with such distributor or financial adviser, as necessary.

Alternatively, you may exchange your Shares in the Relevant Funds free of charge to Shares of any other SFC-authorized sub-funds<sup>3</sup> of the Company, from the date of this notice until and excluding the Effective Date, in accordance with the relevant provisions of the Hong Kong Offering Documents. However, if you deal via any bank, relevant distributor or financial adviser, you should note that they may charge you transaction or adviser fees (as the case may be) in respect of any such exchange request and you should check with such distributor or financial adviser, as necessary.

### 3. Conclusion

Unless you wish to place an order to purchase, redeem or exchange Shares in the Sub-Fund, you do not need to act following receipt of this document. Should you have any questions relating to these matters, you should either contact the Hong Kong Representative at Suites 1202-03, 12/F, York House, The Landmark, 15 Queen's Road Central, Hong Kong (Investor Hotline +852 3652 3088) or alternatively you should contact your financial advisor or your distributor.

Yours sincerely,



\_\_\_\_\_  
Director  
For and on behalf of  
Legg Mason Global Funds plc

<sup>2</sup> This website has not been reviewed by the Securities and Futures Commission of Hong Kong.

<sup>3</sup> SFC authorization is not a recommendation or endorsement of a product nor does it guarantee the commercial merits of a product or its performance. It does not mean the product is suitable for all investors nor is it an endorsement of its suitability for any particular investor or class of investors.

**APPENDIX 1**  
**Relevant Funds**

1. Legg Mason Western Asset Asian Income Fund
2. Legg Mason Western Asset Asian Opportunities Fund
3. Legg Mason Western Asset Emerging Markets Corporate Bond Fund
4. Legg Mason Western Asset Emerging Markets Total Return Bond Fund
5. Legg Mason Western Asset Euro Absolute Return Bond Fund
6. Legg Mason Western Asset Euro Core Plus Bond Fund
7. Legg Mason Western Asset Euro High Yield Fund
8. Legg Mason Western Asset Global Blue Chip Bond Fund
9. Legg Mason Western Asset Global Credit Fund
10. Legg Mason Western Asset Global High Yield Fund
11. Legg Mason Western Asset Global Inflation Management Fund
12. Legg Mason Western Asset Global Multi Strategy Fund
13. Legg Mason Western Asset Short Duration High Income Bond Fund
14. Legg Mason Western Asset US Adjustable Rate Fund
15. Legg Mason Western Asset US Core Bond Fund
16. Legg Mason Western Asset US Core Plus Bond Fund
17. Legg Mason Western Asset US High Yield Fund
18. Legg Mason Western Asset US Short-Term Government Fund

**LEGG MASON GLOBAL FUNDS PLC**

Riverside Two  
Sir John Rogerson's Quay,  
Grand Canal Dock,  
Dublin 2, Ireland

29 December 2016

**THIS DOCUMENT IS IMPORTANT AND REQUIRES YOUR IMMEDIATE ATTENTION. IF YOU ARE IN ANY DOUBT AS TO THE ACTION YOU SHOULD TAKE YOU SHOULD SEEK INDEPENDENT PROFESSIONAL ADVICE.**

This is not a proxy form and as such does not require you to vote. This document is important, however, and requires your attention. If you are in any doubt as to the action you should take you should seek advice from your professional adviser. However, unless you wish to place an order to purchase, redeem or exchange Shares of Legg Mason Global Funds plc (the "Company"), you do not need to act following receipt of this document.

If you have sold or transferred all of your Shares in the Company, please pass this document at once to the purchaser or transferee or to the stockbroker, bank or other agent through whom the sale or transfer was effected for transmission to the purchaser or transferee as soon as possible.

Unless otherwise defined herein, all other capitalised terms used herein shall bear the same meaning as capitalised terms used in the Hong Kong Extract Prospectus dated 19 October 2015 (the "Hong Kong Extract Prospectus"). Copies of the Hong Kong Extract Prospectus and the Product Key Facts Statements of the SFC authorised Funds (together the "Hong Kong Offering Documents"), as well as the Articles of Association and the latest annual and semi-annual reports of the Company are available free of charge upon request during normal business hours from your distributor or the Hong Kong Representative. The latest Hong Kong Offering Documents are also available at <http://www.leggmason.com.hk/>

Please note that the Central Bank of Ireland (the "Central Bank") has not reviewed this letter. The Directors of the Company accept full responsibility for the accuracy of the information contained in this notice and confirm, having made all reasonable enquiries, that to the best of their knowledge and belief there are no other facts the omission of which would make any statement misleading.

Dear Shareholder,

**RE: Reduction of Maximum Annual Management Fees for Legg Mason QS Emerging Markets Equity Fund (the "Fund"), a sub-fund of the Company**

With effect from 22 December 2016, the maximum rates of the annual management fee for certain Share Classes of the Fund offered pursuant to the Hong Kong Extract Prospectus have been lowered, as indicated in the following table:

---

\* This website has not been reviewed by the Securities and Futures Commission of Hong Kong.

**Registered Office:** as above  
**Company Registration Number:** 278601

An umbrella fund with segregated liability between sub-funds

**Directors:** Joseph Carrier (USA), Brian Collins, Joseph Keane, Joseph LaRocque (USA), Jane Trust (USA)

Share Class	Existing Maximum Annual Management Fees effective until 21 December 2016	New Maximum Annual Management Fees with effect from 22 December 2016
Each Class A Share Class	1.45%	1.00%
Each Class C Share Class#	1.95%	1.50%
Each Class F Share Class#	1.20%	0.75%
Each Premier Share Class#	0.80%	0.50%
Each LM Share Class#	None	None (no change)

*# This Share Class is not available to the public in Hong Kong.*

There is no adverse impact on your rights and interests in relation to your holdings in the Fund as a result of the above changes.

### **Redemption of Shares**

Shareholders who do not wish to remain in the Fund following the implementation of the above changes may redeem their Shares by following the usual redemption procedures as set out in the Hong Kong Extract Prospectus. Where applicable, redemptions of Shares will be subject to a contingent deferred sales charge as set out in the Hong Kong Extract Prospectus.


### **Consequential Updates to the Offering Document**

The Hong Kong Offering Documents will be updated to reflect the aforementioned changes, as necessary in due course. Copies of the relevant updated Hong Kong Offering Documents will be made available upon issue free of charge upon request during normal business hours from your distributor or the Hong Kong Representative. Such updated Hong Kong Offering Documents will also be available at <http://www.leggmason.com.hk/><sup>1</sup>.

### **Enquiries**

Should you have any questions relating to these matters, you should either contact us at the above address or alternatively you should contact your financial advisor, your distributor or the Hong Kong Representative at Suites 1202-03, 12/F, York House, The Landmark, 15 Queen's Road Central, Hong Kong (Investor Hotline +852 3652 3088) during normal office hours.

Yours sincerely,



Director  
For and on behalf of  
Legg Mason Global Funds Plc

<sup>1</sup> This website has not been reviewed by the Securities and Futures Commission of Hong Kong.

**LEGG MASON GLOBAL FUNDS PLC**  
**(the "Company")**  
**Riverside Two**  
**Sir John Rogerson's Quay,**  
**Grand Canal Dock,**  
**Dublin 2, Ireland**

**28 November 2016**

**THIS DOCUMENT IS IMPORTANT AND REQUIRES YOUR IMMEDIATE ATTENTION. IF YOU ARE IN ANY DOUBT AS TO THE ACTION YOU SHOULD TAKE YOU SHOULD SEEK INDEPENDENT PROFESSIONAL ADVICE.**

**If you have sold or transferred all of your Shares in the Company, please pass this document at once to the purchaser or transferee or to the stockbroker, bank or other agent through whom the sale or transfer was effected for transmission to the purchaser or transferee as soon as possible.**

**Unless otherwise defined herein, all other capitalised terms used herein shall bear the same meaning as capitalised terms used in the Company's latest Hong Kong Extract Prospectus (the "Hong Kong Extract Prospectus"). Copies of the Hong Kong Extract Prospectus and the Product Key Facts Statements of the SFC authorised Funds (together the "Hong Kong Offering Documents"), as well as the Articles of Association and the latest annual and semi-annual reports of the Company are available free of charge upon request during normal business hours from your distributor or the Hong Kong Representative. The latest Hong Kong Offering Documents are also available at <http://www.leggmason.com.hk><sup>1</sup>.**

**Please note that the Central Bank of Ireland (the "Central Bank") has not reviewed this letter. The Directors of the Company accept full responsibility for the accuracy of the information contained in this notice and confirm, having made all reasonable enquiries, that to the best of their knowledge and belief there are no other facts the omission of which would make any statement misleading.**

**Dear Shareholder,**

**RE: Withdrawal of the Legg Mason Opportunity Fund (the "Sub-Fund"), a sub-fund of the Company, from authorisation of the Securities and Futures Commission (the "SFC") in Hong Kong**

**We are writing to you, a shareholder in the Sub-Fund, to notify you of our intention to withdraw the Sub-Fund from authorisation of the SFC in Hong Kong pursuant to section 106 of the Hong Kong Securities and Futures Ordinance.**

---

<sup>1</sup> *This website has not been reviewed by the Securities and Futures Commission of Hong Kong.*



**1. Background**

In anticipation of a prospective restructuring or merger of the Sub-Fund with another sub-fund to be established under a different umbrella which will not be seeking authorisation by the SFC in Hong Kong, we have applied to the SFC for the withdrawal of authorisation of the Sub-Fund and the product key facts statement of the Sub-Fund.

Notice is hereby given to Shareholders that the authorisation of the Sub-Fund with the SFC will be withdrawn with effect from 1 March 2017 (the “**Effective Date**”). The Sub-Fund is no longer allowed to be marketed to the public in Hong Kong.

As at 31 October 2016, the fund size of the Sub-Fund was approximately US\$295 million.

Investors should also note that there will be a change of controlling shareholder of the sub-investment manager which manages the Sub-Fund in the interim period leading up to the Effective Date. Currently, Legg Mason, Inc. owns 50% of LMM LLC, the sub-investment manager of the Sub-Fund, and William H. Miller III owns or controls, directly or indirectly, 50% of LMM LLC. Legg Mason, Inc. intends to sell all of its interests in LMM LLC to William H. Miller III and such transaction is expected to take effect on 24 February 2017. Further details of such transaction have already been provided to affected investors separately via the notice issued on 28 October 2016 which you may also refer to if needed.

**2. Consequences of the withdrawal of authorisation of the Sub-Fund**

From the date of this notice, the Sub-Fund will no longer be marketed to the public in Hong Kong, and subscriptions into the Sub-Fund from new investors in Hong Kong will not be accepted (other than (a) subscriptions from “professional investors” (having the meaning as ascribed to it under the Securities and Futures Ordinance and any rules made thereunder) and/or (b) subscriptions which do not otherwise contravene the relevant provisions of the Securities and Futures Ordinance).

Upon withdrawal of authorisation by the SFC of the Sub-Fund, it will cease to be regulated by the SFC and will no longer be subject to the regulatory requirements in relation to authorised funds in Hong Kong. Consequently, from the Effective Date, the Sub-Fund will no longer be available for public distribution in Hong Kong.

Subject to the proposed merger mentioned in paragraph 4 below, the Sub-Fund will continue to remain in existence and be regulated by the Central Bank. The Company and the Investment Manager of the Sub-Fund will continue to manage the Sub-Fund in accordance with the constitutive documents of the Company notwithstanding the aforesaid withdrawal of authorisation. There will be no change to (a) the way the Sub-Fund is managed or operated; (b) the level of fees or charges (as communicated in the Hong Kong Extract Prospectus) borne by the Sub-Fund or affected investors; (c) the investment objective and policies of the Sub-Fund; and (d) the current risk profile of the Sub-Fund, apart from the withdrawal of authorisation.

The documentation related to the Sub-Fund, namely the product key facts statement of the Sub-Fund and all marketing materials related to the Sub-Fund, will no longer be publicly



available in Hong Kong from the date of this notice. Any such documentation previously issued to Shareholders should be retained for personal use only and not for public circulation.

Hong Kong Shareholders who choose to remain in the Sub-Fund after the Effective Date can continue to access information in relation to their holdings in the Sub-Fund as indicated under paragraph 6 below.

There are no unamortized preliminary expenses in the Sub-Fund.

The total costs relating to the withdrawal of authorisation of the Sub-Fund are estimated to be approximately HK\$155,000 and will be borne by LMM LLC and Legg Mason.

### **3. Options for Shareholders**

#### **(a) Take no action**

You would be able to remain in the Sub-Fund if you wish, although the Sub-Fund will no longer be authorised by the SFC in Hong Kong from the Effective Date onwards.

#### **(b) Exchange of shares into another sub-fund of the Company**

If you wish, you may exchange your Shares in the Sub-Fund free of charge to Shares of any other SFC-authorised<sup>2</sup> sub-funds of the Company, from the date of this notice until the Effective Date, in accordance with the relevant provisions of the Hong Kong Offering Documents. However, if you deal via any bank, relevant distributor or financial adviser, you should note that they may charge you transaction or adviser fees (as the case may be) in respect of any such exchange request and you should check with such distributor or financial adviser, as necessary.

Should you wish to exchange your Shares in the Sub-Fund into any other SFC-authorised sub-funds of the Company, please refer to the Hong Kong Offering Documents before you invest as the investment objectives and policies as well as risk profiles of such sub-funds may be different to the Sub-Fund.

#### **(c) Redeem your holding**

Alternatively, you may redeem your Shares in the Sub-Fund free of charge from the date of this notice until the Effective Date. However, if you deal via any bank, relevant distributor or financial adviser, you should note that they may charge you transaction or adviser fees (as the case may be) in respect of any such redemption request and you should check with such distributor or financial adviser, as necessary.

For further details on the procedures for the exchange and / or redemption of Shares in the Sub-Fund, please refer to the Hong Kong Offering Documents.

---

<sup>2</sup> SFC authorization is not a recommendation or endorsement of a product nor does it guarantee the commercial merits of a product or its performance. It does not mean the product is suitable for all investors nor is it an endorsement of its suitability for any particular investor or class of investors.

**4. Proposed changes after the withdrawal of authorisation**

As mentioned above, subsequent to the withdrawal of authorisation by the SFC of the Sub-Fund and subject to the prior approval of the Central Bank, it is intended to propose to shareholders of the Sub-Fund a merger of the Sub-Fund with another sub-fund to be established under a different umbrella (the “Receiving Fund”), which will not be seeking authorisation by the SFC in Hong Kong. Subject to the approval of the Central Bank of Ireland, the Sub-Fund’s Shareholders and related stakeholders, the tentative target date of the proposed merger of the Sub-Fund with the Receiving Fund is on or around 21 April 2017. Investors should however note that this is a tentative date in relation to the proposal and that actual details (if any) will be provided to investors separately, in due course. However, investors should note that the Receiving Fund would not be subject to the regulatory requirement of the SFC in Hong Kong prior to or after the proposed merger. Shareholders will be notified, and provided further details, of any such proposed merger separately in due course once settled.

**5. Tax implications**

The Sub-Fund

As the Sub-Fund will cease to be authorised by the SFC with effect from the Effective Date, it may be exposed to Hong Kong profits tax in respect of Hong Kong sourced income (excluding capital gains). However, exposure to Hong Kong profits tax (currently at a rate of 16.5%) will only arise if the Sub-Fund is regarded as carrying on a trade or business in Hong Kong, either on their own account or through the activities of another person (e.g. its management company or any investment adviser).

As the Sub-Fund and activities of the Investment Manager will not be conducted in Hong Kong, it is the intention of the Investment Manager to conduct the affairs of the Sub-Fund in such a manner as to minimise the risk of the Sub-Fund being considered to carry on a trade or business in Hong Kong, but no assurance can be given that profits from the disposal of certain investments in Hong Kong will not give rise to a liability for profits tax in Hong Kong.

There is no withholding tax on dividends or interest in Hong Kong.

The Shareholders

Shareholders whether or not resident in Hong Kong will generally not be liable for Hong Kong profits tax in respect of any income or gains made on the issue, redemption, conversion or other disposal in Hong Kong of shares in the Sub-Fund, whether or not the Sub-Fund is authorised in Hong Kong, save that persons carrying on in Hong Kong a business of trading securities may be subject to Hong Kong profits tax if those gains in question arise in or are derived from Hong Kong and are considered to be part of the Shareholders’ normal business profits. Distributions by the Sub-Fund should generally not be subject to Hong Kong profits tax in the hands of the Shareholders (whether by way of withholding or otherwise).

Having said that, under the Revenue (Profits Tax Exemption for Offshore Funds) Ordinance 2006, there are “Deeming Provisions” which apply to a Hong Kong resident who, alone or

jointly with his associates, holds beneficial interest of 30% or more in an exempt offshore fund which is exempt from tax under the Exemption Ordinance, or holds any percentage where the exempt offshore fund is an associate of the Hong Kong resident investor (a “**Relevant Interest**”). Under the Deeming Provisions, the Hong Kong resident investor would be deemed to have derived assessable Hong Kong sourced profits in respect of the proportion of the Hong Kong sourced profits earned by the exempt offshore fund represented by the Hong Kong resident investor’s Relevant Interest. The Deeming Provisions would not apply where the fund is considered *bona fide* widely held. The Investment Manager believes that the Sub-Fund should qualify as *bona fide* widely held funds, however this cannot be assured.

No Hong Kong stamp duty will be payable in respect of transactions in the Shares of the Sub-Fund, provided the register of Shareholders of the Sub-Fund will be maintained outside Hong Kong.

The information in this section is based on tax advice received by the Sub-Fund. However, Shareholders should consult their own professional advisers on the possible tax, exchange control or other consequences of buying, holding or redeeming Shares in the Sub-Fund. Shareholders who decide to remain in the Sub-Fund after the Effective Date should also inform themselves of, and where appropriate take advice on, the tax consequences of the foregoing in their country of citizenship, residence or domicile.

## **6. Enquiries**

The Hong Kong Offering Documents will be updated to reflect the withdrawal of authorisation of the Sub-Fund.

Should you have any questions relating to these matters, you should either contact us at the above address or alternatively you should contact your financial advisor, your distributor or (until the Effective Date) the Hong Kong Representative at Suites 1202-03, 12/F, York House, The Landmark, 15 Queen's Road Central, Hong Kong (Investor Hotline +852 3652 3088).

After the Effective Date, Hong Kong Shareholders who choose to remain in the Sub-Fund can obtain information on their holdings from us at the above address, or alternatively they may contact their financial advisors, their distributors or the Sub-Fund’s administrator, BNY Mellon Fund Services (Ireland) Designated Activity Company, by email to [legg.mason@bnymellon.com](mailto:legg.mason@bnymellon.com), by fax to 353 53 91 49710, or by mail to: Legg Mason Global Funds plc, c/o BNY Mellon Fund Services (Ireland) Designated Activity Company, Riverside Two, Sir John Rogerson’s Quay, Grand Canal Dock, Dublin 2, Ireland.

Yours sincerely,



---

Director  
For and on behalf of  
Legg Mason Global Funds Plc

**LEGG MASON GLOBAL FUNDS PLC**

Riverside Two  
Sir John Rogerson's Quay,  
Grand Canal Dock,  
Dublin 2, Ireland

24 August 2016

Dear Shareholder,

The changes mentioned in the attached notice to shareholders dated 12 July 2016 took effect on 24 August 2016, which is the date the revised Irish prospectus for the Funds was noted by the Central Bank of Ireland.

Sincerely,

Legg Mason Global Funds Plc

**Registered Office:** as above

**Company Registration Number:** 278601

An umbrella fund with segregated liability between sub-funds

**Directors:** Brian Collins, Joseph Keane, Joseph LaRocque (U.S.A.), Jane Trust (U.S.A.)

**LEGG MASON GLOBAL FUNDS PLC**

Riverside Two  
Sir John Rogerson's Quay,  
Grand Canal Dock,  
Dublin 2, Ireland

12 July 2016

**THIS DOCUMENT IS IMPORTANT AND REQUIRES YOUR IMMEDIATE ATTENTION. IF YOU ARE IN ANY DOUBT AS TO THE ACTION YOU SHOULD TAKE YOU SHOULD SEEK INDEPENDENT PROFESSIONAL ADVICE.**

This is not a proxy form and as such does not require you to vote. This document is important, however, and requires your attention. If you are in any doubt as to the action you should take you should seek advice from your professional adviser. However, unless you wish to place an order to purchase, redeem or exchange Shares of Legg Mason Global Funds plc (the "Company"), you do not need to act following receipt of this document.

If you have sold or transferred all of your Shares in the Company, please pass this document at once to the purchaser or transferee or to the stockbroker, bank or other agent through whom the sale or transfer was effected for transmission to the purchaser or transferee as soon as possible.

Unless otherwise defined herein, all other capitalised terms used herein shall bear the same meaning as capitalised terms used in the Hong Kong Extract Prospectus dated 19 October 2015 (the "Hong Kong Extract Prospectus"). Copies of the Hong Kong Extract Prospectus and the Product Key Facts Statements of the SFC authorised Funds (together the "Hong Kong Offering Documents"), as well as the Articles of Association and the latest annual and semi-annual reports of the Company are available free of charge upon request during normal business hours from your distributor or the Hong Kong Representative. The latest Hong Kong Offering Documents are also available at <http://www.leggmason.com.hk/>

Please note that the Central Bank of Ireland (the "Central Bank") has not reviewed this letter. The Directors of the Company accept full responsibility for the accuracy of the information contained in this notice and confirm, having made all reasonable enquiries, that to the best of their knowledge and belief there are no other facts the omission of which would make any statement misleading.

Dear Shareholder,

**RE: Amendments to the Hong Kong Offering Documents**

We are writing to you, a shareholder in the Company, to notify you of certain substantive amendments that are to be made to the SFC authorized Funds of the Company and related and/or updates/amendments to the Hong Kong Offering Documents, which are summarised as follows:

---

\* *This website has not been reviewed by the Securities and Futures Commission of Hong Kong.*

**Registered Office:** as above

**Company Registration Number:** 278601

An umbrella fund with segregated liability between sub-funds

**Directors:** Brian Collins, Joseph Keane, Joseph LaRocque (U.S.A.), Jane Trust (U.S.A.)

## **I. Changes in Investment Policies for Certain Funds**

The following is a summary of changes which are to be made to the existing investment policies of certain Funds. The changes will take effect on the Effective Date (as defined below).

### **1. *Legg Mason Western Asset Asian Opportunities Fund***

- (a) Change of reference index in respect of holdings in debt securities issued or guaranteed by a single sovereign issuer:

The investment policies provide that the Fund may invest more than 10 per cent (but no more than 15 per cent) of its Net Asset Value in debt securities issued or guaranteed by a single sovereign issuer (including its government, public or local authority) which is rated below Investment Grade or unrated, if the relevant sovereign issuer forms a significant part of the investment universe of the Fund as reflected by its weighting in the HSBC Asian Local Bond Overall Index and the Sub-Investment Manager believes that such debt securities are attractively priced. The index referenced in the previous sentence will be changed to the "Markit iBoxx Asian Local Bond Index", which as of 1 May 2016 replaced the HSBC index as the reference index of the Fund.

- (b) Change of definition of Business Day:

The definition of Business Day for the Fund in the Fund Supplement shall be amended to read as follows: "means a day on which both the New York Stock Exchange and the retail banks in Singapore are open for normal business or any such other day as the Directors may determine and notify in advance to Shareholders."

This change is made because the Fund's investment is focused on Asia and is sub-managed by Western Asset Management Company Pte. Limited, which is a company based in Singapore, therefore days on which the Singapore banks are open are also desired to be taken into account as a business day for the purposes of ascertaining Dealing Days for the Fund, particularly with regard to public/statutory holidays.

### **2. *Legg Mason Western Asset Emerging Markets Total Return Bond Fund***

The investment policies of the Fund currently provide:

"The Sub-Investment Manager may also invest the Fund's portfolio in any number of issuers, or may, subject to compliance with the requirements of the Central Bank and the UCITS Regulations, at times concentrate its assets in the securities of a small number of issuers. In particular, the Fund may invest more than 10 per cent (but no more than 35 per cent) of its Net Asset Value in debt securities issued or guaranteed by a single sovereign issuer (including its government, public or local authority) which is rated below Investment Grade or unrated, e.g. Venezuela<sup>1</sup>, if the relevant sovereign forms a significant part of the investment universe of the Fund as reflected by its weighting in the JP Morgan Emerging Markets Bond Index Global (the "Index"), the reference index of the Fund, and the Sub-Investment Manager determines that the debt securities issued or guaranteed by the sovereign issuer are attractively priced. The Fund is not an index-tracking fund but may take into account the constituent weighting of the Index in making investment decisions.

<sup>1</sup> This country information is for reference only, and may change from time to time with changes in credit ratings of sovereign issuers and changes in the Fund's portfolio holdings."

The above disclosure will be amended to read as follows:

"The Sub-Investment Manager may also invest the Fund's portfolio in any number of issuers, or may, subject to compliance with the requirements of the Central Bank and the UCITS Regulations, at times concentrate its assets in the securities of a small number of issuers. In particular, the Fund may invest more than 10 per cent (but no more than 35 per cent) of its Net Asset Value in debt securities issued or guaranteed by a single sovereign issuer (including its government, public or local authority) which is rated below Investment Grade or unrated, e.g. Venezuela<sup>1</sup>, if the Sub-Investment Manager determines that the debt securities issued or guaranteed by the sovereign issuer are attractively priced, having regard to the risks associated with such securities and the Sub-Investment Manager's outlook on the sovereign issuer.

<sup>1</sup> This country information is for reference only, and may change from time to time with changes in credit ratings of sovereign issuers and changes in the Fund's portfolio holdings."

This change is made because the Fund ceases to have any reference index and investments in such debt securities will only be made on the revised basis as set forth above.

The investment policies will be further revised to provide that the Fund may acquire equity securities via conversions of convertible debt securities or via corporate actions of issues (such as issuing equities to replace previously issued debt securities). This change is made to provide the Fund with greater flexibility with respect to its investments in types of equity securities.

In addition, the following statement will be added to the investment policies:

"The Fund may have long positions (including derivatives) of up to 140 per cent of its Net Asset Value, and the Fund may have short derivative positions of up to 40 per cent of its Net Asset Value, as calculated using the commitment approach."

### **3. *Legg Mason Western Asset Global Multi Strategy Fund***

The investment policies of the Fund currently provide:

"A substantial portion of the Fund's investments will be held in debt securities rated at least BBB by S&P or the equivalent by another NRSRO at the time of purchase or, if not rated, will be deemed by the Fund's Sub-Investment Manager to be of comparable quality."

The above sentence will be deleted from the investment policies and replaced with the following:

"More than 40 per cent (and up to 100 per cent) of the Fund's investments will be held in debt securities rated Investment Grade at the time of purchase or, if not rated, deemed by the Sub-Investment Manager to be of comparable quality."

This change is made to give the Fund greater flexibility to achieve its investment objective. As the revised investment policies will permit the Fund to reduce its investment limit in Investment Grade securities, the Fund may therefore increase its exposures to below Investment Grade securities, and as a result of this change, the Fund may therefore be exposed to additional risk of high yield securities, liquidity risk and credit risk.

The investment policies will be further revised to provide that the Fund may acquire equity securities via conversions of convertible debt securities or via corporate actions of issues (such as issuing



equities to replace previously issued debt securities). This change is made to provide the Fund with greater flexibility with respect to its investments in types of equity securities.

In addition, the following statement will be added to the investment policies:

"The Fund may have long positions (including derivatives) of up to 200 per cent of its Net Asset Value, and the Fund may have short derivative positions of up to 100 per cent of its Net Asset Value, as calculated using the commitment approach."

#### **4. *Legg Mason Western Asset Short Duration High Income Bond Fund***

The first sentence of the investment policies will be revised as follows (new wording is underlined):

The Fund invests at least 80 per cent of its Net Asset Value in high-yielding debt securities and instruments (either directly or indirectly via investment in other collective investment schemes that primarily invest in such securities, subject to restrictions herein) that are (i) denominated in US Dollars and currencies of a variety of other Developed Countries and (ii) listed or traded on Regulated Markets as set out in Schedule III of the HK Base Prospectus.

The Fund will remain subject to investing a maximum of 20 per cent of its Net Asset Value in units or shares of other collective investment schemes within the meaning of Regulation 68(1)(e) of the UCITS Regulations. The disclosure regarding the types of high-yield debt securities and instruments that the Fund may purchase will be revised to add unsecuritised loan participations in or assignments of floating rate mortgage or other commercial loans, subject to certain conditions (including that such instruments are liquid and will provide for interest rate adjustments at least every 397 days and which may be secured by real estate or other assets) and a limit of 10 per cent of the Fund's Net Asset Value. This change is made to provide the Fund with greater flexibility with respect to its investments in types of high-yielding instruments.

The investment policies will be further revised to provide that the Fund may acquire equity securities via conversions of convertible debt securities or via corporate actions of issues (such as issuing equities to replace previously issued debt securities). This change is made to provide the Fund with greater flexibility with respect to its investments in types of equity securities.

In addition, the following statement will be added to the investment policies:

"The Fund may have long positions (including derivatives) of up to 140 per cent of its Net Asset Value, and the Fund may have short derivative positions of up to 40 per cent of its Net Asset Value, as calculated using the commitment approach."

#### **5. *Legg Mason Western Asset US High Yield Fund***

The first sentence of the investment policies will be revised as follows (new wording is underlined):

The Fund will seek to achieve its investment objective by investing at least 70 per cent of its Net Asset Value in the following types of high-yielding debt securities of US Issuers (either directly or indirectly via investment in other collective investment schemes that primarily invest in such securities, subject to restrictions herein) that are denominated in US Dollars that are listed or traded on Regulated Markets listed in Schedule III of the HK Base Prospectus: corporate debt securities, including freely transferable promissory notes, debentures, bonds (including zero coupon bonds), non-convertible notes, commercial paper, certificates of deposits, and bankers' acceptances issued by industrial, utility, finance, commercial banking or bank holding company organisations; structured notes that are

transferable securities whose underlying exposure may be to fixed income securities; and mortgage-backed and asset-backed securities that are structured as debt securities; provided that at least two-thirds of the Fund's Net Asset Value is invested in non-convertible debt securities.

The Fund will remain subject to investing a maximum of 10 per cent of its Net Asset Value in units or shares of other collective investment schemes within the meaning of Regulation 68(1)(e) of the UCITS Regulations.

In addition, the following statement will be added to the investment policies:

"The Fund may have long positions (including derivatives) of up to 140 per cent of its Net Asset Value, and the Fund may have short derivative positions of up to 40 per cent of its Net Asset Value, as calculated using the commitment approach."

**6. *Legg Mason QS MV Asia Pacific Ex Japan Equity Growth and Income Fund***

The first two sentences of the investment policies will be revised as follows (new wording is underlined, deleted wording is stricken):

The Fund invests at least two-thirds of its Net Asset Value in equity securities listed or traded on Regulated Markets of companies domiciled in or are conducting a predominant portion of their economic activities in one or more of the following emerging Asian countries, subject to applicable limitations established by such countries on investments by foreign investors: China, Hong Kong, Indonesia, Malaysia, the Philippines, Singapore, South Korea, Taiwan, India, and Thailand, Australia and New Zealand. In addition, the Fund may, from time to time, also invest in equity securities of companies domiciled in Australia, New Zealand, Pakistan and Sri Lanka.

This change is made to provide the Fund with greater flexibility in respect of its investments in relation to Australia and New Zealand.

Save as expressly disclosed in this notice, the abovementioned changes will not result in any change to (i) other features / risks applicable to the relevant Funds, (ii) the fee level/cost in managing the relevant Funds or payable by investors, and (iii) the operation and/or manner in which the relevant Funds are being managed. Costs and/or expenses relating to the abovementioned changes will not be material and will be borne by the Company.

**II. Reduction of Fees for Certain Funds**

**1. *Legg Mason QS MV Asia Pacific Ex Japan Equity Growth and Income Fund***

The Annual Management Fee for Legg Mason QS MV Asia Pacific Ex Japan Equity Growth and Income Fund will be lowered for certain Share Classes, as indicated in the following table:

Share Class	Current Annual Management Fees	New Annual Management Fees
Class A	1.50%	1.35%
Class C	2.00%	1.85%
Class F	1.25%	1.10%
Premier Class	0.75%	0.675%

## **2. Legg Mason QS MV Global Equity Growth and Income Fund**

The Annual Management Fee for Legg Mason QS MV Global Equity Growth and Income Fund will be lowered for certain Share Classes, as indicated in the following table:

<b>Share Class</b>	<b>Current Annual Management Fees</b>	<b>New Annual Management Fees</b>
Class A	1.40%	1.35%
Class C	1.90%	1.85%
Class F	1.15%	1.10%
Premier Class	0.70%	0.675%

### **III. Legg Mason Royce US Small Cap Opportunity Fund and Legg Mason Royce US Smaller Companies Fund – Change of Name, Direct Controlling Shareholder and Corporate Structure of Sub-Investment Manager**

With effect from 1 March 2016, the corporate structure, direct controlling shareholder and the name of Royce & Associates LLC (being the Sub-Investment Manager of **Legg Mason Royce US Small Cap Opportunity Fund** and **Legg Mason Royce US Smaller Companies Fund**) were changed and the new name of the Sub-Investment Manager is “Royce & Associates, LP”. In relation to these changes, we confirm that (i) there is no impact on or change in the management or operations of the Sub-Investment Manager as a result of the change of direct controlling shareholder; (ii) there is no material adverse impact on the Legg Mason Royce US Small Cap Opportunity Fund or Legg Mason Royce US Smaller Companies Fund; and (iii) there is no change in the ownership interest and control of the ultimate controlling shareholder of the Sub-Investment Manager. As such the following references shall be amended in all instances where they appear in the Hong Kong Extract Prospectus:

- (a) references to “Royce & Associates LLC” shall be replaced with “Royce & Associates, LP”; and
- (b) references to Royce & Associates, LLC being a “wholly owned subsidiary” of Legg Mason shall be changed to “subsidiary”.

### **IV. Legg Mason ClearBridge Growth Fund - EGM Results**

The Company proposed changes to this Fund's investment policies as notified to shareholders on 10 March 2016, which required a vote by Shareholders of the Fund at a Shareholders' Extraordinary General Meeting (“EGM”). There was no quorum at the EGM, so the EGM could not be held and the resolutions were not passed. Therefore the previously proposed changes to the investment policies and name of the Legg Mason ClearBridge Growth Fund will not be implemented.

### **V. Changes to Schedule II, Section E. “Investment Restrictions Applicable to Funds Under Korean Regulations”**

Further disclosures are to be added to the restrictions under Section E. “Investment Restrictions Applicable to the Funds Under Korean Regulations” in Schedule II of the HK Base Prospectus as follows:

- “ 5 ) the Shares of the Fund shall be issued for the unidentified public and 10 per cent or more of the Shares issued by the Fund shall be sold outside Korea; and

6) 60 per cent or more of the Fund's Net Asset Value shall be invested or otherwise managed in non-Korean Won -denominated securities."

## **VI. Changes Relevant to All Funds**

### **1. *Director Change***

The disclosures in the HK Base Prospectus regarding the directors of the Company will be updated to reflect that effective 23 March 2016, Jane Trust replaced Robert Shearman as a director. The following biography of Ms. Trust will be added to the HK Base Prospectus:

JANE TRUST (US) is a Managing Director at Legg Mason. She acts as the Trustee, President and Chief Executive Officer of Legg Mason-sponsored funds domiciled in the US. She has worked at various roles in the Legg Mason Group for over 25 years, including senior investment roles within Legg Mason Capital Management ("LMCM") and Legg Mason Investment Counsel ("LMIC"). Ms. Trust was an Institutional Portfolio Manager for LMCM, managing accounts on behalf of sovereign wealth funds, pension plans, public funds and mutual funds. At LMIC, Ms. Trust was Head of Investments, supervising a team of equity and fixed income portfolio managers and overseeing the firm's trading desk. She is a CFA® charterholder.

### **2. *UCITS V Changes***

To comply with the UCITS V Directive, the Company and BNY Mellon Trust Company (Ireland) Limited have entered into a new depositary agreement with effect from 22 June 2016, replacing the existing custodian agreement. The Hong Kong Extract Prospectus will reflect this and describe notable obligations of the depositary, and a new schedule will be added that lists the sub-custodians employed by the depositary in various jurisdictions. Also, the Hong Kong Extract Prospectus will include disclosure describing the Company's remuneration policy, which was adopted to meet the requirements of UCITS V and its regulations.

### **3. *Derivative and Collateral Disclosure***

The disclosures in the Hong Kong Base Prospectus regarding the legal requirements applicable to the Funds' use of over-the-counter derivatives and collateral will be revised to reflect changes to the Irish UCITS requirements.

### **4. *Currency Administration Fee***

The disclosures in the Hong Kong Offering Documents regarding the Currency Administrator and Currency Transactions are being revised to clarify that the Currency Administrator may receive fees at up to 0.04% per annum of the value of the hedging transactions where the Currency Administrator has been appointed to provide hedging administration services for particular Funds to hedge exposure to various currencies. Previously, the Currency Administrator was permitted to receive 0.06% per annum of the value of the hedging transactions.

### **5. *Treatment of Deferred Redemption Requests***

Pursuant to the requirements of the Central Bank, if redemption requests are deferred to a subsequent Dealing Day (because they exceed 10 per cent of Net Asset Value), such deferred requests will not take priority over redemption requests received on the subsequent Dealing Day.

#### **6. *EU Savings Directive and OECD Common Reporting Standard***

The taxation section of the Hong Kong Base Prospectus will be revised to reflect changes to the EU Savings Directive and the introduction of the OECD Common Reporting Standard into Irish law, which will require the Company to gather data regarding reportable Shareholder accounts and to provide that information to the Irish Revenue Commissioners, who may share that information with tax authorities in other jurisdictions.

#### **7. *Minimum Viable Size***

Disclosure will be added in the Hong Kong Base Prospectus regarding the minimum viable size of new Funds, and the possibility of closing new Funds should they not reach the minimum viable size (being at least US\$20 million or such other amount as may be determined by the Directors and notified to Shareholders in the Funds, from time to time), within 24 months of their launch.

#### **8. *Investor Money Rules***

Disclosure will be added in the Hong Kong Base Prospectus to describe cash accounts arrangements that will be put in place in respect of the Company and the Funds as a consequence of the introduction of new requirements relating to the subscription and/or redemption collection accounts pursuant to the Investor Money Regulations 2015. The Investor Money Regulations are took effect from 1 July 2016. The disclosure will include a description of risks associated with those accounts.

#### **9. *Merger of Administrator***

With effect from 1 July 2016, the Administrator, BNY Mellon Investment Servicing (International) Limited, was merged into BNY Mellon Fund Services (Ireland) Designated Activity Company. As such, all references to "BNY Mellon Investment Servicing (International) Limited" shall be amended where they appear in the Hong Kong Offering to be replaced by "BNY Mellon Fund Services (Ireland) Designated Activity Company."

This change has no impact upon the terms of the Administration Agreement or the level of fees charged by the Administrator to the Company.

### **VII. Effective Date of the Changes**

Unless stated otherwise in this document, all changes mentioned herein will take effect on the date on which the revised Irish prospectus of the Company and related documentation required by the Central Bank and submitted by the Company (reflecting the abovementioned changes) have been approved by the Central Bank (the "Effective Date"). It is expected that the Effective Date will be in August 2016. Shareholders will be notified of the Effective Date on the website of the Hong Kong Representative's website: <http://www.leggmason.com.hk><sup>1</sup>.

#### **Redemption of Shares**

Shareholders who do not wish to remain in a Fund following the implementation of any of the above changes may redeem their Shares by following the usual redemption procedures as set out in the


---

<sup>1</sup> This website has not been reviewed by the Securities and Futures Commission of Hong Kong.

Hong Kong Extract Prospectus. Where applicable, redemptions of Shares will be subject to a contingent deferred sales charge as set out in the Hong Kong Extract Prospectus.

Should you have any questions relating to these matters, you should either contact us at the above address or alternatively you should contact your financial advisor, your distributor or the Hong Kong Representative at Suites 1202-03, 12/F, York House, The Landmark, 15 Queen's Road Central, Hong Kong (Investor Hotline +852 3652 3088).

Yours sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, consisting of a large, stylized loop followed by several smaller, connected loops.

---

Director  
For and on behalf of  
Legg Mason Global Funds Plc

**LEGG MASON GLOBAL FUNDS PLC**

Riverside Two  
Sir John Rogerson's Quay,  
Grand Canal Dock,  
Dublin 2, Ireland

5 November 2015

**THIS DOCUMENT IS IMPORTANT AND REQUIRES YOUR IMMEDIATE ATTENTION. IF YOU ARE IN ANY DOUBT AS TO THE ACTION YOU SHOULD TAKE YOU SHOULD SEEK INDEPENDENT PROFESSIONAL ADVICE.**

If you have sold or transferred all of your Shares in Legg Mason Western Asset Brazil Bond Fund, a sub-fund of Legg Mason Global Funds plc, an investment company with variable capital incorporated with limited liability in Ireland (the "Company"), please pass this document at once to the purchaser or transferee or to the stockbroker, bank or other agent through whom the sale or transfer was effected for transmission to the purchaser or transferee as soon as possible.

Capitalised terms used herein shall bear the same meaning as capitalised terms used in the Hong Kong Extract Prospectus of the Company dated 19 October 2015 (the "Hong Kong Extract Prospectus"). Copies of the Hong Kong Extract Prospectus and the Product Key Facts Statement relating to the Legg Mason Western Asset Brazil Bond Fund (together the "Hong Kong Offering Documents"), the Articles of Association and the annual and semi-annual reports of the Company are available free of charge upon request during normal business hours from your distributor or the Hong Kong Representative.

Please note that the Central Bank of Ireland has not reviewed this letter. The Directors of the Company accept full responsibility for the accuracy of the information contained in this notice and confirm, having made all reasonable enquiries, that to the best of their knowledge and belief there are no other facts the omission of which would make any statement misleading.

Dear Shareholder,

**Re: Liquidation of Legg Mason Western Asset Brazil Bond Fund, a sub-fund of the Company**

In accordance with the terms of Article 11(b) of the Articles of Association of the Company, the Directors of the Company have determined, with the consent of the Company's custodian, BNY Mellon Trust Company (Ireland) Limited, to compulsorily redeem all remaining shares of the Legg Mason Western Asset Brazil Bond Fund (the "Fund"), a sub-fund of the Company, and terminate the Fund, on 14 January 2016 (the "Compulsory Redemption Date"). Accordingly, all Shares held in any share class of the Fund as of the close of business on the Compulsory Redemption Date will be compulsorily redeemed on such date. The Fund is no longer allowed to be marketed to the public in Hong Kong and has been closed to further subscriptions as from and including the date of this notice.

The reason for the compulsory redemption and termination is that the Fund is small in terms of its Net Asset Value, and it is not foreseen that the Fund will grow significantly. As a result, the Directors of the Company have determined that it is not in the ultimate best interest of the Shareholders of the Fund to continue the Fund's operation.

**Registered Office:** as above  
**Company Registration Number:** 278601  
An umbrella fund with segregated liability between sub-funds  
**Directors:** Brian Collins, Joseph Keane, Joseph LaRocque (U.S.A.), Robert Shearman (U.K.)



The compulsory redemption of shares and termination of the Fund will be conducted in accordance with the terms of the Hong Kong Extract Prospectus, the Articles of Association and Irish law. In accordance with the Hong Kong Extract Prospectus and the Articles of Association, upon the compulsory redemption of all remaining shares of the Fund the assets available for distribution (after satisfaction of creditors' claims) (the "Termination Proceeds") shall be distributed pro rata to the Shareholders who remain in the Fund on the Compulsory Redemption Date in proportion to the number of the Shares held in the Fund.

This notice does not in any way impact your ability to redeem Shares in the Fund free of charge in accordance with the redemption procedures set out in the Hong Kong Extract Prospectus that apply to Shares in the Fund or to exchange Shares in the Fund for Shares in another sub-fund of the Company authorised for offering to the public in Hong Kong<sup>1</sup> free of charge in accordance with the exchange procedures set out in the Hong Kong Extract Prospectus, provided that such request is received by the Company's administrator at any time up to 4:00 pm in New York (Eastern Time) in the United States (or such earlier deadline as may be imposed by your distributor) on the Compulsory Redemption Date (the "Final Dealing Deadline"). Before investing in such other sub-fund, please ensure that you have read the Hong Kong offering documents applicable to that sub-fund.

If you have not made a redemption or switching request before the Final Dealing Deadline, your holdings in the Fund will be compulsorily redeemed from the Fund on the Compulsory Redemption Date. You will receive your pro-rata entitlement of the Termination Proceeds within three Business Days of the Compulsory Redemption Date, provided that all required verification documentation has been received and approved.

As of 30 September 2015, the Fund's total net assets amounted to US\$24,036,776. As of 30 September 2015, the total expense ratio ("TER") of the relevant Share Class was as follows:

Share Class	TER
Class A US\$ Distributing (M)	1.38%

The TER is calculated by dividing the total expenses by the average net asset value for the twelve months to 30 September 2015.

There are no unamortised preliminary expenses for the Fund. Expenses and costs relating to the compulsory redemption and termination of the Fund are estimated at approximately US\$3,120, which will be borne by the Fund and accordingly will be taken into account and reflected in the net asset value per Share of the Fund as and from the date of this notice.

Ordinarily, the termination of the Fund should not have any tax implications for Hong Kong shareholders. Where transactions in the Shares form part of a trade, profession or business carried on in Hong Kong, Hong Kong profits tax may be payable on the gains received. No Hong Kong stamp duty or estate duty will be payable by Shareholders in respect of their Shares. We recommend, however, that you seek specific tax advice should your circumstances require. We also recommend that you consult your financial advisor if you have any questions pertaining to the implications of this termination.

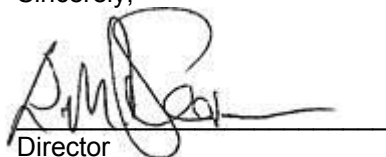
The Fund's sub-investment manager may begin an orderly liquidation of the Fund's assets from the date of this notice.

Should you have any questions relating to these matters, you should either contact us at the above address or alternatively you should contact your financial advisor, your distributor or Legg Mason Asset Management Hong Kong Limited, the Hong Kong Representative of the Company

<sup>1</sup> Authorisation by the Hong Kong Securities and Futures Commission is not a recommendation or endorsement of a product nor does it guarantee the commercial merits of a product or its performance. It does not mean the product is suitable for all investors nor is it an endorsement of its suitability for any particular investor or class of investors.

at Suites 1202-03, 12/F., York House, The Landmark, 15 Queen's Road Central, Hong Kong  
(Investor hotline: +852 3652 3088).

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to be 'A. M. Chan', written over a horizontal line.

Director  
Legg Mason Global Funds plc

# Hong Kong Extract Prospectus

Legg Mason  
**Global Funds Plc**

An investment company with variable capital incorporated with limited liability in Ireland with registered number 278601 and established as an umbrella fund with segregated liability between sub-funds

19 October 2015

### **Important Information for Investors in Distributing Plus Share Classes**

1. The Directors of the Company may at their discretion pay dividends out of the capital of Distributing Plus Share Classes. Change of this policy is subject to the prior approval of the Securities and Futures Commission and not less than one month's prior notice will be given to investors.
2. Shareholders should note that the payment of dividends out of capital amounts to a return or withdrawal of an investor's original capital investment or of capital gains attributable to that original investment. Such distribution will result in a corresponding immediate decrease in the net asset value of the Share Classes.
3. The composition of dividend payouts for the Distributing Plus Share Classes (i.e. the relative amounts paid out of (i) net distributable income and (ii) capital) for the last 12 months will be available from the Hong Kong Representative on request and on our website, [www.leggmason.com.hk](http://www.leggmason.com.hk)<sup>1</sup>.

---

<sup>1</sup> This website has not been reviewed by the SFC.

The Directors of the Company whose names appear on page iv accept responsibility for the information contained in this document. To the best of the knowledge and belief of the Directors (who have taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case) the information contained in this document is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of such information.

## LEGG MASON GLOBAL FUNDS PLC

**An investment company with variable capital incorporated with limited liability in Ireland with registered number 278601 and established as an umbrella fund with segregated liability between sub-funds**

A list of the Funds that are the subject of this Document is set out in a Supplemental Prospectus, and details regarding each such Fund are set out in the relevant Fund Supplement.

The Fund Supplements indicate the Share Classes of the Funds that have been admitted to listing on the Irish Stock Exchange. The Directors do not expect that an active secondary market will develop in the Shares admitted to listing.

**THIS HONG KONG EXTRACT PROSPECTUS ("DOCUMENT") (COMPRISING THIS HK BASE PROSPECTUS, THE SUPPLEMENTAL PROSPECTUS AND FUND SUPPLEMENTS) CONTAINS IMPORTANT INFORMATION ABOUT LEGG MASON GLOBAL FUNDS PLC ("COMPANY") AND ITS SUB-FUNDS ("FUNDS") AND SHOULD BE READ CAREFULLY BEFORE INVESTING. IF YOU HAVE ANY QUESTIONS ABOUT THE CONTENTS OF THIS DOCUMENT YOU SHOULD CONSULT YOUR BROKER, INTERMEDIARY, BANK MANAGER, LEGAL ADVISER, ACCOUNTANT OR OTHER FINANCIAL ADVISER.**

This Document is an extract derived from the Irish Prospectus of the Company dated 16 October 2015, and is for distribution in Hong Kong. This Document does not constitute a prospectus for the purpose of applicable Irish law.

Certain terms used in this Document are defined under the "Definitions" section herein.

### **CENTRAL BANK AUTHORISATION**

The Company has been authorised by the Central Bank as a UCITS within the meaning of the UCITS Regulations. **The authorisation of the Company is not an endorsement or guarantee of the Company by the Central Bank nor is the Central Bank responsible for the contents of this Document. Authorisation of the Company by the Central Bank does not constitute a warranty by the Central Bank as to the performance of the Company and the Central Bank shall not be liable for the performance or default of the Company.**

### **LISTING ON THE IRISH STOCK EXCHANGE**

Neither the admission of any securities to the Official List nor to trading on the Main Market of the Irish Stock Exchange nor the approval of any listing particulars pursuant to the listing requirements of the Irish Stock Exchange shall constitute a warranty or representation by the Irish Stock Exchange as to the competence of the service providers to or any other party connected with the Funds, the adequacy of information contained in the listing particulars or the suitability of the Funds for investment or for any other purpose. The Fund Supplements indicate the Share Classes of the Funds that have been admitted to listing on the Irish Stock Exchange.

## INVESTMENT RISKS

There can be no assurance that the Funds will achieve their investment objectives. **It should be noted that the value of Shares may go down as well as up.** Investing in a Fund involves investment risks, including possible loss of the amount invested. The capital return and income of a Fund are based on the capital appreciation and income on its investments, less expenses incurred. Therefore, the Funds' returns may be expected to fluctuate in response to changes in such capital appreciation or income. **An investment in the Funds should not constitute a substantial proportion of an investment portfolio and may not be appropriate for all investors. It should also be noted that the Distributing Plus Share Classes, which are offered by certain Funds, may distribute dividends out of capital, and there is an increased risk that capital will be eroded and the distribution will be achieved by forgoing the potential for future capital growth of the investment of the Shareholders of these Share Classes. The value of future returns in such Share Classes may also be diminished. This cycle may continue until all capital is depleted.** Investors' attention is drawn to the specific risk factors set out under the "Risk Factors" section herein.

## SELLING RESTRICTIONS

**GENERAL:** The distribution of this Document and the offering or purchase of the Shares may be restricted in certain jurisdictions. No persons receiving a copy of this Document or the accompanying application form in any such jurisdiction may treat this Document or such application form as constituting an invitation to them to subscribe for Shares, nor should they in any event use such application form, unless in the relevant jurisdiction such an invitation could lawfully be made to them and such application form could lawfully be used without compliance with any registration or other legal requirements. Accordingly, this Document does not constitute an offer or solicitation by anyone in any jurisdiction in which such offer or solicitation is not lawful or in which the person making such offer or solicitation is not qualified to do so or to anyone to whom it is unlawful to make such offer or solicitation. It is the responsibility of any persons in possession of this Document and any persons wishing to apply for Shares pursuant to this Document to inform themselves of, and to observe, all applicable laws and regulations of any relevant jurisdiction. Prospective applicants for Shares should inform themselves as to the legal requirements of so applying and any applicable exchange control regulations and taxes in the countries of their respective citizenship, residence, incorporation or domicile.

**THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA: THE SHARES HAVE NOT BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE US SECURITIES ACT OF 1933 (THE "1933 ACT"), AND THE COMPANY HAS NOT BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE US INVESTMENT COMPANY ACT OF 1940 (THE "1940 ACT"). THE SHARES MAY NOT BE OFFERED, SOLD, TRANSFERRED OR DELIVERED DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY, IN THE UNITED STATES, ITS TERRITORIES OR POSSESSIONS OR TO US PERSONS. THE SHARES MAY ONLY BE OFFERED AND SOLD TO NON-UNITED STATES PERSONS.**

## MARKETING RULES

Shares are offered only on the basis of the information contained in the current Document, the latest audited annual accounts of the Company and the latest half-yearly report of the Company, which are available from the Hong Kong Representative, at:

### **Hong Kong Representative**

Legg Mason Asset Management Hong Kong Limited  
Suites 1202-03, 12/F., York House, The Landmark  
15 Queen's Road Central  
Hong Kong

Any further information or representation given or made by any dealer, salesman or other person should be disregarded and accordingly should not be relied upon. Neither the delivery of this Document nor the offer, issue or sale of Shares shall, under any circumstances, constitute a representation that the information given in this Document is correct as of any time subsequent to the date of this Document. Statements made in this Document are based on the law and practice currently in force in Ireland and are subject to changes therein.

This Document should be read in its entirety before making an application for Shares.

**AUTHORISATION BY THE HONG KONG SECURITIES AND FUTURES COMMISSION**

The Company and the Funds listed in the Supplemental Prospectus are authorised by the Hong Kong Securities and Futures Commission ("SFC") under Section 104 of the Securities and Futures Ordinance (Cap. 571 of the Laws of Hong Kong) ("SFO"). This Document, the Supplemental Prospectus and the Fund Supplements have been approved by the SFC. SFC authorization is not a recommendation or endorsement of a scheme nor does it guarantee the commercial merits of a scheme or its performance. It does not mean the scheme is suitable for all investors nor is it an endorsement of its suitability for any particular investor or class of investors. This Document, the Supplemental Prospectus and the Fund Supplements are published in English and Chinese.

**PROFILE OF A TYPICAL INVESTOR FOR EACH FUND**

The Fund Supplements set out, in addition to the investment objective and policies and other key features of the Funds, the profile of a typical investor for each Fund. The information regarding the profile of a typical investor is provided to you in accordance with Irish requirements. Before investing into a Fund, you should consider your own specific circumstances, including, but not limited to, your risk tolerance levels, financial circumstances and investment objectives. If in doubt, you should consult your broker, intermediary, bank manager, legal adviser, accountant or other financial adviser.



# LEGG MASON GLOBAL FUNDS PLC

## BOARD OF DIRECTORS

Robert Shearman  
Brian Collins  
Joseph Keane  
Joseph LaRocque

## PROMOTER

**Legg Mason Investments (Europe) Limited**  
201 Bishopsgate  
London, EC2M 3AB, United Kingdom

## INVESTMENT MANAGERS

**Legg Mason Investments (Europe) Limited**  
201 Bishopsgate  
London, EC2M 3AB, United Kingdom

**ClearBridge, LLC**  
100 International Drive  
Baltimore, Maryland 21202, USA

## REGISTERED OFFICE OF THE COMPANY

Riverside Two  
Sir John Rogerson's Quay  
Grand Canal Dock  
Dublin 2, Ireland

## CUSTODIAN

**BNY Mellon Trust Company (Ireland) Limited**  
Guild House,  
Guild Street  
International Financial Services Centre  
Dublin 1, Ireland

## ADMINISTRATOR

**BNY Mellon Investment Servicing (International) Limited**  
Riverside Two  
Sir John Rogerson's Quay  
Grand Canal Dock  
Dublin 2, Ireland

## MASTER DISTRIBUTOR AND MASTER SHAREHOLDER SERVICING AGENT

**Legg Mason Investor Services, LLC**  
100 International Drive  
Baltimore, Maryland 21202, USA

## ADDITIONAL DISTRIBUTORS AND SHAREHOLDER SERVICING AGENTS

**Legg Mason Investments (Europe) Limited**  
201 Bishopsgate  
London, EC2M 3AB, United Kingdom

**Legg Mason Asset Management Hong Kong Limited**  
Suites 1202-03, 12/F., York House, The Landmark  
15 Queen's Road Central, Hong Kong

**Legg Mason Asset Management Singapore Pte. Limited**  
1 George Street, #23-02  
Singapore 049145  
(Company Registration Number (UEN): 200007942R)

**Legg Mason Investments (Taiwan) Ltd.**  
55 Floor-1, Taipei 101 Tower  
No. 7 Xin Yi Road  
Section 5, Taipei, 110  
Taiwan

## AUDITORS

**PricewaterhouseCoopers**  
**Chartered Accountants & Registered Auditors**  
One Spencer Dock  
North Wall Quay  
Dublin 1, Ireland

## SPONSORING BROKER

**Davy Stockbrokers Limited**  
49 Dawson Street  
Dublin 2, Ireland

## LEGAL ADVISERS

**Arthur Cox**  
Earlsfort Centre  
Earlsfort Terrace  
Dublin 2, Ireland

## PAYING AGENTS AND REPRESENTATIVE AGENTS

See Schedule I

## HONG KONG REPRESENTATIVE

**Legg Mason Asset Management Hong Kong Limited**  
Suites 1202-03, 12/F., York House, The Landmark  
15 Queen's Road Central, Hong Kong

---

# INDEX

<b>LEGG MASON GLOBAL FUNDS PLC SUMMARY</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>DEFINITIONS</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>INTRODUCTION</b>	<b>10</b>
Further Information on the Securities in which the Funds May Invest	11
Regulated Markets	19
Adherence to Investment Objectives and Policies	19
Use of Temporary Defensive Measures	19
Distributions	20
Investment Restrictions	21
Investment Techniques and Instruments and Financial Derivative Instruments	22
<b>RISK FACTORS</b>	<b>36</b>
<b>FEES AND EXPENSES</b>	<b>52</b>
<b>ADMINISTRATION OF THE COMPANY</b>	<b>55</b>
Determination of Net Asset Value	55
Subscription Price	57
Minimum Subscription Amounts and Initial Offer Prices	57
Subscription Procedures	57
Contract Notes and Certificates	60
Redemption Procedures	60
Contingent Deferred Sales Charges	61
Mandatory Redemption of Shares and Forfeiture of Dividend	62
Transfers of Shares	62
Exchanges of Shares	62
Publication of the Price of the Shares	64
Settlement Procedures	64
Temporary Suspension of Valuation of the Shares and Sales and Redemptions	65
<b>MANAGEMENT AND ADMINISTRATION</b>	<b>66</b>
The Board of Directors	66
The Investment Managers	67
The Sub-Investment Managers	67
The Administrator	69
The Custodian	70
The Shareholder Servicing Agents and Hong Kong Representative	71
The Distributors	72

---

<b>TAXATION</b>	73
Irish Tax Considerations	73
EU Savings Directive	80
US Federal Tax Considerations	80
Hong Kong Tax Considerations	83
 <b>GENERAL</b>	 84
Conflicts of Interest and Best Execution	84
The Share Capital	85
The Funds and Segregation of Liability	86
Termination	87
Meetings	88
Reports	88
Miscellaneous	89
Material Contracts	89
Supply and Inspection of Documents	92
 Schedule I – Paying Agents and Representative Agents	 94
Schedule II – Investment Restrictions Applicable to the Funds under the UCITS Regulations	96
Schedule III – The Regulated Markets	102
Schedule IV – Rating of Securities	104
Schedule V – Definition of “US Person”	108
Schedule VI – Definition of “US Reportable Person”	110
Schedule VII – Minimum Subscription Amounts	111

# LEGG MASON GLOBAL FUNDS PLC

## SUMMARY

### STRUCTURE

The Company is an umbrella fund with segregated liability between funds, established as an open-ended, variable capital investment company incorporated with limited liability under the laws of Ireland. The Articles of Association provide for separate funds, each representing interests in a defined portfolio of assets and liabilities, which may be established from time to time with the prior approval of the Central Bank. Within each fund, Share Classes may be issued as more fully described hereinafter.

The relevant Fund Supplement indicates which Share Classes are offered by each Fund. These different Share Classes differ principally in terms of their sales charges, fees, rates of expenses, distribution policy, and currency denomination. Investors are thus able to choose a Share Class that best suits their investment needs, considering the amount of investment and anticipated holding period. Each Share Class is designated as a Distributing Share Class or an Accumulating Share Class. Accumulating Share Classes do not distribute net income, net realised capital gains or net unrealised capital gains whereas Distributing Share Classes (other than the Distributing Plus Share Classes) will distribute all or some portion of net investment income, and with respect to certain Funds may also distribute all or some portion of realised capital gains net of realised and unrealised capital losses and the Distributing Plus Share Classes will distribute all or some portion of net investment income and may distribute all, or some portion, of, realised and unrealised capital gains net of realised and unrealised capital losses, as explained under the “Distributions” section herein. Each Distributing Share Class has a letter in parentheses in its name, indicating the frequency of dividend declaration, as explained under the “Distributions” section herein. The Distributing Plus Share Classes may distribute dividends out of capital. In addition, the Company has Subscriber Shares outstanding. The Subscriber Shares do not entitle the holders to participate in the assets of any Fund.

Each Fund may offer Share Classes designated in currencies other than the Base Currency of the Fund. For each such Share Class, unless indicated by “(Hedged)” in the name of the Share Class, the Investment Manager or Sub-Investment Manager will not employ any techniques to hedge the Share Class’s exposure to changes in exchange rates between the Base Currency of the Fund and the currency of the Share Class. Please see the “Currency Transactions” section herein for more information.

Each of the Funds offers LM Share Classes, and certain of the Funds offer Grandfathered Share Classes. LM Share Classes are available only at the discretion of the relevant Distributor. The Grandfathered Share Classes are available only to unitholders of the Affiliated Funds. The Grandfathered Share Classes are closed to any subsequent subscriptions, both by existing shareholders in the Share Class and by new investors, except that Shares may continue to be acquired through (1) dividend reinvestments; and (2) exchanges of Shares of a Grandfathered Share Class with the same letter designation. Notwithstanding the foregoing, as indicated in the Fund Supplements, certain Grandfathered Share Classes for certain Funds may be made available for subsequent subscriptions by existing Shareholders in the Share Class in the sole discretion of the Directors.

Prospective investors should consult with their legal, tax and financial advisers in relation to which Share Class would best suit their investment needs.

With the prior approval of the Central Bank, the Company from time to time may create an additional fund or funds, the investment policies and objectives for which shall be outlined in a Supplemental Hong Kong Extract Prospectus or a separate Hong Kong Extract Prospectus, together with details of the Initial Offer Period, the initial subscription price for each Share and such other relevant information in relation to the additional fund or funds as the Directors may deem appropriate, or the Central Bank and the SFC require, to be included. Each Supplemental Hong Kong Extract Prospectus shall form part of, and should be read in conjunction with, this Document.

For more information on the distributing policies of each of the Share Classes offered by the Funds, see the “Distributions” section herein. Further information on the Company structure, detailed investment objectives, fees and expenses, investor restrictions, investment risks and taxation are contained elsewhere within this Document. Please refer to the Index page for more information.

Schedule VII provides information about the minimums for initial and subsequent investments in the various Share Classes of the Funds offered pursuant to this Document.

The Directors have authorised the Distributors to accept, in their discretion, (i) subscriptions for Shares of any Share Class in currencies other than the currency in which such Share Class is denominated and (ii) subscriptions in amounts less than the minimums for initial subscriptions or subsequent subscriptions, as applicable, for the relevant Share Class of each Fund. If a subscription is accepted in a currency other than the currency in which the relevant Share Class is denominated, then the relevant investor may be required to bear any costs associated with converting the subscription currency into the currency of the Share Class or the Base Currency of the Fund, as well as any costs associated with converting the currency of the Share Class or the Base Currency of the Fund into the subscription currency prior to paying redemption proceeds. Commissions of up to 5 per cent may be payable to the Distributors or Dealers upon purchase of Class A Shares. There are no investment minimums for the LM Share Classes or the Grandfathered Share Classes.

## DEFINITIONS

In this Document the following words and phrases shall have the meanings indicated below:

<b>“1933 Act”</b>	means the US Securities Act of 1933, as amended;
<b>“1940 Act”</b>	means the US Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended;
<b>“Accumulating Share Classes”</b>	means any Share Class that includes the term “Accumulating” in its name;
<b>“Administrator”</b>	means BNY Mellon Investment Servicing (International) Limited;
<b>“Administration Agreement”</b>	means the agreement dated 27 January 1998, as amended by the Supplemental Administration Agreements dated 13 October 2004 and 5 October 2007 between the Company and the Administrator, and any subsequent amendments thereto, pursuant to which the latter was appointed administrator of the Company;
<b>“Affiliated Funds”</b>	means certain sub-funds not within the Company as determined by the Directors from time to time and that are managed by affiliates of the Investment Managers;
<b>“Articles of Association”</b>	means the articles of association of the Company;
<b>“AUD”</b>	means Australian Dollars, the lawful currency of Australia;
<b>“Australian Issuers”</b>	means issuers that have their seat or registered office in Australia or that conduct a predominant portion of their activities in Australia;
<b>“Base Currency”</b>	means the base currency of a Fund as specified in the relevant Fund Supplement
<b>“Business Cycle”</b>	means the recurring and fluctuating levels of economic activity, including expansion and contraction, that an economy experiences over a long period of time. Business Cycles, and the phases within them, may be irregular, varying in frequency, magnitude and duration;
<b>“Business Day”</b>	means any such days as set out in the relevant Fund Supplement;
<b>“CAD”</b>	means Canadian Dollars, the lawful currency of Canada;
<b>“Central Bank”</b>	means the Central Bank of Ireland or any successor regulatory authority with responsibility for the authorisation and supervision of the Company;
<b>“Central Bank Notices”</b>	means the UCITS Notices issued by the Central Bank from time to time;
<b>“China”</b>	means the People’s Republic of China;
<b>“Class” or “Share Class”</b>	means any class of Shares of the Company offered or described in this Document, including each of the Class A Share Classes, Class C Share Classes, Class F Share Classes, Premier Share Classes, LM Share Classes and Grandfathered Share Classes ;
<b>“Class A Share Classes”</b>	means any Share Class with “Class A” (but not “Class A (PF)”) in its name;
<b>“Class A Shares”</b>	means Shares of any Class A Share Class;
<b>“Class C Share Classes”</b>	means any Share Class with “Class C” in its name;
<b>“Class C Shares”</b>	means Shares of any Class C Share Class;

<b>“Class F Share Classes”</b>	means any Share Class with “Class F” (but not “Class F (PF)”) in its name;
<b>“Class F Shares”</b>	means Shares of any Class F Share Class;
<b>“Code”</b>	means the US Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended;
<b>“Companies Acts”</b>	means the Companies Act 2014, all enactments which are to be read as one with, or construed or read together as one with, the Companies Acts and every statutory modification and re-enactment thereof for the time being in force;
<b>“Company”</b>	means Legg Mason Global Funds Plc, an investment company with variable capital, incorporated in Ireland pursuant to the Companies Acts and the UCITS Regulations;
<b>“Connected Persons”</b>	in relation to a company means: (a) any person or company beneficially owning, directly or indirectly, 20 per cent or more of the ordinary share capital of that company or able to exercise directly or indirectly, 20 per cent or more of the total votes in that company; or (b) any person or company controlled by a person who or which meets one or both of the descriptions given in (a); or (c) any member of the group of which that company forms part; or (d) any director or officer of that company or of any of its connected persons as defined in (a), (b) or (c);
<b>“Credit Institution”</b>	means a credit institution within the meaning of Directive 2006/48/EC;
<b>“Currency Administrator”</b>	means The Bank of New York Mellon;
<b>“Custodian”</b>	means BNY Mellon Trust Company (Ireland) Limited;
<b>“Custodian Agreement”</b>	means the agreement dated 27 January 1998, as amended by the Supplemental Custodian Agreements dated 13 October 2004 and 5 October 2007 and as novated by novation agreement dated 30 June 2011, between the Company and the Custodian, and any subsequent amendments or novations thereto, pursuant to which the latter was appointed custodian of the Company;
<b>“Dealer”</b>	means an authorised dealer or sub-distributor of Shares of one or more of the Funds;
<b>“Dealing Day”</b>	means such Business Day or Business Days as the Directors from time to time may determine, provided that, unless otherwise determined and notified in advance to Shareholders, each Business Day shall be a Dealing Day and provided further that there shall be at least two Dealing Days per month;
<b>“Dealing Deadline”</b>	means for each Fund, the time set out in the relevant Fund Supplement on the relevant Dealing Day;
<b>“Developed Country”</b>	means any country that is not an Emerging Market Country;
<b>“Directive”</b>	means the Directive 2009/65/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 13 July 2009 on the coordination of laws, regulations and administrative provisions relating to undertakings for collective investment in transferable securities (UCITS);
<b>“Directors”</b>	means the directors of the Company for the time being and any duly constituted committee thereof;
<b>“Distributing Share Classes”</b>	means any Share Class that includes the term “Distributing” in its name;
<b>“Distributor” or “Distributors”</b>	means LMIS; LMI Europe; Legg Mason Asset Management Hong Kong Limited; Legg Mason Asset Management Singapore Pte. Limited; and Legg Mason Investments (Taiwan) Ltd.;



<b>“Distribution Agreement”</b>	means the agreement dated 13 May 2015 between LMIS and LMI Europe and any subsequent amendments thereto; the agreement dated 19 December 2006 between LMI Europe and Legg Mason Asset Management Hong Kong Limited and any subsequent amendments thereto; the agreement dated 19 December 2006 between LMI Europe, ClearBridge, LLC and Legg Mason Investments (Taiwan) Ltd. and any subsequent amendments thereto; and/or the agreement dated 19 December 2006 between LMI Europe and Legg Mason Asset Management Singapore Pte. Limited and any subsequent amendments thereto;
<b>“Distributing Plus Share Classes”</b>	means any Distributing Share Class that includes “Plus”, but not “Plus (e)”, in its name;
<b>“EEA”</b>	means the European Economic Area;
<b>“Emerging Asia/Pacific Country”</b>	means any country in the Asia/Pacific region which is not an OECD member state, including as of the date of this Document, countries such as Bangladesh, China, Hong Kong, India, Indonesia, Kazakhstan, Laos, Macao, Malaysia, Pakistan, Philippines, Singapore, Sri Lanka, Thailand and Vietnam;
<b>“Emerging European Country”</b>	means any country in Europe which is not an OECD member state, including as of the date of this Document, countries such as Bulgaria, Croatia, Estonia, Latvia, Lithuania, Romania, Russia and the Ukraine;
<b>“Emerging Market Corporate Bond”</b>	means a corporate debt security of an issuer whose domicile is in an Emerging Market Country or that conducts a predominant portion of its activities in an Emerging Market Country;
<b>“Emerging Market Country”</b>	for any Fund with “Western Asset” in its name: (i) any country included in the J.P. Morgan Emerging Market Bond Index Global (the “EMBI Global Index”), the J.P. Morgan Corporate Emerging Market Bond Index Broad (the “CEMBI Broad Index”), or the J.P. Morgan Government Bond Index - Emerging Market Global Diversified (the “GBI-EM Global Diversified Index”); or (ii) any country that is classified by the World Bank as low or middle income in its annual classification of national incomes;  for any other Fund: any country in which, at the time of purchase of securities, the per capita income is in the low to upper middle ranges, as determined by the World Bank;
<b>“Equity Funds”</b>	means any Fund defined as an “Equity Fund” in the relevant Fund Supplement;
<b>“Equity Income Funds”</b>	means any Fund defined as “Equity Income Fund” in the relevant Fund Supplement;
<b>“EU”</b>	means the European Union;
<b>“Euro” or “E” or “€”</b>	means the euro;
<b>“FATCA” or the “Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act”</b>	means sections 1471 through 1474 of the Code, any current or future regulations or official interpretations thereof, and any agreement entered into pursuant to Section 1471(b) of the Code, or any fiscal or regulatory legislation, rules or practices adopted pursuant to any intergovernmental agreement entered into in connection with the implementation of these Sections of the Code;
<b>“FHLMC”</b>	means the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation;
<b>“Financial Account”</b>	means a “Financial Account” as used in the Irish IGA;
<b>“Fixed Income Funds”</b>	means any Fund defined as a “Fixed Income Fund” in the relevant Fund Supplement;
<b>“FNMA”</b>	means the Federal National Mortgage Association;

<b>“fund”</b>	means any fund from time to time established by the Company with the prior approval of the Central Bank including the Funds, where appropriate;
<b>“Funds”</b>	means each fund for which there is a Fund Supplement and as listed in a Supplemental Prospectus, and “Fund” means any one of them;
<b>“Fund Supplement”</b>	means a supplemental prospectus to this HK Base Prospectus which contains specific information in relation to the individual Funds approved by the Central Bank and the SFC from time to time;
<b>“GBP” or “Pound Sterling”</b>	means Pound Sterling, the lawful currency of the United Kingdom;
<b>“GNMA”</b>	means the Government National Mortgage Association;
<b>“Grandfathered Share Classes”</b>	means Class A (G) US\$ Distributing (D), Class A (G) US\$ Accumulating, Class GA US\$ Accumulating, Class GA Euro Accumulating, and Class GP US\$ Accumulating;
<b>“Hedged Share Class”</b>	means any Share Class with the term “(Hedged)” in its name;
<b>“HKD”</b>	means Hong Kong Dollars, the lawful currency of Hong Kong;
<b>“Hong Kong Representative”</b>	means Legg Mason Asset Management Hong Kong Limited or any such company in Hong Kong as may from time to time be appointed as the representative of the Company in Hong Kong;
<b>“Initial Offer Period”</b>	means the period determined by the Directors during which Shares in a Fund or a particular Share Class of a Fund are first offered for subscription as specified in the relevant Fund Supplement or on such other date or dates as the Directors may determine, having notified the Central Bank;
<b>“Investment Grade”</b>	in reference to a security means that the security has a rating of BBB- or higher from S&P or Baa3 or higher from Moody's or the equivalent or higher from another NRSRO;
<b>“Investment Manager”</b>	means such party appointed from time to time to act as investment manager in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank and as set out in the relevant Fund Supplement provided that the Investment Manager may appoint sub-investment managers and/or sub-investment advisors to manage any portion of the assets of any Fund in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank Notices;
<b>“Investment Management Agreement”</b>	means the agreement dated 19 December 2006 between the Company and LMI Europe and any subsequent amendments thereto, and the agreement dated 19 December 2006 between the Company and ClearBridge, LLC and any subsequent amendments thereto;
<b>“Irish IGA”</b>	means the intergovernmental agreement signed in December 2012 between Ireland and the US facilitating the implementation of FATCA;
<b>“Irish Resident”</b>	means, unless otherwise determined by the Directors, any person who is Ordinarily Resident in Ireland or Resident in Ireland, as defined in the “Taxation” section of this Document;
<b>“IRS”</b>	means the US Internal Revenue Service;
<b>“JPY” or “Japanese Yen”</b>	means Japanese Yen, the lawful currency of Japan;
<b>“LM Class Shares”</b>	means Shares of any LM Share Class
<b>“LM Share Classes”</b>	means any Share Class with “LM” in its name;
<b>“LMI Europe”</b>	means Legg Mason Investments (Europe) Limited;
<b>“LMIS”</b>	means Legg Mason Investor Services, LLC;

<b>“Master Distribution Agreement”</b>	means the agreement dated 13 May 2015 between the Company and LMIS and any subsequent amendments thereto;
<b>“Master Distributor”</b>	means LMIS;
<b>“Master Shareholder Servicing Agent”</b>	means LMIS;
<b>“Master Shareholder Servicing Agreement”</b>	means the agreement dated 19 December 2006 between the Company and LMIS and any subsequent amendments thereto;
<b>“MICEX”</b>	means the Moscow Interbank Currency Exchange;
<b>“MLP”</b>	means master-limited partnership;
<b>“Money Market Fund”</b>	means the Legg Mason Western Asset US Money Market Fund;
<b>“Money Market Instruments”</b>	means instruments normally dealt in on the money market which are liquid, and have a value which can be accurately determined at any time;
<b>“Moody’s”</b>	means Moody’s Investors’ Services, Inc., the rating agency;
<b>“NASDAQ”</b>	means the market regulated by the National Association of Securities Dealers in the US;
<b>“Net Asset Value”</b>	means the Net Asset Value of the Company, or of a fund, as appropriate, calculated as described herein;
<b>“Net Asset Value per Share”</b>	means in respect of any Share the Net Asset Value attributable to the Shares issued in respect of a fund divided by the number of Shares in issue in respect of that fund;
<b>“Non-United States person”</b>	means any of the following: (a) a natural person who is not a resident of the US; (b) a partnership, corporation or other entity, other than an entity organised principally for passive investment, organised under the laws of a non-US jurisdiction and which has its principal place of business in a non-US jurisdiction; (c) an estate or trust, the income of which is not subject to US income tax regardless of source; (d) an entity organised principally for passive investment such as a pool, investment company or other similar entity, provided that units of participation in the entity held by persons who do not qualify as Non-United States persons or otherwise as qualified eligible persons represent in the aggregate less than 10 per cent of the beneficial interest in the entity, and that such entity was not formed principally for the purpose of facilitating investment by persons who do not qualify as Non-United States persons in a pool with respect to which the operator is exempt from certain requirements of the US Commodity Futures Trading Commission’s regulations by virtue of its participants being Non-United States persons; and (e) a pension plan for the employees, officers or principals of an entity organised and with its principal place of business outside of the US;
<b>“NRSRO”</b>	means Nationally Recognised Statistical Rating Organisation;
<b>“NZD”</b>	means New Zealand Dollars, the lawful currency of New Zealand;
<b>“OECD”</b>	means the Organisation for Economic Co-Operation and Development;
<b>“Premier Class Shares”</b>	means Shares of any Premier Share Class;
<b>“Premier Share Classes”</b>	means any Share Class with “Premier” (but not “Premier (PF)”) in its name;
<b>“Regulated Market”</b>	means a stock exchange or regulated market which is set out in Schedule III;

<b>“Relevant Institution”</b>	means a credit institution authorised in the European Economic Area (“EEA”) (EU Member States, Norway, Iceland, Liechtenstein), a credit institution authorised within a signatory state, other than a member state of the EEA, to the Basle Capital Convergence Agreement of July 1988 (Switzerland, Canada, Japan, United States of America) or a credit institution authorised in Jersey, Guernsey, the Isle of Man, Australia, or New Zealand;
<b>“Revenue Commissioners”</b>	means the Office of the Revenue Commissioners of Ireland;
<b>“SEC”</b>	means the Securities and Exchange Commission of the US;
<b>“SFC”</b>	means the Hong Kong Securities and Futures Commission;
<b>“SFO”</b>	means the Securities and Futures Ordinance (Cap. 571 of the Laws of Hong Kong);
<b>“SGD”</b>	means Singapore Dollars, the lawful currency of the Republic of Singapore;
<b>“Share” or “Shares”</b>	means any share or shares in the Company;
<b>“Shareholder”</b>	means a holder of Shares;
<b>“Shareholder Servicing Agent” or “Shareholder Servicing Agents”</b>	means LMI Europe; LMIS; Legg Mason Asset Management Hong Kong Limited; Legg Mason Asset Management Singapore Pte. Limited; and Legg Mason Investments (Taiwan) Ltd.
<b>“Shareholder Servicing Agreement”</b>	means the agreement dated 13 May 2015 between LMIS and LMI Europe and any subsequent amendments thereto; the agreement dated 13 May 2015 between LMI Europe and Legg Mason Asset Management Singapore Pte. Limited and any subsequent amendments thereto; the agreement dated 13 May 2015 between LMI Europe and Legg Mason Asset Management Hong Kong Limited and any subsequent amendments thereto; and/or the agreement dated 13 May 2015 between LMI Europe and Legg Mason Investments (Taiwan) Ltd. and any subsequent amendments thereto;
<b>“S&amp;P”</b>	means Standard & Poor’s Corporation, the rating agency;
<b>“STRIPS”</b>	means Separate Trading of Registered Interest and Principal of Securities as more particularly described in the “STRIPS” sub-section in the “Further Information on the Securities in Which the Funds May Invest” section
<b>“Sub-Investment Manager”</b>	means for each Fund the sub-investment manager or sub-investment managers indicated in the relevant Fund Supplement and any sub-investment manager that the relevant Investment Manager may appoint in the future to manage the Fund, provided that disclosure of any such sub-investment managers appointed by the Investment Managers will be provided to Shareholders upon request and details thereof will be disclosed in the periodic reports to Shareholders, and provided further that each Sub-Investment Manager may appoint a sub-investment manager/advisor to manage/advise any portion of the assets of any Fund to which it has been appointed Sub-Investment Manager in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank Notices;
<b>“Subscriber Shares”</b>	means the initial share capital of the Company subscribed for at no par value;
<b>“The Irish Stock Exchange”</b>	means The Irish Stock Exchange Limited established pursuant to the Stock Exchange Act, 1995 and the Companies (Stock Exchange) Regulations, 1995 of Ireland;
<b>“Total Asset Value”</b>	means the Net Asset Value of a Fund plus the liabilities of such Fund;
<b>“UCITS”</b>	means an undertaking for collective investment in transferable securities established pursuant to the UCITS Regulations;

<b>“UCITS Regulations”</b>	means the European Communities (Undertakings for Collective Investment in Transferable Securities) Regulations 2011 as amended and any rules from time to time adopted by the Central Bank pursuant thereto which rules are referred to as “the Central Bank Notices”;
<b>“Unhedged Share Class”</b>	means any Share Class that does not include “(Hedged)” in its name;
<b>“United Kingdom”</b>	means England, Northern Ireland, Scotland and Wales;
<b>“US” or “United States”</b>	means the United States of America, its territories, possessions and all other areas subject to its jurisdiction;
<b>“US Companies”</b>	means companies whose seat or registered office is in the United States or that conduct a predominant portion of their activities in the United States;
<b>“US Issuers”</b>	means issuers that have their seat or registered office is in the United States or that conduct a predominant portion of their activities in the United States;
<b>“US\$” or “US Dollar” or “USD”</b>	means US Dollars, the lawful currency of the US;
<b>“US Person”</b>	has the meaning provided in Schedule V herein;
<b>“US Reportable Account”</b>	means a Financial Account held by a US Reportable Person;
<b>“US Reportable Person”</b>	has the meaning provided in Schedule VI herein;
<b>“Valuation Point”</b>	means for each Fund, the time set out in the relevant Fund Supplement.
<b>“Weighted Average Life”</b>	is the weighted average of the remaining life (maturity) of each security held in a Money Market Fund, meaning the time until the principal is repaid in full (disregarding interest and not discounting). Contrary to what is done in the calculation of the Weighted Average Maturity, the calculation of the Weighted Average Life for floating rate securities and structured financial instruments does not permit the use of interest rate reset dates and instead only uses a security’s stated final maturity. It is used to measure the credit risk, as the longer the reimbursement of principal is postponed, the higher is the credit risk. It is also used to limit the liquidity risk of that relevant Money Market Fund;
<b>“Weighted Average Maturity”</b>	is a measure for each Money Market Fund of the average length of time to maturity of all of the underlying securities in that Fund weighted to reflect the relative holdings in each instrument, assuming that the maturity of a floating rate instrument is the time remaining until the next interest rate reset to the money market rate, rather than the time remaining before the principal value of the security must be repaid. It is used to measure the sensitivity of a Money Market Fund to changing money market interest rates.

## INTRODUCTION

The Company is an open-ended investment company with variable capital organised under the laws of Ireland as a public limited company pursuant to the Companies Acts and the UCITS Regulations. It was incorporated on 13 January 1998 under registration number 278601. On 23 July 2002, the Company changed its name from Strategic Value Advisors plc to Legg Mason Global Funds plc. Its object, as set out in Clause 2 of the Company's Memorandum of Association, is the collective investment in transferable securities and other liquid financial assets of capital raised from the public and which operates on the basis of risk spreading.

The Company is organised in the form of an umbrella fund. The Articles of Association provide that the Company may offer separate share classes, each representing interests in a fund comprising a distinct portfolio of investments. A separate portfolio of assets shall not be maintained for a Share Class. The section entitled "Structure" herein provides information regarding the different Share Classes offered by the Company and the investment minimums for such Share Classes. The relevant Fund Supplement indicates which Share Classes are offered by each Fund.

With the prior approval of the Central Bank, the Company may from time to time create an additional fund or funds, the investment policies and objectives for which shall be outlined in a Fund Supplement or a separate Hong Kong Extract Prospectus, together with details of the Initial Offer Period, the initial subscription price for each Share and such other relevant information in relation to the additional fund or funds as the Directors may deem appropriate, or the Central Bank and the SFC requires, to be included. The creation of additional Share Classes must be notified to, and cleared, in advance with the Central Bank. Each Supplemental Hong Kong Extract Prospectus shall form part of, and should be read in conjunction with, this Document.

## FURTHER INFORMATION ON THE SECURITIES IN WHICH THE FUNDS MAY INVEST

For each Fund, the information below regarding the securities in which the Fund may invest is subject to the limitations set forth for the Fund in the description of the Fund's investment objective and policies as set out in the relevant Fund Supplement.

### ASSET-BACKED SECURITIES

Certain of the Funds may invest in asset-backed securities, which are securities that directly or indirectly represent a participation in, or are secured by and payable from, assets such as motor vehicle installment loan contracts, leases on various types of real and personal property and receivables from revolving credit (credit card) agreements. Such assets are securitised through the use of trusts or special purpose corporations. A pool of assets representing the obligations often of a number of different parties collateralises asset-backed securities.

### AUSTRALIAN TRUSTS

Australian trusts are domiciled in Australia and/or constituted under the laws of Australia. Australian trusts include property trusts, infrastructure trusts and utility trusts. Property trusts hold a portfolio of real estate assets. Investors in property trusts gain exposure to the value of the real estate owned by the trust, and the rental income received by the trust is passed along by the trust to investors via distributions. Infrastructure trusts finance, construct, own, operate and maintain different infrastructure projects, such as roads, bridges and railways. The infrastructure trusts provide distribution payments to investors periodically. Utility trusts finance, construct, own, operate and maintain different utility projects, such as water systems and telecommunication projects. Utility trusts may receive interest, royalty or lease payments from an operating entity carrying on a business, as well as dividends and returns of capital. Australian trusts may be components of stapled securities.

### BRADY BONDS

Brady Bonds are debt securities, generally denominated in US Dollars, issued under the framework of the "Brady Plan", an initiative announced by former US Treasury Secretary Nicholas F. Brady in 1989 as a mechanism for debtor nations to restructure their outstanding external commercial bank indebtedness. Brady Bonds issued to date generally have maturities of between 15 to 30 years from the date of issuance. Brady Bonds are issued by Emerging Market Countries in connection with the restructuring of non-performing loans. During restructuring, debtor countries usually accomplish debt burden reduction due to one or a combination of the following: (i) the new debt is issued below the face value of the original debt; (ii) the new debt has lower interest payments than the original debt; or (iii) some portion of the original debt is written off. Brady Bonds may be collateralised or uncollateralised. Investment in Brady Bonds can be volatile because Brady Bonds are highly sensitive to movements in US interest rates.

### BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT COMPANIES

Business development companies ("BDCs") are a type of US-domiciled, closed-end investment company regulated by the 1940 Act and publicly traded on US securities exchanges. BDCs typically invest in and lend to small- and medium-sized private companies that may not have access to public equity markets for capital raising and generally operate in the healthcare, chemical and manufacturing, technology and service industries. BDCs must invest at least 70 per cent of the value of their total assets in certain asset types, which are typically the securities of private US businesses, and must make available significant managerial assistance to the issuers of such securities. BDCs often offer a yield advantage over other types of securities, which may result, in part, from the use of leverage through borrowings or the issuance of preferred stock. Similar to an investment in other investment companies, a Fund investing in BDCs will indirectly bear its proportionate share of any management fees and other expenses charged by the BDCs in which it invests.

## CONVERTIBLE SECURITIES

Convertible securities are bonds, debentures, notes, preferred stock or other securities, which may be converted into or exchanged for a prescribed amount of common stock of the same or different issuer within a particular period of time at a specified price or formula. A convertible security entitles the holder to receive interest paid or accrued on debt or the dividend paid on preferred stock until the convertible security matures or is redeemed, converted or exchanged. Before conversion, convertible securities ordinarily provide a stream of income, which generate higher yields than those of common stocks of the same or similar issuers but lower than the yield on non-convertible debt. Convertible securities are usually subordinate to non-convertible securities but rank senior to common stock or shares in a company's capital structure. The value of a convertible security is a function of (1) its yield in comparison with the yields of other securities of comparable maturity and quality that do not have a conversion privilege and (2) its worth, at market value, if converted into the underlying common stock. Convertible securities are typically issued by smaller capitalised companies whose stock prices may be volatile. The price of a convertible security often reflects such variations in the price of the underlying common stock in a way that non-convertible debt does not. A convertible security may be subject to redemption at the option of the issuer at a price established in the convertible security's governing instrument. Certain convertible securities, known as contingent convertible securities, convert to equity only upon the occurrence of a specified event, such as the stock price of the company exceeding a particular level for a certain period of time.

## CORPORATE DEBT SECURITIES

Corporate debt securities are bonds, notes or debentures issued by corporations and other business organisations, including business trusts, in order to finance their credit needs. Corporate debt securities include commercial paper, which consists of freely transferable, short-term (usually from 1 to 270 days) unsecured promissory notes issued by corporations in order to finance their current operations.

Corporate debt securities may pay fixed or variable rates of interest, or interest at a rate contingent upon some other factor, such as the price of some commodity. These securities may be convertible into preferred or common equity, or may be bought as part of a unit containing common stock. In selecting corporate debt securities for a fund, each Sub-Investment Manager reviews and monitors the creditworthiness of each issuer and issue. The Sub-Investment Managers also analyse interest rate trends and specific developments, which they believe may affect individual issuers. See Schedule IV of this Document for more information on the ratings of the various NRSROs.

## DEBT SECURITIES

Debt securities include, but are not limited to, fixed or floating rate debt securities, bonds issued or guaranteed by corporations or governments or governmental agencies or instrumentalities thereof, central banks or commercial banks, notes (including structured notes and freely transferable promissory notes), debentures, commercial paper, Brady Bonds, Eurobonds, and convertible securities. Fixed rate debt securities are securities, which carry a fixed rate of interest, which does not fluctuate with general market conditions. Floating rate debt securities are securities that carry a variable interest rate, which is initially tied to an external index such as US Treasury Bill rates.

## DEPOSITARY RECEIPTS

Depository receipts include sponsored and unsponsored depository receipts that are or become available, including American Depositary Receipts ("ADRs"), and Global Depositary Receipts ("GDRs") and other depository receipts. Depository receipts are typically issued by a financial institution ("depository") and evidence ownership interests in a security or a pool of securities ("underlying securities") that have been deposited with the depository. The depository for ADRs is typically a US financial institution and the underlying securities are issued by a non-US issuer. ADRs are publicly traded on exchanges or over-the-counter in the United States and are issued through "sponsored" or "unsponsored" arrangements. In a sponsored ADR arrangement, the non-US issuer assumes the obligation to pay some or all of the depository's transaction fees, whereas under an unsponsored arrangement, the non-US issuer assumes no obligation and the depository's transaction fees are paid by the ADR holders. In addition, less information is available in the United States about an unsponsored ADR than about a sponsored ADR, and the financial information about a company may not be as reliable for an unsponsored ADR as it is for a sponsored ADR. In the case of GDRs, the depository can be a non-US or a US financial institution and the underlying securities are issued by a non-US issuer. GDRs allow companies in Europe, Asia, the United States and Latin America to offer shares in many markets around the



world, thus allowing them to raise capital in these markets, as opposed to just in their home market. The advantage of GDRs is that shares do not have to be bought through the issuing company's home exchange, which may be difficult and expensive, but can be bought on all major stock exchanges. In addition, the share price and all dividends are converted to the shareholder's home currency. As for other depository receipts, the depository may be a non-US or a US entity, and the underlying securities may have a non-US or a US issuer. For purposes of a Fund's investment policies, investments in depository receipts will be deemed to be investments in the underlying securities. Thus, a depository receipt representing ownership of common stock will be treated as common stock. Depository receipts purchased by a Fund may not necessarily be denominated in the same currency as the underlying securities into which they may be converted, in which case the Fund may be exposed to relative currency fluctuations.

## DURATION

Duration was developed as a more precise alternative to the concept of "maturity". Traditionally, a debt obligation's maturity has been used as a proxy for the sensitivity of the security's price to changes in interest rates (which is the "interest rate risk" or "price volatility" of the security). However, maturity measures only the time until a debt obligation provides its final payment, taking no account of the pattern of the security's payments prior to maturity. In contrast, duration incorporates a bond's yield, coupon interest payments, final maturity, call and put features and prepayment exposure into one measure. Duration is the magnitude of the change in the price of a bond relative to a given change in market interest rates. Duration management is one of the fundamental tools used by certain of the Sub-Investment Managers.

Duration is a measure of the expected life of a debt obligation on a present value basis. Duration takes the length of the time intervals between the present time and the time that the interest and principal payments are scheduled or, in the case of a callable bond, the time the principal payments are expected to be received, and weights them by the present values of the cash to be received at each future point in time. For debt obligations with interest payments occurring prior to the payment of principal, duration will usually be less than maturity. In general, all else being equal, the lower the stated or coupon rate of the interest of a fixed income security, the longer the duration of the security; conversely, the higher the stated or coupon rate of a fixed income security, the shorter the duration of the security.

Holding long futures or call option positions will lengthen the duration of a Fund's portfolio. Holding short futures or put options will shorten the duration of a Fund's portfolio.

A swap agreement on an asset or group of assets may affect the duration of the portfolio depending on the attributes of the swap. For example, if the swap agreement provides a Fund with a floating rate of return in exchange for a fixed rate of return, the duration of the Fund would be modified to reflect the duration attributes of a similar security that the fund is permitted to buy.

There are some situations where even the standard duration calculation does not properly reflect the interest rate exposure of a security. For example, floating- and variable-rate securities often have final maturities of ten or more years; however, their interest rate exposure corresponds to the frequency of the coupon reset. Another example where the interest rate exposure is not properly captured by maturity is mortgage pass-through securities. The stated final maturity of such securities is generally 30 years, but current prepayment rates are more critical in determining the securities' interest rate exposure. Finally, the duration of the debt obligation may vary over time in response to changes in interest rates and other market factors.

## EMERGING MARKET DEBT SECURITIES

Certain of the Funds may invest in debt securities of issuers located in Emerging Market Countries including promissory notes, bonds, bills, debentures, convertible securities warrants, bank obligations, short-term paper, loans, and promissory notes, provided such securities are transferable securities that are listed on or traded on a Regulated Market as defined in Schedule III of this Document. Examples of the types of emerging market debt securities in which the foregoing Funds may invest include Brady Bonds. Other bonds in which the foregoing Funds may invest may be divided into three distinct groups:

- *Bonds issued as a result of a Debt Restructuring Plan:* These US Dollar-denominated bonds generally have an original term to maturity in excess of 10 years and include, among others, Brazil New Money Bonds and Mexican Aztec Bonds. The issuers of the bonds are always public sector entities.

- *Eurobonds*: These bonds generally have an original maturity of less than 10 years and may be issued by public and private sector entities.
- *Domestic and International Bonds under the laws of an Emerging Market Country*: Although these instruments are US Dollar-denominated, they are governed by the laws of the country in which they are issued.

## **EQUITY SECURITIES**

Equity securities include common stocks and preferred shares.

## **EQUITY-RELATED SECURITIES**

Equity-related securities may include warrants for the acquisition of stock of the same or of a different issuer, nil or partly paid shares, corporate fixed income securities that have conversion or exchange rights permitting the holder to convert or exchange the securities at a stated price within a specified period of time to a specified number of shares of common stock, notes or certificates whose value is linked to the performance of an equity security of an issuer other than the issuer of the participation, participations that are based on revenues, sales or profits of an issuer (i.e., fixed income securities, the interest on which increases upon the occurrence of a certain event (such as an increase in the price of oil)) and common stock offered as a unit with corporate fixed income securities.

## **EUROBONDS**

Eurobonds are fixed income securities issued by corporations and sovereign entities for sale in the Euromarket.

## **EURODOLLAR BONDS AND YANKEE DOLLAR INSTRUMENTS**

A Eurodollar bond is a Eurobond that is denominated in US Dollars. It is a US Dollar denominated obligation issued outside the United States by non-US corporations or other entities. A Yankee dollar instrument is US Dollar denominated obligation issued in the United States by non-US corporations or other entities.

## **HIGH YIELD SECURITIES**

High yield securities are medium or lower rated securities and unrated securities of comparable quality, sometimes referred to as "junk bonds". Generally, medium or lower rated securities and unrated securities of comparable quality offer a higher current yield than is offered by higher rated securities but also (i) will likely have some quality and protective characteristics that, in the judgment of the rating organisations, are outweighed by large uncertainties or major risk exposures to adverse conditions and (ii) are predominantly speculative with respect to the issuer's capacity to pay interest and repay principal in accordance with the terms of the obligation. The market values of certain of these securities also tend to be more sensitive to individual corporate developments and changes in economic conditions than higher quality bonds. In addition, medium and lower rated securities and comparable unrated securities generally present a higher degree of credit risk. The risk of loss due to default by these issuers is significantly greater because medium and lower rated securities and unrated securities of comparable quality generally are unsecured and frequently are subordinated to the prior payment of senior indebtedness. In light of these risks, a Sub-Investment Manager in evaluating the creditworthiness of an issue, whether rated or unrated, will take various factors into consideration, which may include, as applicable, the issuer's financial resources, its sensitivity to economic conditions and trends, the operating history of and the community support for the facility financed by the issue, the ability of the issuer's management and regulatory matters. In addition, the market value of securities in lower rated categories is more volatile than that of higher quality securities, and the markets in which medium and lower rated or unrated securities are traded are more limited than those in which higher rated securities are traded. The existence of limited markets may make it more difficult for a Fund to obtain accurate market quotations for purposes of valuing its portfolio and calculating its Net Asset Value. Moreover, the lack of a liquid trading market may restrict the availability of securities for a Fund to purchase and may also have the effect of limiting the ability of a Fund to sell securities at their fair value either to meet redemption requests or to respond to changes in the economy or the financial markets.

Lower rated debt obligations also present risks based on payment expectations. If an issuer calls the obligation for redemption, a Fund may have to replace the security with a lower yielding security, resulting in a decreased return for investors. Also, as the principal value of bonds moves inversely with movements in interest rates, in the event of rising interest rates the value of the securities held by a Fund may decline proportionately more than a portfolio consisting of higher rated securities. If a Fund experiences unexpected net redemptions, it may be forced to sell its higher rated bonds, resulting in a decline in the overall credit quality of the securities held by the Fund and increasing the exposure of the Fund to the risks of lower rated securities.

## **INDEXED SECURITIES, CREDIT-LINKED NOTES AND STRUCTURED NOTES**

Indexed securities, credit-linked notes and structured notes are securities whose prices are determined by reference to the prices of securities, interest rates, indices, currencies, or other financial statistics. Typically they are debt securities or deposits whose value at maturity and/or coupon rate is determined by reference to a specific instrument or statistic. The performance of such securities fluctuates (either directly or inversely, depending upon the instrument) with the performance of the index, security or currency. Sometimes the two are inversely related (i.e., as the index goes up, the coupon rate goes down). Inverse floaters are an example of this inverse relationship. A Fund will only purchase such securities, which are transferable securities and are rated Investment Grade at the time of purchase. Credit-linked notes and structured notes are over-the-counter debt instruments. The Funds will only invest in credit-linked notes or structured notes that are transferable securities dealt in or on a Regulated Market.

## **INFLATION-PROTECTED SECURITIES**

Each Fund may invest in inflation-protected securities, which are transferable securities that are structured to provide protection against inflation. The principal or interest components of inflation-protected securities are adjusted periodically according to the general movements of inflation in the country of issue. US Treasury Inflation Protected Securities ("US TIPS") are freely transferable inflation-indexed debt securities issued by the US Department of Treasury that are structured to provide protection against inflation. The US Treasury Department currently uses the Consumer Price Index for Urban Consumers, non-seasonally adjusted, as its inflation measure. Inflation-indexed bonds issued by a non-US government are generally adjusted to reflect a comparable inflation index calculated by that government. "Real return" equals total return less the estimated cost of inflation, which is typically measured by the change in an official inflation measure.

## **LOAN PARTICIPATIONS**

Certain Funds may invest in fixed and floating rate loans arranged through private negotiations between a corporation or other type of entity and one or more financial institutions ("Lender"). Such investments are expected to be in the form of participations in, or assignment of, the loans, which may or may not be securitised ("Participations"). The Participations shall be liquid and, if unsecuritised, provide for interest rate adjustments at least every 397 days. They are subject to the risk of default by the underlying borrower and in certain circumstances to the credit risk of the Lender if the Participation only provides for the Fund having a contractual relationship with the Lender, not the borrower. In connection with purchasing Participations, the Funds may have no right to enforce compliance by the borrower with the terms of the loan agreement relating to the loan nor any rights of set-off against the borrower. Thus, the Funds may not directly benefit from any collateral supporting the loan in which they have purchased Participations. The Funds will purchase such Participations only through recognised, regulated dealers.

## **MASTER-LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS**

MLPs are limited partnerships or limited liability companies that typically derive income and gains from the exploration, development, storage, gathering, mining, production, processing, refining, transportation (including pipelines transporting gas, oil or products thereof) or marketing of any mineral or natural resources. MLPs generally have two classes of owners, the general partner and the limited partners. The general partner typically controls the operations and management of the MLP through an equity interest of up to 2 per cent in the MLP and, in many cases, ownership of common and subordinated units. Limited partners own the remainder of the partnership, through ownership of common units, and have a limited role in the partnership's operations and management. Unlike owners of common stock of a corporation, owners of common units have limited voting rights and no ability to elect directors annually. The Funds that invest in MLPs will do so by purchasing units issued to limited partners of the MLP that are publically traded on regulated markets. Any distributions received from the MLP will be reflected in the Net Asset Value of the relevant Fund.

## MONEY MARKET INSTRUMENTS

Each Fund may hold Money Market Instruments as ancillary liquid assets.

## MORTGAGE-BACKED SECURITIES

Certain of the Funds may purchase mortgaged-backed securities. Mortgage-backed securities provide capital for mortgage loans to residential homeowners, including securities that represent interests in pools of mortgage loans made by lenders such as savings and loan institutions, mortgage banks, commercial banks and others. Pools of mortgage loans are assembled for sale to investors (such as the funds) by various governmental, government-related and private organisations, such as dealers. The market value of mortgage-backed securities will fluctuate as a result of changes in interest rates and mortgage loans.

Interests in pools of mortgage loans generally provide a monthly payment that consists of both interest and principal payments. In effect, these payments are a “pass through” of the monthly payments made by the individual borrowers on their residential mortgage loans, net of any fees paid to the issuer or guarantor of such securities. Additional payments are caused by repayments of principal resulting from the sale of the underlying residential property, refinancing or foreclosure, net of fees or costs that may be incurred. Some mortgage-backed securities (such as securities issued by GNMA) are described as “modified pass through” because they entitle the holder to receive all interest and principal payments owed on the mortgage pool, net of certain fees, regardless of whether the mortgagor actually makes the payment.

Mortgage-backed securities include collateralised mortgage obligations (“CMOs”), which are a type of bond secured by an underlying pool of mortgages or mortgage pass-through certificates that are structured to direct payments on underlying collateral to different series or classes of the obligations. Such investments may include, but are not limited to, one or more of the following classes of CMOs:

**Adjustable Rate Bonds (ARMS):** Interest rates on these classes of CMOs may increase or decrease at one or more dates in the future according to the documentation governing their issuance.

**Floating Rate Bonds (FLOATERS):** Interest rates on these classes of CMOs vary directly or inversely (although not necessarily proportionately, and may contain a degree of leverage) to an interest rate index. The interest rate is usually capped to limit the extent to which the issuer is required to over-collateralise the CMOs in the series with mortgage-related securities in order to ensure that there is sufficient cash flow to service all the classes of CMOs in that series.

**Planned Amortisation Bonds or Targeted Amortisation Bonds:** These classes of CMOs receive payments of principal according to a planned schedule to the extent that prepayments on the underlying mortgage-related securities occur within a broad time period (“Protection Period”). The principal is reduced only in specified amounts at specified times resulting in greater predictability of payment for the Planned Amortisation Bonds or Targeted Amortisation Bonds. If prepayments on the underlying mortgage-related securities occur at a rate greater or less than that provided for by the Protection Period, then the excess or deficiency of cash flows generated is absorbed by the other classes of CMOs in the particular series until the principal amount of each of the other classes has been paid in full, resulting in less predictability for those other classes. The principal reduction schedule of the Planned Amortisation Bonds or Targeted Amortisation Bonds may be determined according to an interest rate index. If the index rises or falls, then more or less, respectively, of the payments on the underlying mortgage-related securities will be applied to amortise the Planned Amortisation Bonds or Targeted Amortisation Bonds. Stripped securities are created by separating bonds into their principal and interest components and selling each piece separately (commonly referred to as IOs and POs). Stripped securities are more volatile than other fixed income securities in their response to change in market interest rates. The value of some stripped securities moves in the same direction as interest rates, further increasing their volatility. The following are examples of stripped securities.

**Principal Only Bonds:** This class of stripped CMO has the right to all principal payments from the underlying mortgage-related securities. Principal Only Bonds sell at a deep discount. The return on a Principal Only Bond increases the faster prepayments are received at par. The return on a Principal Only Bond decreases if the rate of prepayment is slower than anticipated.

**Interest Only Bonds:** This class of CMOs has the right to receive only payments of interest from the pool of underlying mortgage-related securities. Interest Only Bonds have only a notional principal amount and are entitled to no payments of principal. Interest Only Bonds sell at a substantial premium and therefore the return on an Interest Only Bond increases as the rate of prepayment decreases because the notional amount upon which interest accrues remains larger for a longer period of time.

A real estate mortgage investment conduit ("REMIC") is a special purpose entity that holds fixed pools of commercial or residential mortgages in trust and issues multiple classes of interests in itself and is treated like a partnership for US Federal income tax purposes with its income passed through to its interest holders. A Re-REMIC is an entity formed by the contribution of mortgage-backed securities into a new special purpose entity, which then issues securities in various tranches. A Fund may participate in the creation of a Re-REMIC by contributing assets to the entity and receiving securities in return.

In the case of structured mortgage-backed securities, the interest rate or, in some cases, the principal payable at the maturity of a structured mortgage-backed security may change positively or inversely in relation to one or more interest rates, financial indices or other financial indicators ("reference prices"). A structured mortgage-backed security may be leveraged to the extent that the magnitude of any change in the interest rate or principal payable on a structured security is a multiple of the change in the reference price. Thus, structured mortgage-backed securities may decline in value due to adverse market changes in reference prices. Structured mortgage-backed securities may or may not be guaranteed by government-sponsored entities. The structured mortgage-backed securities purchased by a Fund may include interest only ("IO") and principal only ("PO") bonds (as described above), floating rate securities linked to the Cost of Funds Index ("COFI floaters"), other "lagging rate" floating rate securities, floating rate securities that are subject to a maximum interest rate ("capped floaters"), leveraged floating rate securities ("super floaters"), leveraged inverse floating rate securities ("inverse floaters"), leveraged or super IOs and POs, inverse IOs, dual index floaters and range floaters. They may also include mortgage servicing rights securities, which entitled the holder to a portion of revenue derived by companies that service mortgages.

## NON-PUBLICLY TRADED SECURITIES

Non-publicly traded securities are transferable securities that are neither listed nor traded on a Regulated Market, including privately placed securities. A Fund can invest no more than 10 per cent of its net assets in such securities. A Fund's investments in such illiquid securities are subject to the risk that should the Fund desire to sell any of these securities when a ready buyer is not available at a price that the Fund deems representative of its value, the value of the Fund's net assets could be adversely affected.

## PAYMENT-IN-KIND BONDS

Payment-in-kind bonds are bonds that pay interest in the form of additional bonds of the same type.

## PREFERRED SHARES

Each Fund, other than the Legg Mason Western Asset US Adjustable Rate Fund and Legg Mason Western Asset US Short-Term Government Fund, may purchase preferred shares listed or traded on Regulated Markets. Preferred shares may pay dividends at a specific rate and generally have preference over common stock in the payment of dividends in a liquidation of assets but rank after debt securities. Unlike interest payments on debt securities, dividends on preferred shares are generally payable at the discretion of the board of directors of the issuer. The market prices of preferred shares are subject to changes in interest rates and are more sensitive to changes in the issuer's creditworthiness than are the prices of debt securities.

## ROYALTY TRUSTS

Royalty trusts are investment vehicles that typically own rights or interests in a property that produces oil or natural gas, and typically rely on an outside company to extract the oil or gas. Royalty trusts typically have no physical operations and no management or employees. Royalty trusts generally pay out to unit holders the majority of the cash flow received from the production and sale of underlying oil or natural gas reserves. The amount of distributions paid on royalty income trust units will vary based on production levels, commodity prices and certain expenses.

## **RULE 144A SECURITIES**

Rule 144A securities are securities that are not registered under the 1933 Act, but that can be sold to certain institutional buyers in accordance with Rule 144A under the 1933 Act.

## **SENIOR SECURITIES**

Senior securities are those belonging to an issuance or class of debt securities that is expected by the relevant Sub-Investment Manager to rank at least senior unsecured corporate debt securities of the relevant issuer. The issue of seniority, however, may be contentious between holders of various securities in the event of claims against or the bankruptcy of an issuer, and there can be no guarantee that securities believed by the relevant Sub-Investment Manager to be senior at the time of investment will ultimately be upheld as senior. Moreover, unsecured senior securities, even if upheld as senior to other classes of debt securities, may be subordinate to general creditors and secured debt of an issuer pursuant to applicable law.

## **STAPLED SECURITIES**

Stapled securities consist of two or more securities contractually bound together. The component securities cannot be bought or sold separately and are usually in companies and/or trusts that are related to each other. Different types of securities may be stapled together. A common type of stapled security consists of two parts: a unit in a property trust, and a share in the company that manages the trust's assets in exchange for a fee from the trust. A stapled security may also consist of a debt security and an equity security issued by the same entity. Stapled securities may provide some minor tax advantages to foreign investors over unstapled securities.

## **STEP-UP SECURITIES**

Step-up securities are securities, which pay no interest initially but eventually begin to pay a coupon rate prior to maturity, which may increase at stated intervals during the life of the security. Step-up securities allow an issuer to avoid or delay the need to generate cash to meet current interest payments and, as a result, may involve greater credit risk than bonds that pay interest currently or in cash.

## **STRIPS**

STRIPS is the acronym for Separate Trading of Registered Interest and Principal of Securities. STRIPS allow investors to hold and trade, as separate securities, the individual interest and principal components of fixed-principal notes or bonds or inflation-linked securities issued by the US Treasury. STRIPS are not issued by the US Treasury, however, but rather can be purchased through financial institutions. STRIPS are zero-coupon securities.

For example, a US Treasury note with 10 years remaining to maturity consists of a single principal payment, due at maturity, and 20 interest payments, one due every six months over a 10-year duration. When this note is converted to STRIPS form, each of the 20 interest payments and the principal payment becomes a separate security.

## **SUPRANATIONAL ORGANISATIONS**

Each Fund, other than the Legg Mason Western Asset US Short-Term Government Fund, Legg Mason Royce US Small Cap Opportunity Fund, and the Legg Mason Royce US Smaller Companies Fund, may invest in debt securities issued by supranational organisations such as freely transferable promissory notes, bonds and debentures. Supranational organisations are entities designated or supported by a government or governmental entity to promote economic development, and include, among others, the Asian Development Bank, the European Communities, the European Investment Bank, the Inter-American Development Bank, the International Monetary Fund, the United Nations, the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development ("World Bank") and the European Bank for Reconstruction and Development. These organisations have no taxing authority and are dependent upon their members for payments of interest and principal. Moreover, the lending activities of such supranational entities are limited to a percentage of their total capital (including "callable capital" contributed by members at an entity's call), reserves and net income.

## **VARIABLE RATE AND FLOATING RATE SECURITIES**

Variable and floating rate securities are obligations that possess a floating or variable interest rate adjustment formula. The terms of the variable or floating rate securities that a Fund may purchase provide that interest rates are adjustable at intervals ranging from daily up to six months, and the adjustments are based upon current market levels, the prime rate of a bank or other appropriate interest rate adjustment index as provided in the respective securities. Some of these securities are payable on a daily basis or on not more than seven days' notice. Others such as securities with quarterly or semi-annual interest rate adjustments may be redeemed on designated days on not more than thirty days' notice.

## **WARRANTS**

Warrants give a Fund the right to subscribe to or purchase securities in which a Fund may invest.

## **ZERO COUPON BONDS**

Zero coupon bonds pay no interest in cash to their holder during their life, although interest is accrued during that period. Its value to an investor consists of the difference between its face value at the time of maturity and the price for which it was acquired, which is generally an amount significantly less than its face value (sometimes referred to as a "deep discount" price). Because zero coupon bonds usually trade at a deep discount, they will be subject to greater fluctuations in market value in response to changing interest rates than debt obligations of comparable maturities which make periodic distributions of interest. On the other hand, because there are no periodic interest payments to be reinvested prior to maturity, zero coupon securities eliminate reinvestment risk and lock in a rate of return to maturity.

## **REGULATED MARKETS**

Except to the extent permitted by the UCITS Regulations, the securities in which the Funds will invest will be traded on a Regulated Market. The Regulated Markets in which the Funds may trade are listed in Schedule III hereto.

## **ADHERENCE TO INVESTMENT OBJECTIVES AND POLICIES**

For any Fund with one or more Share Classes listed on the Irish Stock Exchange, the investment objectives and policies of that Fund will be adhered to, and in the absence of any unforeseen circumstances, will not be altered for a period of three years following the initial listing date of the first Share Class of that Fund to be listed (as reduced by any period for which the Fund has been in operation). Any change in investment objectives and any material change in investment policies during or after this period will be subject to approval by the majority of votes of Shareholders passed at a general meeting. In accordance with the Company's Articles of Association, Shareholders will be given twenty-one days' notice (excluding the day of posting and the day of the meeting) of such general meeting. The notice shall specify the place, day, hour, and nature of business of such meeting, as well as the proposed effective date of any changes to the investment objectives and policies. In the event that a change in investment objectives and policies is approved by Shareholders, the change will become effective on the second Dealing Day following the approval of the change by Shareholders.

## **USE OF TEMPORARY DEFENSIVE MEASURES**

With respect to each Fund, in certain circumstances, on a temporary and exceptional basis, when the relevant Investment Manager or Sub-Investment Manager deems it to be in the best interests of Shareholders, the Fund may not adhere to its investment policies as disclosed in the relevant Fund Supplement. Such circumstances include, but are not limited to, (1) when the Fund has high levels of cash as a result of subscriptions or earnings; (2) when the Fund has a high level of redemptions; or (3) when the relevant Sub-Investment Manager takes temporary action to try to preserve the value of the Fund or limit losses in emergency market conditions or in the event of movements in interest rates. In such circumstances, a Fund may hold cash or invest in Money Market Instruments, short-term debt securities issued or guaranteed by national governments located globally; short-term corporate debt securities such as freely transferable promissory notes, debentures, bonds (including zero coupon bonds), convertible and non-convertible notes, commercial paper, certificates of deposits, and bankers acceptances issued by industrial, utility, finance, commercial banking or bank holding company organizations. The Fund will only invest in debt securities that are rated at least investment grade by an

NRSRO. During such circumstances, the Fund may not be pursuing its principal investment strategies and may not achieve its investment objective. The foregoing does not relieve the Funds of the obligation to comply with the regulations set forth in Schedule II.

## DISTRIBUTIONS

### Distributing Share Classes

The letter in parentheses at the end of the name of each Distributing Share Class indicates the frequency of dividend declarations and dividend payments, as detailed in the following table.

Distributing Share Class Designation	Frequency of Dividend Declarations	Frequency of Dividend Payments
(D)	Daily	Monthly
(M)	Monthly	Monthly
(Q)	Quarterly	Quarterly (March, June, September, December)
(S)	Semi-Annually	Semi-Annually (March, September)
(A)	Annually	Annually (March)

(i) Distributing Share Classes (other than Distributing Plus Share Classes):

For each Distributing Share Class of each Fixed Income Fund and Equity Income Fund, at the time of each dividend declaration: (1) all, or some portion of, net investment income, if any, will be declared as a dividend; and (2) all, or some portion, of realised capital gains net of realised and unrealised capital losses may be, but is not required to be, declared as a dividend.

For each Distributing Share Class of Equity Fund at the time of each dividend declaration: net investment income, if any, will be declared as a dividend.

(ii) Distributing Plus Share Classes:

At the discretion of the Directors, the Distributing Plus Share Classes may distribute dividends out of capital. The reason for allowing distributions out of capital is to maintain a more consistent rate of distribution. Shareholders should note that the payment of dividends out of capital will result in a corresponding immediate decrease in the net asset value of the Share Classes. Change of this policy is subject to the prior approval of the SFC and not less than one month's prior notice will be given to investors.

For each Distributing Plus Share Class, at the time of each dividend declaration: (1) all, or some portion of, net investment income, if any, will be declared as a dividend; and (2) all, or some portion, of, realised and unrealised capital gains net of realised and unrealised capital losses may be, but is not required to be, declared as a dividend; and (3) a portion of capital may be, but is not required to be, declared as a dividend.

Further to the foregoing, for Hong Kong classification purposes only, each Distributing Plus Share Class may pay dividends out of (i) net distributable income (comprised of net investment income and net realised capital gains), and (ii) capital (including any net unrealized capital gains). In this respect, the composition of dividend payouts for the Distributing Plus Share Classes (i.e. the relative amounts paid out of (i) net distributable income and (ii) capital) for the last 12 months will be available from the Hong Kong Representative on request and on our website, [www.leggmason.com.hk](http://www.leggmason.com.hk)<sup>1</sup>

<sup>1</sup>This Website has not been reviewed by the SFC.

It should be noted that the declaration of distributions in the Distributing Plus Share Classes, which may distribute dividends out of capital, could amount to a return or withdrawal of an investor's original capital investment or of capital gains attributable to that original investment, and therefore result in the erosion of capital for investors in those Distributing Plus Share Classes and that the distributions will be achieved by forgoing the potential for future capital



growth of the investment of the Shareholders of the Distributing Plus Share Classes. The value of future returns may also be diminished. This cycle may continue until all capital is depleted. As such, there is an increased risk that on redemption of this Share Class, the Shareholders may not receive back the full amount invested. Although these Share Classes are permitted to distribute dividends out of capital, they may choose not to do so. The Funds' annual and semi-annual reports will disclose whether such Share Classes have distributed dividends out of capital and the amount of such capital.

(iii) General

Shareholders of each Distributing Share Class may elect on the application whether or not to invest distributions in additional Shares. Distributions that are paid will be in the currency in which the Shareholder subscribed for Shares, unless the Shareholder requests otherwise. Payments will be made by wire transfer to a Shareholder's account.

### **Accumulating Share Classes**

With respect to Accumulating Share Classes, it is intended that, in the normal course of business, distributions will not be declared and that any net investment income and net gains attributable to each Accumulating Share Class will be accumulated daily in the respective Net Asset Value per Share of each respective Share Class. For each Fund, if distributions are declared and paid with respect to Accumulating Share Classes, such distributions may be made from net investment income and also, in the case of Fixed Income Funds and Equity Income Funds, from realised capital gains net of realised and unrealised capital losses. Shareholders will be notified in advance of the details of any such distributions and any change in distribution policy for the Accumulating Share Classes.

## **INVESTMENT RESTRICTIONS**

The Funds' investments will be limited to investments permitted by the UCITS Regulations, and if applicable, the Hong Kong regulations, the Taiwanese regulations and/or the Singapore regulations, as set out in Schedule II. Each Fund is also subject to the relevant investment policies as stated in the relevant Fund Supplement and, in the case of a conflict between such policies and the UCITS Regulations, the Hong Kong regulations, the Taiwanese regulations and/or the Singapore regulations, the more restrictive limitation shall apply. In any event, the Company will comply with all the Central Bank Notices.

If the UCITS Regulations, the Hong Kong regulations, the Taiwanese regulations and/or the Singapore regulations are altered during the life of the Company, the investment restrictions may be changed to take account of any such alterations and Shareholders will be advised of such changes in the next succeeding annual or half-yearly report of the relevant Fund, provided always that Shareholders will be provided with prior notice of any material changes to the investment restrictions.

As long as any Share Classes of a Fund are listed on the Irish Stock Exchange, that Fund shall comply with the Irish Stock Exchange's investment restrictions, including a prohibition on the taking of legal or management control of any underlying issuer. Any change in the above investment restrictions shall be subject to the prior approval of the Central Bank.

The investment policies of each Fund permit investments in units or shares of other collective investment schemes within the meaning of Regulation 68(1)(e) of the UCITS Regulations. No Fund will invest in another collective investment scheme that charges a management fee of greater than 5 per cent. per annum or a performance fee of greater than 30 per cent. of the increase in the net asset value of the scheme. Such permitted investment includes investing in other funds of the Company. Notwithstanding the foregoing, no Fund may invest in another fund of the Company if the latter fund itself holds shares in other funds of the Company. If a Fund invests in another fund of the Company, no annual management or investment management fee may be charged to the investing Fund with respect to that portion of its assets invested in the other fund of the Company.

When a Fund invests in the units or shares of another collective investment scheme that is managed, directly or by delegation, by the Fund's Investment Manager or Sub-Investment Manager (collectively the "Investment Adviser") or by any other company with which the Fund's Investment Adviser is linked by common management or control, or by a direct or indirect holding of more than 10 per cent of the share capital or voting rights, that Investment Adviser or other company may not charge management, subscription, conversion or redemption fees on account of the Fund's investment in the units or shares of such other collective investment scheme.

## INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES AND INSTRUMENTS AND FINANCIAL DERIVATIVE INSTRUMENTS

Subject to the conditions and within the limits from time to time laid down by the Central Bank, and except where otherwise stated in the investment objective and policies of a Fund, each Fund may engage in transactions in financial derivative instruments ("FDIs"), whether for efficient portfolio management purposes (i.e. hedging, reducing risks or costs, or increasing capital or income returns) or investment purposes. A list of the Regulated Markets on which the FDIs may be quoted or traded is set out in Schedule III.

The policy that will be applied to collateral arising from OTC derivative transactions or efficient portfolio management techniques relating to the Funds is to adhere to the requirements set out in "Investment Techniques and Instruments and Financial Derivative Instruments" section herein. This sets out the permitted types of collateral, level of collateral required and haircut policy and, in the case of cash collateral, the re-investment policy prescribed by the Central Bank pursuant to the UCITS Regulations. The categories of collateral which may be received by the Funds include cash and non-cash assets such as equities, debt securities and money market instruments. From time to time and subject to the requirements set out in the "Investment Techniques and Instruments and Financial Derivative Instruments" section herein, the policy on levels of collateral required and haircuts may be adjusted, at the discretion of the Investment Manager/Sub-Investment Manager, where this is determined to be appropriate in the context of the specific counterparty, the characteristics of the asset received as collateral, market conditions or other circumstances. The haircuts applied (if any) by the Investment Manager/Sub-Investment Manager are adapted for each class of assets received as collateral, taking into account the characteristics of the assets such as the credit standing and/or the price volatility, as well as the outcome of any stress tests performed in accordance with the requirements in "Investment Techniques and Instruments and Financial Derivative Instruments" section herein. Each decision to apply a specific haircut, or to refrain from applying any haircut, to a certain class of assets should be justified on the basis of this policy.

If cash collateral received by a Fund is re-invested, the Fund is exposed to the risk of loss on that investment. Should such a loss occur, the value of the collateral will be reduced and the Fund will have less protection if the counterparty defaults. The risks associated with the re-investment of cash collateral are substantially the same as the risks which apply to the other investments of the Fund. For further details see the "Risk Factors" section herein.

Direct and indirect operational costs and fees arising from the efficient portfolio management techniques of stock lending, repurchase and reverse repurchase arrangements may be deducted from the revenue delivered to the Funds (e.g., as a result of revenue sharing arrangements). These costs and fees should not include hidden revenue. All the revenues arising from such efficient portfolio management techniques, net of direct and indirect operational costs, will be returned to the relevant Fund. The entities to which direct and indirect costs and fees may be paid include banks, investment firms, broker-dealers, securities lending agents or other financial institutions or intermediaries and may be parties related to the Custodian. The revenues arising from such efficient portfolio management techniques for the relevant reporting period, together with the direct and indirect operational costs and fees incurred and the identity of the counterparty(ies) to these efficient portfolio management techniques, will be disclosed in the annual and half-yearly reports of the Funds.

### PERMITTED FDI

A Fund may invest in FDI provided that:

- (i) the relevant reference items or indices, consist of one or more of the following: instruments referred to in paragraph 1(i) – (vi) of Central Bank Notice 9 including financial instruments having one or several characteristics of those assets, financial indices, interest rates, foreign exchange rates, currencies; and
- (ii) the FDI do not expose the Fund to risks which it could not otherwise assume (e.g., gain exposure to an instrument/issuer/currency to which the Fund cannot have a direct exposure);
- (iii) the FDI do not cause the Fund to diverge from its investment objectives;

- (iv) the reference in (i) above to financial indices shall be understood as a reference to indices which fulfil the following criteria and the provisions of both Central Bank Notice 21 and Guidance Note 2/07:
- (a) they are sufficiently diversified, in that the following criteria are fulfilled:
    - (i) the index is composed in such a way that price movements or trading activities regarding one component do not unduly influence the performance of the whole index;
    - (ii) where the index is composed of assets referred to in Regulation 68(1) of the UCITS Regulations, its composition is at least diversified in accordance with Regulation 71 of the UCITS Regulations; and
    - (iii) where the index is composed of assets other than those referred to in Regulation 68(1) of the UCITS Regulations, it is diversified in a way which is equivalent to that provided for in Regulation 71 of the UCITS Regulations;
  - (b) they represent an adequate benchmark for the market to which they refer, in that the following criteria are fulfilled:
    - (i) the index measures the performance of a representative group of underlyings in a relevant and appropriate way;
    - (ii) the index is revised or rebalanced periodically to ensure that it continues to reflect the markets to which it refers following criteria which are publicly available; and
    - (iii) the underlyings are sufficiently liquid, which allows users to replicate the index, if necessary; and
  - (c) they are published in an appropriate manner, in that the following criteria are fulfilled:
    - (i) their publication process relies on sound procedures to collect prices and to calculate and to subsequently publish the index value, including pricing procedures for components where a market price is not available; and
    - (ii) material information on matters such as index calculation, rebalancing methodologies, index changes or any operational difficulties in providing timely or accurate information is provided on a wide and timely basis; and
  - (v) where a Fund enters into a total return swap or invests in other financial derivative instruments with similar characteristics, the assets held by the Fund must comply with Regulations 70, 71, 72, 73 and 74 of the UCITS Regulations.

Where the composition of assets which are used as underlyings by FDI does not fulfil the criteria set out in (a), (b) or (c) above, those FDI shall, where they comply with the criteria set out in Regulation 68(1)(g) of the UCITS Regulations, be regarded as financial derivatives on a combination of the assets referred to in Regulation 68(1)(g)(i) of the UCITS Regulations, excluding financial indices.

Credit derivatives are permitted where:

- (i) they allow the transfer of the credit risk of an asset as referred to above, independently from the other risks associated with that asset;
- (ii) they do not result in the delivery or in the transfer, including in the form of cash, of assets other than those referred to in Regulations 68(1) and (2) of the UCITS Regulations ;
- (iii) they comply with the criteria for OTC derivatives set out below; and
- (iv) their risks are adequately captured by the risk management process of the Fund, and by its internal control mechanisms in the case of risks of asymmetry of information between the Fund and the counterparty to the credit derivative resulting from potential access of the counterparty to non-public information on firms the assets of which are used as underlyings by credit derivatives. The Fund must undertake the risk assessment with the highest care when the counterparty to the FDI is a related party of the Fund or the credit risk issuer.

FDIs must be dealt in on a market that is regulated, operates regularly, is recognised and is open to the public in a Member State or a non-Member State, but notwithstanding this, a Fund may invest in FDI dealt in over-the-counter, “OTC derivatives” provided that:

- (i) the counterparty is a credit institution listed in sub-paragraphs 1.4(i), (ii) or (iii) of Central Bank Notice 9 or an investment firm, authorised in accordance with the Markets in Financial Instruments Directive in an EEA Member State, or is an entity subject to regulation as a Consolidated Supervised Entity (“CSE”) by the US SEC;
- (ii) in the case of a counterparty which is not a credit institution, the counterparty has a minimum credit rating of A2 or equivalent, or is deemed by the Fund to have an implied rating of A-2 or equivalent. Alternatively, an unrated counterparty will be acceptable where the Fund is indemnified or guaranteed against losses suffered as a result of a failure by the counterparty, by an entity which has and maintains a rating of A-2 or equivalent;
- (iii) risk exposure to the counterparty does not exceed the limits set out in Regulation 70(1)(c) of the UCITS Regulations. The Fund shall calculate the counterparty exposure using the positive mark-to-market value of the OTC derivative contract with that counterparty. The Fund may net its derivative positions with the same counterparty, provided that the Fund is able to legally enforce netting arrangements with the counterparty. Netting is only permissible with respect to OTC derivative instruments with the same counterparty and not in relation to any other exposures the Fund may have to that counterparty;
- (iv) the Fund is satisfied that (a) the counterparty will value the OTC derivative with reasonable accuracy and on a reliable basis; (b) the OTC derivative can be sold, liquidated or closed by an offsetting transaction at fair value, at any time at the Fund’s initiative; and
- (v) the Fund must subject its OTC derivatives to reliable and verifiable valuation on a daily basis and ensure that it has appropriate systems, controls and processes in place to achieve this. The valuation arrangements and procedures must be adequate and proportionate to the nature and complexity of the OTC derivative concerned and shall be adequately documented; and
- (vi) Reliable and verifiable valuation shall be understood as a reference to a valuation, by the Fund, corresponding to fair value which does not rely only on market quotations by the counterparty and which fulfils the following criteria:
  - (a) the basis for the valuation is either a reliable up-to-date market value of the instrument or, if such a value is not available, a pricing model using an adequate recognised methodology; and
  - (b) verification of the valuation is carried out by one of the following:
    - (i) an appropriate third party which is independent from the counterparty of the OTC derivative, at an adequate frequency and in such a way that the Fund is able to check it; or
    - (ii) a unit within the Fund that is independent from the department in charge of managing the assets and which is adequately equipped for such purpose.

Risk exposure to an OTC derivative counterparty may be reduced where the counterparty will provide the Fund with collateral. The Fund may disregard the counterparty risk on the condition that the value of the collateral, valued at market price and taking into account appropriate discounts, exceeds the value of the amount exposed to risk at any given time.

Collateral received must at all times meet with the requirements set out in paragraphs 6 to 13 of Central Bank Notice 12.

Collateral passed to an OTC derivative counterparty by or on behalf of a Fund must be taken into account in calculating exposure of the Fund to counterparty risk as referred to in Regulation 70(1)(c) of the UCITS Regulations. Collateral passed may be taken into account on a net basis only if the Fund is able to legally enforce netting arrangements with this counterparty.

## Calculation of issuer concentration risk and counterparty exposure risk

Each Fund must calculate issuer concentration limits as referred to in Regulation 70 of the UCITS Regulations on the basis of the underlying exposure created through the use of FDI pursuant to the commitment approach. The risk exposures to a counterparty arising from OTC FDI transactions and efficient portfolio management techniques must be combined when calculating the OTC counterparty limit as referred to in Regulation 70(1)(c) of the UCITS Regulations. A Fund must calculate exposure arising from initial margin posted to and variation margin receivable from a broker relating to exchange-traded or OTC derivatives, which is not protected by client money rules or other similar arrangements to protect the Fund against the insolvency of the broker, and that exposure cannot exceed the OTC counterparty limit referred to in Regulation 70(1)(c) of the UCITS Regulations.

The calculation of issuer concentration limits as referred to in Regulation 70 of the UCITS Regulations must take account of any net exposure to a counterparty generated through a stocklending or repurchase agreement. Net exposure refers to the amount receivable by a Fund less any collateral provided by the Fund. Exposures created through the reinvestment of collateral must also be taken into account in the issuer concentration calculations. When calculating exposures for the purposes of Regulation 70 of the UCITS Regulations, a Fund must establish whether its exposure is to an OTC counterparty, a broker or a clearing house.

Position exposure to the underlying assets of FDI, including embedded FDI in transferable securities, money market instruments or collective investment schemes, when combined where relevant with positions resulting from direct investments, may not exceed the investment limits set out in Regulations 70 and 73 of the UCITS Regulations. When calculating issuer-concentration risk, the financial derivative instrument (including embedded financial derivative instruments) must be looked through in determining the resultant position exposure. This position exposure must be taken into account in the issuer concentration calculations. Issuer concentration must be calculated using the commitment approach when appropriate or the maximum potential loss as a result of default by the issuer if more conservative. It must also be calculated by all Funds, regardless of whether they use VaR for global exposure purposes. This provision does not apply in the case of index based FDI provided the underlying index is one which meets with the criteria set out in Regulation 71(1) of the UCITS Regulations.

A transferable security or money market instrument embedding a FDI shall be understood as a reference to financial instruments which fulfil the criteria for transferable securities or money market instruments set out in Central Bank Notice 9 and which contain a component which fulfils the following criteria:

- (i) by virtue of that component some or all of the cash flows that otherwise would be required by the transferable security or money market instrument which functions as host contract can be modified according to a specified interest rate, financial instrument price, foreign exchange rate, index of prices or rates, credit rating or credit index, or other variable, and therefore vary in a way similar to a stand-alone derivative;
- (ii) its economic characteristics and risks are not closely related to the economic characteristics and risks of the host contract; and
- (iii) it has a significant impact on the risk profile and pricing of the transferable security or money market instrument.

A transferable security or a money market instrument shall not be regarded as embedding a FDI where it contains a component which is contractually transferable independently of the transferable security or the money market instrument. Such a component shall be deemed to be a separate financial instrument.

## RISK MANAGEMENT AND COVER REQUIREMENTS

Certain of the Funds using FDI, as indicated in the relevant Fund Supplement, employ the “commitment approach” to measuring global exposure. Each such Fund must ensure that its global exposure (as prescribed in the Central Bank Notices) relating to FDI does not exceed its total Net Asset Value. Each such Fund may not therefore be leveraged, including any short positions, in excess of 100 per cent of its Net Asset Value. To the extent permitted under the relevant rules, these Funds may take account of netting and hedging arrangements when calculating global exposure. The commitment approach is detailed in these Funds’ risk management procedures for FDI, which are described below under “Risk Management Process and Reporting”.

Certain of the Funds using FDI, as indicated in the relevant Fund Supplement, employ the Value-at-Risk ("VaR") method in measuring global exposure and adhere to a limit on the absolute VaR of the Fund of 20 per cent. of the Fund's Net Asset Value, or lower if so provided in the relevant Fund Supplement. In applying the VaR method, unless otherwise provided in the relevant Fund Supplement, the following quantitative standards are used:

- the "one-tailed" confidence level is 99 per cent;
- the holding period is 20 days; and
- the historical observation period is longer than one year.

Each of the Funds utilising the VaR method must employ back testing and stress testing and comply with other regulatory requirements regarding the use of VaR. The VaR method is detailed in the Funds' risk management procedures for FDI, which are described below under "Risk Management Process and Reporting".

## Cover Requirements

A Fund must, at any given time, be capable of meeting all its payment and delivery obligations incurred by transactions involving FDI. Monitoring of FDI transactions to ensure they are adequately covered must form part of the risk management process of the Fund.

A transaction in FDI which gives rise, or may give rise, to a future commitment on behalf of a Fund must be covered as follows:

- (i) in the case of FDI which automatically, or at the discretion of the Fund, are cash settled a Fund must hold, at all times, liquid assets which are sufficient to cover the exposure;
- (ii) in the case of FDI which require physical delivery of the underlying asset, the asset must be held at all times by a Fund. Alternatively a Fund may cover the exposure with sufficient liquid assets where:
  - the underlying assets consists of highly liquid fixed income securities; and/or
  - the Fund considers that the exposure can be adequately covered without the need to hold the underlying assets, the specific FDI are addressed in the risk management process, which is described under "Risk Management Process and Reporting" below, and details are provided in the prospectus.

## Risk Management Process and Reporting

- (i) The Funds must employ a risk management process to enable them to accurately measure, monitor and manage the risks attached to FDI positions;
- (ii) The Funds must provide the Central Bank with details of their proposed risk management process in respect of FDI activity. The initial filing is required to include the following information:
  - permitted types of FDI, including embedded derivatives in transferable securities and money market instruments;
  - details of the underlying risks;
  - relevant quantitative limits and how these will be monitored and enforced;
  - methods for estimating risks.
- (iii) Material amendments to the initial filing must be notified to the Central Bank in advance. The Central Bank may object to the amendments notified to it and amendments and/or associated activities objected to by the Central Bank may not be made.

LMI Europe is the investment manager for certain Funds as detailed under the “Investment Manager” section in the relevant Fund Supplement. As disclosed in the relevant Fund Supplements, LMI Europe has appointed one or more sub-investment managers or sub-investment advisors for each such Fund. For those Funds that may use FDI, LMI Europe has delegated to certain sub-investment managers and sub-investment advisors the tasks of monitoring and measuring the risk associated with the use by each such Fund of FDI and their contribution to the overall risk profile of each such Fund. Each such sub-investment manager and sub-investment advisor is referred to as the “Risk Manager”:

Each Risk Manager will take all necessary steps to: (i) ensure that the relevant Fund is being managed in accordance with applicable limits on FDI use, (ii) ensure that controls are established to monitor the inherent risks of FDI use, (iii) examine the level and effectiveness of these controls, (iv) produce statements and reports on the risk control activities, (v) evaluate the findings, (vi) interact with the check point on specific issues and concerns and (vii) handle risk diversification breaches and corrective actions with respect to FDI use.

Each Risk Manager will provide to LMI Europe regular sub-investment management reports in respect of the Fund for which it is responsible, including a report on risk monitoring during the period under review. Any material regulatory breaches will be reported by LMI Europe to the board of Directors of the Company in order for the board of Directors to determine the most appropriate action to be taken.

A Fund must submit a report to the Central Bank on its FDI positions on an annual basis. The report, which must contain information which reflects a true and fair view of the types of FDI used by the Fund, the underlying risks, the quantitative limits and the methods used to estimate those risks, must be submitted with the annual report of the Company. A Company must, at the request of the Central Bank, provide this report at any time.

The use of these strategies involves certain special risks, including (1) dependence on the ability to predict movements in the prices of securities being hedged and movements in interest rates, (2) imperfect correlation between the hedging instruments and the securities or market sectors being hedged, (3) the fact that skills needed to use these instruments are different from those needed to select the Fund's securities, (4) the possible absence of a liquid market for any particular instrument at any particular time, and (5) possible impediments to effective portfolio management or the ability to meet redemption requests or other short-term obligations because of the percentage of a Fund's assets segregated to cover its obligations.

The Company shall supply to a Shareholder upon request supplementary information in relation to the quantitative risk management limits applied by it, the risk management methods used by it and any recent developments in the risk and yield characteristics for the main categories of investment.

## TYPES AND DESCRIPTION OF FDI

Below are examples of the types of FDI in which the Funds may invest from time to time:

**Options:** Subject to the requirements laid down by the Central Bank, certain Funds (as indicated in the relevant Fund Supplement) may purchase exchange-traded option contracts. A call option on a security is a contract under which the purchaser, in return for a premium paid, has the right to buy the securities underlying the option at the specified exercise price at any time during the term of the option. The writer (seller) of the call option, who receives the premium, has the obligation, upon exercise of the option, to deliver the underlying securities against payment of the exercise price. A put option is a contract that gives the purchaser, in return for a premium paid, the right to sell the underlying securities at the specified exercise price during the term of the option. The writer of the put, who receives the premium, has the obligation to buy the underlying securities, upon exercise, at the exercise price. Put options may be purchased on condition that the relevant Fund complies with the cover requirements described above under “Cover Requirements”. In addition, for each Fund, the security that is the subject of the put option must remain at all times in the ownership of the relevant Fund except in the case of cash-settled put options in which case this condition will not apply. Index put options may be purchased provided that all of the assets of the Fund, or a proportion of such assets which may not be less in value than the exercise value of the put option purchased, can reasonably be expected to behave in terms of price movement in the same manner as the options contract.

Certain Funds (as indicated in the relevant Fund Supplement) may also enter into options traded over-the-counter (or OTC options). Unlike exchange-traded options, which are standardised with respect to the underlying instrument, expiration date, contract size, and strike price, the terms of OTC options generally are established through negotiation with the other party to the option contract. While this type of arrangement allows a Fund great flexibility to tailor the option to its needs, OTC options generally involve greater risk than exchange-traded options, which are guaranteed by clearing organisations of the exchanges where they are traded.

The purchase of call options can serve as a long hedge, and the purchase of put options can serve as a short hedge. Writing put or call options can enable a Fund to enhance yield by reason of the premiums paid by the purchasers of such options. Writing call options can serve as a limited short hedge, because declines in the value of the hedged investment would be offset to the extent of the premium received for writing the option.

A Fund may effectively terminate its right or obligation under an option by entering into a closing transaction. For example, the Fund may terminate its obligation under a call or put option that it had written by purchasing an identical call or put option – this is known as a closing purchase transaction. Conversely, the Fund may terminate a position in a put or call option it had purchased by writing an identical put or call option – this is known as a closing sale transaction. Closing transactions permit the Fund to realise profits or limit losses on an option position prior to its exercise or expiration. There can be no assurance that it will be possible for a Fund to enter into any closing transaction.

A type of put is an “optional delivery standby commitment,” which is entered into by parties selling debt securities to the Fund. An optional delivery standby commitment gives the Fund the right to sell the security back to the seller on specified terms. This right is provided as an inducement to purchase the security.

Certain Funds (as indicated in the relevant Fund Supplement) may purchase and write covered straddles on securities, currencies or bond indices. A long straddle is a combination of a call and a put option purchased on the same security, index or currency where the exercise price of the put is less than or equal to the exercise price of the call. The Fund would enter into a long straddle when its Sub-Investment Manager believes that it is likely that interest rates or currency exchange rates will be more volatile during the term of the options than the option pricing implies. A short straddle is a combination of a call and a put written on the same security, index or currency where the exercise price of the put is less than or equal to the exercise price of the call. In a covered short straddle, the same issue of security or currency is considered cover for both the put and the call that the Fund has written. The Fund would enter into a short straddle when the Sub-Investment Manager believes that it is unlikely that interest rates or currency exchange rates will be volatile during the term of the option as the option pricing implies. In such cases, the Fund will segregate cash and/or appropriate liquid securities equivalent in value to the amount, if any, by which the put is “in the money”, that is, the amount by which the exercise price of the put exceeds the current market value of the underlying security.

Puts and calls on indices are similar to puts and calls on securities (described above) or futures contracts (described below), except that all settlements are in cash and gain or loss depends on changes to the index in question rather than on price movements in individual securities or futures contracts. When a Fund writes a call on an index, it receives a premium and agrees that, prior to the expiration date, the purchase of the call, upon exercise of the call, will receive from the Fund an amount of cash if the closing level of the index upon which the call is based is greater than the exercise price of the call. The amount of cash is equal to the difference between the closing price of the index and the exercise price of the call times a specified multiple (“multiplier”), which determines the total cash value for each point of such difference. When a Fund buys a put on an index, it pays a premium and has the right, prior to the expiration date, to require the seller of the put, upon the Fund’s exercise of the put, to deliver to the Fund an amount of cash if the closing level of the index upon which the put is based is less than the exercise price of the put, which amount of cash is determined by the multiplier, as described above for calls. When the Fund writes a put on an index, it receives a premium and the purchaser of the put has the right, prior to the expiration date, to require the Fund to deliver to it an amount of cash equal to the difference between the closing level of the index and exercise price times the multiplier if the closing level is less than the exercise price.

Puts and calls on currencies may be transacted either on exchanges or the OTC market. A put option on a currency gives the purchaser of the option the right to sell a currency at the exercise price until the option expires. A call option on a currency gives the purchaser of the option the right to purchase the currency at the exercise price until the option expires.

**Futures and Options on Futures:** Subject to the requirements laid down by the Central Bank, certain Funds (as indicated in the relevant Fund Supplement) may enter into certain types of futures contracts or options on futures contracts. The sale of a futures contract creates an obligation by the seller to deliver the type of financial instrument called for in the contract in a specified delivery month for a stated price. The purchase of a futures contract creates an obligation by the purchaser to pay for and take delivery of the type of financial instrument called for in the contract in a specified delivery month, at a stated price. The purchase or sale of a futures contract differs from the purchase or sale of a security or option in that no price or premium is paid or received. Instead, an amount of cash, US Government Securities or other liquid assets generally not exceeding 5 per cent of the face amount of the futures contract must be deposited with the broker. This amount is known as initial margin. Subsequent payments to and from the broker, known as variation margin, are made on a daily basis as the price of the underlying futures contract fluctuates making the long and



short positions in the futures contract more or less valuable, a process known as “marking to market.” In most cases futures contracts are closed out before the settlement date without the making or taking of delivery. Closing out a futures contract sale is effected by purchasing a futures contract for the same aggregate amount of the specific type of financial instrument or commodity and the same delivery date. If the price of the initial sale of the futures contract exceeds the price of the offsetting purchase, the seller is paid the difference and realises a gain. Conversely, if the price of the offsetting purchase exceeds the price of the initial sale, the seller realises a loss. Similarly, the closing out of a futures contract purchase is effected by the purchaser entering into a futures contract sale. If the offsetting sale price exceeds the purchase price, the purchaser realises a gain, and if the purchase price exceeds the offsetting sale price, a loss will be realised.

Futures strategies can be used to change the duration of a Fund's portfolio. If the relevant Sub-Investment Manager wishes to shorten the duration of the Fund's portfolio, the Fund may sell a debt futures contract or a call option thereon, or purchase a put option on that futures contract. If the Sub-Investment Manager wishes to lengthen the duration of the Fund's portfolio, the Fund may buy a debt futures contract or call option thereon, or sell a put option thereon.

An interest rate, currency, or index futures contract provides for the future sale or purchase of a specified quantity of a financial instrument, currency or the cash value of an index at a specified price and time. A futures contract on an index is an agreement pursuant to which a party agrees to pay or receive an amount of cash equal to the difference between the value of the index at the close of the last trading day of the contract and the price at which the index contract was originally written. In variance futures contracts, the counterparties' obligation is based upon the volatility of a reference index. These futures are similar to volatility or variance swaps, as discussed below under “Swaps”.

Futures contracts may also be used to simulate full investment in underlying securities while retaining a cash balance for efficient portfolio management purposes, as a substitute for direct investment in a security, to facilitate trading, to reduce transaction costs, or to seek higher investment returns when a futures contract or option is priced more attractively than the underlying security or index.

**Swaps:** Subject to the requirements laid down by the Central Bank, certain Funds (as indicated in the relevant Fund Supplement) may enter into transactions in swaps (including credit default swaps, interest rate swaps (including non-deliverable), total return swaps, swaptions, currency swaps (including non-deliverable), contracts for differences, volatility swaps and spread locks) or options on swaps. An interest rate swap involves the exchange by a Fund with another party of their respective commitments to pay or receive cash flows (e.g., an exchange of floating rate payments for fixed-rate payments). The purchase of a cap entitles the purchaser, to the extent that a specified index exceeds a predetermined value, to receive payments on a notional principal amount from the party selling the cap. The purchase of a floor entitles the purchaser, to the extent that a specified index falls below a predetermined value, to receive payments on a notional principal amount from the party selling the floor. A collar combines elements of buying a cap and selling a floor. A collar is created by purchasing a cap or floor and selling the other. The premium due for the cap (or floor as appropriate) is partially offset by the premium received for the floor (or cap as appropriate), making the collar an effective way to hedge risk at low cost. Spread locks are contracts that guarantee the ability to enter into an interest rate swap at a predetermined rate above some benchmark rate. A non-deliverable swap is one in which the payments to be exchanged are in different currencies, one of which is a thinly traded or non-convertible currency, and the other is a freely convertible, major currency. At each payment date, the payment due in the non-convertible currency is exchanged into the major currency at a daily reference rate, and net settlement is made in the major currency. A swaption is a contract that gives a counterparty the right (but not the obligation) in return for payment of a premium, to enter into a new swap agreement or to shorten, extend, cancel or otherwise modify an existing swap agreement, at some designated future time on specified terms.

Certain Funds (as indicated in the relevant Fund Supplement) may enter into credit default swap agreements, provided that (i) the credit default swap agreement must be subject to daily valuation by the Funds and independently verified at least weekly, and (ii) the risks attached to the credit default swap must be independently assessed on a half-yearly basis and the report must be submitted to the Directors for review. A Fund may be either the buyer or seller in a credit default swap transaction. The “buyer” in a credit default contract is obligated to pay the “seller” a periodic stream of payments over the term of the contract provided that no event of default on an underlying reference obligation has occurred. If a Fund is a buyer and no event of default occurs, the Fund will lose its investment and recover nothing. On the other hand, if the Fund is a buyer and an event of default does occur, the Fund (the buyer) will receive the full notional value of the reference obligation that may have little or no value. Conversely, if the Fund is a seller and an event of default occurs, the Fund (the seller) must pay the buyer the full notional value, or “par value”, of the reference obligation in exchange for the reference obligation. As a seller, a Fund receives a fixed rate of income throughout the term of the contract, which typically is between six months and three years, provided that there is no default event. If an event of default occurs, the seller must pay the buyer the full notional value of the reference obligation.

Total return swaps are agreements whereby the Fund agrees to pay a stream of payments based on an agreed interest rate in exchange for payments representing the total economic performance, over the life of the swap, of the asset or assets underlying the swap. Through the swap the Fund may take a long or short position in the underlying asset(s), which may constitute a single security or a basket of securities. Exposure through the swap closely replicates the economics of physical shorting (in the case of short positions) or physical ownership (in the case of long positions), but in the latter case without the voting or beneficial ownership rights of direct physical ownership. If a Fund invests in total return swaps or other FDI with the same characteristics, the underlying asset or index may be comprised of equity or debt securities, money market instruments or other eligible investments which are consistent with the investment objective and policies of the Fund. The counterparties to such transactions are typically banks, investment firms, broker-dealers, collective investment schemes or other financial institutions or intermediaries. The risk of the counterparty defaulting on its obligations under the total return swap and its effect on investor returns are described in the section entitled "Risk Factors". The counterparties to total return swaps entered into by a Fund will not assume any discretion over the composition or management of the Fund's investment portfolio or over the underlying of the FDIs, and the counterparty's approval is not required in relation to any portfolio transactions by the Fund.

In a volatility swap, also known as a forward volatility agreement, the counterparties agree to make payments in connection with changes in the volatility (*i.e.*, the magnitude of change over a specified period of time) of an underlying reference instruments, such as a currency, rate, index, security or other financial instrument. Volatility swaps permit the parties to attempt to hedge volatility risk and/or take positions on the projected future volatility of an underlying reference instrument. For example, a Fund may enter into a volatility swap in order to take the position that the reference instrument's volatility will increase over a particular period of time. If the reference instrument's volatility increases over the specified time period, the Fund will receive a payment from its counterparty based upon the amount by which the reference instrument's realised volatility level exceeds a volatility level agreed between the parties. If the reference instrument's volatility does not increase over the specified time period, the Fund will make a payment to the counterparty based upon the amount by which the reference instrument's realised volatility level falls below the volatility level agreed upon by the parties. Payments on a volatility will be greater if they are based upon the mathematical square of volatility (*i.e.*, the measured volatility multiplied by itself, which is referred to as "variance"). This type of volatility swap is frequently referred to as a variance swap.

Swap agreements, including caps, floors and collars, can be individually negotiated and structured to include exposure to a variety of different types of investments or market factors. Depending on their structure, swap agreements may increase or decrease the overall volatility of a Fund's investments and its share price and yield because, and to the extent, these agreements affect the Fund's exposure to long- or short-term interest rates, foreign currency values, mortgage-backed securities values, corporate borrowing rates or other factors such as security prices or inflation rates. Swap agreements will tend to shift a Fund's investment exposure from one type of investment to another. For example, if a Fund agrees to exchange payments in US Dollars for payments in the currency of another country, the swap agreement would tend to decrease the Fund's exposure to US interest rates and increase its exposure to the other country's currency and interest rates. Caps and floors have an effect similar to buying or writing options.

**Forward Currency Exchange Contracts:** Certain Funds (as indicated in the relevant Fund Supplement) using FDI may employ techniques and instruments that are intended to provide protection against exchange risks in the context of the management of its assets and liabilities (*i.e.*, currency hedging) by gaining an exposure to one or more foreign currencies or otherwise altering the currency exposure characteristics of securities held by a Fund (*i.e.*, active currency positions). Certain Funds (as indicated in the relevant Fund Supplement) may also employ such techniques and instruments for the purpose of attempting to enhance the Fund's return.

A forward currency exchange contract, which involves an obligation to purchase or sell a specific currency at a future date at a price set at the time of the contract, reduces a Fund's exposure to changes in the value of the currency it will deliver and increases its exposure to changes in the value of the currency it will receive for the duration of the contract. The effect on the value of a Fund is similar to selling securities denominated in one currency and purchasing securities denominated in another currency. A contract to sell currency would limit any potential gain, which might be realised if the value of the hedged currency increases. A non-deliverable forward currency exchange contract (a "non-deliverable forward") is a cash-settled contract on a thinly traded or non-convertible currency. The latter currency is specified against a freely convertible, major currency, and the contract is for a fixed amount of the non-convertible currency, on a specified due date, and at an agreed forward rate. At maturity, the daily reference rate is compared with the agreed forward rate, and the difference must be paid in the convertible currency on the value date.

Certain Funds (as indicated in the relevant Fund Supplement) may enter into forward currency exchange contracts, both deliverable and non-deliverable, to hedge against exchange risk, to increase exposure to a currency, to shift exposure to currency fluctuations from one currency to another, or, with respect to those Funds listed in the first paragraph of this section, to enhance return. Each Fixed Income Fund may also enter into options on forward currency exchange contracts, both deliverable and non-deliverable, which in exchange for a premium gives the Fund the option, but not the obligation, to enter into such a contract at some time before a specified date.

Suitable hedging transactions may not be available in all circumstances and there can be no assurance that a Fund will engage in such transactions at any given time or from time to time. Also, such transactions may not be successful and may eliminate any chance for a Fund to benefit from favourable fluctuations in relevant foreign currencies. A Fund may use one currency (or a basket of currencies) to hedge against adverse changes in the value of another currency (or a basket of currencies) when exchange rates between the two currencies are positively correlated.

**Asset-Backed Securities, Convertible Securities, Mortgage-Backed Securities, Structured Notes and Warrants:** Please see the section entitled “Further Information on the Securities in Which the Funds May Invest” for further information in relation to these securities.

**Low Exercise Price Warrants (“LEPWs”):** LEPWs are equity call products with an exercise price that is very low relative to the market price of the underlying instrument at the time of issue. The buyer of an LEPW effectively pays the full value of the underlying instrument at the outset. LEPWs are designed to replicate the economic exposure of buying a security directly in certain emerging markets. They are typically used where local market access via a local securities account is not available or desirable.

## FORWARD ROLL TRANSACTIONS

A Fund may enter into forward roll transactions with respect to mortgage-backed securities issued by GNMA, FNMA and FHLMC. In a forward roll transaction, a Fund sells a mortgage security to a financial institution, such as a bank or broker-dealer, and simultaneously agrees to repurchase a similar security from the institution at a later date at an agreed upon price. The mortgage securities repurchased will bear the same interest rate as those sold, but generally will be collateralised by different pools of mortgages with different prepayment histories than those sold. During the period between the sale and repurchase, the relevant Fund will not be entitled to receive interest and principal payments on the securities sold. Proceeds of the sale will be invested in short-term instruments, particularly repurchase agreements, and the income from these instruments, together with any additional fee income received on the sale, will generate income for the relevant Fund exceeding the yield on the securities sold. Forward roll transactions involve the risk that the market value of the securities sold by a Fund may decline below the repurchase price of those securities. A Fund may not enter into forward roll transactions with respect to securities, which it does not own.

A Fund may enter into a forward roll transaction only in accordance with normal market practice and provided that consideration obtained under the transaction is in the form of cash. A Fund may only enter into a forward roll transaction with counterparties, which are rated A-2 or P-2 or better by S&P or Moody's or given an equivalent rating by any other NRSRO. Until settlement of a forward roll transaction, the repurchase price for the underlying security must at all times be in the custody of the Custodian.

## WHEN-ISSUED, DELAYED DELIVERY AND FORWARD COMMITMENT SECURITIES

A Fund may purchase securities on a “when-issued” or “to be announced” basis and may purchase or sell securities on a “forward commitment” basis. The price, which is generally expressed in yield terms, is fixed at the time the commitment is made, but delivery and payment for the securities take place at a later date.

When-issued securities and forward commitments may be sold prior to the settlement date, but a Fund will usually enter into when-issued and forward commitments, only with the intention of actually receiving or delivering the securities or to avoid currency risk, as the case may be. No income accrues on securities, which have been purchased pursuant to a forward commitment or on a when-issued basis prior to delivery of the securities. Due to fluctuations in the value of securities purchased or sold on a when-issued or delayed-delivery basis, the yields obtained on such securities may be higher or lower than the yields available in the market on the dates when the securities are actually delivered to the buyers. If a Fund disposes of the right to acquire a when-issued security prior to its acquisition or disposes of its right to deliver or receive against a forward commitment, the Fund may incur a gain or loss. There is a risk that the securities may not be delivered and that the Fund may incur a loss.

## REPURCHASE AGREEMENTS, REVERSE REPURCHASE AGREEMENTS AND STOCKLENDING AGREEMENTS

A portion of each Fund's assets may be held in ancillary liquid assets. For efficient portfolio management purposes, each Fund may enter into repurchase agreements, reverse repurchase agreements and stocklending agreements subject to the conditions and limits set out in the Central Bank Notices. Repurchase agreements are transactions in which a Fund purchases securities from a bank or recognised securities dealer and simultaneously commits to resell the securities to the bank or dealer at an agreed-upon date and price reflecting a market rate of interest unrelated to the coupon rate of maturity of the purchased securities. A reverse repurchase agreement involves the sale of securities with an agreement to repurchase the securities at an agreed upon price, date and interest payment. A Fund may also lend securities to a counterparty approved by the Investment Manager or Sub-Investment Manager. The Funds may enter into repurchase agreements, reverse repurchase agreements and stocklending agreements for efficient portfolio management purposes.

Techniques and instruments which relate to transferable securities or money market instruments and which are used for the purpose of efficient portfolio management shall be understood as a reference to techniques and instruments which fulfil the following criteria:

- (i) they are economically appropriate in that they are realised in a cost-effective way;
- (ii) they are entered into for one or more of the following specific aims:
  - (a) reduction of risk;
  - (b) reduction of cost;
  - (c) generation of additional capital or income for the Fund with a level of risk which is consistent with the risk profile of the Fund and the risk diversification rules set out in Central Bank Notice 9;
- (iii) their risks are adequately captured by the risk management process of the Fund; and
- (iv) they cannot result in a change to the Funds' declared investment objective or add substantial supplementary risks in comparison to the general risk policy as described in its sales documents.

Repurchase/reverse repurchase agreements ("repo contracts") and stocklending agreements may only be effected in accordance with normal market practice.

All assets received by a Fund in the context of efficient portfolio management techniques should be considered as collateral and should comply with the criteria set down below.

Collateral must, at all times, meet with the following criteria:

- (i) **Liquidity:** Collateral received other than cash should be highly liquid and traded on a regulated market or multilateral trading facility with transparent pricing in order that it can be sold quickly at a price that is close to pre-sale valuation. Collateral received should also comply with the provisions of Regulation 74 of the UCITS Regulations.
- (ii) **Valuation:** Collateral received should be valued on at least a daily basis and assets that exhibit high price volatility should not be accepted as collateral unless suitably conservative haircuts are in place.
- (iii) **Issuer credit quality:** Collateral received should be of high quality.
- (iv) **Correlation:** Collateral received should be issued by an entity that is independent from the counterparty and is not expected to display a high correlation with the performance of the counterparty.

- (v) **Diversification (asset concentration):** Collateral should be sufficiently diversified in terms of country, markets and issuers with a maximum exposure to a given issuer of 20% of the Fund's Net Asset Value. When Funds are exposed to different counterparties, the different baskets of collateral should be aggregated to calculate the 20% limit of exposure to a single issuer.
- (vi) **Immediately available:** Collateral received should be capable of being fully enforced by the Fund at any time without reference to or approval from the counterparty.

Risks linked to the management of collateral, such as operational and legal risks, should be identified, managed and mitigated by the risk management process.

Collateral received on a title transfer basis should be held by the Custodian. For other types of collateral arrangement, the collateral can be held by a third party custodian which is subject to prudential supervision, and which is unrelated to the provider of the collateral.

Non-cash collateral cannot be sold, pledged or re-invested.

Cash collateral may not be invested other than in the following:

- (i) deposits with relevant institutions;
- (ii) high-quality government bonds;
- (iii) repurchase agreements provided the transactions are with credit institutions subject to prudential supervision and the Fund is able to recall at any time the full amount of cash on an accrued basis;
- (iv) short-term money market funds as defined in the ESMA Guidelines on a Common Definition of European Money Market Funds (ref CESR/10-049).

In accordance with paragraph 2(iv) of Central Bank Notice 12, invested cash collateral should be diversified in accordance with the diversification requirement applicable to non-cash collateral. Invested cash collateral may not be placed on deposit with the counterparty or a related entity.

A Fund receiving collateral for at least 30% of its assets should have an appropriate stress testing policy in place to ensure regular stress tests are carried out under normal and exceptional liquidity conditions to enable the Fund to assess the liquidity risk attached to the collateral. The liquidity stress testing policy should at least prescribe the following:

- a) design of stress test scenario analysis including calibration, certification and sensitivity analysis;
- b) empirical approach to impact assessment, including back-testing of liquidity risk estimates;
- c) reporting frequency and limit/loss tolerance threshold/s; and
- d) mitigation actions to reduce loss including haircut policy and gap risk protection.

The haircut policies to be applied by the Investment Manager/Sub-Investment Manager are adapted for each class of assets received as collateral. The haircut policies will take into account the characteristics of the assets such as the credit standing or the price volatility, as well as the outcome of the stress tests performed in accordance with requirements of the Central Bank. The haircut policies are documented and each decision to apply a specific haircut to a certain class of assets should be justified on the basis of the relevant policy.

The counterparty to a repo contract or securities lending agreement must have a minimum credit rating of A-2 or equivalent, or must be deemed by the Fund to have an implied rating of A-2 or equivalent. Alternatively, an unrated counterparty will be acceptable where the Fund is indemnified or guaranteed against losses suffered as a result of a failure by the counterparty, by an entity which has and maintains a rating of A-2 or equivalent.

A Fund should ensure that it is able at any time to recall any security that has been lent out or terminate any securities lending agreement into which it has entered.

A Fund that enters into a repurchase agreement should ensure that it is able at any time to recall the full amount of cash or to terminate the repurchase agreement on either an accrued basis or a mark-to-market basis. When the cash is recallable at any time on a mark-to-market basis, the mark-to-market value of the repurchase agreement should be used for the calculation of the net asset value of the Fund.

A Fund that enters into a reverse repurchase agreement should ensure that it is able at any time to recall any securities subject to the reverse repurchase agreement or to terminate the reverse repurchase agreement into which it has entered.

Repo contracts and stocklending agreements do not constitute borrowing or lending for the purposes of Regulation 103 and Regulation 111 respectively of the UCITS Regulations.

It is intended that no Fund will enter into a stocklending transaction which would cause, at the time of the loan, more than 20 per cent. of the Fund's Net Asset Value (including the value of the loans' collateral) being outstanding on loan. Up to 25 per cent. of any Fund's income from stocklending may be paid as a fee to the Company's stocklending agent, with the remainder accruing to the Fund.

It is intended that no Fund will enter into a repo contract which would cause, at the time of entering into the contract, more than 25 per cent. of the Fund's Net Asset Value to be subject to repo contracts (including repurchase and reverse repurchase agreements). All income from repo contracts will accrue to the relevant Fund.

## CURRENCY TRANSACTIONS

Certain Funds (as indicated in the relevant Fund Supplement) using FDI may employ techniques and instruments that are intended to provide protection against exchange risks in the context of the management of its assets and liabilities (i.e., currency hedging) by gaining an exposure to one or more foreign currencies or otherwise altering the currency exposure characteristics of securities held by a Fund (i.e., active currency positions). Certain Funds (as indicated in the relevant Fund Supplement) may also employ such techniques and instruments for the purpose of attempting to enhance the Fund's return. The Funds may implement currency hedging strategies by using spot and forward foreign exchange contracts and currency futures, options and swap contracts. More information concerning these types of permitted FDI and the limits thereon is set forth above in the section entitled "Types and Description of FDI" and "Investment Techniques and Instruments and Financial Derivative Instruments".

For each Fund, with respect to Share Classes denominated in a currency other than the relevant Fund's Base Currency and that do not include "(Hedged)" in their name, the relevant Investment Manager and Sub-Investment Manager will not employ any techniques to hedge these Share Classes' exposure to changes in exchange rates between the Base Currency and the currency of the Share Class. As such, the Net Asset Value per Share and investment performance of such Share Classes may be affected, positively or negatively, by changes in the value of the Base Currency relative to the value of the currency in which the relevant Share Class is denominated. Currency conversion will take place on subscriptions, redemptions, exchanges and distributions at prevailing exchange rates.

For each Fund, it is intended, subject to the UCITS Regulations and interpretations promulgated by the Central Bank from time to time, to hedge each Hedged Share Class against movements in exchange rates between the currency of the Hedged Share Class, on the one hand, and the Base Currency, on the other hand. Such hedging administration may be carried out by the relevant Investment Manager, Sub-Investment Manager or Currency Administrator and will include the use of forward currency exchange transactions. It is currently intended for the Currency Administrator to be appointed only in respect of Hedged Share Classes of any Fund which does not have "Western Asset" in its name, to carry out the above currency conversion and hedging administration services.

Over-hedged and under-hedged positions, while not intended, may arise due to factors outside the control of the relevant Investment Manager, Sub-Investment Manager or Currency Administrator. Under no circumstances will such hedge exceed 105 per cent of the Net Asset Value of a particular Hedged Share Class. Hedged positions will be monitored to ensure that hedged positions do not materially exceed or fall below the permitted level. This review will also incorporate procedures to ensure that positions materially in excess of 100 per cent will not be carried forward month-to-month. Otherwise, a Fund will not be leveraged as a result of the transactions entered into for the purposes of hedging.

While the relevant Investment Manager, Sub-Investment Manager or Currency Administrator will attempt to hedge the risk of changes in value between the currency of the relevant Hedged Share Class, on the one hand, and the Base Currency and/or the currencies that are significant to the Fund's investment strategy, on the other hand, there can be no guarantee that it will be successful in doing so. Hedging transactions will be clearly attributable to a specific Share Class. All costs and gains or losses of such hedged transactions shall be borne exclusively by the relevant Hedged Share Class in a manner whereby such costs and gains or losses shall not impact the Net Asset Value of the Share Classes other than the relevant Hedged Share Class. In the case of Hedged Share Classes, the use of Share Class hedging strategies may substantially limit Shareholders in the relevant Hedged Share Class from benefiting if the currency of the Hedged Share Class falls against the Base Currency. To the extent that hedging is successful, the performance of the Hedged Share Class (either in absolute terms or relative to its hedged index) is likely to move in line with the performance of the underlying assets.

## RISK FACTORS

Investors' attention is drawn to the following risk factors.

**INVESTMENT RISK:** There can be no assurance that the Funds will achieve their investment objectives. The value of Shares may rise or fall, as the capital value of the securities in which a Fund invests may fluctuate. The investment income of the Funds is based on the income earned on the securities it holds, less expenses incurred. Therefore, the Funds' investment income may be expected to fluctuate in response to changes in such expenses or income. **In view of the facts that a commission of up to 5 per cent of the subscription monies may be payable on subscriptions for Shares of each of the Class A Share Classes (excepting the Grandfathered Share Classes), that a contingent deferred sales charge may be payable on redemptions of Class C Shares, and that a dilution adjustment may be applied to all Share Classes of all Funds (other than the Legg Mason Western Asset US Money Market Fund), the difference at any one time between the subscription and redemption price of Shares means that an investment in such Shares should be viewed as a medium to long term investment.**

**RISKS OF DEBT SECURITIES:** The prices of debt securities fluctuate in response to perceptions of the issuer's creditworthiness and also tend to vary inversely with market interest rates. The value of such securities is likely to decline in times of rising interest rates. Conversely, when rates fall, the value of these investments is likely to rise. The longer the time to maturity the greater are such variations.

**Liquidity Risk:** Debt securities may become less liquid or illiquid after purchase, particularly during periods of market turmoil. When a Fund holds illiquid investments, the Fund's portfolio may become harder to value, and if the Fund is forced to sell these investments to meet redemption requests or for other cash needs, the Fund may suffer a loss.

**Credit Risk:** The Funds are subject to credit risk (i.e., the risk that an issuer of securities will be unable to pay principal and interest when due, or that the value of a security will suffer because investors believe the issuer is less able to pay). This is broadly gauged by the credit ratings of the securities in which a Fund invests. However, ratings are only the opinions of the agencies issuing them and are not absolute guarantees as to quality.

**Risk of Government Securities:** Not all government securities are backed by the full faith and credit of the United States or other national government in the case of foreign government securities. Some are backed only by the credit of the issuing agency or instrumentality. Accordingly, there is at least a chance of default on these US government securities, as well as on non-US government securities in which the Funds may invest, which may subject a Fund to credit risk.

**Risk of High Yield Securities:** To the extent a Fund invests in medium or low-rated securities and unrated securities of comparable quality, the Fund may realise a higher current yield than the yield offered by higher-rated securities, but investment in such securities involves greater volatility of price and risk of loss of income and principal, including the probability of default by or bankruptcy of the issuers of such securities. Low-rated and comparable unrated securities (collectively referred to as "low-rated" securities) likely have quality and protective characteristics that, in the judgment of a rating organisation, are outweighed by large uncertainties or major risk exposures to adverse conditions, and are predominantly speculative with respect to an issuer's capacity to pay interest and repay principal in accordance with the terms of the obligation. Although the prices of low-rated securities are generally less sensitive to interest rate changes than are higher-rated securities, the prices of low-rated securities may be more sensitive to adverse economic changes and developments regarding the individual issuer.

When economic conditions appear to be deteriorating, medium or low-rated securities may decline in value due to heightened concern over credit quality, regardless of the prevailing interest rates. Investors should carefully consider the relative risks of investing in high yield securities and understand that such securities are not generally meant for short-term investing.

Adverse economic developments can disrupt the market for low-rated securities, and severely affect the ability of issuers, especially highly leveraged issuers, to service their debt obligations or to repay their obligations upon maturity, which may lead to a higher incidence of default on such securities. Low-rated securities are especially affected by adverse changes in the industries in which the issuers are engaged and by changes in the financial condition of the issuers.



Highly leveraged issuers may also experience financial stress during periods of rising interest rates. In addition, the secondary market for low-rated securities, which is concentrated in relatively few market makers, may not be as liquid as the secondary market for more highly rated securities. As a result, a Fund could find it more difficult to sell these securities or may be able to sell the securities only at prices lower than if such securities were widely traded. Therefore, prices realised upon the sale of such low-rated securities, under these circumstances, may be less than the prices used in calculating the Fund's net asset value.

Low-rated securities also present risks based on payment expectations. If an issuer calls an obligation for redemption, the Fund may have to replace the security with a lower yielding security, resulting in a decreased return for investors. If the Fund experiences unexpected net redemptions, it may be forced to sell its higher-rated securities, resulting in a decline in the overall credit quality of the Fund's investment portfolio and increasing the exposure of the Fund to the risks of low-rated securities.

Changes in economic conditions or developments regarding individual issuers of medium or low-rated securities are more likely to cause price volatility and weaken the capacity of such securities to make principal and interest payments than is the case for higher grade debt securities. Investment in such lower rated debt securities may limit a Fund's ability to sell such securities at fair value. Judgment plays a greater role in pricing such securities than in the case of securities having more active markets. Adverse publicity and investor perceptions, whether or not based on fundamental analysis, may also decrease the values and liquidity of lower rated debt securities, especially in a thinly traded market.

**Risk of Rated and Unrated Securities:** The ratings of NRSROs represent the opinions of those agencies. Such ratings are relative and subjective, and are not absolute standards of quality. Unrated debt securities are not necessarily of lower quality than rated securities, but they may not be attractive to as many buyers. The NRSROs may change, without prior notice, their ratings on particular debt securities held by a Fund, and downgrades in ratings are likely to adversely affect the price of the relevant debt securities. Investment Grade securities may be subject to the risk of being downgraded to below Investment Grade. As discussed above, such low-rated securities would generally be considered to have a higher credit risk and a greater possibility of default than more highly rated securities. If the issuer defaults, or such securities cannot be realised, or perform badly, the Fund and its shareholders may suffer substantial losses. In addition, the market for securities which are rated below Investment Grade and/or have a lower credit rating generally is of lower liquidity and less active than that for higher rated securities and a Fund's ability to liquidate its holdings in response to changes in the economy or the financial markets may be further limited by factors such as adverse publicity and investor perception.

**RISKS OF EMERGING MARKETS:** Certain of the Funds will invest in securities of companies domiciled in or conducting their principal business activities in Emerging Market Countries. Investing in Emerging Market Countries poses certain risks, some of which are set out below.

*Economic & Political Factors:* Investments in securities of issuers located in Emerging Market Countries involve special considerations and risks, including the risks associated with high rates of inflation and interest with respect to the various economies, the limited liquidity and relatively small market capitalisation of the securities markets in Emerging Market Countries, relatively higher price volatility, large amounts of external debt and political, economic and social uncertainties, including the possible imposition of exchange controls or other foreign governmental laws or restrictions which may affect investment opportunities. In addition, with respect to certain Emerging Market Countries, there is the possibility of expropriation of assets, confiscatory taxation, political or social instability or diplomatic developments that could affect investments in those countries. Moreover, individual Emerging Market economies may differ favorably or unfavorably from the economies of developed nations in such respects as growth of gross national product, rates of inflation, capital investment, resources, self-sufficiency and the balance of payments position. Certain emerging market investments may also be subject to foreign withholding taxes. These and other factors may affect the value of a Fund's shares.

The economies of some Emerging Market Countries have experienced considerable difficulties in the past. Although in certain cases there have been significant improvements in recent years, many such economies continue to experience significant problems, including high inflation and interest rates. Inflation and rapid fluctuations in interest rates have had and may continue to have very negative effects on the economies and securities markets of certain Emerging Market Countries. The development of certain emerging market economies and securities markets will require continued economic and fiscal discipline, which has been lacking at times in the past, as well as stable political and social conditions. Recovery may also be influenced by international economic conditions, particularly those in the US and by world prices for oil and other commodities. There is no assurance that economic initiatives will be successful. Certain of the risks associated with international investments and investing in smaller capital markets are heightened for investments in Emerging Market Countries. For example, some of the currencies of Emerging Market Countries have

experienced steady devaluations relative to the US Dollar, and major adjustments have been made in certain of such currencies periodically. In addition, governments of certain Emerging Market Countries have exercised and continue to exercise substantial influence over many aspects of the private sector. In certain cases, the government owns or controls many companies, including the largest in the country. Accordingly, government actions in the future could have a significant effect on economic conditions in such countries, which could affect private sector companies and the value of securities in a Fund's portfolio.

**Market Liquidity & Volatility:** The securities markets in Emerging Market Countries are substantially smaller, less liquid and more volatile than the major securities markets in the United States and Europe. A limited number of issuers in most, if not all, securities markets in Emerging Market Countries may represent a disproportionately large percentage of market capitalisation and trading volume. Such markets may, in certain cases, be characterised by relatively few market makers, participants in the market being mostly institutional investors including insurance companies, banks, other financial institutions and investment companies. The combination of price volatility and the less liquid nature of securities markets in Emerging Market Countries may, in certain cases, affect a Fund's ability to acquire or dispose of securities at the price and time it wishes to do so, and consequently may have an adverse impact on the investment performance of the Fund.

**Information Standards:** In addition to their smaller size, lesser liquidity and greater volatility, securities markets in Emerging Market Countries are less developed than the securities markets in the US and Europe with respect to disclosure, reporting and regulatory standards. There is less publicly available information about the issuers of securities in these markets than is regularly published by issuers in the United States and in Europe. Further, corporate laws regarding fiduciary responsibility and protection of stockholders may be considerably less developed than those in the United States and Europe. Emerging market issuers may not be subject to the same accounting, auditing and financial reporting standards as US and European companies. Inflation accounting rules in some Emerging Market Countries require, for companies that keep accounting records in the local currency for both tax and accounting purposes, that certain assets and liabilities be restated on the company's balance sheet in order to reflect the high rates of inflation to which those companies are subject. Inflation accounting may indirectly generate losses or profits for certain companies in Emerging Market Countries. Thus, statements and reported earnings may differ from those of companies in other countries, including the United States.

**Custodial Risks:** As the Company may invest in markets where custodial and/or settlement systems are not fully developed, the assets of the Company which are traded in such markets and which have been entrusted to sub-custodians may be exposed to risk in circumstances whereby the Custodian would have no liability. The Custodian has a sub-custodial network in certain Emerging Market Countries. The Company has agreed that it will not invest in securities issued or corporations located in Emerging Market Countries until the Custodian is satisfied that it has sub-custodial arrangements in place in respect of such countries. However, there is no guarantee that any arrangements made, or agreements entered into, between the Custodian and any sub-custodian will be upheld by a court of any Emerging Market Country or that any judgment obtained by the Custodian or the Company against any such sub-custodian in a court of any competent jurisdiction will be enforced by a court of any Emerging Market Country.

**EQUITY RISKS:** Investments in equity securities offer the potential for substantial capital appreciation. However, such investments also involve risks, including issuer, industry, market and general economic related risks. Although the Investment Manager or relevant Sub-Investment Manager will attempt to reduce these risks by utilizing various techniques described herein, adverse developments or perceived adverse developments in one or more of these areas could cause a substantial decline in the value of equity securities owned by a Fund.

**CHINA MARKET RISKS:** Certain Funds may invest in securities or instruments which have exposure to the Chinese market. The Funds may invest directly in China "B" shares but not directly in China "A" shares. The Funds may have exposure to China "A" shares indirectly via investments in other collective investment schemes that invest in China "A" shares, structured notes, participation notes, equity-linked notes, similar financial instruments and derivative instruments where the underlying assets consist of securities issued by companies quoted on Regulated Markets in China, and/or the performance of which is linked to the performance of securities issued by companies quoted on Regulated Markets in China. Only participation notes and structured notes which are unleveraged, securitised and capable of free sale and transfer to other investors and which are purchased through recognised regulated dealers are deemed to be transferable securities which are traded on Regulated Markets.

Investing in the securities markets of China is subject to emerging market risks as well as China-specific risks, including the risk of significant change in political, social or economic policy in China, which may adversely affect the capital growth and performance of such investments. The legal and regulatory framework for capital markets and joint stock

companies in China is less developed than in Developed Countries. The Shanghai and Shenzhen securities markets are also in the process of development and change which may lead to trading volatility and difficulty in interpreting and applying relevant rules and regulations.

In addition, special risks associated with investing in Chinese securities include (a) a lower level of liquidity in China “A” and “B” share markets, which are relatively smaller in terms of both combined market value and the number of “A” and “B” shares available for investment as compared with other markets, which may in turn lead to severe price volatility, (b) differences between China’s accounting standards applicable to Chinese issuers and international accounting standards, (c) China’s taxes, including withholding and other taxes imposed by Chinese authorities which frequently change, and the availability of tax incentives, which may impact the financial results of Chinese issuers and the Funds’ investments in such issuers, and (d) controls imposed by the Chinese authorities on foreign exchange and movements in exchange rates may impact on the operations and financial results of Chinese companies invested in by the Funds.

Under Chinese regulations, foreign investors can access the “A” share market by obtaining a Qualified Foreign Institutional Investor (“QFII”) licence or through institutions that have obtained a QFII licence and investment quota in China. The Funds do not have QFII status, but may have exposure to the China “A” share market indirectly, including via investment in other collective investment schemes that invest in China “A” shares, structured notes, participation notes, equity-linked notes, similar financial instruments and derivative instruments where the underlying assets consist of securities issued by companies quoted on Regulated Markets in China, and/or the performance of which is linked to the performance of securities issued by companies quoted on Regulated Markets in China. In such instances, the managers or issuers of such schemes, notes or instruments may possess QFII licenses and investment quotas. Actions of the relevant manager or issuer which violate QFII regulations could result in the revocation of, or other regulatory action against, the relevant QFII licence as a whole, and may impact on the Fund’s exposure to Chinese securities as the relevant scheme, note or instrument may be required to dispose its holdings in Chinese securities.

In addition, for Funds that invest indirectly a significant part of their assets in Chinese issuers, changes in applicable rules and regulations, including QFII repatriation restrictions, may indirectly prevent timely sales or redemptions of such assets, which could in turn lead to a suspension of dealings in those Funds. A Fund may also be indirectly impacted by the rules and restrictions under the QFII regime (including rules on investment restrictions, minimum investment holding periods, and repatriation of principal and profits), illiquidity of the A-share market, and/or delay or disruption in execution of trades or in settlement of trades, which may consequently have an adverse impact on the investment performance of the Fund.

As disclosed in the relevant Fund Supplements, certain Funds may have an indirect exposure to China “A” shares through investing in other collective investment schemes and other financial instruments that invest in or are linked to the performance of China “A” shares. Under Chinese rules, the issuers of such schemes and other instruments may not be required to make provisions for Chinese tax, although they may be subject to a withholding tax on capital gains derived from the disposal of China “A” shares, which tax would indirectly be borne by the Funds. At present, only part of the Net Asset Value of certain Funds may be invested indirectly in China “A” shares, so the potential impact of the imposition of capital gains tax to the Funds is considered not significant by the Directors. No tax provision has been made at present in respect of such capital gains tax liability of the Funds. In the event that the rules in China change and that provisions are required to be made (whether retrospectively or not) by the issuers of such schemes and instruments, the ensuing provisions may reduce the valuation of the Funds’ investments in such schemes and instruments.

**MARKET RISK:** The financial crisis that began in 2008 has caused a significant decline in the value and liquidity of many securities of issuers worldwide. Governmental and non-governmental issuers (notably in Europe) have defaulted on, or been forced to restructure, their debts, and many other issuers have faced difficulties obtaining credit. These market conditions may continue, worsen or spread, including in the US, Europe and beyond. Further defaults or restructurings by governments and others of their debt could have additional adverse effects on economies, financial markets and asset valuations around the world. In response to the crisis, certain governments and central banks have taken steps to support financial markets. The withdrawal of this support, failure of efforts in response to the crisis, or investor perception that these efforts are not succeeding could negatively affect financial markets generally as well as the value and liquidity of certain securities. Whether or not a Fund invests in securities of issuers located in or with significant exposure to countries experiencing economic and financial difficulties, the value and liquidity of the Fund’s investments may be negatively affected. In addition, legislation recently enacted is changing many aspects of financial regulation. The impact of the legislation on the markets, and the practical implications for market participants, may not be fully known for some time.

**EUROZONE RISKS – RECENT EVENTS:** A number of countries in Europe have experienced severe economic and financial difficulties. Many non-governmental issuers, and even certain governments, have defaulted on, or been forced to restructure, their debts; many other issuers have faced difficulties obtaining credit or refinancing existing obligations; financial institutions have in many cases required government or central bank support, have needed to raise capital, and/or have been impaired in their ability to extend credit; and financial markets in Europe and elsewhere have experienced extreme volatility and declines in asset values and liquidity. These difficulties may continue, worsen or spread within and outside Europe. Responses to the financial problems by European governments, central banks and others, including austerity measures and reforms, may not work, may result in social unrest and may limit future growth and economic recovery or have other unintended consequences. Further defaults or restructurings by governments and others of their debt could have additional adverse effects on economies, financial markets and asset valuations around the world. In addition, one or more countries may abandon the euro and/or withdraw from the European Union. The impact of these actions, especially if they occur in a disorderly fashion, is not clear but could be significant and far-reaching. Whether or not a Fund invests in securities of issuers located in Europe or with significant exposure to European issuers or countries, these events could negatively affect the value and liquidity of the Fund's investments.

**RISKS OF EQUITY-RELATED SECURITIES:** Equity-related securities ("ERS") are generally subject to the same risks as the equity securities or baskets of equity securities to which they relate. Upon the maturity of the ERS, the Fund generally receives a return of principal based on the capital appreciation of the underlying securities. If the underlying securities decline in value, the ERS may return a lower amount at maturity. The trading price of an ERS also depends on the value of the underlying securities. ERS involve further risks associated with purchases and sales of notes, including the exchange rate fluctuations and a decline in the credit quality of the ERS issuer. ERS may be secured by collateral. If an issuer defaults, the Fund would look to any underlying collateral to recover its losses. Rating of issuers of ERS refer only to the issuers' creditworthiness and the related collateral. They provide no indication of the potential risks of the underlying securities.

Warrants, which provide rights to buy securities, can provide a greater potential for profit or loss than an equivalent investment in the underlying security. Prices of warrants do not necessarily move in tandem with the prices of the underlying securities and may be volatile. They have no voting rights, pay no dividends and offer no rights with respect to the assets of the issuer other than a purchase option. If a warrant held by a Fund is not exercised by the date of its expiration, the Fund would lose the entire purchase price of the warrant.

LEPWs may be affected by certain market disruption events, such as difficulties relating to currency exchange, the imposition of capital controls by a local jurisdiction or changes in the laws relating to foreign investments. These events could lead to a change in the exercise date or settlement currency of the LEPLWs, or postponement of the settlement date. In some cases, if the market disruption events continue for a prolonged period of time, the value of the LEPLW may be severely impacted.

Whilst the Fund will only select LEPLWs issued by entities deemed to be creditworthy, investment in any LEPLW involves the risk that the issuer of the instrument may default on its obligation to deliver the cash on exercise or sale. In the event that the issuer experiences financial difficulties, the value of the LEPLW may drop below the value of the underlying equity, in which case the Fund may recover only part or none of their initial investment.

There may be no secondary market, or a small secondary market, for particular LEPLWs.

**RISKS OF CONVERTIBLE SECURITIES:** Although to a lesser extent than with debt securities generally, the market value of convertible securities tends to decline as interest rates increase and, conversely, tends to increase as interest rates decline. In addition, because of the conversion feature, the market value of convertible securities tends to vary with fluctuations in the market value of the underlying common stocks and, therefore, also will react to variations in the general market for equity securities.

As debt securities, convertible securities are investments which provide for income with generally higher yields than common stocks. Like all debt securities, there can be no assurance of current income because the issuers of the convertible securities may default on their obligations. Convertible securities generally offer lower interest or dividend yields than non-convertible securities of similar quality – this is because of the potential for capital appreciation through the conversion feature, which enables the holder to benefit from increases in the market price of the underlying common stock. However, there can be no assurance of capital appreciation because securities prices fluctuate.

Convertible securities generally are subordinated to other similar but non-convertible debt securities of the same issuer. Because of the subordination feature, convertible securities typically have lower ratings than similar non-convertible securities.

Contingent convertible securities (or “CoCos”) are subject to additional risks. They may be difficult to value, due to the need to evaluate the probability of the conversion event occurring. Coupon payments on CoCos are discretionary and may be canceled by the issuer, and such cancellations do not constitute default by the issuer. Investors in CoCos may suffer a loss of capital when holders of equity in the same issuer do not. CoCos are issued as perpetual instruments, callable at pre-determined levels only with the approval of the relevant authority. The investor may not receive return of principal if expected on a call date or indeed at any date. The CoCo structure is innovative but untested in stressed market environments.

**CONCENTRATION RISK:** As disclosed in the Fund Supplements, certain of the Sub-Investment Managers may make investment decisions primarily on the basis of company-specific factors, which may result in a substantial portion of a Fund’s investments consisting of securities of companies doing business in one industry or product field. Other Funds may concentrate investments in securities of issuers from a particular country or geographic region. Such concentrations of assets could increase the potential for volatility and risk of loss, especially in periods of pronounced market volatility.

**INVESTMENT STYLE RISK:** As disclosed in the Fund Supplements, certain of the Funds may take significant, long-term positions that the relevant Investment Manager or Sub-Investment Manager believes are undervalued by the market. Companies in which such Funds invest may remain out of favour with the market for extended periods of time. Such Funds may continue to hold, and in some cases add to, a declining position so long as the relevant Investment Manager or Sub-Investment Manager continues to view the market as incorrectly valuing the security. As a result, such Funds face the risk of mis-estimation by the Investment Manager or Sub-Investment Manager in its fundamental analysis regarding the companies in which the Fund invests. The performance of such Funds may not closely correlate to specific market indices over time and may include extended periods of underperformance as compared to the broader market.

**RISKS OF MICRO, SMALL AND MID-SIZED COMPANY STOCKS:** As described in the Fund Supplements, certain of the Funds may invest in equity securities of micro-sized, small and mid-sized companies. Investment in such securities involves special risks. Among other things, the prices of securities of micro, small and mid-sized companies generally are more volatile than those of larger companies; the securities of smaller companies generally are less liquid; and smaller companies generally are more likely to be adversely affected by poor economic or market conditions. The prices of micro-sized companies generally are even more volatile and their markets are even less liquid relative to both small and larger companies. Investments in securities of companies with smaller market capitalisations are generally considered to offer greater opportunity for appreciation but also may involve greater risks than customarily are associated with more established companies. The securities of smaller companies may be subject to more abrupt fluctuations in market price than larger, more established companies. Smaller companies may have limited product lines, markets or financial resources, or they may be dependent upon a limited management group. In addition to exhibiting greater volatility, smaller company stocks may, to a degree, fluctuate independently of larger company stocks (i.e., small and/or micro company stocks may decline in price as the prices of large company stock rise or vice versa).

**CUSTODY AND SETTLEMENT RISKS:** As a Fund may invest in markets where custodial and/or settlement systems are not fully developed, the assets of the Funds which are traded in such markets and which have been entrusted to sub-custodians, in circumstances where the use of such sub-custodians is necessary, may be exposed to risks in circumstances where by the Custodian will have no liability. Such markets include, among others, Indonesia, Korea and India, and such risks include (i) a non-true delivery versus payment settlement, (ii) a physical market, and as a consequence the circulation of forged securities, (iii) poor information in regards to corporate actions, (iv) registration process that impacts the availability of the securities, (v) lack of appropriate legal/fiscal infrastructure advices, and (vi) lack of compensation/risk fund with the relevant Central Depository. Furthermore, even when a Fund settles trades with counterparties on a delivery-versus-payment basis, it may still be exposed to credit risk to parties with whom it trades.

Certain markets in Central and Eastern Europe present specific risks in relation to the settlement and safekeeping of securities. These risks result from the fact that physical securities may not exist in certain countries (such as Russia); as a consequence, the ownership of securities is evidenced only on the issuer’s register of shareholders. Each issuer is responsible for the appointment of its own registrar. In the case of Russia, this results in a broad geographic distribution of several thousand registrars across Russia. Russia’s Federal Commission for Securities and Capital Markets (the “Commission”) has defined the responsibilities for registrar activities, including what constitutes evidence of ownership

and transfer procedures. However, difficulties in enforcing the Commission's regulations mean that the potential for loss or error still remains and there is no guarantee that the registrars will act according to the applicable laws and regulations. Widely accepted industry practices are still in the process of being established. When registration occurs, the registrar produces an extract of the register of shareholders as at that particular point in time. Ownership of shares is evidenced by the records of the registrar, but not by the possession of an extract of the register of shareholders. The extract is only evidence that registration has taken place. It is not negotiable and has no intrinsic value. In addition, a registrar will typically not accept an extract as evidence of ownership of shares and is not obligated to notify the Custodian, or its local agents in Russia, if or when it amends the register of shareholders. As a consequence of this Russian securities are not on physical deposit with the Custodian or its local agents in Russia. Therefore, neither the Custodian nor its local agents in Russia can be considered as performing a physical safekeeping or custody function in the traditional sense. The registrars are neither agents of, nor responsible to, the Custodian or its local agents in Russia. Investments in securities listed or traded in Russia will only be made in securities that are listed or traded on level 1 or level 2 of the RTS stock exchange or MICEX. The Custodian's liability extends to its unjustifiable failure to perform its obligations or its improper performance of them and does not extend to losses due to the liquidation, bankruptcy, negligence or wilful default of any registrar. In the event of such losses the relevant Fund will have to pursue its rights directly against the issuer and/or its appointed registrar. The aforesaid risks in relation to safekeeping of securities in Russia may exist, in a similar manner, in other Central and Eastern European countries in which a Fund may invest.

**FAIR VALUE PRICING RISKS:** Details of the method of calculation of the net asset value per Share of a Fund are set out in the section of this Document entitled "Determination of Net Asset Value". Normally assets listed or traded on a Regulated Market or certain over-the-counter markets for which market quotations are readily available shall be valued at the latest available traded price as at the Valuation Point on the Dealing Day. However, the Administrator may use a systematic fair valuation model provided by an independent third party to value equity securities and/or fixed income securities traded on such markets in order to adjust for stale pricing which may occur between the close of foreign exchanges and the Valuation Point on the relevant Dealing Day. If a security is valued using fair value pricing, a Fund's value for that security is likely to be different than the latest available traded price for that security.

**RISKS OF INDEXED SECURITIES, CREDIT-LINKED NOTES AND STRUCTURED NOTES:** Investment in indexed securities, credit-linked notes and structured notes involves certain risks, including the credit risk of the issuer and the normal risks of price changes in response to changes in interest rates. Further in the case of certain of these instruments, a decline in the reference instrument may cause the interest rate to be reduced to zero, and any further declines in the reference instrument may then reduce the principal amount payable on maturity. These instruments may be less liquid than other types of securities, and may be more volatile than their underlying reference instruments.

**RISKS OF INFLATION-PROTECTED SECURITIES:** Inflation-protected securities are special types of indexed securities that are tied to indices that are calculated based on the rates of inflation for prior periods. The value of inflation-protected securities, including US TIPS, generally fluctuates in response to changes in real interest rates. Real interest rates are tied to the relationship between nominal interest rates and the rate of inflation. If nominal interest rates increase at a faster rate than inflation, real interest rates might rise, leading to a decrease in value of inflation-protected securities. Conversely, if inflation rises at a faster rate than nominal interest rates, real interest rates might decline, leading to an increase in value of inflation-protected securities.

If the Fund purchases inflation-protected securities in the secondary market whose principal values have been adjusted upward due to inflation since issuance, the Fund may experience a loss if there is a subsequent period of deflation. Additionally, if the Fund purchases inflation-protected securities in the secondary market whose price has been adjusted upward due to real interest rates increasing, the Fund may experience a loss if real interest rates subsequently increase. If inflation is lower than expected during the period the Fund holds an inflation-protected securities, the Fund may earn less on the security than on a conventional bond. If the Fund sells US TIPS in the secondary market prior to maturity however, the Fund may experience a loss.

If real interest rates rise (i.e., if interest rates rise for reasons other than inflation (for example, due to changes in currency exchange rates)), the value of the inflation-protected securities in the Fund's portfolio will decline. Moreover, because the principal amount of inflation-protected securities would be adjusted downward during a period of deflation, the Fund will be subject to deflation risk with respect to its investments in these securities. There can be no assurance that such indices will accurately measure the real rate of inflation.

Additionally, the market for inflation-protected securities may be less developed or liquid, and more volatile, than certain other securities markets. Although the US Treasury is contemplating issuing additional inflation-protected securities, there is no guarantee that it will do so. There are a limited number of inflation-protected securities that are currently available for the Fund to purchase, thus making the market less liquid and more volatile than the US Treasury and agency markets.

The US Treasury currently issues US TIPS in only ten-year maturities, although it is possible that US TIPS with other maturities will be issued in the future. Previously, US TIPS have been issued with maturities of five, ten or thirty years. Repayment of the original bond principal upon maturity (as adjusted for inflation) is guaranteed even during a period of deflation. However as with inflation-protected securities generally, because the principal amount of US TIPS would be adjusted downward during a period of deflation, the Fund will be subject to deflation risk with respect to its investments in these securities. In addition, the current market value of the bonds is not guaranteed, and will fluctuate. If the Fund purchases US TIPS in the secondary market whose principal values have been adjusted upward due to inflation since issuance, the Fund may experience a loss if there is a subsequent period of deflation. If inflation is lower than expected during the period the Fund holds a US TIPS, the Fund may earn less on the security than on a conventional bond.

**RISKS OF SECURITIES OF SUPRANATIONAL ORGANISATIONS:** Supranational organisations are entities designated or supported by governments or governmental entities to promote economic development, and include, among others, the Asian Development Bank, the European Community, the European Investment Bank, the Inter-American Development Bank, the International Monetary Fund, the United Nations, the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development (“World Bank”) and the European Bank for Reconstruction and Development. These organisations have no taxing authority and are dependent upon their members for payments of interest and principal. Moreover, the lending activities of such supranational entities are limited to a percentage of their total capital (including “callable capital”) contributed by members at an entity’s call, reserves and net income.

**CURRENCY RISKS:** Each Fund that invests in securities denominated in currencies other than the Fund’s Base Currency, or that invests in debt securities and holds active currency positions that are denominated in currencies other than its Base Currency, may be exposed to currency exchange risk. For example, changes in exchange rates between currencies or the conversion from one currency to another may cause the value of a Fund’s investments to diminish or increase. Currency exchange rates may fluctuate over short periods of time. They generally are determined by supply and demand in the currency exchange markets and the relative merits of investments in different countries, actual or perceived changes in interest rates and other complex factors. Currency exchange rates can be affected unpredictably by intervention (or the failure to intervene) by governments or central banks, or by currency controls or political developments.

If the currency in which a Fund’s portfolio security is denominated appreciates against the Fund’s Base Currency, the Base Currency value of the security will increase. Conversely, a decline in the exchange rate of the currency would adversely affect the value of the security expressed in the Base Currency of the Fund. A Fund may engage in foreign currency transactions in order to hedge against currency fluctuations between its underlying investments and its Base Currency. A Fund’s hedging transactions, while potentially reducing the currency risks to which the Fund would otherwise be exposed, involve certain other risks, including the risk of a default by a counterparty, and the risk that the relevant Sub-Investment Manager’s forecast with respect to currency movements is incorrect.

With respect to Share Classes denominated in a currency other than the relevant Fund’s Base Currency and that do not include “(Hedged)” in their name, the relevant Investment Manager and Sub-Investment Manager will not employ any techniques to hedge these Share Classes’ exposure to changes in exchange rates between the Base Currency and the currency of the Share Class. As such, the Net Asset Value per Share and investment performance of such Shares Classes may be affected, positively or negatively, by changes in the value of the Base Currency relative to the value of the currency in which the relevant Share Class is denominated.

With respect to Share Classes denominated in a currency other than the relevant Fund’s Base Currency and that do include “(Hedged)” in their name, while the relevant Investment Manager, Sub-Investment Manager or Currency Administrator will attempt to hedge the risk of changes in value between the Base Currency and the currency of the relevant Hedged Share Class, there can be no guarantee that it will be successful in doing so. The use of Share Class hedging strategies may substantially limit Shareholders in the relevant Hedged Share Class from benefiting if the currency of the Hedged Share Class falls against the Base Currency and/or the currencies that are significant to the relevant Fund’s investment strategy, as applicable.

**RISKS OF LOAN PARTICIPATIONS AND ASSIGNMENTS:** Securitised loan participations typically will result in a Fund having a contractual relationship only with the lender, not with the borrower. A Fund will have the right to receive payments of principal, interest and any fees to which it is entitled only from the lender selling the participation and only upon receipt by the lender of the payments from the borrower. In connection with purchasing participations, a Fund generally will have no right to enforce compliance by the borrower with the terms of the loan agreement relating to the loan, nor any rights of set-off against the borrower, and a Fund may not directly benefit from any collateral supporting the loan in which it has purchased the participation. As a result, a Fund will assume the credit risk of both the borrower and the lender that is selling the participation. In the event of the insolvency of the lender selling a participation, a Fund may be treated as a general creditor of the lender and may not benefit from any set-off between the lender and the borrower.

A Fund may have difficulty disposing of securitised and unsecuritised loan participations or loans. The liquidity of such instruments is limited, and they may be sold only to a limited number of institutional investors. This could have an adverse impact on the value of such securities and on a Fund's ability to dispose of particular participations when necessary to meet its liquidity needs or in response to a specific economic event, such as a deterioration in the creditworthiness of the borrower, and also may make it more difficult to assign a value to the participations or loans for the purposes of valuing a Fund's portfolio and calculating its Net Asset Value.

**RISKS OF MORTGAGE-BACKED SECURITIES:** Mortgage-backed securities provide a monthly payment consisting of interest and principal payments. Additional payments may be made out of unscheduled repayments of principal resulting from the sale of the underlying property, refinancing or foreclosure, net of fees or costs that may be incurred. Prepayments of principal on mortgage-backed securities may tend to increase due to refinancing of mortgages as interest rates decline. Prepayments may be passed through to the registered holder with the regular monthly payments of principal and interest, and have the effect of reducing future payments. In the event of prepayments, the Funds may experience a loss (if the price at which the respective security was acquired by the fund was at a premium over par, which represents the price at which the security will be redeemed upon repayment) or a gain (if the price at which the respective security was acquired by the Fund was at a discount from par). To the extent that a Fund purchases mortgage-backed securities at a premium, mortgage foreclosures and prepayments of principal by mortgagors (which may be made at any time without penalty) may result in some loss of the Fund's principal investment to the extent of the premium paid. Prepayments may occur with greater frequency in periods of declining mortgage rates because, among other reasons, it may be possible for mortgagors to refinance their outstanding mortgages at lower interest rates. When market interest rates increase, the market values of mortgage-backed securities decline. At the same time, however, mortgage refinancing slows, which lengthens the effective maturities of these securities. As a result, the negative effect of the rate increase on the market value of mortgage-backed securities is usually more pronounced than it is for other types of fixed-income securities.

Mortgage pools created by private organisations generally offer a higher rate of interest than governmental and government-related pools because there are no direct or indirect guarantees of payments in the former pools. Timely payment of interest and principal in private organisation pools, however, may be supported by various forms of private insurance or guarantees, including individual loan, title, pool and hazard insurance. There can be no assurance that the private insurers can meet their securities under the policies. The Funds' yields may be affected by reinvestment of prepayments at higher or lower rates than the original investment. In addition, like those of other debt securities, the values of mortgage-related securities, including government and government-related mortgage pools, generally will fluctuate in response to market interest rates.

Structured mortgage-backed securities may be leveraged and are subject to different combinations of prepayment, extension, interest rate and/or other market risks. Conventional mortgage pass-through securities and CMOs are subject to all of these risks, but are typically not leveraged. Planned amortisation bonds, targeted amortisation bonds and other senior classes of sequential and parallel pay CMOs involve less exposure to prepayment, extension and interest rate risk than other mortgage-backed securities, provided that prepayment rates remain within expected prepayment ranges or collars. The risk of early prepayments is the primary risk associated with mortgage IOs, super floaters and other leveraged floating rate mortgage-backed securities. The primary risks associated with COFI floaters, other "lagging rate" floaters, capped floaters, inverse floaters, POs and leveraged inverse IOs are the potential extension of average life and/or depreciation due to rising interest rates. The residual classes of CMOs are subject to both prepayment and extension risk. Other types of floating rate derivative debt securities present more complex types of interest rate risks. For example, range floaters are subject to the risk that the coupon will be reduced to below market rates if a designated interest rate floats outside of a specified interest rate band or collar. Dual index or yield curve floaters are subject to depreciation in the event of an unfavorable change in the spread between two designated interest rates. In addition to the interest rate, prepayment and extension risks described above, the risks associated with transactions in these securities may include: (1) leverage and volatility risk and (2) liquidity and valuation risk.



**RISKS OF STRIPPED SECURITIES:** The yield to maturity on an Interest Only or Principal Only class of stripped mortgage-backed securities is extremely sensitive not only to changes in prevailing interest rates but also to the rate of principal payments (including prepayments) on the underlying assets. A rapid rate of principal prepayments may have a measurably adverse effect on the Funds' yields to maturity to the extent it invests in Interest Only Bonds. If the assets underlying the Interest Only Bond experience greater than anticipated prepayments of principal, the Funds may fail to recoup fully their initial investments in these securities. Conversely, Principal Only Bonds tend to increase in value if prepayments are greater than anticipated and decline if prepayments are slower than anticipated. The secondary market for stripped mortgage-backed securities may be more volatile and less liquid than that for other mortgage-backed securities, potentially limiting the Funds' ability to buy or sell those securities at any particular time.

**RISKS OF ASSET-BACKED SECURITIES:** The principal of asset-backed securities may be prepaid at any time. As a result, if such securities were purchased at a premium, a prepayment rate that is faster than expected will reduce yield to maturity, while a prepayment rate that is slower than expected will have the opposite effect. Conversely, if the securities are purchased at a discount, prepayments faster than expected will increase yield to maturity and prepayments slower than expected will decrease it. Accelerated prepayments also reduce the certainty of the yield because the Funds must reinvest the assets at the then-current rates. Accelerated prepayments on securities purchased at a premium also impose a risk of loss of principal because the premium may not have been fully amortised at the time the principal is repaid in full.

**RISKS OF NON-PUBLICLY TRADED AND RULE 144A SECURITIES:** Non-publicly traded and Rule 144A Securities may involve a high degree of business and financial risk and may result in substantial losses. These securities may be less liquid than publicly traded securities, and a Fund may take longer to liquidate these positions than would be the case for publicly traded securities. Although these securities may be resold in privately negotiated transactions, the prices realised from these sales could be less than those originally paid by a Fund. Further, companies whose securities are not publicly traded may not be subject to the disclosure and other investor protection requirements that would be applicable if their securities were publicly traded. A Fund's investment in illiquid securities is subject to the risk that should the Fund desire to sell any of these securities when a ready buyer is not available at a price that is deemed to be representative of their value, the Net Asset Value of the Fund could be adversely affected.

**RISKS OF REITs:** Investments in REITs and other issuers that invest, deal or otherwise engage in transactions in or hold real estate or interests therein expose a Fund to risks similar to investing directly in real estate. For example, real estate values may fluctuate as a result of general and local economic conditions, overbuilding and increased competition, increases in property taxes and operating expenses, changes in zoning laws, casualty or condemnation losses, regulatory limitations on rents, changes in neighbourhood values, changes in how appealing properties are to tenants and increases in interest rates. As well as changes in the value of their underlying properties, the value of REITs may also be affected by defaults by borrowers or tenants.

Furthermore, REITs are dependent on specialised management skills. Some REITs may have limited diversification and may be subject to risks inherent in financing a limited number of properties. REITs depend generally on their ability to generate cash flows to make distributions to shareholders or unitholders, and may be subject to defaults by borrowers and to self-liquidations. In addition, the performance of a REIT may be adversely affected if it fails to qualify for tax-free pass-through of income under US tax law or if it fails to maintain exemption from registration under the 1940 Act.

Investors should note that for those Funds which may invest in REITs, the underlying REITs may not necessarily be authorised by the SFC, and the dividend/payout policy of those Funds is not representative of the dividend/payout policy of the underlying REITs.

**RISKS OF AUSTRALIAN TRUSTS:** Units in listed Australian trusts may rise and/or fall in value. Returns may be affected by various factors, including issues relating to an individual trust or its management, its industry, the broader economy, relevant legislative or regulatory changes, or changes in investor sentiment. Australian trusts may also be impacted by economic conditions or developments in other asset classes, particularly those that compete for income investors. For example, an increase in interest rates or government bond yields may reduce the relative yields of Australian trusts, decreasing their appeal and value. Depending on the particular Australian trust, distributions from the Australian trust may include a return of capital to unitholders of the Australian trust, including the relevant Fund. Such distributions that are returns of capital may impact the potential for future capital growth of the Australian trust.

**RISKS OF STAPLED SECURITIES:** Investments in stapled securities present risks that are similar to those of unstapled securities in the same sector. A disadvantage of stapled securities is that their components cannot be bought or sold separately. Stapled securities are only common in certain jurisdictions; investors outside those jurisdictions may not be comfortable trading in stapled securities, which means they may be less liquid than other securities.

**RISKS OF SECURITIES OF OTHER INVESTMENT COMPANIES AND EXCHANGE-TRADED FUNDS:** Investing in securities issued by other investment companies or exchange-traded funds (“ETFs”) involves risks similar to those of investing directly in the securities and other assets held by the investment company or ETF. In addition, a Fund would bear, along with other shareholders, its pro rata portion of the expenses of the other investment company or ETF, including management and/or other fees. These fees would be in addition to the management fees and other expenses which a Fund bears directly in connection with its own operations. Investing in hedge funds and other privately offered funds involves the additional risk of potentially significant volatility. Like any security that trades on an exchange, the prices of ETFs and closed-end funds are subject to supply and demand and therefore may not trade at their underlying net asset value. Investments in funds that are not registered with regulatory authorities may be riskier than investments in regulated funds, because they are subject to less regulation and regulatory oversight.

BDCs typically invest in small and medium-sized companies; thus, a BDC’s portfolio is subject to the risks inherent in investing in smaller companies, including that portfolio companies may be dependent on a small number of products or services and may be more adversely affected by poor economic or market conditions. Some BDCs invest substantially, or even exclusively, in one sector or industry group and therefore the BDC may be susceptible to adverse conditions and economic or regulatory occurrences affecting the sector or industry group. Investments made by BDCs are generally subject to legal and other restrictions on resale and are otherwise less liquid than publicly traded securities. The illiquidity of these investments may make it difficult for the BDC to sell such investments if the need arises and may result in selling such investments at a loss. BDC shares may trade in the secondary market at a discount to their net asset value. BDCs may have relatively concentrated investment portfolios and as a result the aggregate returns realised may be disproportionately impacted by the poor performance of a small number of investments. BDCs are subject to management risk, including the ability of the BDC’s management to meet the BDC’s investment objective, and the ability of the BDC’s management to manage the BDC’s portfolio when the underlying securities are redeemed or sold, during periods of market turmoil and as investors’ perceptions regarding a BDC or its underlying investments change. Managers of BDCs may be entitled to compensation based on the BDC’s performance, which may result in a manager of a BDC making riskier or more speculative investments in an effort to maximise incentive compensation and higher fees. Additionally, BDCs may employ the use of leverage which may subject a BDC to increased volatility and the possibility that the BDC’s common share income will fall if the dividend rate of the preferred shares or the interest rate on any borrowings rises.

**DERIVATIVES RISKS:** Derivatives, in general, involve special risks and costs and may result in losses to the Funds. Some Funds may hold short positions on securities exclusively through derivatives; and the risks inherent in the investment strategies of such Funds are not typically encountered in more traditional “long only” funds. The successful use of derivatives requires sophisticated management, and a Fund will depend on the ability of the Fund’s Investment Manager or Sub-Investment Manager to analyse and manage derivatives transactions. The prices of derivatives may move in unexpected ways, especially in abnormal market conditions. In addition, correlation between the particular derivative and an asset or liability of a Fund may prove not to be what the Fund’s Investment Manager or Sub-Investment Manager expected. Some derivatives are “leveraged” and therefore may magnify or otherwise increase investment losses to the Fund, creating conceptually the risk of unlimited loss.

Other risks arise from the potential inability to terminate or sell derivatives positions. A liquid secondary market may not always exist for the Funds’ derivatives positions at any time. In fact, many over-the-counter instruments will not be liquid and may not be able to be “closed out” when desired. Over-the-counter instruments such as swap transactions also involve the risk that the other party will not meet its obligations to the Funds. The participants in “over-the-counter” markets are typically not subject to credit evaluation and regulatory oversight as are members of “exchange based” markets, and there is no clearing corporation which guarantees the payment of required amounts. This exposes the Funds to risk that a counterparty will not settle a transaction in accordance with its terms and conditions because of a dispute over the terms of the contract (whether or not bona fide) or because of a credit or liquidity problem, thus causing the relevant Fund to suffer a loss. Derivative contracts may also involve legal risk which may result in loss due to the unexpected application of a law or regulation or because contracts are not legally enforceable or documented correctly.

**Risk Measurement:** Each Fund using FDI will seek to limit the market risk and leverage created through the use of derivatives by using either the commitment approach or by using a sophisticated risk measurement technique known as “value-at-risk” (the “VaR approach”). The relevant Fund Supplement indicates for each Fund whether it is using the commitment approach or the VaR approach.

The Sub-Investment Managers of each Fund using FDI employ a risk management process to enable them to accurately measure, monitor and manage the risks attached to FDI positions.

The commitment approach calculates leverage by measuring the market value of the underlying exposures of derivatives relative to the relevant Fund's Net Asset Value. VaR is a statistical methodology that seeks to predict, using historical data, the likely maximum loss that a Fund could suffer, calculated to a specific (e.g., "one tailed" 99 per cent) confidence level. Each of the Funds using a VaR model will use an "absolute" VaR model where the measurement of VaR is relative to the Net Asset Value of the Fund. A VaR model has certain inherent limitations and it cannot be relied upon to predict or guarantee that the size or frequency of losses incurred by a Fund will be limited to any extent. As the VaR model relies on historical market data as one of its key inputs, if current market conditions differ from those during the historical observation period, the effectiveness of the VaR model in predicting the VaR of a Fund may be materially impaired. Investors may suffer serious financial consequences under abnormal market conditions.

The effectiveness of the VaR model could be impaired in a similar fashion if other assumptions or components comprised in the VaR model prove to be inadequate or incorrect.

In accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank and as set out above, unless otherwise set out in the relevant Fund Supplement, each Fund using an absolute VaR model is subject to an absolute VaR limit of 20 per cent. of the Fund's Net Asset Value, based on a 20 day holding period and a "one tailed" 99 per cent confidence interval. However, each of these Funds may from time to time experience a change in Net Asset Value over a 20 day holding period greater than 20 per cent of Net Asset Value.

In addition to using the VaR approach, the respective Sub-Investment Managers of each of these Funds will monitor leverage levels on a daily basis to monitor changes due to market movements. In addition, the Sub-Investment Managers of each of the Funds with "Western Asset" or "Brandywine" in the name, for which the VaR approach is used, shall carry out pre-trade testing to consider the impact that the trade would have on the relevant Fund's overall leverage and to consider the risk/reward levels of the trade.

**Risks of Using Options:** Because option premiums paid or received by a Fund will be small in relation to the market value of the investment underlying the options, trading in options could cause the Fund's Net Asset Value to be subject to more frequent and wider fluctuations than would be the case if the Fund did not utilise options.

Upon the exercise of a put option written by a Fund, the Fund may suffer a loss equal to the difference between the price at which the Fund is required to purchase the underlying asset and its market value at the time of the option exercise, less the premium received for writing the option. Upon the exercise of a call option written by a Fund, the Fund may suffer a loss equal to the excess of the market value of the asset at the time of the option's exercise over the price at which the Fund is obliged to sell the asset, less the premium received for writing the option.

The value of an option position will reflect, among other things, the current market value of the underlying investment, the time remaining until expiration, the relationship of the exercise price to the market price of the underlying investment, the historical price volatility of the underlying investment and general market conditions. Options purchased by a Fund that expire unexercised have no value, and the Fund will realise a loss in the amount of the premium paid plus any transaction costs.

No assurance can be given that the Funds will be able to effect closing transactions at a time when they wish to do so. If a Fund cannot enter into a closing transaction, the Fund may be required to hold assets that it might otherwise have sold, in which case it would continue to be at market risk on such assets and could have higher transaction costs, including brokerage commissions. In addition, options that are not exchange traded will subject a Fund to risks relating to its counterparty, such as the counterparty's bankruptcy, insolvency, or refusal to honour its contractual obligations.

Options on indices may, depending on the circumstances, involve greater risk than options on securities. A Fund can offset some of the risk of writing a call index option by holding a diversified portfolio of securities similar to those on which the underlying index is based. However, the Fund cannot, as a practical matter, acquire and hold a portfolio containing exactly the same securities as underlie the index and, as a result, bears a risk that the value of the securities held will vary from the value of the index.

The Funds are prohibited from writing uncovered options.

**Risks of Using Futures and Options on Futures:** If a Fund were unable to liquidate a futures contract or an option on a futures position due to the absence of a liquid market, the imposition of price limits or otherwise, it could incur substantial losses. The Fund would continue to be subject to market risk with respect to the position. In addition, except in the case of purchased options, the Fund would continue to be required to make daily variation margin payments and might be required to maintain the position being hedged by the future or option or to maintain cash or securities in a segregated account.

If an index future is used for hedging purposes, the risk of imperfect correlation between movements in the price of index futures and movements in the price of the securities that are the subject of the hedge increase as the composition of the Fund's portfolio diverges from the securities included in the applicable index. The price of the index futures may move more than or less than the price of the securities being hedged. To compensate for the imperfect correlation of movements in the price of the securities being hedged and movements in the price of the index futures, the Fund may buy or sell index futures in a currency amount that is greater than the currency amount of the securities being hedged if the historical volatility of the prices of such securities being hedged is more than the historical volatility of the prices of the securities included in the index. It is also possible that, where the Fund has sold index futures contracts to hedge against a decline in the market, the market may advance and the value of the securities held in the Fund may decline. If this occurs, the Fund will lose money on the futures contract and also experience a decline in the value of its portfolio securities.

Where index futures are purchased to hedge against a possible increase in the price of securities before the Fund is able to invest in them in an orderly fashion, it is possible that the market may decline instead. If the relevant Sub-Investment Manager then decides not to invest in the securities at that time because of concern about possible further market decline or for other reasons, the Fund will realise a loss on the futures contract that is not offset by a reduction in the price of the securities it had anticipated purchasing.

**Risks of Using Swaps:** Payments under a swap contract may be made at the conclusion of the contract or periodically during its term. If there is a default by the counterparty to a swap contract, a Fund will be limited to contractual remedies pursuant to the agreements related to the transaction. There is no assurance that swap contract counterparties will be able to meet their obligations pursuant to swap contracts or that, in the event of default, the Fund will succeed in pursuing contractual remedies. The Fund thus assumes the risk that it may be delayed in or prevented from obtaining payments owed to it pursuant to swap contracts.

In addition, because swap contracts are individually negotiated and ordinarily non-transferable, there also may be circumstances in which it would be impossible for a Fund to close out its obligations under the swap contract. Under such circumstances, a Fund might be able to negotiate another swap contract with a different counterparty to offset the risk associated with the first swap contract. Unless a Fund is able to negotiate such an offsetting swap contract, however, it could be subject to continued adverse developments, even after the Investment Manager or Sub-Investment Manager has determined that it would be prudent to close out or offset the first swap contract.

The use of swaps involves investment techniques and risks different from and potentially greater than those associated with ordinary portfolio securities transactions. If the Investment Manager or Sub-Investment Manager is incorrect in its expectations of market values or interest rates the investment performance of a Fund would be less favourable than it would have been if this efficient portfolio management technique were not used.

**REPURCHASE AND REVERSE REPURCHASE AGREEMENTS:** If the seller of a repurchase agreement fails to fulfill its commitment to repurchase the security in accordance with the terms of the agreement, the relevant Fund may incur a loss to the extent that the proceeds realised on the sale of the securities are less than the repurchase price. If the seller becomes insolvent, a bankruptcy court may determine that the securities do not belong to the Fund and order that the securities be sold to pay off the seller's debts. There may be both delays in liquidating the underlying securities and losses during the period while the Company on behalf of the Fund seeks to enforce its rights, including possible sub-normal level of income and lack of access to income during the period and expenses in enforcing its rights.

Reverse repurchase agreements create the risk that the market value of the securities sold by a Fund may decline below the price at which the Fund is obliged to repurchase such securities under the agreement. In the event that the buyer of securities under a reverse repurchase agreement files for bankruptcy or proves insolvent, the Fund's use of proceeds from the agreement may be restricted pending the determination by the other party or its trustee or receiver whether to enforce the obligation to repurchase the securities.

**SECURITIES LENDING AGREEMENTS:** A Fund will be exposed to credit risk presented by the counterparty to any securities lending contract, similar to repurchase and reverse repurchase agreements. The risks associated with lending portfolio securities include the possible loss of rights against the collateral for the securities should the borrower fail financially.

**UMBRELLA STRUCTURE AND CROSS-LIABILITY RISK:** The Company is an umbrella fund with segregated liability between Funds and under Irish law the Company generally will not be liable as a whole to third parties and there generally will not be the potential for cross liability between the Funds. Each Fund will be responsible for paying its fees and expenses regardless of the level of its profitability. Notwithstanding the foregoing, there can be no assurance that, should an action be brought against the Company in the courts of another jurisdiction, the segregated nature of the Funds would necessarily be upheld.

**INVESTMENTS IN MONEY MARKET FUNDS:** The purchase of Shares in the Legg Mason Western Asset US Money Market Fund is not the same as placing funds on deposit with a bank or deposit-taking company. The Company, the Investment Managers and the Sub-Investment Managers have no obligation to redeem shares at the subscription price. The Legg Mason Western Asset US Money Market Fund is not subject to the supervision of the Hong Kong Monetary Authority.

**INVESTMENTS IN ABSOLUTE FUNDS:** Certain Funds (as disclosed in the relevant Fund Supplement) seek to generate absolute returns over a specified time horizon or independent of market cycles. Investors should not interpret the investment objectives for these Funds to imply that positive returns, that are independent of market cycles, are guaranteed. Each Fund pursuing an absolute return objective may be unsuccessful in achieving its objective and may have negative returns. Each such Fund will seek to mitigate downside risk (although this may not be successful) and therefore is unlikely to participate fully in the upside of a market in the short- and medium-term.

**RISK OF TERMINATION OF THE FUNDS:** In the event of the termination of any Fund, the Fund would have to distribute to the Shareholders their pro rata interest in the assets of the Fund. It is possible that at the time of such sale or distribution, certain investments held by the Fund may be worth less than the initial cost of such investments, resulting in a substantial loss to the Shareholders. Moreover, any organisational expenses with regard to the Shares and Funds that had not yet become fully amortised would be debited against the applicable Fund's capital at that time.

**DISTRIBUTIONS FROM CAPITAL:** The Distributing Plus Share Classes may declare and pay distributions out of capital. Investors in these Share Classes should be aware that payment of dividends out of capital amounts to a return or withdrawal of part of an investor's original investment or of capital gains attributable to that original investment, and such distributions will result in a corresponding immediate decrease in the Net Asset Value per Share of the Share Class. The payment of distributions out of capital will accordingly lead to capital erosion and may be achieved by forgoing the potential for future capital growth. This cycle may continue until all capital is depleted. Distributions out of capital may have different tax implications to distributions of income. Investors are recommended to seek advice in this regard.

**RISKS OF US WITHHOLDING TAX:** The Company (or each Fund) will be required to comply (or be deemed compliant) with extensive new reporting and withholding requirements (known as "FATCA") designed to inform the US Department of the Treasury of US-owned foreign investment accounts. Failure to comply (or be deemed compliant) with these requirements will subject the Company (or each Fund) to US withholding taxes on certain US-sourced income and gains beginning on 1 July 2014. Alternatively, pursuant to an intergovernmental agreement between the United States and Ireland, the Company (or each Fund) may be deemed compliant, and therefore not subject to the withholding tax, if it identifies and reports US Taxpayer information directly to the Irish government. Shareholders may be requested to provide additional information to the Company to enable the Company (or each Fund) to satisfy these obligations. Failure to provide requested information may subject a Shareholder to liability for any resulting US withholding taxes (see further "Taxation of Shareholders" under "Taxation – US Federal Tax Considerations" below), US tax information reporting and/or mandatory redemption, transfer or other termination of the Shareholder's interest in its Shares. Detailed guidance as to the mechanics and scope of this new reporting and withholding regime is continuing to develop. There can be no assurance as to the timing or impact of any such guidance on future operations of the Company (or each Fund). See "Application of FATCA under the Irish IGA" under "Taxation – Irish Tax Considerations", and "Taxation of the Company" and "Taxation of Shareholders" under "Taxation – US Federal Tax Considerations" below. Further, although the Company will attempt to satisfy any obligation imposed on it relating to FATCA in order to avoid the aforementioned US withholding taxes, there can be no assurance as to the ability of the Company to satisfy these obligations. If the Company (or any Fund) becomes subject to any such US withholding taxes as a result of the FATCA requirements, the value of the Shares held by the Shareholders may suffer material losses.

**RISKS OF MASTER LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS AND ROYALTY TRUSTS:** The risks of investing in an MLP are generally those involved in investing in a partnership as opposed to a corporation. For example, the law governing partnerships is often less restrictive than the law governing corporations. Accordingly, there may be fewer protections afforded to investors in an MLP than investors in a corporation. Investments held by MLPs may be relatively illiquid, limiting the MLPs' ability to vary their portfolios promptly in response to changes in economic or other conditions. MLPs may have limited financial resources, their securities may trade infrequently and in limited volume, and they may be subject to more abrupt or erratic price movements than securities of larger or more broadly based companies.

Another risk of investing in an MLP is that the US federal regulations governing MLPs change in a manner that is adverse to US investors in MLPs, which would likely cause the value of investments in MLPs to drop significantly.

The value of an investment in an MLP focused on the energy sector may be directly affected by the prices of natural resources commodity prices. The volatility and interrelationships of commodity prices can also indirectly affect certain MLPs due to the potential impact on the volume of commodities transported, processed, stored or distributed. A Fund's investment in an MLP may be adversely affected by market perceptions that the performance and distributions or dividends of MLPs are directly tied to commodity prices. Investments in MLPs will require Funds to prepare and file certain tax filings, and the additional cost of preparing and filing tax returns and paying the related taxes may adversely impact the Fund's return on its investment in MLPs.

MLPs generally make distributions to unitholders out of operating cash flow. Depending on the particular MLP, some or all of such distributions may be a return of capital to unitholders of the MLP, including the Fund. Such distributions that are returns of capital may impact the potential for future capital growth of the MLP.

Royalty trusts are exposed to many of the same risks as energy and natural resources companies, such as commodity pricing risk, supply and demand risk and depletion and exploration risk. Royalty trusts are, in some respects, similar to certain MLPs and include risks similar to those MLPs.

**DILUTION ADJUSTMENTS:** For each Fund except the Legg Mason Western Asset US Money Market Fund, a dilution adjustment may be applied to the Net Asset Value per Share of a Fund on a Dealing Day (i) if net subscriptions or redemptions exceed certain pre-determined percentage thresholds relating to a Fund's Net Asset Value (where such percentage thresholds have been pre-determined for each Fund from time to time by the Directors or by a committee nominated by the Directors) or (ii) in any other cases where there are net subscriptions or redemptions in the Fund and the Directors or their delegate reasonably believes that imposing a dilution adjustment is in the best interests of existing Shareholders.

Where a dilution adjustment is applied, it will increase the Net Asset Value per Share of a Fund when there are net inflows and decrease the Net Asset Value per Share of a Fund when there are net outflows. The Net Asset Value per Share, as adjusted by any dilution adjustment, will be applicable to all transactions in Shares or the relevant Fund on the relevant Dealing Day. Therefore, for an investor who subscribes to a Fund on a Dealing Day when the dilution adjustment increases the Net Asset Value per Share, the cost per Share to the investor will be greater than it would have been absent the dilution adjustment. For an investor who redeems a certain number of Shares from a Fund on a Dealing Day when the dilution adjustment decreases the Net Asset Value per Share, the amount received by the investor in redemption proceeds for the Shares redeemed will be less than it would have been absent the dilution adjustment.

**Cyber Security Risks:** With the increased use of technologies such as the Internet and other electronic media and technology to conduct business, the Company, each Fund and the Company's service providers and their respective operations are susceptible to operational, information security and related risks including cyber security attacks or incidents. In general, cyber incidents can result from deliberate attacks or unintentional events. Cyber attacks include, but are not limited to, gaining unauthorised access to digital systems, networks or devices (e.g., through "hacking" or malicious software coding) for purposes of misappropriating assets or sensitive information, corrupting data, or causing operational disruption. Cyber attacks may also be carried out in a manner that does not require gaining unauthorised access, such as causing denial-of-service attacks on websites (i.e. efforts to make network services unavailable to intended users). In addition to intentional cyber-events, unintentional cyber-events can occur, such as, for example, the inadvertent release of confidential information. Cyber security failures or breaches by affecting the Company, a Fund and/or the Company's service providers, and the issuers of securities in which the Funds invest, have the ability to cause disruptions and impact business operations, potentially resulting in financial losses, shutting down, disabling, slowing or otherwise disrupting operations, business process or website access functionality, interference with a Fund's ability to calculate its NAV, impediments to trading, the inability of Fund shareholders to transact business, violations of applicable

privacy and other laws, regulatory fines, penalties, reputational damage, reimbursement or other compensation costs, or additional compliance costs, the loss of propriety information, suffer data corruption. Among other potentially harmful effects, cyber-events also may result in theft, unauthorised monitoring and failures in the physical infrastructure or operating systems that support the Company and the Company's service providers. Similar adverse consequences could result from cyber security attacks, failures or breaches affecting issuers of securities in which the Funds invest, counterparties with which the Funds engage in transactions, governmental and other regulatory authorities, exchange and other financial market operators, banks, brokers, dealers, insurance companies and other financial institutions (including financial intermediaries and service providers for Fund shareholders) and other parties. In addition, substantial costs may be incurred in order to try to prevent any cyber incidents in the future.

## FEES AND EXPENSES

Each Fund shall pay all of its expenses and its due proportion of any expenses allocated to it. These expenses may include the costs of (i) establishing and maintaining the Company, the relevant Fund and any subsidiary company (established for efficient portfolio management purposes only), trust or collective investment scheme approved by the Central Bank and registering the Company, the relevant fund and the Shares with any governmental or regulatory authority or with any regulated market, including the Irish Stock Exchange, (ii) management, administration, custodial and related services (which may include administrative type networking fees paid to entities, including Dealers, that provide recordkeeping and related services), (iii) preparation, printing and posting of prospectuses and reports to Shareholders, the Central Bank and governmental agencies, (iv) taxes, (v) commissions and brokerage fees, (vi) auditing, tax and legal fees, (vii) insurance premiums; and (viii) other operating expenses. Other operating expenses may include, but are not limited to, fees payable to subsidiaries of Legg Mason or other service providers for the provision of: governance support and reporting to the Board; an anti-money laundering reporting officer to the Company; insurance services to the Board; and ongoing registration services for jurisdictions where the Funds are publicly offered. Such expenses are in addition to the shareholder servicing, investment management and performance fees.

Expenses arising out of any advertising or promotional activities in connection with a Fund must not be paid from the Fund's assets.

The Directors shall be entitled to a fee by way of remuneration for their services at a rate to be determined from time to time by the Directors provided that the aggregate amount of Directors' remuneration in any one year, including reimbursement for out-of-pocket expenses, shall not exceed US\$250,000 per annum without Shareholders' prior approval. Such remuneration shall be borne by the Funds pro rata to their respective Net Asset Values.

All expenses relating to the establishment of a Fund will be borne by such Fund. These organisational costs are not expected to exceed US\$50,000 and will be expensed in full during the first year of the Fund's operation. In addition, the Funds shall pay the following expenses:

**MANAGEMENT FEES:** Pursuant to separate Investment Management Agreements between the Company and ClearBridge, LLC and LMI Europe, each Investment Manager shall be entitled to receive an investment management fee out of the assets of the relevant Fund for its services as the Investment Manager, which shall accrue on each Dealing Day and be payable monthly in arrears (the "Investment Management Fees"). The Company shall also be responsible for the prompt payment or reimbursement to each Investment Manager of any commissions, transfer fees, registration fees, taxes and similar liabilities, costs and out of pocket expenses properly payable or incurred by the Investment Manager. Pursuant to the Master Distribution Agreement between the Company and LMIS, LMIS shall be entitled to receive a distribution fee out of the assets of the relevant Fund for its services as the Distributor of the Funds (the "Distribution Fees").

In the Fund Supplements, the Investment Management Fees and Distribution Fees are referred to collectively as the "Management Fees". The Fund Supplements indicate the maximum Management Fee for each Share Class (expressed as a percentage of the relevant Fund's Net Asset Value attributable to such Class). There are no Management Fees payable by the Funds with respect to the LM Share Classes. Investors in the LM Share Classes may include clients of the Investment Managers, the Sub-Investment Managers or their affiliates, and the Investment Managers and/or Sub-Investment Managers may receive, directly or indirectly, compensation outside of the Funds from those investors with respect to the assets invested in the LM Share Classes.

**COMPENSATION OF SUB-INVESTMENT MANAGERS AND DISTRIBUTORS:** Each Investment Manager shall be responsible for paying the fees and out-of-pocket expenses of the Sub-Investment Managers out of its own investment management fee. LMIS has entered into a Distribution Agreement with LMI Europe under which LMIS has delegated to LMI Europe certain responsibilities associated with marketing and distributing the Funds. LMIS shall pay to LMI Europe a portion of its Distribution Fee as agreed between the parties from time to time. Additionally, LMI Europe has entered into separate Distribution Agreements with Legg Mason Asset Management Hong Kong Limited and Legg Mason Asset Management Singapore Pte. Limited under which LMI Europe has delegated to these Distributors certain responsibilities associated with marketing and distributing each of the Funds. LMI Europe shall pay to these Distributors a portion of its distribution fee as agreed between the parties from time to time. With respect to Taiwan, there is a tri-party distribution agreement between Legg Mason Investments (Taiwan) Limited, LMI Europe and ClearBridge, LLC. In accordance with Taiwanese law, this agreement is entitled a Master Agent Agreement, pursuant to which Legg Mason Investments



(Taiwan) Limited acts as the Master Agent of the Funds in Taiwan. Under the tri-party agreement, LMI Taiwan shall be entitled to such compensation from LMI Europe and ClearBridge, LLC out of their Investment Management Fees and/or Distribution Fees, as applicable, as agreed between the parties from time to time. The delegated functions in the master agent agreement do not include the provision of investment management services by LMI Europe or ClearBridge, LLC to the Funds, but are limited to marketing and distribution services provided to the Funds and the Company.

The Distributors may appoint one or more Dealers to serve as dealers of the Funds and assist them with marketing and distributing the Funds. Each Distributor, in its own discretion, may pay such Dealers based on gross sales, current assets or other measures and the Distributors shall be responsible for paying these Dealers for marketing and distributing the Funds. The amount of compensation paid by the Distributors may be substantial and may differ between different Dealers. The minimum aggregate sales required for eligibility for such compensation, and the factors in selecting and approving Dealers to which they will be made, are determined from time to time by the Distributors. The receipt of (or prospect of receiving) payments described above may serve as an incentive to a Dealer or its salespersons to favour sales of the Funds' Shares over sales of other funds (or other investments) in which the Dealer does not receive such payments or receives them in a lower amount. These payment arrangements will not, however, change the price at which Shares are issued by the Funds or the amount that a Fund receives to invest on behalf of the Shareholder. A Shareholder may wish to consider such payment arrangements when evaluating any recommendations of the Funds.

**CHANGE IN FEES PAYABLE TO THE INVESTMENT MANAGER:** With effect from 16 November 2009, one month's notice will be given to Hong Kong investors for any increase in fees payable to the Investment Manager unless otherwise agreed with the Hong Kong Securities and Futures Commission.

**SHAREHOLDER SERVICES FEE:** Under the Master Shareholder Servicing Agreement between the Company and LMIS, LMIS shall be entitled to receive a shareholder services fee from certain of the Share Classes for their services as shareholder servicing agent. The relevant Fund Supplement shows the aggregate annual amount of shareholder servicing fees paid by each Share Class.

The shareholder services fees shall be payable monthly in arrears and shall accrue on each Dealing Day. LMIS may compensate out of its shareholder services fees or other resources one or more selling or shareholder servicing agents that provide shareholder services to certain Shareholders, including LMI Europe and selling agents whom LMIS (in its capacity as Distributor) has appointed to market and distribute the Funds.

**ADMINISTRATION FEE:** The Administrator is entitled to receive from each Fund an administration fee in the amount set out below. The Company will pay the Administrator this administration fee for and on behalf of the Funds. The fees and expenses of the Administrator accrue on each Dealing Day and are payable monthly in arrears.

**CUSTODIAN FEE:** The Custodian is entitled to receive from each Fund a custodian fee in the amount set out below. The Company shall pay the Custodian this custodian fee for and on behalf of the Funds.

The combined administration and custodian fee will not exceed 0.15 per cent per annum of the Net Asset Value of each Fund or such other fee as may be agreed in writing between the Administrator, the Custodian and the Funds and notified to Shareholders. The Administrator and Custodian are responsible for certain categories of their out-of-pocket expenses as specified in an agreement with the Company – the Company will be responsible for reimbursing the Administrator and the Custodian for other out-of-pocket expenses. The Company shall also reimburse the Custodian for sub-custodian fees which shall be charged at normal commercial rates.

**CURRENCY ADMINISTRATION FEE:** For all Unhedged Share Classes denominated in a currency other than the relevant Fund's Base Currency, the Currency Administrator is entitled to receive fees for the conversion of currencies on subscriptions, exchanges and distributions on such Share Classes (currently charged at 0.03% of the value of such currency conversions). Where the Currency Administrator has been appointed to provide hedging administration services to a Hedged Share Class, the Currency Administrator is entitled to receive fees for such services (currently charged at 0.06% per annum of the value of the hedging transactions). Such fees, and any other fees payable in respect of the hedging of any of the Hedged Share Classes, shall be borne exclusively by the relevant Hedged Share Class.

It is currently intended for the Currency Administrator to be appointed only in respect of Hedged Share Classes of any Fund which does not have "Western Asset" in its name, to carry out the above currency conversion and hedging administration services.

**INITIAL CHARGE AND OTHER FEES OR EXPENSES**

Investors in Class A Shares may be required to pay a Distributor or Dealer an initial charge of up to 5 per cent. In the event an investor purchases or redeems Shares through a paying agent, the investor may also be charged the fees and expenses of the paying agent in the applicable jurisdiction. The Company has appointed the paying agents and local representative agents identified in Schedule I of this Document and may appoint additional paying agents and local representative agents upon prior approval of the Central Bank. Under the terms of agreements between the Company and each such paying agent or representative agent, the Company is obligated to pay the paying agent or local representative agent a fee for its services as paying agent or local representative agent for the Company in the particular country, which fee shall be at normal commercial rates for the relevant jurisdiction and shall be set forth in the Company's accounts.

Upon redemption of Shares, investors in certain of the Share Classes may be required to pay a contingent deferred sales charge ("CDSC") – see "Contingent Deferred Sales Charges" under "Administration of the Company" as well as the relevant Fund Supplement for more information.

## ADMINISTRATION OF THE COMPANY

### DETERMINATION OF NET ASSET VALUE

The Net Asset Value for each Fund shall be expressed in its respective Base Currency as set out in the relevant Fund Supplement. The Administrator shall determine the Net Asset Value per Share for each Share Class of each Fund on each Dealing Day as at the Valuation Point in accordance with the Articles and by reference to the latest available traded prices, for equities, and closing bid prices, for bonds, on the relevant market on the Dealing Day. The Net Asset Value per Share in each Fund shall be calculated by dividing the assets less its liabilities, by the number of Shares in issue in respect of that Fund. Any liabilities of the Company which are not attributable to any Fund shall be allocated pro rata amongst all of the Funds. Where a Fund is made up of more than one Share Class, the Net Asset Value of each Share Class shall be determined by calculating the amount of the Net Asset Value of the Fund attributable to that Share Class. The amount of the Net Asset Value of a Fund attributable to a Share Class shall be determined by establishing the number of shares in issue in the Share Class as at the close of business on the Dealing Day immediately preceding the Dealing Day on which the Net Asset Value of the Share Class is being determined or in the case of the first Dealing Day as at the close of the Initial Offer Period and by allocating relevant Share Class expenses to the Share Class and making appropriate adjustments to take account of distributions paid out of the Fund, if applicable, and apportioning the Net Asset Value of the Fund accordingly. The Net Asset Value per Share of a Share Class shall be calculated by dividing the Net Asset Value of the Fund attributable to the Share Class by the number of Shares in issue in that Share Class (calculated and expressed to up to three decimal places of the currency in which the Share Class is denominated) as at the close of business on the Dealing Day immediately preceding the Dealing Day on which the Net Asset Value per Share is being calculated or in the case of the first Dealing Day as of the close of the Initial Offer Period.

In determining the value of the assets of a Fund, each security (other than bonds) which is traded on a Regulated Market will be valued on the Regulated Market which is normally the principal market for such security on the basis of the latest available traded price on the Dealing Day. Bonds which are traded on a Regulated Market will be valued on the Regulated Market which is normally the principal market for such security on the basis of the closing bid price on the Dealing Day.

In the case of unlisted securities or any assets traded on a Regulated Market, but in respect of which a price or quotation is not available at the time of valuation which would provide a fair valuation, the value of such asset shall be estimated with care and in good faith by a competent person selected by the Directors and approved for that purpose by the Custodian and such value shall be determined on the basis of the probable realisation value of the investment.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Administrator may use a systematic fair valuation model provided by an independent third party approved by the Custodian to value equity securities and/or fixed income securities in order to adjust for stale pricing which may occur between the close of foreign exchanges and the Valuation Point on the relevant Dealing Day.

Cash and other liquid assets will be valued at their face value with interest accrued (if any) to the close of business on the Dealing Day. Investments in collective investment schemes shall be valued on the basis of the latest available redemption price for the shares or units in the collective investment scheme.

Exchange traded derivative instruments shall be valued at the relevant settlement price on the applicable exchange. Derivative instruments not traded on an exchange shall be valued daily using a valuation calculated by a competent person, which may include an independent pricing vendor, appointed by the Directors and approved for that purpose by the Custodian. Such valuation shall be reconciled on a monthly basis to the valuation provided by the counterparty to such instrument. Forward foreign exchange contracts shall be valued by reference to the price at which a new forward contract of the same size and maturity could be undertaken as of the close of business on the Dealing Day.

In determining the value of the assets there shall be added to the assets any interest or dividends accrued but not received and any amounts available for distribution but in respect of which no distribution has been made.

Where applicable, values shall be converted into its respective Base Currency at the exchange rate applicable as of the close of business on the Business Day preceding the Dealing Day.

### **Dilution Adjustments**

For any Fund except the Legg Mason Western Asset US Money Market Fund, in calculating the Net Asset Value per Share for each Fund on any Dealing Day, the Company may, at its discretion, adjust the Net Asset Value per Share for each Share Class by applying a dilution adjustment: (1) if net subscriptions or redemptions exceed certain pre-determined percentage thresholds relating to a Fund's Net Asset Value (where such percentage thresholds have been pre-determined for each Fund from time to time by the Directors or by a committee nominated by the Directors) or (2) in any other cases where there are net subscriptions or redemptions in the Fund and the Directors or their delegate reasonably believes that imposing a dilution adjustment is in the best interests of existing Shareholders.

Absent a dilution adjustment, the price at which the subscriptions or redemptions are effected would not reflect the costs of dealing in the underlying investments of the Fund to accommodate large cash inflows or outflows, including dealing spreads, market impact, commissions and transfer taxes. Such costs could have a materially disadvantageous effect on the interests of existing Shareholders in the Fund.

The dilution adjustment amount for each Fund will be calculated on a particular Dealing Day by reference to the estimated costs of dealing in the underlying investments of that Fund, including any dealing spreads, market impact, commissions and transfer taxes and will be applied to each Share Class in an identical manner. Where there are net inflows into a Fund, the dilution adjustment will increase the Net Asset Value per Share. Where there are net outflows from a Fund, the dilution adjustment will decrease the Net Asset Value per Share. The Net Asset Value per Share, as adjusted by any dilution adjustment, will be applicable to all transactions in Shares in the relevant Fund on the relevant Dealing Day. More information about the dilution adjustments can be obtained by Shareholders upon request to any Distributor.

### **Amortised Cost Method for Legg Mason Western Asset US Money Market Fund**

Consistent with the Central Bank Notices, the Net Asset Value per Share of the Legg Mason Western Asset US Money Market Fund shall be calculated using the amortised cost method of valuation for all investments.

The Administrator will carry out a weekly review of discrepancies between the market value and the amortised cost value of the Legg Mason Western Asset US Money Market Fund's money market instruments. The Company has escalation procedures in place to ensure that:

- material discrepancies between the market value and the amortised cost value of a money market instrument are brought to the attention of the Investment Manager;
- discrepancies in excess of 0.1 per cent between the market value and the amortised cost value of the Fund's portfolio of assets are brought to the attention of the Directors, the Investment Manager and the Custodian;
- discrepancies in excess of 0.2 per cent between the market value and the amortised cost value of the Fund's portfolio of assets are brought to the attention of the Directors and the Custodian;
- if discrepancies in excess of 0.3 per cent between the market value and the amortised cost value of the Fund's portfolio of assets occur a daily review must take place. The Directors will notify the Central Bank with an indication of the action, if any, which will be taken to reduce such dilution; and
- weekly reviews and any engagement of escalation procedures are clearly documented.

The Directors will monitor the use of the amortised cost method of valuation in order to ensure that this method continues to be in the best interests of the Shareholders and to provide a fair valuation of the investments of the Fund. There may be periods during which the stated value of an instrument determined under the amortised cost method of valuation is higher or lower than the price which the Fund would receive if the instrument were sold, and the accuracy of the amortised cost method of valuation can be affected by changes in interest rates and the credit standing of issuers of the Fund's investments.

## SUBSCRIPTION PRICE

Following the relevant Initial Offer Period, the subscription price per Share for all Share Classes shall be the Net Asset Value per Share next determined plus, in the case of any of the Class A Share Classes (excluding the Grandfathered Share Classes), an initial charge of up to 5 per cent. The initial charge shall be payable to the Distributors or such person as they may direct, including Dealers. For any Fund except the Legg Mason Western Asset US Money Market Fund, on any Dealing Day a dilution adjustment may be made, which will be reflected in the Net Asset Value per Share.

Any Fund may operate an equalisation account and therefore if Shares are acquired otherwise than at the beginning of an account period, the first distribution after acquisition will include a refund of capital, referred to as an equalisation payment, which is not subject to tax as income. The amount of the equalisation payment must be deducted from the original purchase cost of the Shares in computing the allowable costs of the shares for capital gains purposes.

## MINIMUM SUBSCRIPTION AMOUNTS AND INITIAL OFFER PRICES

The minimum subscription amounts are set out in Schedule VII of this Document.

The initial offer price per Share during the Initial Offer Period of each Distributing Share Class of the Legg Mason Western Asset US Money Market Fund shall be US\$1. For each Accumulating Share Class of the Legg Mason Western Asset US Money Market Fund, the initial offer price per Share shall be US\$100. For each other Fund, unless otherwise disclosed in the relevant Fund Supplement, the initial offer price per Share during the Initial Offer Period of each Share Class shall be Euro 100 for Share Classes denominated in Euro, US\$100 for Share Classes denominated in US Dollars, GBP 100 for Share Classes denominated in Pounds Sterling, JPY 10,000 for Share Classes denominated in Japanese Yen, SGD 1 for Share Classes denominated in Singapore Dollars, AUD 100 for Share Classes denominated in Australian Dollars, CAD 100 for Share Classes denominated in Canadian Dollars, HKD 100 for Share Classes denominated in Hong Kong Dollars and NZD 100 for Share Classes denominated in New Zealand Dollars. The Company may determine not to close the Initial Offer Period of a Share Class until the Company or the relevant Investment Manager believes that a sufficient number of Shares have been subscribed for to allow for efficient management of the Share Class. Where required by the Central Bank, any extension of the initial offer period will be notified in advance to the Central Bank.

## SUBSCRIPTION PROCEDURES

Existing and prospective Shareholders may place orders to purchase Shares of the Funds up to the Dealing Deadline on any Dealing Day. Orders received by the Funds or a Dealer prior to the Dealing Deadline on a Dealing Day will, if accepted, be dealt with at the subscription price calculated on that Dealing Day. Orders received by the Funds or a Dealer after the Dealing Deadline on a Dealing Day will, if accepted, be dealt with at the subscription price calculated on the next succeeding Dealing Day. Shares of the Funds may be purchased by subscribing for Shares directly with the Funds' Administrator, through Euroclear or through a Dealer. Certain Dealers may impose a deadline for receipt of orders that is earlier than the Dealing Deadline.

**SUBSCRIPTION THROUGH A DEALER:** Dealers who enter into agreements with the Distributors in relation to the Funds may make offers of Shares. Orders to subscribe for Shares made through an account maintained at a Dealer or bank intermediary of record generally are deemed received in proper form on the date and at the time on which the order is received by the Dealer, its agent or the bank intermediary of record (which shall not be later than the Dealing Deadline) on the relevant Dealing Day subject to final acceptance by the Administrator. Subscription orders received by a Dealer prior to the Dealing Deadline on a Dealing Day shall be dealt with at the subscription price calculated on such Dealing Day, provided that certain Dealers may impose a deadline for receipt of orders that is earlier than the Dealing Deadline. Orders received by a Dealer after the Dealing Deadline on a Dealing Day shall be dealt with at the subscription price calculated on the next succeeding Dealing Day.

Dealers in Europe who trade via platforms and who do not have a contractual arrangement with a Distributor or other contractual nexus to a Distributor are deemed through their dealing with the Company to have accepted the platform terms of business that are located at <http://services.leggmason.com/globalmdl/documents/D18000/D18248-terms-of-business-platform-users.pdf>, as may be amended from time to time. Such Dealers should check the website from time to time for the current terms of business that apply to them.

No money should be paid to any Dealer or other intermediary in Hong Kong who is not licensed or registered to carry on Type 1 regulated activity (dealing in securities) under Part V of the SFO.

**SUBSCRIPTIONS THROUGH THE FUND:** Existing and prospective Shareholders may place orders to purchase Shares of the Funds directly with the Administrator. Initial applications may be made to the Administrator up to the Dealing Deadline on any Dealing Day in the relevant location by placing a purchase order by way of a properly completed application form to the Administrator. To facilitate prompt investment, an initial subscription may be processed upon receipt of a faxed instruction and Shares may be issued. However, the original application form must be received promptly. No redemption payment may be made from that holding until the original application form has been received by the Administrator and all of the necessary anti-money laundering checks have been completed.

Before subscribing for Shares an investor will be required to complete a declaration as to the investor's tax residency or status in the form prescribed by the Revenue Commissioners.

Applications received by the Administrator prior to the Dealing Deadline on a Dealing Day will, if accepted, be dealt with at the subscription price calculated on that Dealing Day. Applications received by the Administrator after the Dealing Deadline will, if accepted, be dealt with at the subscription price calculated on the next succeeding Dealing Day.

A Shareholder may purchase additional Shares of the Funds by submitting a subscription instruction by mail, fax, or such other means as may be permitted by the Directors (where such means are in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank). Such instructions shall contain such information as may be specified from time to time by the Directors or their delegate. Existing Shareholders who wish to subscribe by fax or other means should contact the Administrator or relevant Distributor for further details.

**SUBSCRIPTIONS THROUGH EUROCLEAR:** For investors wishing to hold Shares through Euroclear, settlement must be effected through Euroclear. Investors must ensure that they have cleared funds and/or credit arrangements in their Euroclear account sufficient to pay the full subscription monies on the Dealing Day on which they wish to subscribe for Shares.

Euroclear Bank, as operator of the Euroclear System ("Euroclear Operator"), holds securities on behalf of participants of the Euroclear System. Euroclear eligible securities are freely transferable in the Euroclear System. Therefore, the Euroclear Operator does not monitor any ownership or transfer restrictions on behalf of the Fund, but will provide the Administrator with the name and contact address of each person who purchases Shares.

Fractional Shares will not be issued for purchases which are settled through Euroclear.

Investors wishing to hold Shares through Euroclear may obtain the Euroclear Common Code for the Fund and settlement procedures by contacting the Administrator in Dublin via telephone at (353) 53 9149999 or via facsimile at (353) 53 9149710.

**ORDER ACCEPTANCE:** The Funds and the Administrator reserve the right to reject in whole or in part any application for Shares or to request further details or evidence of identity from an applicant for, or transferee of, Shares. Where an application for Shares is rejected, the subscription monies shall be returned to the applicant without interest within fourteen days of the date of such application. Any charges incurred will be borne by the applicant.

The Funds reserve the right to refuse any prospective investor or reject any purchase order for shares (including exchanges) for any reason or without reason, including but not limited to any order placed by or on behalf of an investor whom the Funds or the Administrator determines to have engaged in a pattern of short-term or excessive trading in any of the Funds or other funds. Short-term or excessive trading into and out of a Fund may harm performance by disrupting portfolio management strategies and/or by increasing Fund expenses.

Each Shareholder must notify the Administrator in writing of any change in the information contained in the application form and furnish the Administrator or Dealer with whatever additional documents relating to such change as it may request.

Measures aimed at the prevention of money laundering may require an applicant to provide verification of identity to the Administrator. This obligation arises unless (i) the application is being made through a recognised financial intermediary; or (ii) payment is made through a banking institution, which in either case is in a country with money laundering regulations equivalent to those in Ireland.

The Administrator will notify applicants if proof of identity is required. By way of example, an individual may be required to produce a copy of a passport or identification card duly certified by a public authority such as a notary public, the police or the ambassador in his country of residence, together with evidence of the applicant's address, such as a utility bill or bank statement. In the case of corporate applicants, this may require production of a certified copy of the certificate of incorporation (and any change of name), bye-laws, memorandum and articles of association (or equivalent), and the names and addresses of all directors and beneficial owners.

Shares will not be issued until such time as the Administrator has received and is satisfied with all the information and documentation required to verify the identity of the applicant. This may result in shares being issued on a Dealing Day subsequent to the Dealing Day on which an applicant initially wished to have Shares issued to him.

It is further acknowledged that the Administrator shall be held harmless by the applicant against any loss arising as a result of a failure to process the subscription if such information as has been requested by the Administrator has not been provided by the applicant.

The Articles of Association provide that the Company may issue Shares at their Net Asset Value in exchange for securities which a Fund may acquire in accordance with its investment objectives and may hold or sell, dispose of or otherwise convert such securities into cash. No Shares shall be issued until ownership of the securities has been transferred to the Company for the account of the relevant Fund. The value of the securities shall be determined by the Administrator on the relevant Dealing Day in accordance with the methodology outlined in the section entitled "Determination of Net Asset Value".

**DATA PROTECTION NOTICE:** Prospective investors should note that by completing the application form they are providing personal information, which may constitute personal data within the meaning of the Irish Data Protection Act, 1988, as amended by the Data Protection (Amendment) Act, 2003 (the "Data Protection Legislation"). These data will be used for the purposes of administration, transfer agency, statistical analysis, research and disclosure to the Company, its delegates and agents. By signing the application form, prospective investors acknowledge that they are providing their consent to the Company, its delegates and its or their duly authorised agents and any of their respective related, associated or affiliated companies obtaining, holding, using, disclosing and processing the data for any one or more of the following purposes:

- to manage and administer the investor's holding in the Company and any related accounts on an ongoing basis;
- for any other specific purposes where the investor has given specific consent;
- to carry out statistical analysis and market research;
- to comply with legal and regulatory obligations applicable to the investor and the Company;
- for disclosure or transfer, whether in Ireland or countries outside Ireland, including without limitation the United States, which may not have the same data protection laws as Ireland, to third parties including financial advisers, regulatory bodies, auditors, technology providers or to the Company and its delegates and its or their duly appointed agents and any of their respective related, associated or affiliated companies for the purposes specified above; or
- for other legitimate business interests of the Company.

Additionally, by signing the applicable form, prospective investors acknowledge and accept that the Company and/or the Administrator, for purposes of FATCA compliance, may be required to disclose personal data relating to US Reportable Persons and, in certain cases, their Controlling US Persons and nonparticipating FFIs (as defined in FATCA) to the IRS. In this connection, the Company and/or the Administrator shall comply with the data protection principles and requirements as set out in the Personal Data (Privacy) Ordinance (Cap. 486, Laws of Hong Kong) as amended from time to time and all other applicable regulations and rules governing personal data use in Hong Kong as may be in force from time to time in so far as they are applicable to personal data which has been collected, held, transferred or used by the Company and/or Administrator from investors in Hong Kong.

Pursuant to the Data Protection Legislation, investors have a right of access to their personal data kept by the Company and the right to amend and rectify any inaccuracies in their personal data held by the Company by making a request to the Company in writing.

The Company is a Data Controller within the meaning of the Data Protection Legislation and undertakes to hold any personal information provided by investors in confidence and in accordance with the Data Protection Legislation.

By signing the application form, prospective investors consent to the recording of telephone calls made to, and received from, them by the Company, its delegates, its duly appointed agents and any of their respective related, associated or affiliated companies for recordkeeping, security and/or training purposes.

## **CONTRACT NOTES AND CERTIFICATES**

Following settlement, a contract note will be sent to the relevant Shareholder confirming ownership of the number of Shares issued to that Shareholder. Although authorised to do so under the Articles of Association, the Company does not propose to issue share certificates or bearer certificates.

The Administrator shall be responsible for maintaining the Company's register of Shareholders in which all issues, conversion and transfers of Shares will be recorded. All Shares issued will be registered and the share register will be conclusive evidence of ownership. Shares may be issued in a single name or in up to four joint names. The register of Shareholders shall be open for inspection at the office of the Administrator during normal business hours.

On acceptance of their initial application, applicants will be allocated a shareholder number and this, together with the Shareholder's personal details, will be proof of identity. This shareholder number should be used for all future dealings by the Shareholder.

Any changes to the Shareholder's personal details or loss of shareholder number must be notified immediately to the Administrator in writing.

## **REDEMPTION PROCEDURES**

Shareholders may place orders to redeem Shares of the Funds up to the Dealing Deadline on each Dealing Day with the Funds' Administrator or with Dealers. Redemption orders received by the Administrator or a Dealer, as applicable, by the Dealing Deadline on a Dealing Day shall be dealt with at the applicable Net Asset Value per Share next determined by the Administrator on such Dealing Day. Redemption orders received by the Administrator or a Dealer, as applicable, after the Dealing Deadline on a Dealing Day shall be dealt with at the applicable Net Asset Value per Share determined by the Administrator on the next succeeding Dealing Day. Certain Dealers may impose a deadline for receipt of orders that is earlier than the Dealing Deadline. The Company will be required to deduct tax on redemption monies at the applicable rate unless it has received from the Shareholder a declaration in the prescribed form confirming that the Shareholder is not an Irish Resident in respect of whom it is necessary to deduct tax.

Orders may be placed by fax or in writing and must include the following information:

- (a) account number
- (b) shareholder name
- (c) redemption amount (base currency amount or shares)
- (d) shareholder signature
- (e) bank account details.

In the case of faxed redemption orders, no redemption proceeds will be paid until the original application form has been received from the investor and all of the necessary anti-money laundering checks have been completed. Notwithstanding the foregoing, redemption proceeds may be paid prior to the receipt of the original on the receipt of faxed instructions only where such payment is made into the account of record specified in the original application form submitted. Any amendments to a Shareholder's registration details and payment instructions can only be effected upon receipt of original documents.



Shareholders may redeem all or part of their shareholding, provided that if the request would reduce a shareholding below the minimum initial investment outlined above, such request may be treated as a request to redeem the entire shareholding unless the Company or the Administrator otherwise determines. Redemption orders received by the Administrator prior to the Dealing Deadline on a Dealing Day will, if accepted, be dealt with at the redemption price calculated on that Dealing Day.

The Company, with the sanction of an ordinary resolution of the Shareholders, may transfer assets of the Company to a Shareholder in satisfaction of the redemption monies payable on the redemption of Shares, provided that, in the case of any redemption request in respect of Shares representing 5 per cent or less of the share capital of the Company or a Fund or with the consent of the Shareholder making such redemption request, assets may be transferred without the sanction of an ordinary resolution provided that such distribution is not prejudicial to the interests of the remaining Shareholders. The allocation of such assets shall be subject to the approval of the Custodian. At the request of the Shareholder making such redemption request, such assets may be sold by the Company and the proceeds of sale shall be transmitted to the Shareholder. Notwithstanding the above, in the case of a Hong Kong Shareholder, the Company may only transfer assets of the Company to a Hong Kong Shareholder in satisfaction of the redemption monies payable on the redemption of Shares with the consent of that Hong Kong Shareholder.

If redemption requests on any Dealing Day exceed 10 per cent of the Shares in issue in respect of any Fund, the Company may defer the excess redemption requests to subsequent Dealing Days and shall redeem such Shares rateably. Any deferred redemption requests shall be treated in priority to any redemption requests received on subsequent Dealing Days.

## CONTINGENT DEFERRED SALES CHARGES

### Class C US\$ Accumulating, Class C US\$ Distributing (D), Class C US\$ Distributing, (S) and Class C US\$ Distributing (A) Shares

A CDSC may also be imposed on redemption proceeds payable to a Shareholder that redeems Class C Shares of a Fund within the first year after the redeeming Shareholder's purchase of such Class C Shares, if such redemption causes the Net Asset Value of the redeeming Shareholder's Class C Share account for the Fund to fall below the amount of the Shareholder's Purchase Payments made during one year immediately preceding such redemption request.

The table below shows the rates of the CDSC applicable with respect to a redemption of Class C Shares:

Year since Purchase Payment was made*	CDSC for Class C Shares
First	1.0%
Second and thereafter	None

\* With regard to the Shareholders who received their Shares as a result of their ownership of units in certain non-Irish funds managed by an affiliate of the Investment Managers (the "Underlying Shares"), the period of ownership for the purposes of calculating the CDSC payable, if any, upon a redemption of such Shares, shall be deemed to commence on the date the Shareholder acquired the Underlying Shares.

The CDSC on Class C Shares is calculated by multiplying the applicable CDSC percentage rate by the lower of the Net Asset Value of the Class C Shares at the time of purchase or at the time of redemption. Thus, a CDSC will not be imposed on appreciation in the Net Asset Value of Class C Shares above the Purchase Payments made during the first year immediately preceding the redemption request. Furthermore, a CDSC will not be imposed on purchases made through dividend reinvestments. For the purposes of calculating the CDSC, the Purchase Payment from which the redemption is made is assumed to be the earliest Purchase Payment from which a full redemption has not already been made.

Please see "Exchanges of Shares" below for details of the calculation of the CDSC on exchanged Shares that are subsequently redeemed.

### Waivers of CDSCs

Each Distributor or relevant Dealer is authorised, but not obliged, to waive the payment of a CDSC on redemptions of Shares of any Share Class upon the death or disability of a Shareholder. Each Distributor or relevant Dealer reserves the right to waive the CDSC under other circumstances as it deems appropriate.

## MANDATORY REDEMPTION OF SHARES AND FORFEITURE OF DIVIDEND

If a redemption by a Shareholder causes that Shareholder's holding in the Company to fall below the currency equivalent of the initial minimum subscription amount for the relevant Share Class of a Fund, the Company may redeem the whole of that Shareholder's holding in such Share Class. Before doing so, the Company shall notify the Shareholder in writing and allow the Shareholder thirty days to purchase additional Shares to meet the minimum requirement. The Company reserves the right to vary this mandatory redemption amount.

Shareholders are required to notify the Administrator immediately in the event that they become US Persons. Shareholders who become US Persons will be required to dispose of their Shares to non-US Persons on the next Dealing Day thereafter unless the Shares are held pursuant to an exemption which would allow them to hold the Shares and provided that such holding would not have adverse tax consequences for the Company. The Company reserves the right to redeem or require the transfer of any Shares which are or become owned, directly or indirectly, by a US Person or other person if the holding of the Shares by such other person is unlawful or, in the opinion of the Directors, the holding might result in the Company or the Shareholders incurring any liability to taxation or suffering pecuniary or material administrative disadvantage which the Company or the Shareholders might not otherwise suffer or incur.

The Articles of Association provide that any unclaimed dividends shall be forfeited automatically after six years from the date on which it first became payable and on forfeiture will form part of the assets of the Company.

## TRANSFERS OF SHARES

All transfers of Shares shall be effected by transfer in writing in any usual or common form and every form of transfer shall state the full name and address of the transferor and the transferee. The instrument of transfer of a Share shall be signed by or on behalf of the transferor. The transferor shall be deemed to remain the holder of the Share until the name of the transferee is entered in the share register in respect thereof. The Directors may decline to register any transfer of Shares if in consequence of such transfer the transferor or transferee would hold less than the minimum initial investment outlined above or would otherwise infringe the restrictions on holding Shares outlined above. The registration of transfers may be suspended at such times and for such periods as the Directors may from time to time determine, provided always that such registration shall not be suspended for more than thirty days in any year. The Directors may decline to register any transfer of Shares unless the instrument of transfer is deposited at the registered office of the Company or at such other place as the Directors may reasonably require together with such other evidence as the Directors may reasonably require to show the right of the transferor to make the transfer. The transferee will be required to complete an application form which includes a declaration that the proposed transferee is not a US Person. The Company will be required to account for tax on the value of the Shares transferred at the applicable rate unless it has received from the transferor a declaration in the prescribed form confirming that the Shareholder is not an Irish Resident in respect of whom it is necessary to deduct tax. The Company reserves the right to redeem such number of Shares held by a transferor as may be necessary to discharge the tax liability arising. The Company reserves the right to refuse to register a transfer of Shares until it receives a declaration as to the transferee's residency or status in the form prescribed by the Revenue Commissioners.

## EXCHANGES OF SHARES

### Limitations on Exchanges of Non-Grandfathered Share Classes

This paragraph applies only to exchanges of Shares between non-Grandfathered Shares Classes. Subject to certain conditions described below, a Shareholder may exchange Shares of a certain Share Class of a Fund into a Share Class of another fund, on giving notice to the Administrator in such form as the Administrator may require provided that the two Share Classes share the same letter designation and that the shareholding satisfies the minimum investment criteria. For example, Shareholders holding Class A Shares may exchange such Shares only for Shares of any Class A Share Class of the same or another fund, but may not exchange such Class A Shares for any Shares of any other Share Class of the same or another fund. Likewise, Class F Shares of a Fund may be exchanged only for Shares of any Class F Share Classes of the same or another fund, Premier Class Shares of a Fund may be exchanged only for Shares of any Premier Share Class of the same or another fund, and LM Class Shares of a Fund may be exchanged only for Shares of any LM Share Class of the same or another fund. For example, a Shareholder may exchange Class A US\$ Distributing (M) Shares of one Fund for Class A US\$ Distributing (D) or Class A Euro Accumulating Shares of the same Fund or another fund. However, a Shareholder may not, for example, exchange Class A US\$ Distributing (A) Shares of a Fund for Class C US\$ Distributing (A) or Premier Class Euro Distributing (A) Shares of another fund.

Similarly, Class C Shares of a Fund may be exchanged for Class C Shares of the same or another fund, but not for Class A, Class F, LM Class or Premier Class Shares of such same or other fund. The period of ownership for purposes of calculating the CDSC payable, if any, upon a redemption of the Class C Shares of such other fund, shall be deemed to commence on the date the Shareholder acquired the Class C Shares of the Fund originally purchased by the Shareholder.

Shareholders holding Shares of a non-Grandfathered Share Class may not exchange such Shares for Shares in a Grandfathered Share Class, whether in the same or a different fund. For example, without limiting the generality of the foregoing sentence, Shareholders holding Class A US\$ Distributing (D) Shares may not exchange such Shares for Class A (G) US\$ Distributing (D) Shares of the same or another fund.

Where a Shareholder exchanges Shares of one Fund (the "Original Fund") for another fund (the "Acquired Fund") that has a different Dealing Deadline, the Shareholder will not be invested in either fund from the Dealing Deadline of the Original Fund on the applicable Dealing Day until the next occurring Dealing Deadline of the Acquired Fund.

Notwithstanding the above, the Directors may permit, in their discretion, exchanges from one Share Class into another Share Class with a different letter designation.

#### Limitations on Exchanges of Grandfathered Share Classes

Shareholders holding Shares of a Grandfathered Share Class may exchange such Shares for those of another Grandfathered or non-Grandfathered Share Class, either of the same Fund or another fund, on giving notice to the Administrator in such form as the Administrator may require, provided that the two Share Classes share the same letter designation and that the shareholding satisfies the minimum investment criteria. For example, Class A (G) US\$ Distributing (D) Shares of a Fund may be exchanged for Class A (G) US\$ Distributing (D) Shares or Class A (G) US\$ Accumulating Shares of the same Fund or another fund, and Class GA US\$ Accumulating Shares may be exchanged for Class GA Euro Accumulating or Class A US\$ Distributing (A) Shares of the same or another fund, but not for Class GP US\$ Accumulating Shares of the same or another fund. For purposes of these limitations, Class L(G) Shares and Class C Shares shall be considered to share the same letter designation.

#### Exchange Procedures

Orders to exchange Shares of one Fund into Shares of another Fund and orders to exchange Accumulating Shares for Distributing Shares or vice versa of Share Classes with the same letter designation of the same Fund that are received by the Administrator or an a Dealer by the Dealing Deadline on a Dealing Day will be dealt with on such Dealing Day in accordance with the following formula:

$$NS = \frac{A \times B \times C}{E}$$

where:

*NS = the number of Shares which will be issued in the new fund;*

*A = the number of the Shares to be converted;*

*B = the redemption price of the Shares to be converted*

*C = the currency conversion factor, if any, as determined by the Directors; and*

*E = the issue price of Shares in the new fund on the relevant Dealing Day.*

Certain Dealers may impose a deadline for orders that is earlier than the Dealing Deadline. Orders to exchange Shares received by the Administrator or an authorised Dealer after the Dealing Deadline shall be dealt with on the next succeeding Dealing Day in accordance with the above formula. If NS is not an integral number of Shares the Directors reserve the right to issue fractional Shares in the new fund or to return the surplus arising to the Shareholder seeking to convert the Shares. It is not the intention of the Directors to charge a switching fee for the exchange of Shares of one Fund for Shares of another fund or for the exchange of Accumulating Shares for Distributing Shares or vice versa of Share Classes with the same letter designation of the same Fund. Certain Dealers, however, may charge a switching fee – please ask your Dealer whether it charges a switching fee.

Hong Kong investors may place orders to exchange Shares through a Distributor or sub-distributor or directly with the Fund's Administrator. Investors should note that the Distributor or sub-distributor may request that investors submit the order to it prior to 5:00 p.m. on a Dealing Day (Hong Kong time) in order to enable it to forward them to the Administrator before the cut-off time referred to above. Investors should confirm with the Distributor or sub-distributor the latest time their orders should be submitted. Upon receipt of the order, the relevant Distributor or sub-distributor will endeavour (without responsibility to any applicant) to forward the order to the Administrator before the cut-off time referred to above.

#### CDSC Applicability

Following an exchange of Shares of the "Original Fund" for Shares of another fund, the Shares acquired shall be subject to the CDSC schedule of the Original Fund. In the event of any exchange by the Shareholder subsequent to the first exchange, the CDSC schedule applicable to the initial Fund for which the Shareholder subscribed shall remain applicable to its investment in such other fund.

### **PUBLICATION OF THE PRICE OF THE SHARES**

Except where the determination of the Net Asset Value for a Fund has been suspended, in the circumstances described below, the Net Asset Value per Share of each Share Class of each Fund shall be made available at the registered office of the Administrator on each Dealing Day and shall be published no later than the second Business Day immediately succeeding each Dealing Day. In addition, the Net Asset Value per Share in respect of each Dealing Day shall be published on the following website: <http://www.leggmason.co.uk/dailyprices><sup>1</sup>, and for Share Classes listed on the Irish Stock Exchange, notified to the Irish Stock Exchange. Such published information is for informational purposes only. It is not an invitation to subscribe for, redeem or convert Shares at that Net Asset Value. The Company may accept subscriptions for the Funds in freely convertible currencies other than the Base Currency of the Funds, including, but not limited to, Pounds Sterling, Euro or US Dollars.

### **SETTLEMENT PROCEDURES**

Unless otherwise agreed with the Administrator, settlement for subscriptions for Shares of each Fund made by direct application by an investor to the Administrator or through a Dealer is due in immediately cleared funds due within the period of time set out in the relevant Fund Supplement. Payment is usually made in currency of the relevant Share Class by telegraphic transfer (quoting the subscription reference number, applicant's name and shareholder number, if available) as per the instructions provided on the Application Form.

Investors are requested to instruct their bankers to advise the Administrator of the remittance of funds, such advice to include the subscription reference number, applicant's name, Shareholder number (if available) and the Fund for identification purposes. Failure to do so will cause delay in the processing of the transaction onto the register.

Settlement for redemptions will normally be made by telegraphic transfer to the bank account of the Shareholder as specified in the application form (at the Shareholder's risk) or as otherwise agreed in writing. Settlement for redemptions of Shares for each Fund will normally be made within the period of time set out in the relevant Fund Supplement. The Directors in their sole discretion may delay remittance of redemption proceeds for up to fourteen days after the Dealing Day on which the redemption request is effective. The cost of such settlement by telegraphic transfer may be passed on to the Shareholder.

<sup>1</sup> This website may contain information of investment funds which are not authorised for sale to the public in Hong Kong.

**TEMPORARY SUSPENSION OF VALUATION OF THE SHARES AND SALES AND REDEMPTIONS**

The Company may temporarily suspend the determination of the Net Asset Value and the sale, redemption or exchange of Shares in any Fund during:

- (i) any period (other than ordinary holiday or customary weekend closings) when any market is closed which is the main market for a significant part of the Fund's investments, or when trading thereon is restricted or suspended;
- (ii) any period when any emergency exists as a result of which disposal by the Company of investments which constitute a substantial portion of the assets of the Fund is not practically feasible;
- (iii) any period when for any reason the prices of any investments of the Fund cannot be reasonably, promptly or accurately ascertained by the Fund;
- (iv) any period when remittance of monies which will, or may be, involved in the realisation of, or in the payment for, investments of the Fund cannot, in the opinion of the Directors, be carried out at normal rates of exchange; or
- (v) any period when proceeds of the sale or redemption of the Shares cannot be transmitted to or from the Fund's account.

Any such suspension shall be published by the Company on the Hong Kong Representative's website: [www.leggmason.com.hk](http://www.leggmason.com.hk)<sup>1</sup> immediately and at least once a month during the period of suspension, or in such other manner as it may deem appropriate to the persons likely to be affected thereby if, in the opinion of the Company, such suspension is likely to continue for a period exceeding fourteen days and any such suspension shall be notified immediately to the Central Bank and the Irish Stock Exchange and in any event within the same Business Day. Where practicable, the Company shall take all reasonable steps to bring such suspension to an end as soon as possible. The Company may elect to treat the first Business Day on which the conditions giving rise to the suspension have ceased as a substitute Dealing Day.

<sup>1</sup>This Website has not been reviewed by the SFC.

## MANAGEMENT AND ADMINISTRATION

### THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS

The Board of Directors is responsible for managing the business affairs of the Company in accordance with the Articles of Association. The Directors may delegate certain functions to the Investment Manager, the Administrator and other parties, which may perform such delegated functions under the supervision and direction of the Directors.

The Directors and their principal occupations are set forth below. The Company has delegated the day-to-day administration of the Company to the Administrator and, consequently, none of the Directors is an executive director. The address of the Directors is the registered office of the Company.

**BRIAN COLLINS (Irish)** joined Bank of Ireland (Corporate Banking) in 1972 where he held various management positions. From 1986 to 1992, Mr. Collins served as General Manager and Managing Director of Bank of Ireland's Hong Kong business and was primarily engaged in Treasury, Corporate and Trade Finance before his appointment as Managing Director of Bank of Ireland International Finance in 1992 where he served until 1996. From 1996 until July 2004, Mr. Collins served as Managing Director of Bank of Ireland Securities Services where he had responsibility for client assets in excess of €120 billion and was a member of the Bank of Ireland Group Operating Risk Committee. Since that date Mr. Collins has served as an independent director for a number of Irish collective investment schemes. Mr. Collins was formerly Chairman of the Dublin Funds Industry Association and Chairman of Taoiseach's Fund Industry Committee.

**JOSEPH KEANE (Irish)** provides consultancy services to the mutual and hedge fund industry and acts as an independent director to fund companies. From March 2004 through April 2007, he was Chief Financial Officer of the Vega Hedge Fund Group. In 2002, he founded CFO.IE, and he acted as its Chief Executive Officer through February 2004. He was Head of Operations for SEI Investments, Global Fund Services from 2000 to 2002 and prior to that Managing Director of ABN AMRO Trust Company (Cayman) in the Cayman Islands from 1995 to 2000. He is a Fellow of the Institute of Chartered Accountants in Ireland. Mr. Keane has thirty years' experience in investment funds' management and administration, banking and public accounting.

**JOSEPH LAROCQUE (US)** is Managing Director, Global Investment Managers - Affiliate Relations of Legg Mason, which he joined in 2001. He also serves as a director of a number of Legg Mason's international entities and non-US mutual funds. He is a certified public accountant and from 1991 to 2001 was employed by PricewaterhouseCoopers in several capacities, most recently as a Senior Manager in their global financial services practice.

**ROBERT SHEARMAN (UK)** is currently Managing Director and Head of International Product of Legg Mason where he has been employed since 2005. Prior to joining Legg Mason Mr. Shearman was in the product development team at Citigroup Asset Management from 2003 until 2005. Mr. Shearman holds a Post Graduate Degree in Marketing from the Chartered Institute of Marketing in the UK. He currently serves as a director of a number of Legg Mason's international entities.

It is further noted that none of the Directors has had any convictions in relation to indictable offences, been involved in any bankruptcies, individual voluntary arrangements, receiverships, compulsory liquidations, creditors voluntary liquidations, administrations, company or partnership voluntary arrangements, any composition or arrangements with its creditors generally or any class of its creditors of any company where they were a director or partner with an executive function, nor has any of the Directors ever been publicly criticised by statutory or regulatory authorities (including recognised professional bodies) nor has any Director ever been disqualified by a court from acting as a director of a company or from acting in the management or conduct of the affairs of any company.

The Company Secretary is Bradwell Limited having its registered office at the Arthur Cox Building, Earlsfort Centre, Earlsfort Terrace, Dublin 2.

The Articles of Association do not stipulate a retirement age for Directors and do not provide for the retirement and reelection of Directors each year. The Articles of Association provide that a Director may be a party to any transaction or arrangement with the Company or in which the Company is interested provided that he has disclosed to the Directors the nature and extent of any material interest which he may have. A Director may vote in respect of any proposal concerning

any other company in which he is interested, directly or indirectly, whether as an officer or shareholder or otherwise, provided that he is not the holder of 5 per cent or more of the issued shares of any class of such company or of the voting rights available to members of such company. A Director may also vote in respect of any proposal concerning an offer of shares in which he is interested as a participant in an underwriting or sub-underwriting arrangement and may also vote in respect of the giving of any security, guarantee or indemnity in respect of money lent by the Director to the Company or in respect of the giving of any security, guarantee or indemnity to a third party in respect of a debt obligation of the Company for which the Director has assumed responsibility in whole or in part.

The Articles of Association provide that the Directors may exercise all the powers of the Company to borrow money or to charge its undertaking, property or any part thereof and may delegate these powers to the Investment Manager.

## **THE INVESTMENT MANAGERS**

**LEGG MASON INVESTMENTS (EUROPE) LIMITED:** The Company, pursuant to the Investment Management Agreement dated 19 December 2006, as amended, has appointed LMI Europe as the Investment Manager for certain Funds as detailed under the "Investment Manager" section in the relevant Fund Supplement. LMI Europe is organised under the laws of England and is authorised and regulated by the Financial Services Authority in the United Kingdom. It is an indirect, wholly-owned subsidiary of Legg Mason, Inc. ("Legg Mason"). Legg Mason is a global asset management firm providing asset management services through its subsidiaries (collectively the "Legg Mason Group"). The Legg Mason Group collectively had approximately US\$711 billion in assets under management as of 28 February 2015.

**CLEARBRIDGE, LLC:** The Company, pursuant to the Investment Management Agreement dated 19 December 2006, as amended, has appointed ClearBridge, LLC as the Investment Manager for certain Funds as detailed under the "Investment Manager" section in the relevant Fund Supplement. ClearBridge, LLC is organised under the laws of the State of Maryland, USA and is registered as an investment adviser in the United States with the SEC. ClearBridge, LLC is a wholly-owned subsidiary of Legg Mason. As of 31 December 2014, ClearBridge (comprising ClearBridge Investments, LLC and ClearBridge, LLC) had US\$108.1 billion in assets under management.

The terms relating to the appointment of the Investment Managers are set out in the Investment Management Agreements between the Company and each Investment Manager. Each Investment Management Agreement provides that the Investment Manager shall be responsible for investing and re-investing the assets of the Fund. The Investment Manager will not be liable for any loss suffered by the Company or a Shareholder except a loss resulting from negligence, willful misfeasance, bad faith or reckless disregard on the part of the Investment Manager or any of its employees in the performance of its duties and obligations. The Company agrees to indemnify each Investment Manager and keep them indemnified from and against all liability, loss, damage or cost (including taxation) incurred by the Investment Manager, except in the case of negligence, willful misfeasance, bad faith or reckless disregard of its duties. The appointment of the Investment Managers shall continue in full force and effect unless and until terminated at any time by either party giving ninety days' written notice to the other party. Either party shall be entitled to terminate the Investment Management Agreement immediately in the event of the insolvency of the other party or the inability of the other party to perform its obligations under applicable law.

## **THE SUB-INVESTMENT MANAGERS**

The Company, under each Investment Management Agreement, authorises each Investment Manager at its own costs and expenses to engage one or more sub-investment managers for the purpose of assisting it with carrying out its duties and responsibilities as investment manager to the Funds, provided the appointments of such other investment advisers are in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank Notices. Under the terms of the Investment Management Agreements, the Investment Managers, in such instances, shall remain responsible to the Company and the Funds for the performance of their obligations under such agreements. LMI Europe, pursuant to its Investment Management Agreement with the Company and in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank, has appointed, and may appoint in the future, affiliated companies as sub-investment managers to manage the Funds, including the sub-investment managers identified below. Disclosure of any sub-investment managers, other than those identified below, appointed by the Investment Managers will be provided to Shareholders upon request and details thereof will be disclosed in the periodic reports to Shareholders. Under the Sub-Investment Management Agreements, each of the following sub-investment managers is authorised at its own costs and expenses to engage one or more investment advisers for the purposes of assisting it with carrying out its duties and responsibilities as sub-investment managers/advisers, provided that the appointment of such other investment advisers are in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank Notices. Under

the terms of the Sub-Investment Management Agreements, the Sub-Investment Managers, in such instances, shall remain responsible to the Investment Managers for the performance of their obligations under such agreements. Disclosure of any sub-investment managers/advisers appointed by the Sub-Investment Managers will be provided to Shareholders upon request and details thereof will be disclosed in the periodic reports to Shareholders.

**WESTERN ASSET MANAGEMENT COMPANY LIMITED:** LMI Europe, pursuant to a Sub-Investment Management Agreement dated 19 December 2006, as amended, has appointed Western Asset Management Company Limited to serve as a Sub-Investment Manager of certain Funds as detailed under the "Sub-Investment Manager" section in the relevant Fund Supplement. Western Asset Management Company Limited is an indirect wholly-owned subsidiary of Legg Mason, and is organised under the laws of England and Wales. Western Asset Management Company Limited is registered as an investment adviser with the SEC under the Investment Advisers Act of 1940 (the "Advisers Act") and is authorised and regulated by the Financial Services Authority of the United Kingdom. Western Asset Management Company Limited also has permission to passport its services within Europe (including Ireland) under the Markets in Financial Instruments Directive. Western Asset Management Company Limited specialises in providing investment advice in investing in fixed income investments. It currently serves as investment adviser to institutional accounts, such as corporate pension plans, mutual funds and endowment funds, as well as to individual investors. Collectively, Western Asset (including Western Asset Management Company, Western Asset Management Company Limited, Western Asset Management Company Pte. Ltd, Western Asset Management Company Distribuidora de Títulos e Valores Mobiliários Limitada and other Western Asset entities) had total assets under management of approximately US\$455.5 billion as of 31 December 2014.

**WESTERN ASSET MANAGEMENT COMPANY:** LMI Europe, pursuant to a Sub-Investment Management Agreement dated 19 December 2006, as amended, has appointed Western Asset Management Company to serve as a Sub-Investment Manager of certain Funds as detailed under the "Sub-Investment Manager" section in the relevant Fund Supplement. Western Asset Management Company is a wholly-owned subsidiary of Legg Mason and is also registered in the US as an investment adviser with the SEC under the Advisers Act.

**WESTERN ASSET MANAGEMENT COMPANY DISTRIBUIDORA DE TÍTULOS E VALORES MOBILIÁRIOS LIMITADA:** LMI Europe, pursuant to a Sub-Investment Management Agreement dated 18 February 2010, as amended, has appointed Western Asset Management Company Distribuidora de Títulos e Valores Mobiliários Limitada to serve as a Sub-Investment Manager of certain Funds as detailed under the "Sub-Investment Manager" section in the relevant Fund Supplement. Western Asset Management Company Distribuidora de Títulos e Valores Mobiliários Limitada is incorporated under the laws of Brazil and is registered as an investment manager with the Brazilian Securities and Exchange Commission. It is a wholly owned subsidiary of Legg Mason.

**WESTERN ASSET MANAGEMENT COMPANY PTE. LTD:** LMI Europe, pursuant to a Sub-Investment Management Agreement dated 21 April 2008, as amended, has appointed Western Asset Management Company Pte. Ltd to serve as a Sub-Investment Manager of certain Funds as detailed under the "Sub-Investment Manager" section in the relevant Fund Supplement. Western Asset Management Company Pte. Ltd is organised under the laws of Singapore and is a wholly owned subsidiary of Legg Mason. Western Asset Management Company Pte. Ltd holds a capital markets licence with the Monetary Authority of Singapore.

**WESTERN ASSET MANAGEMENT COMPANY LTD:** LMI Europe, pursuant to a Sub-Investment Management Agreement dated 27 March 2009, has appointed Western Asset Management Company Ltd to serve as a Sub-Investment Manager of certain Funds as detailed under the "Sub-Investment Manager" section in the relevant Fund Supplement. Western Asset Management Company Ltd is incorporated under the laws of Japan, is registered as an investment advisor with Kanto Local Finance Bureau under the Law Concerning Regulation, etc. of Investment Advisory Business Relating to Securities (Law No.74 of 1986, as amended, or the "Investment Advisory Law"). It is authorised as a discretionary investment manager under the Investment Advisory Law, and is regulated by the Financial Services Agency of Japan.

**BRANDYWINE GLOBAL INVESTMENT MANAGEMENT, LLC:** LMI Europe, pursuant to a Sub-Investment Management Agreement dated 19 December 2006, as amended, has appointed Brandywine Global Investment Management, LLC (formerly Brandywine Asset Management, LLC) ("Brandywine") to serve as the Sub-Investment Manager of certain Funds as detailed under the "Sub-Investment Manager" section in the relevant Fund Supplement. Brandywine is organised under the laws of the State of Delaware, USA. It is a wholly owned subsidiary of Legg Mason. Brandywine is registered as an investment adviser in the United States under the Advisers Act. Brandywine acts as investment adviser to institutional accounts, such as corporate pension plans, mutual funds and endowment funds, as well as individual investors. Brandywine had total assets under management of approximately US\$63.3 billion as of 31 December 2014.



CLEARBRIDGE, LLC: LMI Europe, pursuant to a Sub-Investment Management Agreement 19 December 2006, as amended, has appointed ClearBridge, LLC to serve as the Sub-Investment Manager of certain Funds as detailed under the “Sub-Investment Manager” section in the relevant Fund Supplement.

ROYCE & ASSOCIATES, LLC: LMI Europe, pursuant to a Sub-Investment Management Agreement dated 19 December 2006, as amended, has appointed Royce & Associates, LLC (“Royce”) to serve as the Sub-Investment Manager of certain Funds as detailed under the “Sub-Investment Manager” section in the relevant Fund Supplement. Royce is a wholly owned subsidiary of Legg Mason and is registered as an investment adviser with the SEC under the Advisers Act. Royce has been investing in small-cap securities with a value approach for more than 25 years. As of 31 December 2014, Royce had approximately US\$32 billion of assets under management.

QS INVESTORS, LLC: LMI Europe, pursuant to a Sub-Investment Management Agreement dated 13 May 2015, has appointed QS Investors, LLC (“QS Investors”) to serve as the Sub-Investment Manager of certain Funds as detailed under the “Sub-Investment Manager” section in the relevant Fund Supplement. QS Investors was founded in 2010 and became a subsidiary of Legg Mason in 2014. The Sub-Investment Manager is incorporated under the laws of the State of Delaware, USA and is registered as an investment adviser with the SEC under the Advisers Act. As of 31 December 2014, QS Investors had assets under management equal to approximately US\$13.6 billion.

CLEARBRIDGE INVESTMENTS, LLC : LMI Europe, pursuant to a Sub-Investment Management Agreement dated 19 December 2006, as amended, has appointed ClearBridge Investments, LLC to serve as the Sub-Investment Manager of certain Funds as detailed under the “Sub-Investment Manager” section in the relevant Fund Supplement. ClearBridge Investments, LLC is organised under the laws of the State of Delaware, and is registered as an investment adviser in the United States with the SEC. ClearBridge Investments, LLC is a wholly owned subsidiary of Legg Mason. As of 31 December 2014, ClearBridge (comprising ClearBridge Investments, LLC and ClearBridge, LLC) had approximately US\$108.1 billion of assets under management.

LMM LLC: LMI Europe, pursuant to a Sub-Investment Management Agreement dated 24 September 2009 has appointed LMM LLC to serve as the Sub-Investment Manager of certain Funds as detailed under the “Sub-Investment Manager” section in the relevant Fund Supplement. LMM LLC is organised under the laws of the State of Delaware, USA and is registered as an investment adviser in the United States with the SEC. Legg Mason owns 50 per cent of LMM LLC and William H. Miller III owns or controls, directly or indirectly, 50% of LMM LLC. Mr. Miller is the Managing Member of LMM LLC.

LEGG MASON ASSET MANAGEMENT AUSTRALIA LIMITED (trading under the name “Martin Currie Australia”): LMI Europe, pursuant to a Sub-Investment Management Agreement dated 13 May 2015, has appointed Legg Mason Asset Management Australia Limited (“Martin Currie Australia”) to serve as the Sub-Investment Manager of certain Funds as detailed under the “Sub-Investment Manager” section in the relevant Fund Supplement. Martin Currie Australia is organised under the laws of Australia and is regulated by the Australian Securities & Investments Commission. As of 31 December 2014, Martin Currie Australia had approximately US\$3 billion of assets under management.

## THE ADMINISTRATOR

The Company has appointed BNY Mellon Investment Servicing (International) Limited to act as its administrator, registrar and transfer agent, pursuant to the Administration Agreement.

The Administrator is a private limited liability company incorporated in Ireland on 19 August 1993 under registration number 206361. The Administrator’s registered office is at Riverside Two, Sir John Rogerson’s Quay, Grand Canal Dock, Dublin 2, Ireland. The Administrator’s main business activity is the provision of administrative services to collective investment schemes and other portfolios. The Administrator is a wholly-owned indirect subsidiary of The Bank of New York Mellon Corporation (“BNY Mellon”). BNY Mellon is a global financial services company focused on helping clients manage and service their financial assets, operating in 36 countries and serving more than 100 markets. BNY Mellon is a leading provider of financial services for institutions, corporations and high-net-worth individuals, providing superior asset management and wealth management, asset servicing, issuer services, clearing services and treasury services through a worldwide client-focused team. As at 30 September 2014, it had US\$28.3 trillion in assets under custody and administration, and US\$1.65 trillion in assets under management.

The Administration Agreement may be terminated by either the Company or the Administrator on ninety days' notice in writing to the other party at any time or may be terminated immediately in the event of: (i) the other party going into liquidation or the appointment of an examiner or receiver to that party or on the happening of a like event whether at the direction of an appropriate regulatory agency or court of competent jurisdiction or otherwise; or (ii) the other party failing to remedy a material breach of the Administration Agreement within thirty (30) days of being requested to do so; or (iii) the Administrator's tax certificate under Section 446 of the Taxes Consolidation Act, 1997 being revoked or notice of intention to revoke the certificate is received from the Minister for Finance of Ireland; or (iv) the authorisation by the Central Bank of the Company being revoked; or (v) either party being no longer permitted to perform its obligations under the Administration Agreement pursuant to applicable law.

The Administration Agreement provides that in the absence of negligence, willful misfeasance, bad faith or fraud on the part of the Administrator, the Administrator will not be liable to the Company for any loss incurred by the Company in connection with the performance by the Administrator of its obligations and duties under the Administration Agreement and the Company agrees to indemnify the Administrator against any loss suffered by the Administrator in the performance of its obligations under the Administration Agreement save where such loss arises as a result of negligence, willful misfeasance, bad faith or fraud on the part of the Administrator or from reckless disregard by the Administrator of its obligations under the Administration Agreement.

## THE CUSTODIAN

The Company has appointed BNY Mellon Trust Company (Ireland) Limited as custodian pursuant to the Custodian Agreement. The Custodian is a private limited liability company incorporated in Ireland on 13 October 1994. The principal activity of the Custodian is to act as the custodian and trustee of collective investment schemes. The Custodian is authorised by the Central Bank under the Investment Intermediaries Act, 1995.

The Custodian is a wholly-owned indirect subsidiary of BNY Mellon.

The Custodian Agreement may be terminated by either the Custodian or the Company giving not less than ninety days' written notice to the other party. The Company may terminate the Custodian Agreement immediately in the event that: (i) the Custodian shall go into liquidation or an examiner or receiver is appointed to the Custodian or upon the happening of a like event at the direction of an appropriate regulatory agency or court of competent jurisdiction or in the event that the Custodian is otherwise no longer permitted to perform its obligations under applicable law; (ii) the Custodian fails to remedy a material breach of the Custodian Agreement within thirty (30) days of being requested to do so. The Custodian shall continue in office until a successor is appointed. The Custodian's appointment shall not terminate until revocation of the Company's authorisation by the Central Bank.

The Custodian Agreement contains detailed provisions as to the responsibilities of the Custodian and provides that the Custodian shall be liable to the Company and the Shareholders for any loss suffered by them as a result of its unjustifiable failure to perform its obligations or its improper performance of such obligations. The Company shall indemnify the Custodian for any loss arising to the Custodian in the performance of its duties under the Custodian Agreement other than loss arising as a result of the Custodian's unjustifiable failure to perform its obligations or its improper performance of such obligations.

Under the terms of the Custodian Agreement the Custodian has full power to delegate the whole or any part of its custodial functions. The liability of the Custodian will not be affected by the fact that it has entrusted to a third party some or all of the assets in its safe-keeping. The Company and the Custodian acknowledge that the Central Bank considers that in order for the Custodian to discharge its responsibility under the UCITS Regulations the Custodian must exercise care and diligence in choosing and appointing a third party as safe-keeping agent so as to ensure that the third party has and maintains the expertise, competence and standing appropriate to discharge the responsibilities concerned. The Custodian must maintain an appropriate level of supervision over the safe-keeping agent and make appropriate inquiries from time to time to confirm that the obligations of the agent continue to be competently discharged. This does not purport to be a legal interpretation by the Central Bank of the UCITS Regulations and the Directive.

## THE SHAREHOLDER SERVICING AGENTS AND HONG KONG REPRESENTATIVE

The Company has appointed LMIS as Master Shareholder Servicing Agent of the Company. Under the terms of the Master Shareholder Servicing Agent Agreement with the Company, LMIS is authorised at its own costs and expenses to engage one or more parties for the purpose of assisting it with carrying out its duties under the agreement, provided that LMIS shall remain responsible to the Company for the performance of its obligations under such agreement. Pursuant to this, LMIS has appointed LMI Europe as an additional Shareholder Servicing Agent. Similarly, under the terms of the Shareholder Servicing Agent Agreement with LMIS, LMI Europe is authorised at its own costs and expenses to engage one or more parties for the purpose of assisting it with carrying out its duties under the agreement, provided that LMI Europe shall remain responsible to the Company and LMIS for the performance of its obligations under such agreement. Pursuant to this, LMI Europe has appointed Legg Mason Asset Management Hong Kong Limited, Legg Mason Asset Management Singapore Pte. Limited and Legg Mason Investments (Taiwan) Limited as Shareholder Servicing Agents of the Company. LMIS is organised under the laws of the State of Delaware, USA and is registered with the SEC as a broker-dealer. Legg Mason Asset Management Hong Kong Limited is incorporated under the laws of Hong Kong and is regulated by the SFC. Legg Mason Asset Management Singapore Pte. Limited is organised under the laws of Singapore and is regulated by the Monetary Authority of Singapore. Legg Mason Investments (Taiwan) Limited is organised under the laws of the Republic of China (Taiwan). The Shareholder Servicing Agents are affiliated with each other because all are wholly-owned subsidiaries of Legg Mason. The terms relating to the appointment of each Shareholder Servicing Agent are set out in the Shareholder Servicing Agreements.

Under each Shareholder Servicing Agreement, the Shareholder Servicing Agent is responsible for providing various services to the Funds and their shareholders, including among other things: (1) maintaining adequate personnel and facilities in order to provide the services set forth in the Shareholder Servicing Agreement; (2) responding to shareholders' inquiries relating to their investment in Shares; (3) assisting shareholders with processing purchase, exchange and redemption requests, and forwarding such orders to the Funds' Administrator; (4) assisting shareholders with changing dividend options, account designations, and addresses; (5) making its books and records relating to the Funds available for audit and answering questions with respect to same; (6) consulting with the Funds regarding legal issues; (7) assisting the Administrator in monitoring and developing compliance procedures for the Funds which will include, among other matters, procedures to assist the Funds' Investment Managers in monitoring compliance with the policies described in this Document; (8) preparing and furnishing Shareholders with performance information (including yield and total return information); and (9) providing such other services as the Company may reasonably request from time to time, to the extent such services are permissible under applicable law.

Each Shareholder Servicing Agent will not be liable for any loss suffered by the Company, the Funds, or a Shareholder except a loss resulting from negligence, willful misfeasance, bad faith or reckless disregard on the part of the Shareholder Servicing Agent or any of its employees in the performance of its duties and obligations. The Company agrees to indemnify LMIS and keep it indemnified from and against all liability, loss, damage or cost incurred by LMIS, except in the case of negligence, willful misfeasance, bad faith, or reckless disregard of LMIS's duties. The appointment of each Shareholder Servicing Agent shall continue in full force and effect unless and until terminated at any time by either party giving ninety days written notice to the other party.

Legg Mason Asset Management Hong Kong Limited is appointed by the Company to act as its Hong Kong Representative pursuant to the Hong Kong Representative Agreement dated 13 May 2015 (as amended from time to time).

## THE DISTRIBUTORS

Under the terms of the Master Distribution Agreement between the Company and LMIS, LMIS is authorised to market, promote, offer and arrange for the sale and redemption of Shares of the Company (collectively “distribution services”). In addition, LMIS is authorised at its own costs and expenses to engage one or more distributors for the purpose of assisting it with carrying out its duties and responsibilities, provided the appointments of such other firms are made in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank Notices. Under the terms of the Master Distribution Agreement between the Company and LMIS, LMIS in such instances shall remain responsible to the Company for the performance of its obligations under such agreement. Accordingly, LMIS has appointed LMI Europe as an additional Distributor of the Funds. Similarly, under the terms of the Distribution Agreement with LMIS, LMI Europe is authorised at its own costs and expenses to engage one or more distributors for the purpose of assisting it with carrying out its duties and responsibilities, provided the appointments of such other firms are made in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank Notices. Under the terms of the Distribution Agreement between LMIS and LMI Europe, LMI Europe in such instances shall remain responsible to LMIS for the performance of its obligations under such agreement. LMI Europe, pursuant to the Distribution Agreement with LMIS and in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank, has appointed Legg Mason Asset Management Hong Kong Limited, and Legg Mason Asset Management Singapore Pte. Limited as additional Distributors of the Funds.

Under the terms of the Investment Management Agreement with ClearBridge, LLC, ClearBridge, LLC is authorised to market, promote, offer and arrange for the sale and redemption of Shares of the Legg Mason ClearBridge Value Fund. In addition, ClearBridge, LLC is authorised at its own costs and expenses to engage one or more distributors for the purpose of assisting it with carrying out its duties and responsibilities with respect to such distribution services, provided the appointments of such other firms are made in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank Notices. Under the terms of the Investment Management Agreement with the Company, ClearBridge, LLC, in such instances, shall remain responsible to the Company for the performance of its obligations under such agreement. Accordingly, ClearBridge, LLC, pursuant to the Investment Management Agreement with the Company, and LMI Europe, pursuant to the distribution agreement with LMIS, and in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank, have appointed Legg Mason Investments (Taiwan) Limited as Distributors of each of the Funds.

The terms relating to the appointment of each of these firms as Distributors of the Funds are set forth in the Distribution Agreements. Under the Distribution Agreements, which are terminable by either party on ninety days' notice to the other party, the Distributors are responsible for marketing, promoting, offering and arranging for the sale and redemption of Shares of the Company subject to the terms and conditions of the Distribution Agreement and this Document. A Distributor may also enter into sub-distribution or dealer agreements with brokers, securities dealers and other intermediaries of its choice for the marketing, promotion, offer, sale and redemption of the Shares of the Company. The Distributors shall not be liable for any loss of the Company, the Funds, or a Shareholder except a loss resulting from negligence, wilful misfeasance, bad faith or reckless disregard on the part of the Distributors or any of their officers, directors, employees, or other controlling persons in the performance of the Distributors' duties and obligations under the Distribution Agreements. Except in the case of negligence, wilful misfeasance, bad faith, or reckless disregard in the performance of the Distributors' duties under the Distribution Agreements, the appointing party agrees to indemnify the relevant Distributor and keep it indemnified from and against all liability, loss, damage or cost (including the cost of investigating or defending against such claims, demands or liabilities and any counsel fees incurred in connection therewith) which the Distributor, their officers, directors or any such controlling person may incur, including any loss, liability, damage or cost arising out of or based upon any untrue statement of a material fact contained in the Document or arising out of or based upon any alleged omission to state a material fact required to be stated in the Document or necessary to make the statement in the Document not misleading, except insofar as such claims, demands, liabilities or expenses arise out of or are based upon any such untrue statement or omission or alleged untrue statement or omission made in reliance upon and in conformity with information furnished in writing by the Distributors to the Company for use in the Document.

## TAXATION

**Shareholders and potential investors are advised to consult their professional advisors concerning possible taxation or other consequences of purchasing, holding, selling, converting, redeeming or otherwise disposing of the Shares under the laws of their country of incorporation, establishment, citizenship, residence or domicile.**

The following statements on taxation are based on advice received by the Directors regarding the law and practice in force in Ireland at the date of this Document. As is the case with any investment, there can be no guarantee that the tax position or proposed tax position prevailing at the time of an investment in the Company will endure indefinitely.

Dividends and interest and capital gains on securities issued in countries other than Ireland may be subject to taxes including withholding taxes imposed by such countries. The Company may not benefit from a reduction in the rate of withholding tax by virtue of the double taxation agreements in operation between Ireland and other countries. Consequently, the Company may not be able to reclaim withholding tax suffered by it in particular countries. If this position changes in the future and the application of a lower rate results in a repayment to the Company, the Net Asset Value will not be restated and the benefit will be allocated to the existing Shareholders ratably at the time of repayment.

### IRISH TAX CONSIDERATIONS

The following is a general summary of the main Irish tax considerations applicable to the Company and certain investors in the Company who are the beneficial owners of Shares. It does not purport to deal with all of the tax consequences applicable to the Company or to all categories of investors, some of whom may be subject to special rules. For instance, it does not address the tax position of Shareholders whose acquisition of Shares would be regarded as a shareholding in a Personal Portfolio Investment Undertaking (PPIU). Accordingly, its applicability will depend on the particular circumstances of each Shareholder. It does not constitute tax advice and Shareholders and potential investors are advised to consult their professional advisors concerning possible taxation or other consequences of purchasing, holding, selling, converting or otherwise disposing of the Shares under the laws of their country of incorporation, establishment, citizenship, residence or domicile, and in the light of their particular circumstances.

The following statements on taxation are based on advice received by the Directors regarding the law and practice in force in Ireland at the date of this document. Legislative, administrative or judicial changes may modify the tax consequences described below and as is the case with any investment, there can be no guarantee that the tax position or proposed tax position prevailing at the time an investment is made will endure indefinitely.

### Taxation of the Company

The Directors have been advised that, under current Irish law and practice, the Company qualifies as an investment undertaking for the purposes of Section 739B of the Taxes Consolidation Act, 1997, as amended ("TCA") so long as the Company is resident in Ireland. Accordingly, it is generally not chargeable to Irish tax on its income and gains.

#### *Chargeable Event*

However, Irish tax can arise on the happening of a "chargeable event" in the Company. A chargeable event includes any payments of distributions to Shareholders, any encashment, repurchase, redemption, cancellation or transfer of Shares and any deemed disposal of Shares as described below for Irish tax purposes arising as a result of holding Shares in the Company for a period of eight years or more. Where a chargeable event occurs, the Company is required to account for the Irish tax thereon.

No Irish tax will arise in respect of a chargeable event where:

- (a) the Shareholder is neither resident nor ordinarily resident in Ireland ("Non-Irish Resident") and it (or an intermediary acting on its behalf) has made the necessary declaration to that effect and the Company is not in possession of any information which would reasonably suggest that the information contained in the declaration is not, or is no longer, materially correct; or

- (b) the Shareholder is Non-Irish Resident and has confirmed that to the Company and the Company is in possession of written notice of approval from the Revenue Commissioners to the effect that the requirement to provide the necessary declaration of non-residence has been complied with in respect of the Shareholder and the approval has not been withdrawn; or
- (c) the Shareholder is an Exempt Irish Resident as defined below.

A reference to “intermediary” means an intermediary within the meaning of Section 739B(1) of the TCA, being a person who (a) carries on a business which consists of, or includes, the receipt of payments from an investment undertaking on behalf of other persons; or (b) holds units in an investment undertaking on behalf of other persons.

In the absence of a signed and completed declaration or written notice of approval from the Revenue Commissioners, as applicable, being in the possession of the Company at the relevant time there is a presumption that the Shareholder is resident or ordinarily resident in Ireland (“Irish Resident”) or is not an Exempt Irish Resident and a charge to tax arises.

A chargeable event does not include:-

- any transactions (which might otherwise be a chargeable event) in relation to Shares held in a recognised clearing system as designated by order of the Revenue Commissioners; or
- a transfer of Shares between spouses/civil partners and any transfer of Shares between spouses/civil partners or former spouses/civil partners on the occasion of judicial separation, decree of dissolution and/or divorce, as appropriate; or
- an exchange by a Shareholder, effected by way of arm’s length bargain where no payment is made to the Shareholder, of Shares in the Company for other Shares in the Company; or
- an exchange of Shares arising on a qualifying amalgamation or reconstruction (within the meaning of Section 739H of the TCA) of the Company with another investment undertaking.

If the Company becomes liable to account for tax on a chargeable event, the Company shall be entitled to deduct from the payment arising on that chargeable event an amount equal to the appropriate tax and/or, where applicable, to repurchase and cancel such number of Shares held by the Shareholder, as is required to meet the amount of tax. The relevant Shareholder shall indemnify and keep the Company indemnified against loss arising to the Company by reason of the Company becoming liable to account for tax on the happening of a chargeable event.

#### *Deemed Disposals*

The Company may elect not to account for Irish tax in respect of deemed disposals in certain circumstances. Where the total value of Shares in a Fund held by Shareholders who are Irish Resident and, who are not Exempt Irish Residents as defined below, is 10 per cent or more of the Net Asset Value of the Fund, the Company will be liable to account for the tax arising on a deemed disposal in respect of Shares in that Fund as set out below. However, where the total value of Shares in the Fund held by such Shareholders is less than 10 per cent of the Net Asset Value of the Fund, the Company may, and it is expected that the Company will, elect not to account for tax on the deemed disposal. In this instance, the Company will notify relevant Shareholders that it has made such an election and those Shareholders will be obliged to account for the tax arising under the self-assessment system themselves. Further details of this are set out below under the heading “Taxation of Irish Resident Shareholders”.

#### *Irish Courts Service*

Where Shares are held by the Irish Courts Service the Company is not required to account for Irish tax on a chargeable event in respect of those Shares. Rather, where money under the control or subject to the order of any Court is applied to acquire Shares in the Company, the Courts Service assumes, in respect of the Shares acquired, the responsibilities of the Company to, inter alia, account for tax in respect of chargeable events and file returns.

### Exempt Irish Resident Shareholders

The Company will not be required to deduct tax in respect of the following categories of Irish Resident Shareholders, provided the Company has in its possession the necessary declarations from those persons (or an intermediary acting on their behalf) and the Company is not in possession of any information which would reasonably suggest that the information contained in the declarations is not, or is no longer, materially correct. A Shareholder who comes within any of the categories listed below and who (directly or through an intermediary) has provided the necessary declaration to the Company is referred to herein as an “Exempt Irish Resident”:

- (a) a pension scheme which is an exempt approved scheme within the meaning of Section 774 of the TCA, or a retirement annuity contract or a trust scheme to which Section 784 or Section 785 of the TCA, applies;
- (b) a company carrying on life business within the meaning of Section 706 of the TCA;
- (c) an investment undertaking within the meaning of Section 739B(1) of the TCA, or an investment limited partnership within the meaning of Section 739J of the TCA;
- (d) a special investment scheme within the meaning of Section 737 of the TCA;
- (e) a charity being a person referred to in Section 739D(6)(f)(i) of the TCA;
- (f) a qualifying management company within the meaning of Section 739B(1) of the TCA;
- (g) a unit trust to which Section 731(5)(a) of the TCA applies;
- (h) a person who is entitled to exemption from income tax and capital gains tax under Section 784A(2) of the TCA where the Shares held are assets of an approved retirement fund or an approved minimum retirement fund;
- (i) a person who is entitled to exemption from income tax and capital gains tax by virtue of Section 787I of the TCA, and the Shares are assets of a PRSA;
- (j) a credit union within the meaning of Section 2 of the Credit Union Act, 1997;
- (k) the National Pensions Reserve Fund Commission;
- (l) the National Asset Management Agency;
- (m) a company within the charge to corporation tax in accordance with Section 110(2) of the TCA (securitisation companies);
- (n) in certain circumstances, a company within the charge to corporation tax in respect of payments made to it by the Company; or
- (o) any other person who is resident or ordinarily resident in Ireland who may be permitted to own Shares under taxation legislation or by written practice or concession of the Revenue Commissioners without giving rise to a charge to tax in the Company or jeopardising the tax exemptions associated with the Company.

There is no provision for any refund of tax to Shareholders who are Exempt Irish Residents where tax has been deducted in the absence of the necessary declaration. A refund of tax may only be made to corporate Shareholders who are within the charge to Irish corporation tax.

## **Taxation of Non-Irish Resident Shareholders**

Non-Irish Resident Shareholders who (directly or through an intermediary) have made the necessary declaration of non-residence in Ireland, where required, are not liable to Irish tax on the income or gains arising to them from their investment in the Company and no tax will be deducted on distributions from the Company or payments by the Company in respect of an encashment, repurchase, redemption, cancellation or other disposal of their investment. Such Shareholders are generally not liable to Irish tax in respect of income or gains made from holding or disposing of Shares except where the Shares are attributable to an Irish branch or agency of such Shareholder.

Unless the Company is in possession of written notice of approval from the Revenue Commissioners to the effect that the requirement to provide the necessary declaration of non-residence has been complied with in respect of the Shareholder and the approval has not been withdrawn, in the event that a non-resident Shareholder (or an intermediary acting on its behalf) fails to make the necessary declaration of non-residence, tax will be deducted as described above on the happening of a chargeable event and notwithstanding that the Shareholder is not resident or ordinarily resident in Ireland any such tax deducted will generally not be refundable.

Where a Non-Irish Resident company holds Shares in the Company which are attributable to an Irish branch or agency, it will be liable to Irish corporation tax in respect of income and capital distributions it receives from the Company under the self assessment system.

## **Taxation of Irish Resident Shareholders**

### *Deduction of Tax*

Tax will be deducted and remitted to the Revenue Commissioners by the Company from any distributions made by the Company (other than on a disposal) to an Irish Resident Shareholder who is not an Exempt Irish Resident at the rate of 41 per cent.

Tax will also be deducted by the Company and remitted to the Revenue Commissioners from any gain arising on an encashment, repurchase, redemption, cancellation or other disposal of Shares by such a Shareholder at the rate of 41 per cent. Any gain will be computed as the difference between the value of the Shareholder's investment in the Company at the date of the chargeable event and the original cost of the investment as calculated under special rules.

Where the Shareholder is an Irish resident company and the Company is in possession of a relevant declaration from the Shareholder that it is a company and which includes the company's tax reference number, tax will be deducted by the Company from any distributions made by the Company to the Shareholder and from any gains arising on an encashment, repurchase, redemption, cancellation or other disposal of shares by the Shareholder at the rate of 25 per cent.

### *Deemed Disposals*

Tax will also be deducted by the Company and remitted to the Revenue Commissioners in respect of any deemed disposal where the total value of Shares in a Fund held by Irish Resident Shareholders who are not Exempt Irish Residents is 10 per cent or more of the Net Asset Value of the Fund. A deemed disposal will occur on each and every eighth anniversary of the acquisition of Shares in the Fund by such Shareholders. The deemed gain will be calculated as the difference between the value of the Shares held by the Shareholder on the relevant eighth year anniversary or, as described below where the Company so elects, the value of the Shares on the later of the 30 June or 31 December prior to the date of the deemed disposal and the relevant cost of those Shares. The excess arising will be taxable at the rate of 41 per cent. (or in the case of Irish resident corporate Shareholders where a relevant declaration has been made, at the rate of 25 per cent.). Tax paid on a deemed disposal should be creditable against the tax liability on an actual disposal of those Shares.

Where the Company is obliged to account for tax on deemed disposals it is expected that the Company will elect to calculate any gain arising for Irish Resident Shareholders who are not Exempt Irish Residents by reference to the Net Asset Value of the relevant Fund on the later of the 30 June or 31 December prior to the date of the deemed disposal, in lieu of the value of the Shares on the relevant eighth year anniversary.



The Company may elect not to account for tax arising on a deemed disposal where the total value of Shares in the relevant Fund held by Irish Resident Shareholders who are not Exempt Irish Residents is less than 10 per cent of the Net Asset Value of the Fund. In this case, such Shareholders will be obliged to account for the tax arising on the deemed disposal under the self assessment system themselves. The deemed gain will be calculated as the difference between the value of the Shares held by the Shareholder on the relevant eighth year anniversary and the relevant cost of those Shares. The excess arising will be regarded as an amount taxable under Case IV of Schedule D and will be subject to tax where the Shareholder is a company, at the rate of 25 per cent., and where the Shareholder is not a company, at the rate of 41 per cent. Tax paid on a deemed disposal should be creditable against the tax payable on an actual disposal of those Shares.

#### *Residual Irish Tax Liability*

Corporate Shareholders resident in Ireland which receive payments from which tax has been deducted will be treated as having received an annual payment chargeable to tax under Case IV of Schedule D from which tax at the rate of 25 per cent. (or 41 per cent. if no declaration has been made) has been deducted. Subject to the comments below concerning tax on a currency gain, in general, such Shareholders will not be subject to further Irish tax on payments received in respect of their holding from which tax has been deducted. A corporate Shareholder resident in Ireland which holds the Shares in connection with a trade will be taxable on any income or gains received from the Company as part of that trade with a set-off against corporation tax payable for any tax deducted from those payments by the Company. In practice, where tax at a rate higher than 25 per cent. has been deducted from payments to a corporate Shareholder resident in Ireland, a credit of the excess tax deducted over the higher corporation tax rate of 25 per cent. should be available.

Subject to the comments below concerning tax on a currency gain, in general, non-corporate Irish Resident Shareholders will not be subject to further Irish tax on income arising on the Shares or gains made on disposal of the Shares, where the appropriate tax has been deducted by the Company from distributions paid to them.

Where a currency gain is made by a Shareholder on the disposal of Shares, the Shareholder will be liable to capital gains tax in respect of that gain in the year/s of assessment in which the Shares are disposed of.

Any Irish Resident Shareholder who is not an Exempt Irish Resident and who receives a distribution from which tax has not been deducted or who receives a gain on an encashment, repurchase, redemption, cancellation or other disposal from which tax has not been deducted, (for example, because the Shares are held in a recognised clearing system) will be liable to account for income tax or corporation tax as the case may be on the payment or on the amount of the gain under the self-assessment system and in particular, Part 41A of the TCA.

Pursuant to Section 891C of the TCA and the Return of Values (Investment Undertakings) Regulations 2013, the Company is obliged to report certain details in relation to Shares held by investors to the Revenue Commissioners on an annual basis. The details to be reported include the name, address and date of birth if on record of, and the value of the Shares held by, a Shareholder. In respect of Shares acquired on or after 1 January 2014, the details to be reported also include the tax reference number of the Shareholder (being an Irish tax reference number or VAT registration number, or in the case of an individual, the individual's PPS number) or, in the absence of a tax reference number, a marker indicating that this was not provided. No details are to be reported in respect of Shareholders who are:

- Exempt Irish Residents (as defined above);
- Shareholders who are neither Irish Resident nor ordinarily resident in Ireland (provided the relevant declaration has been made); or
- Shareholders whose Shares are held in a recognised clearing system.

#### **Overseas Dividends**

Dividends (if any) and interest which the Company receives with respect to investments (other than securities of Irish issuers) may be subject to taxes, including withholding taxes, in the countries in which the issuers of the investments are located. It is not known whether the Company will be able to benefit from reduced rates of withholding tax under the provisions of the double tax treaties which Ireland has entered into with various countries.

However, in the event that the Company receives any repayment of withholding tax suffered, the Net Asset Value of the relevant Fund will not be restated and the benefit of any repayment will be allocated to the then existing Shareholders rateably at the time of such repayment.

## Stamp Duty

On the basis that the Company qualifies as an investment undertaking within the meaning of Section 739B of the TCA, generally, no stamp duty will be payable in Ireland on the issue, transfer, repurchase or redemption of Shares in the Company. However, where any subscription for or redemption of Shares is satisfied by an in-kind or in specie transfer of Irish securities or other Irish property, Irish stamp duty might arise on the transfer of such securities or properties.

No Irish stamp duty will be payable by the Company on the conveyance or transfer of stock or marketable securities of a company not registered in Ireland, provided that the conveyance or transfer does not relate to any immovable property situated in Ireland or any right over or interest in such property, or to any stocks or marketable securities of a company (other than a company which is an investment undertaking within the meaning of Section 739B of the TCA or a qualifying company within the meaning of Section 110 of the TCA) which is registered in Ireland.

## Residence

In general, investors in the Company will be either individuals, corporate entities or trusts. Under Irish rules, both individuals and trusts may be resident or ordinarily resident. The concept of ordinary residence does not apply to corporate entities.

### Individual Investors

#### *Test of Residence*

An individual will be regarded as resident in Ireland for a particular tax year if the individual is present in Ireland: (1) for a period of at least 183 days in any one tax year; or (2) for a period of at least 280 days in any two consecutive tax years, provided that the individual is resident in Ireland for at least 31 days in each tax year. In determining days present in Ireland, an individual is deemed to be present if he / she is present in the country at any time during the day.

If an individual is not resident in Ireland in a particular tax year the individual may, in certain circumstances, elect to be treated as resident.

#### *Test of Ordinary Residence*

If an individual has been resident for the three previous tax years then the individual will be deemed "ordinarily resident" from the start of the fourth year. An individual will remain ordinarily resident in Ireland until the individual has been non-resident for three consecutive tax years.

### Trust Investors

A trust will generally be regarded as resident in Ireland where all of the trustees are resident in Ireland. Trustees are advised to seek specific tax advice if they are in doubt as to whether the trust is resident in Ireland.

### Corporate Investors

A company will be resident in Ireland if its central management and control is in Ireland or (in certain circumstances) if it is incorporated in Ireland. For Ireland to be treated as the location of a company's central management and control this typically means Ireland is the location where all fundamental policy decisions of the company are made.

All companies incorporated in Ireland are resident in Ireland for tax purposes except where:

- (i) in the case of a company incorporated before 1 January 2015, the company or a related company carries on a trade in Ireland, and either (a) the company is ultimately controlled by persons resident in a "relevant territory", being an EU member state (other than Ireland) or a country with which Ireland has a double taxation agreement in force by virtue of Section 826(1) of the TCA or that is signed and which will come into force once all the ratification procedures set out in Section 826(1) of the TCA have been completed, or (b) the principal class of the shares in the company or a related company is substantially and regularly traded on a recognised stock exchange in a relevant territory; or
- (ii) the company is regarded as resident in a country other than Ireland and not resident in Ireland under a double taxation agreement between Ireland and that other country.

A company incorporated in Ireland and coming within either (i) or (ii) above will not be regarded as resident in Ireland unless its central management and control is in Ireland, PROVIDED however, a company coming within (i) above which has its central management and control outside of Ireland will still be regarded as resident in Ireland if (a) it would by virtue of the law of a relevant territory be tax resident in that relevant territory if it were incorporated in that relevant territory but would not otherwise be tax resident in that relevant territory, (b) is managed and controlled in that relevant territory, and (c) would not otherwise by virtue of the law of any territory be regarded as resident in that territory for tax purposes.

The exception from the incorporation rule of tax residence at (i) above in respect of a company incorporated before 1 January 2015 will however cease to apply or be available after 31 December 2020, or, if earlier, from the date, after 31 December 2014, of a change in ownership (direct or indirect) of the company where there is a major change in the nature or conduct of the business of the company within the period beginning on the later of 1 January 2015 or the date which occurs one year before the date of the change in ownership of the company, and ending 5 years after the date of the change in ownership. For these purposes a major change in the nature or conduct of the business of the company includes the commencement by the company of a new trade or a major change arising from the acquisition by the company of property or of an interest in or right over property.

### **Disposal of Shares and Irish Capital Acquisitions Tax**

#### **(a) Persons Domiciled or Ordinarily Resident in Ireland**

The disposal of Shares by means of a gift or inheritance made by a disponent domiciled or ordinarily resident in Ireland or received by a beneficiary domiciled or ordinarily resident in Ireland may give rise to a charge to Irish Capital Acquisitions Tax for the beneficiary of such a gift or inheritance with respect to those Shares.

#### **(b) Persons Not Domiciled or Ordinarily Resident in Ireland**

On the basis that the Company qualifies as an investment undertaking within the meaning of Section 739B of the TCA, the disposal of Shares will not be within the charge to Irish Capital Acquisitions Tax provided that;

- the Shares are comprised in the gift or inheritance at the date of the gift or inheritance and at the valuation date;
- the donor is not domiciled or ordinarily resident in Ireland at the date of the disposition; and
- the beneficiary is not domiciled or ordinarily resident in Ireland at the date of the gift or inheritance.

### **Application of FATCA under the Irish IGA**

The governments of the United States and the Republic of Ireland have entered into the Irish IGA, which establishes a framework for cooperation and information sharing between the two countries and provides an alternative way for foreign (i.e. non-US) financial entities ("FFIs"), including the Company and the Funds, to comply with FATCA without having to enter into an FFI Agreement with the IRS. Pursuant to the Irish IGA, each Fund registers with the IRS as a Model 1 FFI (as defined under the FATCA regulations) and is assigned a global intermediary identification number ("GIIN"). Under the terms of the Irish IGA, each Fund will identify any US Reportable Accounts held by it and report certain information on such US Reportable Accounts to the Revenue Commissioners, which, in turn, will report such information to the IRS.

Each existing and prospective investor in the Funds is expected to be required to provide the Administrator (or a Dealer when Shares are purchased through a Dealer) a completed and signed IRS Form W-8, W-9 or other withholding certificate acceptable to the Administrator (or Dealer, as appropriate), as well as any other information required by them to determine whether such Shareholder is a holder of a US Reportable Account or qualifies for an exemption under the FATCA regulations. If Shares are held in a nominee account by a non-FFI nominee for the benefit of their underlying beneficial owner, the underlying beneficial owner is an accountholder under FATCA, and the information provided must pertain to the beneficial owner.

Please note that the term "US Reportable Account" under FATCA applies to a wider range of investors than the term "US Person" under Regulation S of the 1933 Act. Please refer to the Definitions section of this Document for definitions of both of these terms. Investors should consult their legal counsel or tax advisors regarding whether they fall under either of these definitions.

Dealers will be required to certify their compliance with FATCA by providing the Funds (i) an appropriate IRS Form W-8, W-9 or other withholding certificate acceptable to the Funds duly executed by an authorized representative of such Dealer; (ii) its GIIN, if applicable, as well as (iii) any other information required by the Funds to confirm such compliance with FATCA. Failure by a Dealer to provide such information may lead to closure of their accounts by the Administrator and imposition of FATCA withholding on such accounts.

## **EU SAVINGS DIRECTIVE**

Ireland has implemented into national law the EC Council Directive 2003/48/EC on the taxation of savings income. Accordingly, where the Administrator, paying agent or such entity as could be considered to be a paying agent for these purposes, makes a payment of interest (which may include an income or capital distribution/dividend payment) on behalf of the Company or a Fund to an individual or to certain residual entities, resident in another European Union ("EU") Member State (or certain associated and dependent territories of an EU Member State), it will be obliged to provide details of the payment and certain details relating the Shareholders (including the Shareholder's name and address) to the Revenue Commissioners. The Irish Revenue Commissioners are in turn obliged to provide such information to the competent authorities of the state or territory of residence of the individual or residual entity concerned.

The Administrator, paying agent or such other entity considered to be a paying agent for these purposes shall be entitled to require Shareholders to provide any information regarding tax status, identity or residency in order to satisfy the disclosure requirements in this Directive, and Shareholders will be deemed by their subscription for Shares to have authorised the automatic disclosure of such information by the Administrator, paying agent or other relevant person to the relevant tax authorities.

## **US FEDERAL TAX CONSIDERATIONS**

As with any investment, the tax consequences of an investment in Shares may be material to an analysis of an investment in the Company. Prospective investors in the Company should be aware of the tax consequences of such an investment before purchasing Shares. This Document discusses certain US federal income tax consequences only generally and does not purport to deal with all of the US federal income tax consequences applicable to the Company or to all categories of investors, some of whom may be subject to special rules. In particular, because US Reportable Persons generally are not expected to subscribe for Shares, the discussion does not address the US federal tax consequences to taxable US Reportable Persons of an investment in Shares. Such persons should consult their own tax advisors. The following discussion assumes that no US Reportable Person owns or will own directly or indirectly, or will be considered as owning by reason of certain tax law rules of constructive ownership, 10 percent or more of the total combined voting power of all Shares of the Company or any Fund.

The Company does not, however, guarantee that will always be the case. Furthermore, the discussion assumes that the Company will not hold any interests (other than as a creditor) in any "United States real property holding corporations" as defined in the Code. Each prospective investor is urged to consult his or her tax advisor regarding the specific consequences of an investment in the Company under applicable US federal, state, local and foreign income tax laws as well as with respect to any specific gift, estate and inheritance tax issues.

The following discussion assumes for convenience that the Company, including each Fund thereof, will be treated as a single entity for US federal income tax purposes. The law in this area is uncertain. Thus, it is possible that the Company may adopt an alternative approach, treating each Fund of the Company as a separate entity for US federal income tax purposes. There can be no assurance that the IRS would agree with the position taken by the Company.

### **Taxation of the Company**

The Company generally intends to conduct its affairs so that it will not be deemed to be engaged in trade or business in the United States and, therefore, none of its income will be treated as "effectively connected" with a US trade or business carried on by the Company. If none of the Company's income is effectively connected with a US trade or business carried on by the Company, certain categories of income (including dividends and certain types of interest income) derived by the Company from US sources will be subject to a US tax of 30 percent, which tax is generally withheld from such income. Certain other categories of income, generally including most forms of US source interest income (e.g. interest and original issue discount on portfolio debt obligations (which may include United States Government securities, original issue discount obligations having an original maturity of 183 days or less, and certificates of deposit), and capital

gains (including those derived from options transactions), will not be subject to this 30 per cent withholding tax. If, on the other hand, the Company derives income which is effectively connected with a US trade or business carried on by the Company, such income will be subject to US federal income tax at the graduated rates applicable to US domestic corporations, and the Company would also be subject to a branch profits tax on earnings removed, or deemed removed, from the United States.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, Funds that directly own units in MLPs domiciled in the United States will be considered under the Code to be engaged in business in the United States because of the ownership of such units. As a consequence, they will be required to file US federal tax returns to report their share of the MLP's income, gain, loss or deduction and pay US federal income tax at regular rates on their share of the MLP's net earnings or gain. Moreover, under rules applicable to US publicly traded partnerships, the MLPs are expected to withhold on a quarterly basis at the highest applicable effective tax rate from cash distributions made quarterly to non-US unitholders like the Funds. In addition, because a non-US corporation that owns MLP units will be treated as engaged in a US trade or business, the Company may be subject to the US branch profits tax under Section 884 of the Code at a rate of 30 per cent, in addition to regular US federal income tax, on its share of the MLP's net earnings that are deemed removed from the United States. Additionally, the Funds may be subject to US federal income tax on gain from the sale or disposition of their MLP fund units. The Funds investing in US MLPs may also be subject to special information reporting requirements under Section 6038C of the Code. State and local income taxes and return filing obligations may also apply.

Pursuant to FATCA, the Company (or each Fund thereof) will be subject to US federal withholding taxes (at a 30 per cent rate) on payments of certain amounts made to such entity ("withholdable payments"), unless it complies (or is deemed compliant) with extensive reporting and withholding requirements. Withholdable payments generally include interest (including original issue discount), dividends, rents, annuities, and other fixed or determinable annual or periodical gains, profits or income, if such payments are derived from US sources, as well as (effective 1 January 2017) gross proceeds from dispositions of securities that could produce US source interest or dividends. Income which is effectively connected with the conduct of a US trade or business is not, however, included in this definition. To avoid the withholding tax, unless deemed compliant, the Company (or each Fund thereof) will be required to enter into an agreement with the United States to identify and disclose identifying and financial information about each US Reportable Person (or foreign entity with substantial US ownership) which invests in the Company (or Fund), and to withhold tax (at a 30 per cent rate) on withholdable payments and related payments made to any investor which fails to furnish information requested by the Company to satisfy its obligations (or those of its Funds) under the agreement. Pursuant to the Irish IGA, the Company (or each Fund) may be deemed compliant, and therefore not subject to the withholding tax, if it identifies and reports US Reportable Person information directly to the Irish government. Certain categories of US investors, generally including, but not limited to, tax-exempt investors, publicly traded corporations, banks, regulated investment companies, real estate investment trusts, common trust funds, brokers, dealers and middlemen, and state and federal governmental entities, will be exempt from such reporting. Detailed guidance as to the mechanics and scope of this new reporting and withholding regime is continuing to develop. There can be no assurance as to the timing or impact of any such guidance on future Company (or Fund) operations.

Shareholders will be required to provide certifications as to their US or non-US tax status, together with such additional tax information as the Company (or a Fund) or its agents may from time to time request. Failure to furnish requested information or (if applicable) satisfy its own FATCA obligations may subject a Shareholder to liability for any resulting withholding taxes, US tax information reporting and/or mandatory redemption of such Shareholder's Shares.

### **Taxation of Shareholders**

The US tax consequences to Shareholders of distributions from the Company and of dispositions of Shares generally depends on the Shareholder's particular circumstances, including whether the Shareholder conducts a trade or business within the United States or is otherwise taxable as a US Reportable Person.

US Reportable Persons may be required to furnish the Company with a properly executed IRS Form W-9; all other Shareholders may be required to furnish an appropriate, properly executed IRS Form W-8. Amounts paid to a US Reportable Person as dividends from the Company, or as gross proceeds from a redemption of Shares, generally may be reportable to the US Reportable Person and the IRS on an IRS Form 1099 (except as otherwise noted below). Failure to provide an appropriate and properly executed IRS Form W-8 (in the case of Shareholders who are not US Reportable Persons) or IRS Form W-9 (for Shareholders who are US Reportable Persons) when required may subject a Shareholder to backup withholding tax. Backup withholding is not an additional tax. Any amounts withheld may be

credited against a Shareholder's US federal income tax liability. Shareholders will be required to provide such additional tax information as the Board of Directors may request from time to time.

US tax-exempt entities, corporations, non-US Reportable Persons and certain other categories of Shareholders generally will not be subject to reporting on IRS Form 1099 or backup withholding, if applicable, provided that such Shareholders furnish the Company with an appropriate and properly executed IRS Form W-8 or IRS Form W-9, certifying as to their exempt status.

Passive Foreign Investment Company ("PFIC") Rules - In General. The Company is expected to be a PFIC within the meaning of Section 1297(a) of the Code. In addition, the Company may invest in other entities that are classified as PFICs. Thus, Shareholders may be treated as indirect shareholders of PFICs in which the Company invests. US Reportable Persons are urged to consult their own tax advisors with respect to the application of the PFIC rules. The Company does not intend to provide US Shareholders with the information necessary to make an effective "qualified electing fund" ("QEF") election.

PFIC Consequences - Tax-Exempt Organisations - Unrelated Business Taxable Income. Certain entities (including qualified pension and profit sharing plans, individual retirement accounts, 401(k) plans and Keogh plans ("Tax-Exempt entities")) generally are exempt from US federal income taxation except to the extent that they have unrelated business taxable income ("UBTI"). UBTI is income from a trade or business regularly carried on by a Tax-Exempt entity which is unrelated to the entity's exempt activities. Various types of income, including dividends, interest and gains from the sale of property other than inventory and property held primarily for sale to customers, are excluded from UBTI, so long as the income is not derived from debt-financed property. Capital gains derived from a Tax-Exempt entity from the sale or exchange of Shares and any dividends received by a Tax-Exempt entity with respect to its Shares should be excluded from UBTI, provided that the Tax-Exempt entity has not incurred acquisition indebtedness in connection with the acquisition of such Shares.

Under current law, the PFIC rules apply to a Tax-Exempt entity that holds Shares only if a dividend from the Company would be subject to US federal income taxation in the hands of the Shareholder (as would be the case, for example, if the Shares were debt-financed property in the hands of the Tax-Exempt entity). It should be noted, however, that temporary and proposed regulations appear to treat certain tax-exempt trusts (but not qualified plans) differently than other Tax-Exempt entities by treating the beneficiaries of such trusts as PFIC shareholders and thereby subjecting such persons to the PFIC rules.

Other Tax Considerations. The foregoing discussion assumes, as stated above, that no US Reportable Person owns or will own directly or indirectly, or be considered as owning by application of certain tax law rules of constructive ownership, 10 percent or more of the total combined voting power of all voting Shares of the Company or any Fund (any such US Reportable Person so holding such an interest is referred to herein as a "10 percent US Shareholder"). If more than 50 percent of the equity interests in the Company were owned by 10 percent US Shareholders, the Company would be a "controlled foreign corporation," in which case a 10 percent US Shareholder would be required to include in income that amount of the Company's earnings to which the Shareholder would have been entitled had the Company currently distributed all of its earnings. (Under current law, such income inclusions generally would not be expected to be treated as UBTI, so long as not deemed to be attributable to insurance income earned by the Company.) Also, upon the sale or exchange of Shares, all or part of any resulting gain could be treated as ordinary income. Alternatively, if each Fund were treated as a separate entity for US federal income tax purposes, the ten percent ownership determinations would be made on an individual Fund basis. Similar rules could apply with respect to shares of any other non-US corporations that are held by a Shareholder indirectly through the Company.

Reporting Requirements. US Reportable Persons may be subject to additional US tax reporting requirements by reason of their ownership of Shares. For example, special reporting requirements may apply with respect to certain interests in, transfers to, and changes in ownership interest in, the Company and certain other foreign entities in which the Company may invest. A US Reportable Person also would be subject to additional reporting requirements in the event that it is deemed to be a 10 percent US Shareholder of a controlled foreign corporation by reason of its investment in the Company. Alternatively, the determination of "controlled foreign corporation" and 10 per cent US Shareholder status would be made on an individual Fund basis, if each Fund were to be treated as a separate entity for US federal income tax purposes. US Reportable Persons should consult their own US tax advisors regarding any reporting responsibilities resulting from an investment in the Company, including any obligation to file Form FinCEN Report 114 with the US Department of the Treasury.

**US State and Local Taxes.** In addition to the US federal income tax consequences described above, Shareholders should consider potential US state and local tax consequences of an investment in the Company. US state and local tax laws often differ from the US federal income tax laws. Shareholders and potential investors are urged to consult their own tax advisors with respect to the application of US state and local taxes, based on their particular circumstances.

**Tax Shelter Reporting.** Persons who participate in or act as material advisors with respect to certain “reportable transactions” must disclose required information concerning the transaction to the IRS. In addition, material advisors must maintain lists that identify such reportable transactions and their participants. Significant penalties apply to taxpayers who fail to disclose a reportable transaction. Although the Company is not intended to be a vehicle to shelter US federal income tax, and the new regulations provide a number of relevant exceptions, there can be no assurance that the Company and certain of its Shareholders and material advisors will not, under any circumstance, be subject to these disclosure and list maintenance requirements.

## **HONG KONG TAX CONSIDERATIONS**

### **Taxation of the Company**

Under the existing Hong Kong law and practice, for so long as the Company and such Funds are authorised by the SFC pursuant to Section 104 of the SFO, the Funds are exempt from Hong Kong profits tax or other withholding taxes on dividends received, on interest from any source and on profits realised on the sale of securities.

### **Taxation of Shareholders**

Shareholders resident in Hong Kong generally will not be subject to tax in Hong Kong in respect of their acquisition, holding, redemption or disposal of Shares or on the income from such Shares. Where transactions in the Shares form part of a trade, profession or business carried on in Hong Kong, Hong Kong profits tax may be payable on the gains received. No Hong Kong stamp duty or estate duty will be payable by Shareholders in respect of their Shares.

## **OTHER TAX CONSIDERATIONS**

The Company may from time to time purchase investments that will subject the Company to exchange controls or withholding taxes in various jurisdictions. In the event that exchange controls or foreign withholding taxes are imposed with respect to any of the Company's investments, the effect generally reduces the income received by the Company on its investments.

## GENERAL

### CONFLICTS OF INTEREST AND BEST EXECUTION

The Company has policies designed to ensure that in all transactions, a reasonable effort is made to avoid conflicts of interest, and when they cannot be avoided, that the Funds and their shareholders are fairly treated. The Investment Managers, the Sub-Investment Managers, the Directors, the Distributors, the Shareholder Servicing Agents, the Custodian, the Administrator and the Hong Kong Representative may from time to time act as investment manager, investment adviser, director, custodian, administrator, company secretary, securities lending agent, dealer, distributor, shareholder servicing agent or Hong Kong representative in relation to, or be otherwise involved in, other funds established by parties other than the Company which have similar investment objectives to those of the Company and any Fund. The Investment Managers and the Sub-Investment Managers and their clients may hold Shares in any Fund. The Investment Managers or Sub-Investment Managers may also purchase or sell securities for one or more portfolios (including a Fund) on the same day that it executes an opposite transaction or holds an opposite position in the same or similar security for one or more of the other portfolios that it manages. It is, therefore, possible that any of them may, in the course of business, have potential conflicts of interests with the Company and a Fund. Each will, at all times, have regard in such event to its obligations to the Company and the Fund and will ensure that such conflicts are resolved fairly and to minimise any harm to the Fund. In addition, any of the foregoing may deal, as principal or agent, with the Company in respect of the assets of a Fund, provided that such dealings are carried out as if effected on normal commercial terms negotiated on an arm's length basis and that such dealings are consistent with the best interests of Shareholders. Where a commission (including a rebated commission) is received by the Investment Manager or a Sub-Investment Manager by virtue of an investment by a Fund in the units or shares of another collective investment scheme, this commission must be paid into that Fund.

Dealings with an affiliated entity of the Investment Managers or the Sub-Investment Managers will be deemed to have been effected on normal commercial terms negotiated at arm's length if: (1) a certified valuation of a transaction by a person approved by the Custodian as independent and competent is obtained; or (2) the transaction is executed on best terms on an organised investment exchange in accordance with the rules of such exchange; or (3) where (1) and (2) are not practical, the transaction is executed on terms which the Custodian is, or the Directors in the case of a transaction involving the Custodian are, satisfied are normal commercial terms negotiated at arm's length and are in the best interests of Shareholders.

Conflicts of interest may arise as a result of transactions in FDI and efficient portfolio management techniques and instruments. For example, the counterparties to, or agents, intermediaries or other entities which provide services in respect of, such transactions may be related to the Custodian. As a result, those entities may generate profits, fees or other income or avoid losses through such transactions. Furthermore, conflicts of interests may also arise where the collateral provided by such a counterparty is subject to a valuation or haircut applied by a party related to such counterparty.

A conflict of interest may arise where the competent person valuing unlisted securities owned or purchased by the Fund is an Investment Manager, Sub-Investment Manager or any other related party to the Company. For example, because the fees of the Investment Managers and Sub-Investment Managers are calculated on the basis of a percentage of each Fund's average Net Asset Value, such fees increase as the Net Asset Value of each Fund increases. When valuing securities owned or purchased by a Fund, the Fund's Investment Manager (or any other related party to the Company) will, at all times, have regard to its obligations to the Company and the Fund and will ensure that such conflicts are resolved fairly.

Each Investment Manager, Sub-Investment Manager and/or their affiliates may invest, directly or indirectly, or manage or advise other investment funds or accounts, which invest in assets which may also be purchased or sold by the Company. Neither the Investment Managers, Sub-Investment Managers nor any of their affiliates are under any obligation to offer investment opportunities of which any of them becomes aware to the Company or to account to the Company in respect of (or share with the Company or inform the Company of) any such transaction or any benefit received by any of them from any such transaction, but will allocate any such opportunities on an equitable basis between the Company and other clients.



The Company has policies designed to ensure that its service providers act in the Funds' best interests when executing decisions to deal on behalf of those Funds in the context of managing the Funds' portfolios. For these purposes, all reasonable steps must be taken to obtain the best possible result for the Funds, taking into account price, costs, speed, likelihood of execution and settlement, order size and nature, research services provided by the broker to the Investment Manager or Sub-Investment Manager, or any other consideration relevant to the execution of the order. Information about the Funds' execution policies is available to Shareholders at no charge upon request.

Consistent with the foregoing, each Investment Manager and Sub-Investment Manager may direct transactions to brokers in return for research services (such as written research reports on companies, sectors, or economies or the subscription of on-line data bases that provide real time and historical pricing information) furnished by them to the Investment Manager and/or Sub-Investment Manager. In such circumstances, each Investment Manager or Sub-Investment Manager will enter into soft commission agreements or similar arrangements with such brokers. Under such arrangements, each Investment Manager or Sub-Investment Manager, as applicable, must ensure that the broker or counterparty to the arrangement has agreed or is required by applicable law to provide best execution to the Funds. Best execution does not necessarily mean the lowest commission. For example, each Investment Manager or Sub-Investment Manager may cause a Fund to pay a broker a commission greater than that charged by another qualified broker to execute the same transaction where the Investment Manager or Sub-Investment Manager, in good faith, determines that (1) the commission is reasonable in relation to the value of the brokerage and research services received and (2) the research services will assist the Investment Manager in its provision of investment services to the Fund. Each Investment Manager and Sub-Investment Manager has provided the Funds with a copy of their soft commission policies, which includes a list of their soft commission arrangements with third parties. This information is available to Shareholders of the Funds upon written request. Furthermore, each Investment Manager and Sub-Investment Manager has provided the Funds with information concerning soft commissions for disclosure in periodic financial reports issued by the Funds, which are also available to Shareholders.

The Company has entered into a currency administration agreement with the Currency Administrator which is an affiliate of the Custodian and Administrator, pursuant to which the Company or relevant Fund will instruct the Currency Administrator to enter into foreign exchange ("FX") transactions with the Company or relevant Fund based upon the Company's predetermined hedging parameters, as part of the non-discretionary, passive currency administration service. The purpose of this service will be (i) to hedge the exposure of the relevant Hedged Share Classes to changes in exchange rates between the Base Currency and the currency of such Share Class and (ii) to convert currencies on subscriptions, redemptions, exchanges and distributions on all Share Classes denominated in a currency other than the relevant Fund's Base Currency. All FX transactions for this service will be executed by the Company or relevant Fund with the Currency Administrator as the principal and counterparty. The Currency Administrator is not acting as a fiduciary, advisor or agent. FX transactions will typically be priced using rates provided by third party benchmark providers (i.e. WM rates provided by The World Markets Company plc), which are adjusted by a pre-agreed spread and also by quoted forward prices for FX transactions not designated for spot settlement, in accordance with the currency administration agreement. The benchmark rates will be utilized at a fixed time, predetermined by the Company. The Currency Administrator is entitled to a currency administration fee as described above under "Fees and Expenses", which shall be borne exclusively by the relevant Share Class.

## THE SHARE CAPITAL

The Company was incorporated with an initial share capital of €39,000 represented by 39,000 Subscriber Shares of no par value. As of the date of this Document, all but seven of the Subscriber Shares have been redeemed by the Company. Shareholders of these seven Subscriber Shares are entitled to attend and vote at all meetings of the Company, but are not entitled to participate in the dividends or net assets of any Fund or of the Company.

The share capital of the Company shall at all times equal the Net Asset Value. The Directors are generally and unconditionally authorised to exercise all the powers of the Company to issue shares in the Company pursuant to Section 20 of the Companies (Amendment) Act, 1983 and are empowered to issue up to five hundred billion Shares of no par value in the Company at the Net Asset Value per Share on such terms as they may think fit. There are no rights of pre-emption upon the issue of Shares in the Company.

Each of the Shares entitles the Shareholder to participate equally on a pro rata basis in the dividends and net assets of the Fund in respect of which they are issued, save in the case of dividends declared prior to becoming a Shareholder.

The proceeds from the issue of Shares shall be applied in the books of the Company to the relevant Fund and shall be used in the acquisition on behalf of the relevant Fund of assets in which the Fund may invest. The records and accounts of each fund shall be maintained separately.

Each of the Shares entitles the holder to attend and vote at meetings of the Company and of the Fund represented by those Shares.

Any resolution to alter the rights of the Shares requires the approval of three quarters of the holders of the Shares represented or present and voting at a general meeting duly convened in accordance with the Articles of Association.

The Articles of Association of the Company empower the Directors to issue fractional Shares in the Company. Fractional Shares may be issued to the nearest one thousandth of a Share and shall not carry any voting rights at general meetings of the Company or of any Fund and the Net Asset Value of any fractional Share shall be the Net Asset Value per Share adjusted in proportion to the fraction.

## THE FUNDS AND SEGREGATION OF LIABILITY

The Company is an umbrella fund with segregated liability between Funds and each Fund may comprise one or more Share Classes in the Company. The Directors may, from time to time, upon the prior approval of the Central Bank, establish further Funds by the issue of one or more separate Share Classes on such terms as the Directors may resolve. The Directors may, from time to time, in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank, establish one or more separate Share Classes within each Fund on such terms as the Directors may resolve.

The assets and liabilities of each Fund will be allocated in the following manner:

- (a) the proceeds from the issue of Shares representing a Fund shall be applied in the books of the Company to the Fund and the assets and liabilities and income and expenditure attributable thereto shall be applied to such Fund subject to the provisions of the Memorandum and Articles of Association;
- (b) where any asset is derived from another asset, such derivative asset shall be applied in the books of the Company to the same Fund as the assets from which it was derived and in each valuation of an asset, the increase or diminution in value shall be applied to the relevant Fund;
- (c) where the Company incurs a liability which relates to any asset of a particular Fund or to any action taken in connection with an asset of a particular Fund, such a liability shall be allocated to the relevant Fund, as the case may be; and
- (d) where an asset or a liability of the Company cannot be considered as being attributable to a particular Fund, such asset or liability, subject to the approval of the Custodian, shall be allocated to all the Funds pro rata to the Net Asset Value of each Fund.

Any liability incurred on behalf of or attributable to any Fund shall be discharged solely out of the assets of that Fund, and neither the Company nor any Director, receiver, examiner, liquidator, provisional liquidator or other person shall apply, nor be obliged to apply, the assets of any such Fund in satisfaction of any liability incurred on behalf of, or attributable to, any other Fund.

There shall be implied in every contract, agreement, arrangement or transaction entered into by the Company the following terms, that:

- (i) the party or parties contracting with the Company shall not seek, whether in any proceedings or by any other means whatsoever or wheresoever, to have recourse to any assets of any Fund in the discharge of all or any part of a liability which was not incurred on behalf of that Fund;
- (ii) if any party contracting with the Company shall succeed by any means whatsoever or wheresoever in having recourse to any assets of any Fund in the discharge of all or any part of a liability which was not incurred on behalf of that Fund, that party shall be liable to the Company to pay a sum equal to the value of the benefit thereby obtained by it; and

- (iii) if any party contracting with the Company shall succeed in seizing or attaching by any means, or otherwise levying execution against, any assets of a Fund in respect of a liability which was not incurred on behalf of that Fund, that party shall hold those assets or the direct or indirect proceeds of the sale of such assets on trust for the Company and shall keep those assets or proceeds separate and identifiable as such trust property.

All sums recoverable by the Company shall be credited against any concurrent liability pursuant to the implied terms set out in (i) to (iii) above.

Any asset or sum recovered by the Company shall, after the deduction or payment of any costs of recovery, be applied so as to compensate the Fund.

In the event that assets attributable to a Fund are taken in execution of a liability not attributable to that Fund, and in so far as such assets or compensation in respect thereof cannot otherwise be restored to the Fund affected, the Directors, with the consent of the Custodian, shall certify or cause to be certified, the value of the assets lost to the Fund affected and transfer or pay from the assets of the Fund or Funds to which the liability was attributable, in priority to all other claims against such Fund or Funds, assets or sums sufficient to restore to the Fund affected, the value of the assets or sums lost to it.

A Fund is not a legal person separate from the Company but the Company may sue and be sued in respect of a particular Fund and may exercise the same rights of set-off, if any, as between its Funds as apply at law in respect of companies and the property of a Fund is subject to orders of the court as it would have been if the Fund were a separate legal person.

Separate records shall be maintained in respect of each Fund.

## TERMINATION

All of the Shares of a Fund or of the Company may be redeemed by the Company in the following circumstances:

- (i) if a majority of the holders of the shares voting at a general meeting of the Fund or the Company approve the redemption of the shares; or
- (ii) if so determined by the Directors provided that for so long as the Company or the Fund is authorised in Hong Kong, not less than one month's written notice has been given to the holders of the Shares of the Company or the Fund, as appropriate.

Where a redemption of Shares would result in the number of Shareholders falling below seven or such other minimum number stipulated by statute or where a redemption of Shares would result in the issued share capital of the Company falling below such minimum amount as the Company may be obliged to maintain pursuant to applicable law, the Company may defer the redemption of the minimum number of Shares sufficient to ensure compliance with applicable law. The redemption of such Shares will be deferred until the Company is wound up or until the Company procures the issue of sufficient Shares to ensure that the redemption can be effected. The Company shall be entitled to select the Shares for deferred redemption in such manner as it may deem to be fair and reasonable and as may be approved by the Custodian.

The Company may be wound up if, in the event the Custodian retires, the Company is unable to appoint a replacement to take up the role as custodian of the Company.

On a winding up or if all of the Shares in any Fund are to be redeemed, the assets available for distribution (after satisfaction of creditors' claims) shall be distributed pro rata to the holders of the Shares in proportion to the number of the Shares held in that Fund. The balance of any assets of the Company then remaining not comprised in any of the other Funds shall be apportioned as between the Funds pro rata to the Net Asset Value of each Fund immediately prior to any distribution to Shareholders and shall be distributed among the Shareholders of each Fund pro rata to the number of Shares in that Fund held by them. With the authority of an ordinary resolution of the Shareholders, the Company may make distributions in specie to Shareholders. The Company may arrange to sell the Shares on behalf of the Shareholder. However, the Company cannot guarantee that the amount received by the Shareholder will be the amount at which the Shares were valued when the distribution in specie was made. If all of the Shares are to be redeemed and it is proposed to transfer all or part of the assets of the Company to another company, the Company, with the sanction of a special

resolution of Shareholders may exchange the assets of the Company for Shares or similar interests in the transferee company for distribution among Shareholders. The Subscriber Shares do not entitle the holders to participate in the dividends or net assets of any Fund.

The assets available for distribution among the Shareholders shall be applied in the following priority:

- (i) firstly, in the payment to the Shareholders of each Share Class of each Fund of a sum in the Base Currency in which that Share Class is denominated or in any other currency selected by the liquidator as nearly as possible equal (at a rate of exchange reasonably determined by the liquidator) to the Net Asset Value of the Shares of such Share Class held by such Shareholders respectively as at the date of commencement of the winding up provided that there are sufficient assets available in the relevant Fund to enable such payment to be made. In the event that, as regards any Share Class, there are insufficient assets available in the relevant Fund to enable such payment to be made, recourse shall be had to the assets of the Company not comprised within any of the Funds;
- (ii) secondly, in the payment to the holders of the Subscriber Shares of sums up to the amount paid thereon (plus any interest accrued) out of the assets of the Company not comprised within any Funds remaining after any recourse thereto under paragraph (i) above. In the event that there are insufficient assets as aforesaid to enable such payment in full to be made, no recourse shall be had to the assets comprised within any of the Funds;
- (iii) thirdly, in the payment to the Shareholders of any balance then remaining in the relevant Fund, such payment being made in proportion to the number of shares held; and
- (iv) fourthly, in the payment to the Shareholders of any balance then remaining and not comprised within any of the Funds, such payment being made in proportion to the value of each Fund and within each Fund to the value of each Share Class and in proportion to the Net Asset Value per Share.

## MEETINGS

All general meetings of the Company or of a Fund shall be held in Ireland. In each year the Company shall hold a general meeting as its annual general meeting. The quorum for general meetings shall be two persons present in person or by proxy. Twenty-one days' notice (excluding the day of posting and the day of the meeting) shall be given in respect of each general meeting of the Company. The notice shall specify the venue and time of the meeting and the business to be transacted at the meeting. A proxy may attend on behalf of any Shareholder. An ordinary resolution is a resolution passed by a simple majority of votes cast and a special resolution is a resolution passed by a majority of 75 per cent. or more of the votes cast. The Articles of Association provide that matters may be determined by a meeting of Shareholders on a show of hands (with each Shareholder having one vote) unless a poll is requested by five Shareholders or by Shareholders holding 10 per cent. or more of the Shares or unless the Chairman of the meeting requests a poll. Each Share (including the Subscriber Shares) gives the holder one vote in relation to any matters relating to the Company, which are submitted to Shareholders for a vote by poll. Results of each annual general meeting will be available from the Distributors.

## REPORTS

In each year the Directors shall cause to be prepared an annual report and audited annual accounts for the Company. These will be forwarded to Shareholders and the Irish Stock Exchange within four months of the end of the financial year and at least twenty-one days before the annual general meeting. In addition, the Company shall prepare and circulate to Shareholders and the Irish Stock Exchange within two months of the end of the relevant period a half-yearly report which shall include unaudited half yearly accounts for the Company.

Annual accounts shall be made up to the last day of February in each year. Unaudited half-yearly reports shall be made up to the last day of August in each year. Audited annual reports and unaudited half-yearly reports incorporating financial statements will be made available for inspection at the registered office of the Hong Kong Representative, and paper copies shall be delivered to Shareholders free of charge upon request. Shareholders will also be notified of when such reports will be available and how they may be obtained within the relevant timeframe stated in the preceding paragraph.

The annual and half-yearly financial reports for the Company are available in English only.

Additional information regarding the Funds may be available upon request on Business Days at the registered office of the Company.

## MISCELLANEOUS

- (i) The Company is not engaged in any legal or arbitration proceedings and no legal or arbitration proceedings are known to the Directors to be pending or threatened by or against the Company. Save for the information outlined herein, no further information is required to be given in respect of the Directors pursuant to the listing requirements of the Irish Stock Exchange.
- (ii) There are no service contracts in existence between the Company and any of its Directors, nor are any such contracts proposed.
- (iii) Mr. Shearman is a director and/or executive of LMI Europe, Legg Mason Asset Management Hong Kong Limited and Legg Mason Asset Management Singapore Pte. Limited. Mr. LaRocque is a director and/or executive of certain affiliates of the Investment Managers, Distributors and Shareholder Servicing Agents. Save as disclosed above, none of the Directors has any interest, direct or indirect, in any contract or arrangement subsisting at the date hereof which is significant in relation to the business of the Company.
- (iv) At the date of this document, neither the Directors nor their spouses nor their infant children nor any connected party have any direct or indirect interest in the share capital of the Company or any options in respect of such capital.
- (v) No share or loan capital of the Company is under option or is agreed conditionally or unconditionally to be put under option.
- (vi) Save as disclosed herein in the section entitled Fees and Expenses, no commissions, discounts, brokerage or other special terms have been granted by the Company in relation to Shares issued by the Company.
- (vii) The Company does not have, nor has it had since its incorporation, any employees or subsidiary companies.

## MATERIAL CONTRACTS

The following contracts, details of which are set out in the section entitled "Management and Administration", have been entered into and are, or may be, material:

- The Investment Management Agreement dated 19 December 2006 between the Company and ClearBridge, LLC, as amended from time to time, pursuant to which the latter was appointed as investment manager in relation to certain Funds as detailed in the relevant Fund Supplements.
- The Investment Management Agreement dated 19 December 2006 between the Company and LMI Europe, as amended from time to time, pursuant to which the latter was appointed as investment manager in relation to certain Funds as detailed in the relevant Fund Supplements.
- The Master Distribution Agreement dated 13 May 2015 between the Company and LMIS, as amended from time to time, pursuant to which the latter was appointed as the Master Distributor of each of the Funds.
- The Distribution Agreement dated 13 May 2015 between LMIS and LMI Europe, as amended from time to time, pursuant to which the latter was appointed as Distributor of each of the Funds.
- The Amended and Restated Distribution Agreement dated 24 September 2009, as amended from time to time, between LMI Europe and Legg Mason Asset Management Hong Kong Limited, pursuant to which the latter was appointed a Distributor of each of the Funds.

- The Distribution Agreement dated 19 December 2006 between LMI Europe and Legg Mason Asset Management Singapore Pte. Limited, as amended from time to time, pursuant to which the latter was appointed a Distributor of each of the Funds.
- The Amended and Restated Master Agent Agreement dated 21 May 2013 between LMI Europe, ClearBridge, LLC and Legg Mason Investments (Taiwan) Limited, as amended from time to time, pursuant to which Legg Mason Investments (Taiwan) Limited was appointed Master Agent of the Funds to be registered or registered for sale in Taiwan and designated agent for the Funds that may be privately offered in Taiwan.
- The Master Shareholder Servicing Agreement dated 19 December 2006 between the Company and LMIS, as amended from time to time, pursuant to which the latter was appointed a Shareholder Servicing Agent of the Company.
- The Shareholder Servicing Agreement dated 13 May 2015 between LMIS and LMI Europe, as amended from time to time, pursuant to which the latter was appointed a Shareholder Servicing Agent of the Company.
- The Shareholder Servicing Agreement dated 13 May 2015 between LMI Europe and Legg Mason Asset Management Hong Kong Limited, as amended from time to time, pursuant to which the latter was appointed a Shareholder Servicing Agent of the Company.
- The Hong Kong Representative Agreement dated 13 May 2015 between the Company and Legg Mason Asset Management Hong Kong Limited, as amended from time to time, pursuant to which the latter was appointed the Hong Kong Representative of the Company.
- The Shareholder Servicing Agreement dated 13 May 2015 between LMI Europe and Legg Mason Asset Management Singapore Pte. Limited, as amended from time to time, pursuant to which the latter was appointed a Shareholder Servicing Agent of the Company.
- The Shareholder Servicing Agreement dated 13 May 2015 between LMI Europe and Legg Mason Investments (Taiwan) Ltd, as amended from time to time, pursuant to which the latter was appointed a Shareholder Servicing Agent of the Company.
- The Sub-Investment Management Agreement dated 19 December 2006 between LMI Europe and Western Asset Management Company, as amended from time to time, pursuant to which the latter was appointed as Sub-Investment Manager in relation to certain Funds as detailed in the relevant Fund Supplements.
- The Sub-Investment Management Agreement dated 19 December 2006 between LMI Europe and Western Asset Management Company Limited, as amended from time to time, pursuant to which the latter was appointed as Sub-Investment Manager in relation to certain Funds as detailed in the relevant Fund Supplements.
- The Sub-Investment Management Agreement dated 21 April 2008 between LMI Europe and Western Asset Management Company Pte. Ltd, as amended from time to time, pursuant to which the latter was appointed as Sub-Investment Manager in relation to certain Funds as detailed in the relevant Fund Supplements.
- The Sub-Investment Management Agreement dated 27 March 2009 between LMI Europe and Western Asset Management Company Ltd pursuant to which the latter was appointed as sub-investment manager in relation to certain Funds as detailed in the relevant Fund Supplements.
- The Sub-Investment Management Agreement dated 18 February 2010 between LMI Europe and Western Asset Management Company Distribuidora de Títulos e Valores Mobiliários Limitada pursuant to which the latter was appointed as Sub-Investment Manager in relation to certain Funds as detailed in the relevant Fund Supplements.
- The Sub-Investment Management Agreement 19 December 2006 between LMI Europe and ClearBridge Investments, LLC, as amended from time to time, pursuant to which the latter was appointed as sub-investment manager in relation to certain Funds as detailed in the relevant Fund Supplements.

- The Sub-Investment Management Agreement dated 19 December 2006 between LMI Europe and Brandywine Global Investment Management, LLC, as amended from time to time, pursuant to which the latter was appointed as Sub-Investment Manager in relation to certain Funds as detailed in the relevant Fund Supplements.
- The Sub-Investment Management Agreement dated 19 December 2006 between LMI Europe and Royce & Associates, LLC, as amended from time to time, pursuant to which the latter was appointed as Sub-Investment Manager in relation to certain Funds as detailed in the relevant Fund Supplements.
- The Sub-Investment Management Agreement dated 19 December 2006 between LMI Europe and ClearBridge, LLC, as amended from time to time, pursuant to which the latter was appointed as Sub-Investment Manager in relation to certain Funds as detailed in the relevant Fund Supplements.
- The Sub-Investment Management Agreement dated 13 May 2015 between LMI Europe and QS Investors, LLC, pursuant to which the latter was appointed as Sub-Investment Manager in relation to certain Funds as detailed in the relevant Fund Supplements.
- The Sub-Investment Management Agreement dated 24 September 2009 between LMI Europe and LMM LLC pursuant to which the latter was appointed as Sub-Investment Manager certain Funds as detailed in the relevant Fund Supplements.
- The Sub-Investment Management Agreement dated 13 May 2015 between LMI Europe and Legg Mason Asset Management Australia Limited pursuant to which the latter was appointed as Sub-Investment Manager in relation to certain Funds as detailed in the relevant Fund Supplements.
- The Custodian Agreement dated 27 January 1998 as amended by the Supplemental Custodian Agreements dated 13 October 2004, 5 October 2007 and 30 September 2013 and as novated by novation agreement dated 30 June 2011,, between the Company and the Custodian, as amended or novated from time to time, pursuant to which the latter acts as custodian in relation to the Company.
- The Administration Agreement dated 27 January 1998 as amended by the Supplemental Administration Agreements dated 13 October 2004 and 5 October 2007, between the Company and the Administrator, as further amended or novated from time to time, pursuant to which the latter was appointed administrator to the Company.
- The UK Facilities Agreement dated 20 August 2002 between the Company and LMI Europe.
- The German Representative Agreement dated 31 March 2015 between the Company and LMI Europe.
- The Representative Agent Agreement dated 29 September 2014 between the Company and First Independent Fund Services Ltd.
- The Paying Agent Agreement dated 29 September 2014 between the Company and NPB Neue Privat Bank Ltd.
- The Centralizing Correspondent and Services Delivery Agreement dated 18 January 2008 between the Company and CACEIS Bank.
- The Correspondent Bank Agreement dated 31 May 2005, as amended or novated from time to time, between the Company, BNY Mellon Trust Company (Ireland) Limited - and BNP Paribas Securities Services – Milan Branch.
- The Agreement for the Performance of Paying Agency and Investor Relations Activities in Italy dated 8 April 2010, as amended or novated from time to time, between the Company, BNY Mellon Trust Company (Ireland) Limited – and Allfunds Bank S.A.
- The Paying and Information Agency Agreement dated 23 December 2003 between the Company and J.P. Morgan Chase Bank, Brussels Branch.
- The Paying Agent Agreement dated 5 December 2003 between the Company and Skandinaviska Enskilda Banken AB.

- The Agreement dated 13 November 2008, between the Company and UniCredit Bank Austria AG.
- The Spanish representative agreement dated 5 December 2005 between the Company and Allfunds Bank, S.A.
- The Paying Agency Agreement dated 23 December 2003 between the Company and JP Morgan Bank Luxembourg S.A.
- The Paying Agency and Fund Representative Agreement dated 8 September 2008, as novated, between the Company and Alpha Bank.
- The Singapore Representative Agreement dated 19 December 2006, as amended, between the Company and Legg Mason Asset Management Singapore Pte. Limited.
- The Agreement for the Performance of Services as “Italian Paying Agent” dated 5 November 2012 between the Company, the Custodian, the Administrator and SGSS S.p.A..
- Such agreements as the Company may enter into from time to time with the prior approval of the Central Bank with paying agents or local representatives in additional countries or jurisdictions that the Company intends to offer its Shares for sale.

## **SUPPLY AND INSPECTION OF DOCUMENTS**

The following documents are available for inspection free of charge during normal business hours on weekdays (Saturdays and public holidays excepted) at the registered office of the Hong Kong Representative:

- (a) the certificate of incorporation and memorandum and articles of association of the Company;
- (b) the latest financial reports of the Company;
- (c) the material contracts referred to above which are relevant to Hong Kong;
- (d) the UCITS Regulations and the Central Bank Notices;
- (e) a list of past and current directorships and partnerships held by each Director over the last five years; and
- (f) the latest risk management process of the Company.

Copies of the memorandum and articles of association of the Company (each as amended from time to time) and the latest financial reports of the Company, as appropriate, may be obtained, free of charge, upon request at the registered office of the Company.

Copies of the Irish Prospectus and the Simplified Prospectus of the Company are available on request free of charge from the office of the Administrator in Dublin.

## **Publications on Website**

The following publications can be found at the website [www.leggmason.com.hk](http://www.leggmason.com.hk):

- The Company’s most current Hong Kong Extract Prospectus;
- The latest audited accounts and half yearly reports of the Company; and
- The latest available Subscription and Redemption Prices and the net asset value of each Fund.

The website mentioned above is not approved by the SFC.



**Complaints and Enquiries**

Investors who wish to make any enquiry or complaint about the Company may contact the Manager by the following means:

- (1) In writing to Suites 1202-03, 12/F., York House, The Landmark, 15 Queen's Road Central, Hong Kong; or
- (2) By calling the Hong Kong Representative's Investor Hotline: +852 3652 3088.

The Hong Kong Representative will endeavour to revert to the relevant investor within 10 working days in writing or by telephone.

## SCHEDULE I

### PAYING AGENTS AND REPRESENTATIVE AGENTS

1. **FOR SWISS INVESTORS:  
REPRESENTATIVE AGENT**  
First Independent Fund Services Ltd  
Klausstrasse 33  
CH - 8008 Zurich, Switzerland  
  
**PAYING AGENT**  
NPB Neue Privat Bank Ltd.  
Limmatquai 1/am Bellevue  
P.O.Box  
CH-8022 Zurich, Switzerland
2. **FOR UNITED KINGDOM INVESTORS:  
FACILITIES AGENT**  
Legg Mason Investments (Europe) Limited  
201 Bishopsgate  
London, EC2M 3AB, United Kingdom
3. **FOR GERMAN INVESTORS:  
INFORMATION AGENT**  
Legg Mason Investments (Europe) Limited  
FBC Frankfurter Büro-Center  
18th Floor  
Mainzer Landstrasse 46  
60325 Frankfurt
4. **FOR FRENCH INVESTORS:  
CENTRALISING CORRESPONDENT AND PAYING  
AGENT**  
CACEIS Bank  
1/3, Place Valhubert  
75013 Paris, France
5. **FOR BELGIAN INVESTORS:  
PAYING AGENT**  
JP Morgan Chase Bank, Brussels Branch  
Boulevard de Roi Albert II, 1210  
Brussels, RC Brussels 626,253
6. **FOR LUXEMBOURG INVESTORS:  
PAYING AGENT**  
J.P. Morgan Bank Luxembourg S.A.  
European Bank & Business Centre  
6, Route de Treves  
L-2338 Senningerberg, Grand Duchy of Luxembourg
7. **FOR SWEDISH INVESTORS:  
PAYING AGENT**  
Skandinaviska Enskilda Banken AB (publ)  
Sergels Torg 2,  
SE-106 40 Stockholm, Sweden
8. **FOR AUSTRIAN INVESTORS:  
PAYING AGENT**  
UniCredit Bank Austria AG  
Schottengasse 6-8  
1010 Vienna, Austria
9. **FOR SPANISH INVESTORS:  
REPRESENTATIVE AGENT**  
Allfunds Bank, S.A.  
Calle Estafeta, 6 (La Moraleja)  
Edificio 3 – Complejo Plaza de la Fuente  
28109 Alcobendas  
Madrid, Spain
10. **FOR ITALIAN INVESTORS:  
CORRESPONDENT BANK**  
BNP Paribas Securities Services (Milan)  
Via Ansperto 5, Milan  
Italy  
  
**PAYING AGENT AND INVESTOR RELATIONS  
MANAGER**  
Allfunds Bank S.A.  
Estafeta, 6 (La Moraleja)  
Complejo Plaza de la Fuente – Edificio 3  
C.P. 28109  
Alcobendas, Madrid  
Spain  
  
**PAYING AGENT**  
SGSS S.p.A.  
Milan, Via Benigno  
Crespi 19A – MAC2  
Italy
11. **FOR SINGAPORE INVESTORS:  
REPRESENTATIVE AGENT**  
Legg Mason Asset Management Singapore Pte.  
Limited  
1 George Street, # 23-02  
Singapore 049145
12. **FOR TAIWAN INVESTORS:  
MASTER AGENT**  
Legg Mason Investments (Taiwan) Ltd.  
55th Floor-1, Taipei 101 Tower  
No. 7 Xin Yi Road  
Section 5, Taipei, 110  
Taiwan
13. **FOR HONG KONG INVESTORS:  
REPRESENTATIVE AGENT**  
Legg Mason Asset Management Hong Kong Limited  
Suites 1202-03, 12/F., York House  
15 Queen's Road Central, Hong Kong
14. **FOR GREEK INVESTORS:  
PAYING AND REPRESENTATIVE AGENT**  
Alpha Bank  
40, Stadiou Str.  
10252 Athens  
Greece

**15. FOR MALTESE INVESTORS:**  
**PAYING AGENT AND LOCAL REPRESENTATIVE**

Jesmond Mizzi Financial Advisors Limited  
67/3, South Street  
Valetta, Malta

The Company may appoint additional paying agents or representative agents from time to time upon the prior approval of the Central Bank.

## SCHEDULE II

### A. INVESTMENT RESTRICTIONS APPLICABLE TO THE FUNDS UNDER THE UCITS REGULATIONS

#### *Permitted Investments*

Investments of each Fund are confined to:

- 1.1 Transferable securities and money market instruments which are either admitted to official listing on a stock exchange in a Member State or non-Member State or which are dealt on a market which is regulated, operates regularly, is recognised and open to the public in a Member State or non-Member State.
- 1.2 Recently issued transferable securities which will be admitted to official listing on a stock exchange or other market (as described above) within a year.
- 1.3 Money market instruments, as defined in the Central Bank Notices, other than those dealt on a regulated market.
- 1.4 Units of UCITS.
- 1.5 Units of non-UCITS as set out in the Central Bank's Guidance Note 2/03.
- 1.6 Deposits with credit institutions as prescribed in the Central Bank Notices.
- 1.7 Financial derivative instruments as prescribed in the Central Bank Notices.

#### *Investment Restrictions*

- 2.1 Each Fund may invest no more than 10 per cent of net assets in transferable securities and money market instruments other than those referred to in paragraph 1.
- 2.2 Each Fund may invest no more than 10 per cent of net assets in recently issued transferable securities which will be admitted to official listing on a stock exchange or other market (as described in paragraph 1.1) within a year. This restriction will not apply in relation to investment by the UCITS in certain US securities known as Rule 144A securities provided that:
  - the securities are issued with an undertaking to register with the US Securities and Exchanges Commission within one year of issue; and
  - the securities are not illiquid securities i.e. they may be realised by the UCITS within seven days at the price, or approximately at the price, at which they are valued by the UCITS.
- 2.3 Each Fund may invest no more than 10 per cent of net assets in transferable securities or money market instruments issued by the same body provided that the total value of transferable securities and money market instruments held in the issuing bodies in each of which it invests more than 5 per cent is less than 40 per cent. This limitation does not apply to deposits and over the counter derivative transactions made with financial institutions.
- 2.4 The limit of 10 per cent (in 2.3) is raised to 25 per cent in the case of bonds that are issued by a credit institution which has its registered office in a Member State and is subject by law to special public supervision designed to protect bond-holders. If a Fund invests more than 5 per cent of its net assets in these bonds issued by one issuer, the total value of these investments may not exceed 80 per cent of the net asset value of the Fund.
- 2.5 The limit of 10 per cent (in 2.3) is raised to 35 per cent if the transferable securities or money market instruments are issued or guaranteed by a Member State or its local authorities or by a non-Member State or public international body of which one or more Member States are members.

2.6 The transferable securities and money market instruments referred to in 2.4 and 2.5 shall not be taken into account for the purpose of applying the limit of 40 per cent referred to in 2.3.

2.7 Each Fund may not invest more than 20 per cent of net assets in deposits made with the same credit institution.

Deposits with any one credit institution, other than credit institutions authorised in the EEA or credit institutions authorised within a signatory state (other than an EEA Member State) to the Basle Capital Convergence Agreement of July 1988 and credit institutions authorised in Jersey, Guernsey, the Isle of Man, Australia or New Zealand, held as ancillary liquidity, must not exceed 10 per cent of net assets.

This limit may be raised to 20 per cent in the case of deposits made with the trustee/custodian.

2.8 The risk exposure of a Fund to a counterparty to an OTC derivative may not exceed 5 per cent of net assets.

This limit is raised to 10 per cent in the case of credit institutions authorised in the EEA; credit institutions authorised within a signatory state (other than an EEA Member State) to the Basle Capital Convergence Agreement of July 1988; and credit institutions authorised in Jersey, Guernsey, the Isle of Man, Australia or New Zealand.

2.9 Notwithstanding paragraphs 2.3, 2.7 and 2.8 above, a combination of two or more of the following issued by, or made or undertaken with, the same body may not exceed 20 per cent of net assets:

- investments in transferable securities or money market instruments;
- deposits, and/or
- risk exposures arising from OTC derivatives transactions.

2.10 The limits referred to in 2.3, 2.4, 2.5, 2.7, 2.8 and 2.9 above may not be combined, so that exposure to a single body shall not exceed 35 per cent of net assets.

2.11 Group companies are regarded as a single issuer for the purposes of 2.3, 2.4, 2.5, 2.7, 2.8 and 2.9. However, a limit of 20 per cent of net assets may be applied to investment in transferable securities and money market instruments within the same group.

2.12 Each Fund may invest up to 100 per cent of net assets in different transferable securities and money market instruments issued or guaranteed by any Member State, its local authorities, non-Member States or public international body of which one or more Member States are members.

The individual issuers must be listed in the prospectus and may be drawn from the following list:

OECD Governments (provided the relevant issues are investment grade), the government of Brazil (provided the relevant issues are investment grade), European Investment Bank, European Bank for Reconstruction and Development, International Finance Corporation, International Monetary Fund, Euratom, The Asian Development Bank, European Central Bank, Council of Europe, Eurofima, African Development Bank, International Bank for Reconstruction and Development (The World Bank), The Inter American Development Bank, European Union, Federal National Mortgage Association (Fannie Mae), Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation (Freddie Mac), Government National Mortgage Association (Ginnie Mae), Student Loan Marketing Association (Sallie Mae), Federal Home Loan Bank, Federal Farm Credit Bank, Tennessee Valley Authority, Export-Import Bank of the United States, Export-Import Bank of Korea, Export-Import Bank of China, Japan Bank for International Cooperation (successor to Export-Import Bank of Japan).

Each Fund must hold securities from at least 6 different issues, with securities from any one issue not exceeding 30 per cent of net assets.

### *Investment in Collective Investment Schemes ("CIS")*

- 3.1 Each Fund may invest in CIS of the open-ended type if the CIS are within the meaning of Regulation 4(3) and are prohibited from investing more than 10 per cent of net assets in other CIS. A UCITS may not invest more than 20 per cent of net assets in any one CIS.
- 3.2 Investment in non-UCITS may not, in aggregate, exceed 30 per cent of net assets.
- 3.3 When a Fund invests in the units of other CIS that are managed, directly or by delegation, by the Fund's management company or by any other company with which the Fund's management company is linked by common management or control, or by a substantial direct or indirect holding, that management company or other company may not charge subscription, conversion or redemption fees on account of the Fund's investment in the units of such other CIS.
- 3.4 Where a commission (including a rebated commission) is received by the Fund's manager/investment manager/investment adviser by virtue of an investment in the units of another CIS, this commission must be paid into the property of the UCITS.

### *Index Tracking UCITS*

- 4.1 A Fund may invest up to 20 per cent of net assets in shares and/or debt securities issued by the same body where the investment policy of the Fund is to replicate an index which satisfies the criteria set out in the Central Bank Notices and is recognised by the Central Bank.
- 4.2 The limit in 4.1 may be raised to 35 per cent, and applied to a single issuer, where this is justified by exceptional market conditions.

### *General Provisions*

- 5.1 An investment company, or management company acting in connection with all of the CIS it manages, may not acquire any shares carrying voting rights which would enable it to exercise significant influence over the management of an issuing body.
- 5.2 Each Fund may acquire no more than:
  - (i) 10 per cent of the non-voting shares of any single issuing body;
  - (ii) 10 per cent of the debt securities of any single issuing body;
  - (iii) 25 per cent of the units of any single CIS;
  - (iv) 10 per cent of the money market instruments of any single issuing body.

NOTE: The limits laid down in (ii), (iii) and (iv) above may be disregarded at the time of acquisition if at that time the gross amount of the debt securities or of the money market instruments, or the net amount of the securities in issue cannot be calculated.

- 5.3 5.1 and 5.2 shall not be applicable to:

- (i) transferable securities and money market instruments issued or guaranteed by a Member State or its local authorities;
- (ii) transferable securities and money market instruments issued or guaranteed by a non-Member State;
- (iii) transferable securities and money market instruments issued by public international bodies of which one or more Member States are members;

(iv) shares held by a Fund in the capital of a company incorporated in a non-member State which invests its assets mainly in the securities of issuing bodies having their registered offices in that State, where under the legislation of that State such a holding represents the only way in which the Fund can invest in the securities of issuing bodies of that State. This waiver is applicable only if in its investment policies the company from the non-Member State complies with the limits laid down in 2.3 to 2.11, 3.1, 3.2, 5.1, 5.2, 5.4, 5.5 and 5.6, and provided that where these limits are exceeded, paragraphs 5.5 and 5.6 below are observed.

(v) Shares held by an investment company or investment companies in the capital of subsidiary companies carrying on only the business of management, advice or marketing in the country where the subsidiary is located, in regard to the repurchase of units at unit-holders' request exclusively on their behalf.

5.4 Each Fund need not comply with the investment restrictions herein when exercising subscription rights attaching to transferable securities or money market instruments which form part of its assets.

5.5 The Central Bank may allow recently authorised funds to derogate from the provisions of 2.3 to 2.12, 3.1, 3.2, 4.1 and 4.2 for six months following the date of their authorisation, provided they observe the principle of risk spreading.

5.6 If the limits laid down herein are exceeded for reasons beyond the control of a Fund, or as a result of the exercise of subscription rights, the Fund must adopt as a priority objective for its sales transactions the remedying of that situation, taking due account of the interests of its unitholders.

5.7 Neither an investment company, nor a management company or a trustee acting on behalf of a unit trust or a management company of a common contractual fund, may carry out uncovered sales of:

- transferable securities;
- money market instruments;
- units of CIS; or
- financial derivative instruments.

5.8 Each Fund may hold ancillary liquid assets.

#### *Financial Derivative Instruments ("FDIs")*

6.1 Each Fund which employs the "commitment approach" to measure global exposure must ensure that the Fund's global exposure (as prescribed in the Central Bank Notices) relating to FDI must not exceed its total net asset value. Where a Fund employs the Value-at-Risk ("VaR") method in measuring global exposure each such Fund must adhere to a limit on the absolute VaR of the Fund of 20 per cent. (or such other percentage set out in the relevant Fund Supplement) of the Fund's net asset value. In applying the VaR method, unless otherwise set out in the relevant Fund Supplement, the following quantitative standards are used:

- the 'one-tailed' confidence level is 99 per cent;
- the holding period is 20 days; and
- the historical observation period is longer than one year.

6.2 Position exposure to the underlying assets of FDI, including embedded FDI in transferable securities or money market instruments, when combined where relevant with positions resulting from direct investments, may not exceed the investment limits set out in the Central Bank Notices. (This provision does not apply in the case of index based FDI provided the underlying index is one which meets with the criteria set out in the Central Bank Notices.)

6.3 Each Fund may invest in FDIs dealt in over-the-counter (OTC) provided that

- The counterparties to over-the-counter transactions (OTCs) are institutions subject to prudential supervision and belonging to categories approved by the Central Bank.

6.4 Investment in FDIs are subject to the conditions and limits laid down by the Central Bank.

## **B. PERMITTED BORROWINGS UNDER THE UCITS REGULATIONS**

A Fund may not borrow money except as follows:-

- (a) a Fund may acquire foreign currency by means of a "back-to-back" loan; and
- (b) a Fund may borrow:
  - (i) up to 10 per cent of its Net Asset Value provided that such borrowing is on a temporary basis; and
  - (ii) up to 10 per cent of its Net Asset Value provided that the borrowing is to make possible the acquisition of real property required for the purpose of its business; provided that such borrowing referred to in subparagraph b(i) and (ii) may not in total exceed 15 per cent of the borrower's assets.

## **C. INVESTMENT RESTRICTIONS APPLICABLE TO THE FUNDS UNDER HONG KONG REGULATIONS**

For the Legg Mason Western Asset US Money Market Fund, for so long as it is authorised for sale in Hong Kong, the following investment restrictions will also apply:

- (a) subject to the provisions below, it may only invest in deposits and debt securities (including repurchase agreements with debt securities as the underlying instruments);
- (b) the aggregate value of its holding of instruments and deposits issued by a single issuer may not exceed 10 per cent of its total net asset value except:
  - (i) where the issuer is a substantial financial institution and the total amount does not exceed 10 per cent of the issuer's issued capital and published reserves, the limit may be increased to 25 per cent; or
  - (ii) in the case of Government and other public securities, up to 30 per cent may be invested in the same issue; or
  - (iii) in respect of any deposit of less than US\$1,000,000 or its equivalent in the base currency of the Western Asset US Money Market Fund, where it cannot otherwise diversify as a result of its size; and
- (c) the Fund may borrow up to 10 per cent of its aggregate net asset value but only on a temporary basis for the purpose of meeting redemption requests or defraying operating expenses.

For so long as the Legg Mason Western Asset US Money Market Fund is authorised for sale in Hong Kong, it will comply with Chapter 8.2 of the SFC's Code on Unit Trusts and Mutual Funds, including the investment and borrowing limitations (as amended from time to time).



#### **D. INVESTMENT RESTRICTIONS APPLICABLE TO THE FUNDS UNDER TAIWANESE REGULATIONS**

Upon the registration of any Fund for public offering and sale in Taiwan, the following investment restrictions will also apply:

- (a) investment in gold, commodity or real estate is prohibited;
- (b) securities listed on the securities market of the People's Republic of China shall not exceed 10 per cent of the Net Asset Value of the Fund;
- (c) the Taiwan securities market shall not be the major investment region of the Fund, and the percentage of assets invested in the Taiwan securities market shall not exceed 70 per cent of the Net Asset Value of the Fund; provided that, with effect from 1 January 2016, the maximum percentage of assets invested in the Taiwan securities market shall be lowered to 50 per cent of the Net Asset Value of the Fund;
- (d) the total investment amount invested by Shareholders domiciled in the Republic of China (Taiwan) may not exceed, as a percentage of the Net Asset Value of the Fund, the maximum percentage permitted by the Taiwanese Financial Regulator;
- (e) the risk exposure in open positions of derivatives held by the Fund for increasing investment efficiency (including for non-hedging purposes, investment purposes and speculative purposes) will not exceed 40 per cent of the Fund's Net Asset Value; and
- (f) the total value of open positions on derivatives held by the Fund, for hedging purposes, may not exceed the total market value of the corresponding securities held by the Fund.

For purposes of restrictions (e) and (f) above, the determinations of whether a transaction is for hedging or non-hedging purposes and whether assets of the Fund qualify as corresponding securities shall be made in accordance with the Central Bank Notices and any associated guidance notes issued, or otherwise approved, by the Central Bank from time to time. The restrictions (e) and (f) will not apply to any Fund which has been granted an exemption from this restriction by the Taiwanese Financial Regulator.

#### **E. INVESTMENT RESTRICTIONS APPLICABLE TO THE FUNDS UNDER KOREAN REGULATIONS**

Upon the registration of any Fund for sale in Korea, the following investment restrictions will also apply:

- 1) the Fund may not grant loans or act as a guarantor on behalf of third parties;
- 2) the Fund may invest no more than 35 per cent of its Net Asset Value in transferable securities or money market instruments issued or guaranteed by the government of Brazil;
- 3) the Fund may not borrow money except to borrow up to 10 per cent of its Net Asset Value provided that such borrowing is on a temporary basis;
- 4) the Fund may invest no more than 20 per cent of its Net Asset Value in any one collective investment scheme, and may not invest more than 30 per cent of its Net Asset Value in collective investment schemes which invest 50 per cent or more of their Net Asset Values in underlying instruments which are not equity securities, debt securities, security depository receipts or other securities (a collective investment scheme for purposes of this clause is as defined under the Financial Investment Services and Capital Markets Act of Korea).

## SCHEDULE III

### THE REGULATED MARKETS:

With the exception of permitted investments in unlisted securities, investment will be restricted to only those stock exchanges or markets which meet with the regulatory criteria of the Central Bank (i.e. regulated, operating regularly and open to the public) and which are listed in the Document. The Regulated Markets shall comprise:- any stock exchange in the European Union and also any investments listed, quoted or dealt in on any stock exchange in the US, Australia, Canada, Japan, New Zealand, Norway or Switzerland which is a stock exchange within the meaning of the law of the country concerned relating to stock exchanges; the market organised by the International Capital Market Association; NASDAQ; the market in US government securities which is conducted by primary dealers which are regulated by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York; the over-the-counter market in the US conducted by primary dealers and secondary dealers which are regulated by the US Securities and Exchange Commission and by the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority, and by banking institutions regulated by the US Comptroller of the Currency, the Federal Reserve System or Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation; the market conducted by listed money market institutions as described in the Financial Services Authority publication entitled "The Regulation of the Wholesale Cash and OTC Derivatives Markets: 'The Grey Paper'" dated April, 1988 (as amended or revised from time to time); the over-the-counter market in Japan regulated by the Securities Dealers Association of Japan; AIM - the Alternative Investment Market in the UK, regulated by the London Stock Exchange; the French Market for Titres de Creance Negotiable (the over-the-counter market in negotiable debt instruments); NASDAQ Europe; the government securities markets (conducted by regulated primary dealers and secondary dealers) in China, Hong Kong, India, Indonesia, South Korea, Malaysia, the Philippines, Singapore, Sri Lanka, Taiwan, Thailand and Vietnam; the over-the-counter market in Hong Kong, which is conducted by primary dealers and secondary dealers regulated by the Hong Kong Securities and Futures Commission, and by banking institutions regulated by the Hong Kong Monetary Authority; the over-the-counter market in Malaysia, which is conducted by primary dealers, secondary dealers regulated by Securities Commission Malaysia and banking institutions which are regulated by Bank Negara Malaysia; the over-the-counter market in South Korea regulated by the Korea Financial Investment Association; the over-the-counter market in Canadian Government Bonds regulated by the Investment Dealers Association of Canada; the Russian Trading System (RTS) I and II (a Fund may only invest in securities which are traded on level 1 or level 2 of the relevant market; a Fund may not invest more than (a) 30 per cent of its net assets in securities which are traded on RTS I; (b) 20 per cent of its net assets in securities which are traded on RTS II; and (c) 30 per cent in aggregate of its net assets in securities which are traded on either RTS I or RTS II); the Moscow Interbank Currency Exchange; and the following exchanges: the Prague Stock Exchange, the Budapest Stock Exchange, the Bratislava Stock Exchange, the Warsaw Stock Exchange, the Stock Exchange of Bulgaria – Sofia, the Bucharest Stock Exchange, the Zagreb Stock Exchange, the Istanbul Stock Exchange, the Ljubljana Stock Exchange, the Stock Exchange of Hong Kong, the Mumbai Stock Exchange, the Bursa Malaysia Berhad, the Singapore Exchange Limited, the Taiwan Stock Exchange, the Ho Chi Minh City Securities Trading Center, Securities Trading Center (Hanoi), the Stock Exchange of Thailand, the Bond Electronic Exchange (Thailand), the Korea Exchange, the Bangalore Stock Exchange, the Calcutta Stock Exchange, the Delhi Stock Exchange Association, the Gauhati Stock Exchange, the Hyderabad Securities and Enterprises, the Ludhiana Stock Exchange, the Madras Stock Exchange, the Pune Stock Exchange, the Uttar Pradesh Stock Exchange Association, the National Stock Exchange of India, the Ahmedabad Stock Exchange, the Cochin Stock Exchange, the Indonesian Parallel Stock Exchange, the Indonesia Stock Exchange, the Shenzhen Stock Exchange, the Shanghai Securities Exchange, the Colombo Stock Exchange, the Karachi Stock Exchange, the Lahore Stock Exchange, the Philippines Stock Exchange, the Buenos Aires Stock Exchange, the Cordoba Stock Exchange, the La Plata Stock Exchange, the Mendoza Stock Exchange, the Rosario Stock Exchange, the Bolsa de Valores do Rio de Janeiro, the Sao Paulo Stock Exchange, the Santiago Stock Exchange, the Bahia-Sergipe-Alagoas Stock Exchange, the Extremo Sul Stock Exchange, Porto Alegre, the Minas Esperito Santo Brasilia Stock Exchange, the Parana Stock Exchange, Curitiba, the Pernambuco e Paraiba Stock Exchange, the Regional Stock Exchange, Fortaleza, the Santos Stock Exchange, the Bogota Stock Exchange, the Medellin Stock Exchange, the Caracas Stock Exchange, the Maracaibo Stock Exchange, the Lima Stock Exchange, the Mexican Stock Exchange, the Tel Aviv Stock Exchange, the Dhaka Stock Exchange, the Cairo and Alexandria Stock Exchange, the Amman Stock Exchange, the Casablanca Stock Exchange, the Casablanca Stock Exchange, the Johannesburg Stock Exchange and the Stock Exchange of Mauritius.

## **REGULATED MARKETS FOR FINANCIAL DERIVATIVE INSTRUMENTS (“FDI”) INVESTMENTS:**

Any stock exchange or regulated market in the European Union or the EEA; the over-the-counter market in the US conducted by primary and secondary dealers regulated by the Securities and Exchange Commission and by the National Association of Securities Dealers, Inc. and by banking institutions regulated by the US Comptroller of the Currency, the Federal Reserve System or Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation; the market conducted by listed money market institutions as described in the Financial Services Authority publication entitled “The Regulation of the Wholesale Cash and OTC Derivatives Markets”: “The Grey Paper” (as amended or revised from time to time), the over-the-counter market in Japan regulated by the Securities Dealers Association of Japan; AIM - the Alternative Investment Market in the UK, regulated by the London Stock Exchange; the French Market for Titres de Creance Negotiable (over-the-counter Market in negotiable debt instruments), the over-the-counter market in Canadian Government Bonds regulated by the Investment Dealers Association of Canada, American Stock Exchange, Australian Stock Exchange, Bolsa Mexicana de Valores, Bursa Malaysia Derivatives Berhad, Chicago Board of Trade, Chicago Board of Exchange, Chicago Board Options Exchange, Chicago Mercantile Exchange, Chicago Stock Exchange, Copenhagen Stock Exchange (including FUTOP), European Options Exchange, Eurex Deutschland, Euronext.life, Financiele Termijnmarkt Amsterdam, Finnish Options Market, Hong Kong Futures Exchange, International Capital Market Association, Kansas City Board of Trade, Financial Futures and Options Exchange, Marche a Terme des International de France, Marche des options Negociables de Paris (MONEP), MEFF Renta Fija, MEFF Renta Variable, Montreal Stock Exchange, New York Futures Exchange, New York Mercantile Exchange, New York Stock Exchange, New Zealand Futures and Options Exchange, OMLX The London Securities and Derivatives Exchange Ltd., OM Stockholm AB, Osaka Securities Exchange, Korea Exchange, the Singapore Exchange Derivatives Trading Limited, South Africa Futures Exchange (SAFEX), National Stock Exchange of India, Sydney Futures Exchange, the NASDAQ, Thailand Futures Exchange, NASDAQ OMX Futures Exchange, NASDAQ OMX PHLX, Tokyo Stock Exchange, Toronto Futures Exchange.

These exchanges are listed in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank which does not issue a list of approved exchanges.

## SCHEDULE IV RATINGS OF SECURITIES

### DESCRIPTION OF MOODY'S INVESTORS SERVICE, INC. ("MOODY'S") LONG-TERM DEBT RATINGS

**Aaa:** Obligations rated Aaa are judged to be of the highest quality, with minimal credit risk.

**Aa:** Obligations rated Aa are judged to be of high quality and are subject to very low credit risk.

**A:** Obligations rated A are considered upper-medium grade and are subject to low credit risk.

**Baa:** Obligations rated Baa are subject to moderate credit risk. They are considered medium-grade and as such may possess certain speculative characteristics.

**Ba:** Obligations rated Ba are judged to have speculative elements and are subject to substantial credit risk.

**B:** Obligations rated B are considered speculative and are subject to high credit risk.

**Caa:** Obligations rated Caa are judged to be of poor standing and are subject to very high credit risk.

**Ca:** Obligations rated Ca are highly speculative and are likely in, or very near, default, with some prospect of recovery of principal and interest.

**C:** Obligations rated C are the lowest rated class of bonds and are typically in default, with little prospect for recovery of principal or interest.

Note: Moody's applies numerical modifiers 1, 2, and 3 in each generic rating classification from Aa through Caa. The modifier 1 indicates that the obligation ranks in the higher end of its generic rating category; the modifier 2 indicates a mid-range ranking; and the modifier 3 indicates a ranking in the lower end of that generic rating category.

### DESCRIPTION OF STANDARD & POOR'S ("S&P") LONG-TERM ISSUE CREDIT RATINGS

**AAA:** An obligation rated AAA has the highest rating assigned by S&P. The obligor's capacity to meet its financial commitment on the obligation is extremely strong.

**AA:** An obligation rated AA differs from the highest rated obligations only in small degree. The obligor's capacity to meet its financial commitment on the obligation is very strong.

**A:** An obligation rated A is somewhat more susceptible to the adverse effects of changes in circumstances and economic conditions than obligations in higher rated categories. However, the obligor's capacity to meet its financial commitment on the obligation is still strong.

**BBB:** An obligation rated BBB exhibits adequate protection parameters. However, adverse economic conditions or changing circumstances are more likely to lead to a weakened capacity of the obligor to meet its financial commitment on the obligation. Obligations rated BB, B, CCC, CC, and C are regarded as having significant speculative characteristics. BB indicates the least degree of speculation and C the highest. While such obligations will likely have some quality and protective characteristics, these may be outweighed by large uncertainties or major exposures to adverse conditions.

**BB:** An obligation rated BB is less vulnerable to nonpayment than other speculative issues. However, it faces major ongoing uncertainties or exposure to adverse business, financial, or economic conditions which could lead to the obligor's inadequate capacity to meet its financial commitment on the obligation.

**B:** An obligation rated B is more vulnerable to nonpayment than obligations rated BB, but the obligor currently has the capacity to meet its financial commitment on the obligation. Adverse business, financial, or economic conditions will likely impair the obligor's capacity or willingness to meet its financial commitment on the obligation.

**CCC:** An obligation rated CCC is currently vulnerable to nonpayment, and is dependent upon favorable business, financial, and economic conditions for the obligor to meet its financial commitment on the obligation. In the event of adverse business, financial, or economic conditions, the obligor is not likely to have the capacity to meet its financial commitment on the obligation.

**CC:** An obligation rated CC is currently highly vulnerable to nonpayment.

**C:** A C rating is assigned to obligations that are currently highly vulnerable to nonpayment, obligations that have payment arrearages allowed by the terms of the documents, or obligations of an issuer that is the subject of a bankruptcy petition or similar action which have not experienced a payment default. Among others, the 'C' rating may be assigned to subordinated debt, preferred stock or other obligations on which cash payments have been suspended in accordance with the instrument's terms or when preferred stock is the subject of a distressed exchange offer, whereby some or all of the issue is either repurchased for an amount of cash or replaced by other instruments having a total value that is less than par.

**D:** An obligation rated 'D' is in payment default. The 'D' rating category is used when payments on an obligation, including a regulatory capital instrument, are not made on the date due even if the applicable grace period has not expired, unless Standard & Poor's believes that such payments will be made during such grace period. The 'D' rating also will be used upon the filing of a bankruptcy petition or the taking of similar action if payments on an obligation are jeopardized. An obligation's rating is lowered to 'D' upon completion of a distressed exchange offer, whereby some or all of the issue is either repurchased for an amount of cash or replaced by other instruments having a total value that is less than par.

**Plus (+) or minus (-):** The ratings from AA to CCC may be modified by the addition of a plus or minus sign to show relative standing within the major rating categories.

**N.R.:** This indicates that no rating has been requested, that there is insufficient information on which to base a rating, or that S&P does not rate a particular obligation as a matter of policy.

## DESCRIPTION OF FITCH INTERNATIONAL LONG-TERM CREDIT RATINGS

**AAA:** Highest credit quality. Denotes the lowest expectation of credit risk. Assigned only in case of exceptionally strong capacity for timely payment of financial commitments. This capacity is highly unlikely to be adversely affected by foreseeable events.

**AA:** Very high credit quality. Denotes a very low expectation of credit risk. Indicates very strong capacity for timely payment of financial commitments. This capacity is not significantly vulnerable to foreseeable events.

**A:** High credit quality. Denotes a low expectation of credit risk. The capacity for timely payment of financial commitments is considered strong. This capacity may, nevertheless, be more vulnerable to changes in circumstances or in economic conditions than is the case for higher ratings.

**BBB:** Good credit quality. Indicates that there is currently a low expectation of credit risk. The capacity for timely payment of financial commitments is considered adequate, but adverse changes in circumstances and in economic conditions are more likely to impair this capacity. This is the lowest investment-grade category.

**BB:** Speculative. Indicates that there is a possibility of credit risk developing, particularly as the result of adverse economic change over time; however, business or financial alternatives may be available to allow financial commitments to be met. Securities rated in this category are not investment grade.

**B:** Highly speculative. Indicates that significant credit risk is present, but a limited margin of safety remains. Financial commitments are currently being met; however, capacity for continued payment is contingent upon a sustained, favorable business and economic environment.

**CCC, CC, C:** High default risk. Default is a real possibility. Capacity for meeting financial commitments is solely reliant upon sustained, favorable business or economic developments. A "CC" rating indicates that default of some kind appears probable. A "C" rating signals imminent default.

**D:** Indicates an issuer that in Fitch Ratings' opinion has entered into bankruptcy filings, administration, receivership, liquidation or other formal winding-up procedure, or which has otherwise ceased business.

“+” or “-” may be appended to a rating to denote relative status within major rating categories. Such suffixes are not added to the “AAA” long-term rating category or to categories below “CCC”.

## DESCRIPTION OF MOODY'S SHORT-TERM DEBT RATINGS

**PRIME-1:** Issuers (or supporting institutions) rated Prime-1 have a superior ability to repay short-term debt obligations.

**PRIME-2:** Issuers (or supporting institutions) rated Prime-2 have a strong ability to repay short-term debt obligations.

**PRIME-3:** Issuers (or supporting institutions) rated Prime-3 have an acceptable ability to repay short-term obligations.

**NOT PRIME:** Issuers rated Not Prime do not fall within any of the Prime rating categories.

## DESCRIPTION OF S&P'S SHORT-TERM ISSUE CREDIT RATINGS

**A-1:** A short-term obligation rated 'A-1' is rated in the highest category by S&P. The obligor's capacity to meet its financial commitment on the obligation is strong. Within this category, certain obligations are designated with a plus sign (+). This indicates that the obligor's capacity to meet its financial commitment on these obligations is extremely strong.

**A-2:** A short-term obligation rated 'A-2' is somewhat more susceptible to the adverse effects of changes in circumstances and economic conditions than obligations in higher rating categories. However, the obligor's capacity to meet its financial commitment on the obligation is satisfactory.

**A-3:** A short-term obligation rated 'A-3' exhibits adequate protection parameters. However, adverse economic conditions or changing circumstances are more likely to lead to a weakened capacity of the obligor to meet its financial commitment on the obligation.

**B:** A short-term obligation rated 'B' is regarded as having significant speculative characteristics. Ratings of 'B-1', 'B-2', and 'B-3' may be assigned to indicate finer distinctions within the 'B' category. The obligor currently has the capacity to meet its financial commitment on the obligation; however, it faces major ongoing uncertainties which could lead to the obligor's inadequate capacity to meet its financial commitment on the obligation.

**B-1:** A short-term obligation rated 'B-1' is regarded as having significant speculative characteristics, but the obligor has a relatively stronger capacity to meet its financial commitments over the short-term compared to other speculative-grade obligors.

**B-2:** A short-term obligation rated 'B-2' is regarded as having significant speculative characteristics, and the obligor has an average speculative-grade capacity to meet its financial commitments over the short-term compared to other speculative-grade obligors.

**B-3:** A short-term obligation rated 'B-3' is regarded as having significant speculative characteristics, and the obligor has a relatively weaker capacity to meet its financial commitments over the short-term compared to other speculative-grade obligors.

**C:** A short-term obligation rated 'C' is currently vulnerable to nonpayment and is dependent upon favorable business, financial, and economic conditions for the obligor to meet its financial commitment on the obligation.

**D:** A short-term obligation rated 'D' is in payment default. The 'D' rating category is used when payments on an obligation, including a regulatory capital instrument, are not made on the date due even if the applicable grace period has not expired, unless Standard & Poor's believes that such payments will be made during such grace period. The 'D' rating also will be used upon the filing of a bankruptcy petition or the taking of a similar action if payments on an obligation are jeopardized.

**DESCRIPTION OF FITCH INTERNATIONAL SHORT-TERM CREDIT RATINGS**

**F1:** Highest credit quality. Indicates the strongest capacity for timely payment of financial commitments; may have an added “+” to denote any exceptionally strong credit feature.

**F2:** Good credit quality. A satisfactory capacity for timely payment of financial commitments, but the margin of safety is not as great as in the case of higher ratings.

**F3:** Fair credit quality. The capacity for timely payment of financial commitments is adequate; however, near-term adverse changes could result in a reduction to non-investment grade.

**B:** Speculative. Minimal capacity for timely payment of financial commitments, plus vulnerability to near-term adverse changes in financial and economic conditions.

**C:** High default risk. Default is a real possibility. Capacity for meeting financial commitments is solely reliant upon a sustained, favorable business and economic environment.

**D:** Default. Denotes actual or imminent payment default.

## SCHEDULE V

### DEFINITION OF “US PERSON”

1. Pursuant to Regulation S of the 1933 Act, “US Person” means:
  - (i) any natural person resident in the United States;
  - (ii) any partnership or corporation organized or incorporated under the laws of the United States;
  - (iii) any estate of which any executor or administrator is a US Person;
  - (iv) any trust of which any trustee is a US Person;
  - (v) any agency or branch of a foreign entity located in the United States;
  - (vi) any non-discretionary account or similar account (other than an estate or trust) held by a dealer or other fiduciary for the benefit or account of a US Person;
  - (vii) any discretionary account or similar account (other than an estate or trust) held by a dealer or other fiduciary organised, incorporated, or (if an individual) resident in the United States; or
  - (viii) any partnership or corporation if:
    - (a) organized or incorporated under the laws of any non-US jurisdiction; and
    - (b) formed by a US Person principally for the purpose of investing in securities not registered under the 1933 Act, unless it is organized or incorporated, and owned by accredited investors (as defined in Rule 501(a) under the 1933 Act) who are not natural persons, estates or trusts.
2. Notwithstanding (1) above, any discretionary account or similar account (other than an estate or trust) held for the benefit or account of a non-US Person by a dealer or other professional fiduciary organised, incorporated, or (if an individual) resident in the United States shall not be deemed a “US Person”.
3. Notwithstanding (1) above, any estate of which any professional fiduciary acting as executor or administrator is a US Person shall not be deemed a US Person if:
  - (i) an executor or administrator of the estate who is not a US Person has sole or shared investment discretion with respect to the assets of the estate; and
  - (ii) the estate is governed by non-US law.
4. Notwithstanding (1) above, any trust of which any professional fiduciary acting as trustee is a US Person shall not be deemed a US Person if a trustee who is not a US Person has sole or shared investment discretion with respect to the trust assets, and no beneficiary of the trust (and no settler if the trust is revocable) is a US Person.
5. Notwithstanding (1) above, an employee benefit plan established and administered in accordance with the law of a country other than the United States and customary practices and documentation of such country shall not be deemed a US Person.
6. Notwithstanding (1) above, any agency or branch of a US Person located outside the United States shall not be deemed a “US Person” if:
  - (i) the agency or branch operates for valid business reasons; and
  - (ii) the agency or branch is engaged in the business of insurance or banking and is subject to substantive insurance or banking regulation, respectively, in the jurisdiction where located.



7. The International Monetary Fund, the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development, the Inter-American Development Bank, the Asian Development Bank, the African Development Bank, the United Nations, and their agencies, affiliates and pension plans, and any other similar international organisations, their agencies, affiliates and pension plans shall not be deemed "US Persons".
8. Notwithstanding (1) above, any entity excluded or exempted from the definition of "US Person" in (1) above in reliance on or with reference to interpretations or positions of the SEC or its staff as the definition of such term may be changed from time to time by legislation, rules, regulations or judicial or administrative agency interpretations.

**Definition of the term "resident" for purposes of Regulation S**

For purposes of the definition of "US Person" in (1) above with respect to natural persons, a natural person shall be resident in the US if such person (i) holds an Alien Registration Card (a "green card") issued by the US Immigration and Naturalization Service or (ii) meets a "substantial presence" test. The "substantial presence" test is generally met with respect to any current calendar year if (i) the individual was present in the US on at least 31 days during such year and (ii) the sum of the number of days on which such individual was present in the US during the current year, 1/3 of the number of such days during the first preceding year, and 1/6 of the number of such days during the second preceding year, equals or exceeds 180 days.

## SCHEDULE VI

### DEFINITION OF “US REPORTABLE PERSON”

1. Pursuant to US tax provisions commonly known as the Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act (“FATCA”), “US Reportable Person” means (i) a US Taxpayer who is not an Excluded US Taxpayer or (ii) a US Controlled Foreign Entity.
2. For purposes of the definition of the term “US Taxpayer” in (1) above, US Taxpayer means:
  - (i) a US citizen or resident alien of the United States (as defined for US federal income tax purposes);
  - (ii) any entity treated as a partnership or corporation for US federal tax purposes that is created or organized in, or under the laws of, the United States or any state thereof (including the District of Columbia);
  - (iii) any estate, the income of which is subject to US income taxation regardless of source; and
  - (iv) any trust over whose administration a court within the United States has primary supervision and all substantial decisions of which are under the control of one or more US fiduciaries.

An investor who is considered a “non-US Person” under Regulation S and a “Non-United States person” under CFTC Rule 4.7 may nevertheless be considered a “US Taxpayer” depending on the investor’s particular circumstances.

3. For purposes of the definition of the term “Excluded US Taxpayer” in (1) above, Excluded US Taxpayer means a US taxpayer who is also: (i) a corporation the stock of which is regularly traded on one or more established securities markets; (ii) any corporation that is a member of the same expanded affiliated group, as defined in Section 1471(e)(2) of the Code, as a corporation described in clause (i); (iii) the United States or any wholly owned agency or instrumentality thereof; (iv) any state of the United States, any US territory, any political subdivision of any of the foregoing, or any wholly owned agency or instrumentality of any one or more of the foregoing; (v) any organization exempt from taxation under Section 501(a) or an individual retirement plan as defined in Section 7701(a)(37) of the Code; (vi) any bank as defined in Section 581 of the Code; (vii) any real estate investment trust as defined in Section 856 of the Code; (viii) any regulated investment company as defined in Section 851 of the Code or any entity registered with the Securities Exchange Commission under the 1940 Act; (ix) any common trust fund as defined in Section 584(a) of the Code; (x) any trust that is exempt from tax under Section 664(c) of the Code; (xi) a dealer in securities, commodities, or derivative financial instruments (including notional principal contracts, futures, forwards, and options) that is registered as such under the laws of the United States or any state thereof; or (xii) a broker as defined in Section 6045(c) of the Code.
4. For purposes of the definition of the term “US Controlled Foreign Entity” in (1) above, US Controlled Foreign Entity means any entity that is not a US Taxpayer and that has one or more “Controlling US Persons” as owners of equity in such entity. For this purpose, a Controlling US Person means an individual who is either a citizen or resident alien of the United States (as defined for US federal income tax purposes) who exercises control over an entity. In the case of a trust, such term means the settler, the trustees, the protector (if any), the beneficiaries or class of beneficiaries, and any other natural person exercising ultimate effective control over the trust, and in the case of a legal arrangement other than a trust, such term means persons in equivalent or similar positions.

## SCHEDULE VII MINIMUM SUBSCRIPTION AMOUNTS

At the date of this Document, the minimum initial and subsequent investment per Shareholder in Shares of the Funds are as follows. Unless otherwise indicated, the minimums indicated apply for each Fund offering the relevant Share Class.

Share Class	Minimum Initial Investment*	Minimum for each Subsequent Investment*
<b>US Dollars (US\$) Share Class Minimum Investments</b>		
Each Class A Share Class denominated in US\$  Each Class C Share Class denominated in US\$	US\$1,000	US\$500
Each Class F Share Class denominated in US\$	US\$5,000,000	US\$50,000
Each Premier Share Class denominated in US\$ ( <i>Note 1</i> )	US\$10,000,000	US\$100,000
<b>Euro (EUR) Share Class Minimum Investments</b>		
Each Class A Share Class denominated in Euro  Each Class C Share Class denominated in Euro	Euro 1,000	Euro 500
Each Class F Share Class denominated in Euro	Euro 5,000,000	Euro 50,000
Each Premier Share Class denominated in Euro ( <i>Note 1</i> )	Euro 10,000,000	Euro 100,000
<b>Pound Sterling (GBP) Share Class Minimum Investments</b>		
Each Class A Share Class denominated in GBP  Each Class C Share Class denominated in GBP	GBP 1,000	GBP 500
Each Class F Share Class denominated in GBP	GBP 2,500,000	GBP 25,000
Each Premier Share Class denominated in GBP	GBP 15,000,000	GBP 2,500,000
<b>Japanese Yen (JPY) Share Class Minimum Investments</b>		
Each Class A Share Class denominated in JPY	JPY 100,000	JPY 50,000
Each Class F Share Class denominated in JPY	JPY 500,000,000	JPY 50,000,000
Each Premier Share Class denominated in JPY( <i>Note 1</i> )	JPY 1,000,000,000	JPY 10,000,000

<b>Australian Dollars (AUD) Share Class Minimum Investments</b>		
Each Class A Share Class denominated in AUD	AUD 1,000	AUD 500
Each Class F Share Class denominated in AUD	AUD 5,000,000	AUD 50,000
Each Premier Share Class denominated in AUD(Note 1)	AUD 10,000,000	AUD 100,000
<b>Canadian Dollars (CAD) Share Class Minimum Investments</b>		
Each Class A Share Class denominated in CAD	CAD 1,000	CAD 500
<b>Hong Kong Dollars (HKD) Share Class Minimum Investments</b>		
Each Class A Share Class denominated in HKD	HKD 8,000	HKD 4,000
<b>Singapore Dollars (SGD) Share Class Minimum Investments</b>		
Each Class A Share Class denominated in SGD	SGD 1,500	SGD 500
<b>New Zealand Dollars (NZD) Share Class Minimum Investments</b>		
Each Class A Share Class denominated in NZD	NZD 1,000	NZD 500

\*For each class, the minimum may be satisfied by an equivalent amount in another authorised currency.

*Note 1:*

*With effect from 10 December 2012, the minimum initial investment and minimum subsequent investment amounts for these Premier Share Classes are:*

<b>Share Class</b>	<b>Minimum Initial Investment*</b>	<b>Minimum for each Subsequent Investment*</b>
Each Premier Share Class denominated in US\$	US\$30,000,000	US\$5,000,000
Each Premier Share Class denominated in Euro	Euro 30,000,000	Euro 5,000,000
Each Premier Share Class denominated in JPY	JPY 3,000,000,000	JPY 500,000,000
Each Premier Share Class denominated in AUD	AUD 30,000,000	AUD 5,000,000

\*For each class, the minimum may be satisfied by an equivalent amount in another authorised currency.

*The above new minimum investment amounts shall only apply to those Shareholders who invest in Premier Share Classes of a particular Fund for the first time on or after 10 December 2012. Shareholders holding Shares of Premier Share Classes of a Fund prior to 10 December 2012 shall not be subject to the new minimum investment amounts for subsequent investments in that Fund, although they will be subject to the new minimum investment requirements with respect to any initial and subsequent investments in the Premier Share Classes of another Fund on or after 10 December 2012.*

The Directors have authorised the Distributors to accept, in their discretion, (i) subscriptions for Shares of any Share Class in currencies other than the currency in which such Share Class is denominated and (ii) subscriptions in amounts less than the minimum for initial investments or for subsequent investments, as applicable, for the relevant Share Class of each Fund.

If a subscription is accepted in a currency other than the currency in which the relevant Share Class is denominated, then the relevant investor may be required to bear any costs associated with converting the subscription currency into the currency of the Share Class or the Base Currency of the Fund, as well as any costs associated with converting the currency of the Share Class or the Base Currency of the Fund into the subscription currency prior to paying redemption proceeds. The Directors reserve the right to vary in the future the minimums for initial investments and for subsequent investments. There are no investment minimums for the LM Share Classes or the Grandfathered Share Classes.

The Company may issue fractional Shares rounded to the nearest one thousandth of a Share. Fractional Shares shall not carry any voting rights.

## ***Supplemental Prospectus for Legg Mason Global Funds plc***

### **Existing Funds of the Company**

The date of this Supplement is 19 October 2015.

**This Supplemental Prospectus contains information specific to the Legg Mason Global Funds plc (the “Company”). The Company is an umbrella fund with segregated liability between sub-funds, established as an open-ended, variable capital investment company incorporated with limited liability under the laws of Ireland. The Company is authorised by the Central Bank of Ireland as a UCITS under the UCITS Regulations.**

**This Supplemental Prospectus forms part of and should be read in conjunction with the HK Base Prospectus of the Company dated 19 October 2015 which immediately precedes this Supplemental Prospectus and is incorporated herein. All capitalised terms used in this Supplemental Prospectus and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings set forth in the HK Base Prospectus.**

The Directors of the Company accept responsibility for the information contained in the HK Base Prospectus and this Supplemental Prospectus. To the best of the knowledge and belief of the Directors (who have taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case) such information is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of such information. The Directors accept responsibility accordingly.

## HK BASE PROSPECTUS for the following Funds

Fixed Income Funds:	Equity Funds:
<p>Legg Mason Brandywine Global Fixed Income Fund</p> <p>Legg Mason Western Asset Asian Income Fund</p> <p>Legg Mason Western Asset Asian Opportunities Fund</p> <p>Legg Mason Western Asset Brazil Bond Fund</p> <p>Legg Mason Western Asset Emerging Markets Corporate Bond Fund</p> <p>Legg Mason Western Asset Emerging Markets Total Return Bond Fund</p> <p>Legg Mason Western Asset Euro Absolute Return Bond Fund</p> <p>Legg Mason Western Asset Euro Core Plus Bond Fund</p> <p>Legg Mason Western Asset Euro High Yield Fund</p> <p>Legg Mason Western Asset Global Blue Chip Bond Fund</p> <p>Legg Mason Western Asset Global Credit Fund</p> <p>Legg Mason Western Asset Global High Yield Fund</p> <p>Legg Mason Western Asset Global Inflation Management Fund</p> <p>Legg Mason Western Asset Global Multi Strategy Fund</p> <p>Legg Mason Western Asset Short Duration High Income Bond Fund</p> <p>Legg Mason Western Asset US Adjustable Rate Fund</p> <p>Legg Mason Western Asset US Core Bond Fund</p> <p>Legg Mason Western Asset US Core Plus Bond Fund</p> <p>Legg Mason Western Asset US High Yield Fund</p> <p>Legg Mason Western Asset US Money Market Fund</p> <p>Legg Mason Western Asset US Short-Term Government Fund</p>	<p>Legg Mason ClearBridge Growth Fund</p> <p>Legg Mason ClearBridge US Aggressive Growth Fund</p> <p>Legg Mason ClearBridge US Appreciation Fund</p> <p>Legg Mason ClearBridge US Large Cap Growth Fund</p> <p>Legg Mason ClearBridge Value Fund</p> <p>Legg Mason Opportunity Fund</p> <p>Legg Mason QS Emerging Markets Equity Fund</p> <p>Legg Mason QS MV Asia Pacific ex Japan Equity Growth and Income Fund</p> <p>Legg Mason QS MV European Equity Growth and Income Fund</p> <p>Legg Mason QS MV Global Equity Growth and Income Fund</p> <p>Legg Mason QS US Large Cap Fund</p> <p>Legg Mason Royce US Small Cap Opportunity Fund</p> <p>Legg Mason Royce US Smaller Companies Fund</p>
	Equity Income Funds:
	<p>Legg Mason ClearBridge Tactical Dividend Income Fund</p> <p>Legg Mason Martin Currie Australia Equity Income Fund</p>

## AUTHORISATION BY THE HONG KONG SECURITIES AND FUTURES COMMISSION

The Company and the Funds listed above are authorised by the Hong Kong Securities and Futures Commission ("SFC") under Section 104 of the Securities and Futures Ordinance (Cap. 571 of the Laws of Hong Kong) ("SFO"). The HK Base Prospectus, this Supplemental Prospectus and the Fund Supplements have been approved by the SFC. SFC authorization is not a recommendation or endorsement of a scheme nor does it guarantee the commercial merits of a scheme or its performance. It does not mean the scheme is suitable for all investors nor is it an endorsement of its suitability for any particular investor or class of investors. The HK Base Prospectus, this Supplemental Prospectus and the Fund Supplements are published in English and Chinese.

Notwithstanding the incorporation into the offering documents of the Company of the availability of investment powers under the UCITS Directive 2009/65/EC and what is otherwise provided in the Fund Supplement of each of the following Funds, it is the intention of the Investment Manager of the Legg Mason ClearBridge Value Fund and the Sub-Investment Manager of the Legg Mason ClearBridge Growth Fund, Legg Mason Martin Currie Australia Equity Income Fund, Legg Mason Royce US Small Cap Opportunity Fund, Legg Mason Royce US Smaller Companies Fund, Legg Mason Western Asset Brazil Bond Fund and Legg Mason Western Asset US Money Market Fund not to use financial derivative instruments for any purpose (other than in relation to any Hedged Share Classes in the Legg Mason ClearBridge Value Fund, Legg Mason ClearBridge Growth Fund, Legg Mason Martin Currie Australia Equity Income Fund, Legg Mason Royce US Small Cap Opportunity Fund and Legg Mason Royce US Smaller Companies Fund, for which financial derivative instruments may be used for hedging purposes only), and it is the intention of the Sub-Investment Manager of the Legg Mason ClearBridge Tactical Dividend Income Fund, Legg Mason ClearBridge US Aggressive Growth Fund, Legg Mason ClearBridge US Appreciation Fund, Legg Mason ClearBridge US Large Cap Growth Fund, Legg Mason QS Emerging Markets Equity Fund, Legg Mason QS MV Asia Pacific ex Japan Equity Growth and Income Fund, Legg Mason QS MV European Equity Growth and Income Fund, Legg Mason QS MV Global Equity Growth and Income Fund and Legg Mason QS US Large Cap Fund not to use financial derivative instruments extensively or primarily for investment or non-hedging purposes. The Company will seek prior approval of the SFC, give investors prior written notification of not less than one month and update the HK Base Prospectus, this Supplemental Prospectus and the relevant Fund Supplement should the abovementioned Investment Manager and Sub-Investment Managers (as the case may be) intend to use financial derivative instruments for any purpose or change the purpose or extent of its use (as the case may be) in the future.

The following Funds may use financial derivative instruments extensively for investment and other non-hedging purposes: Legg Mason Brandywine Global Fixed Income Fund, Legg Mason Opportunity Fund, Legg Mason Western Asset Asian Income Fund, Legg Mason Western Asset Asian Opportunities Fund, Legg Mason Western Asset Emerging Markets Corporate Bond Fund, Legg Mason Western Asset Emerging Markets Total Return Bond Fund, Legg Mason Western Asset Euro Absolute Return Bond Fund, Legg Mason Western Asset Euro Core Plus Bond Fund, Legg Mason Western Asset Euro High Yield Fund, Legg Mason Western Asset Global Blue Chip Bond Fund, Legg Mason Western Asset Global Credit Fund, Legg Mason Western Asset Global High Yield Fund, Legg Mason Western Asset Global Inflation Management Fund, Legg Mason Western Asset Global Multi Strategy Fund, Legg Mason Western Asset Short Duration High Income Bond Fund, Legg Mason Western Asset US Adjustable Rate Fund, Legg Mason Western Asset US Core Bond Fund, Legg Mason Western Asset US Core Plus Bond Fund, Legg Mason Western Asset US High Yield Fund and Legg Mason Western Asset US Short-Term Government Fund. The Company will seek prior approval of the SFC, update the HK Base Prospectus, this Supplemental Prospectus and the relevant Fund Supplement and notify investors as soon as reasonably practicable if there is an intention for any of the above Funds to restrict the use of financial derivative instruments to hedging purposes only or not to use financial derivative instruments at all.

Notwithstanding that Paragraph 2.12 of Schedule II.A. of the HK Base Prospectus refers to the Funds being permitted to invest up to 100% of net assets in different transferable securities and money market instruments issued or guaranteed by the government of Brazil (provided the relevant issues are investment grade), the Funds (save for the Western Asset Brazil Bond Fund) will not be permitted to utilize this investment power until the Company has obtained the SFC's prior approval and not less than one month's prior written notification has been given to Hong Kong investors.



**PROFILE OF A TYPICAL INVESTOR FOR EACH FUND**

The Fund Supplements set out, in addition to the investment objective and policies and other key features of the Funds, the profile of a typical investor for each Fund. The information regarding the profile of a typical investor is provided to you in accordance with Irish requirements. Before investing into a Fund, you should consider your own specific circumstances, including, but not limited to, your risk tolerance levels, financial circumstances and investment objectives. If in doubt, you should consult your broker, intermediary, bank manager, legal adviser, accountant or other financial adviser.

## Fund Supplement for the Legg Mason Brandywine Global Fixed Income Fund

The date of this Fund Supplement is 14 May 2015.

**This Fund Supplement contains information specific to the Legg Mason Brandywine Global Fixed Income Fund (the “Fund”), a sub-fund of Legg Mason Global Funds plc (the “Company”). The Company is an umbrella fund with segregated liability between sub-funds, established as an open-ended, variable capital investment company incorporated with limited liability under the laws of Ireland. The Company is authorised by the Central Bank of Ireland as a UCITS under the UCITS Regulations.**

**This Fund Supplement forms part of and should be read in conjunction with the latest HK Base Prospectus of the Company. The HK Base Prospectus may be revised or supplemented from time to time. All capitalised terms used in this Fund Supplement and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings set forth in the HK Base Prospectus.**

The Directors of the Company accept responsibility for the information contained in the HK Base Prospectus and this Fund Supplement. To the best of the knowledge and belief of the Directors (who have taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case) such information is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of such information. The Directors accept responsibility accordingly.

**INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE AND POLICIES:** The Fund’s investment objective is to maximise total return consisting of income and capital appreciation.

The Fund will invest at all times at least two-thirds of its Net Asset Value in debt securities that are (i) listed or traded on Regulated Markets primarily in the following countries; and (ii) denominated in currencies of, or issuers located in, primarily the following countries: the United States, Canada, Australia, Japan, Austria, Belgium, Finland, France, Germany, Greece, Ireland, Italy, the Netherlands, Portugal, Spain, Denmark, Sweden, Switzerland, the United Kingdom, New Zealand, Norway, Hungary, Poland, and the Czech Republic. The Fund may also invest in debt securities that are listed or traded on Regulated Markets located in other Developed Countries as set out in Schedule III of the HK Base Prospectus.

All debt securities purchased by the Fund will be rated Investment Grade at the time of purchase. If an investment so purchased is subsequently downgraded to below Investment Grade after the time of purchase, the Sub-Investment Manager may in its discretion continue to hold the debt security if it determines that doing so is in the best interests of shareholders. See Schedule IV of the HK Base Prospectus for more information on the ratings of the various NRSROs. The Fund may invest up to 20 per cent of its Net Asset Value in debt securities of issuers located in countries (whether or not listed in the first paragraph above) where both of the following criteria apply: (i) the country’s local currency denominated long-term debt is rated below A- by S&P or the equivalent by all NRSROs rating the debt and (ii) the country is not represented in the Citigroup World Government Bond Index. A maximum of 25 per cent of the Fund’s Net Asset Value may be invested in convertible debt securities and up to 10 per cent of the Fund’s Net Asset Value may be invested in equity securities and/or warrants. No more than 5 per cent of the Fund’s Net Asset Value will be invested in warrants.

The Fund seeks to achieve the above investment objective by investing principally in the following types of investments that are listed or traded on Regulated Markets: debt securities issued or guaranteed by national governments, their agencies or instrumentalities and political sub-divisions (including inflation-protected securities); debt securities of supranational organisations such as freely transferable promissory notes, bonds and debentures; preferred shares and other open ended collective investment schemes within the meaning of Regulation 68(1)(e) of the UCITS Regulations. A maximum of 10 per cent of the Fund’s Net Asset Value may be invested in units or shares of other collective investment schemes within the meaning of Regulation 68(1)(e) of the UCITS Regulations. No more than 5 per cent of the Fund’s Net Asset Value will be invested in transferable debt securities issued by the same non-sovereign issuer. An issuer is non-sovereign if it is not a supranational organization or a national government, its agency or instrumentality or political sub-division, and its issuance is not guaranteed by any of the foregoing. The Fund may invest in certain types of derivatives, as described in the “Investment Techniques and Instruments and Financial Derivative Instruments” section in the HK Base Prospectus, including, but not limited to, options, futures and options on futures, swaps and forward currency exchange contracts.

The Sub-Investment Manager follows a value approach to investing and therefore seeks to identify relative value in the global bond markets. The Sub-Investment Manager defines as undervalued those markets where real interest rates are high and the currency is undervalued and stable or appreciating. The Sub-Investment Manager will concentrate investments in those undervalued markets where cyclical business conditions as well as secular economic and political trends provide the best opportunity for declining interest rates and a return to lower real rates over time. The Sub-Investment Manager believes that such economic conditions provide the best potential to achieve capital appreciation. The Fund will normally hold a portfolio of debt securities of issuers located in a minimum of six countries.

The average weighted duration of the Fund’s portfolio generally ranges from 1 to 10 years but for individual markets may be greater or lesser depending on the prospects for lower interest rates and the potential for capital gains.

Investors’ attention is drawn to the section entitled “Further Information on the Securities in Which the Funds May Invest” in the HK Base Prospectus.

**FUND CATEGORY:** Fixed Income Fund.

**INVESTMENT RESTRICTIONS:** The Fund's investments will be limited to investments permitted by the UCITS Regulations and other applicable restrictions as set out under the section entitled "Investment Restrictions" in the HK Base Prospectus. More information on the types of investments which the Fund may purchase are set out in the HK Base Prospectus under the section entitled "Further Information on Securities in which the Funds May Invest".

**PROFILE OF A TYPICAL INVESTOR:** The Fund could be a suitable investment for investors who are looking to invest in a fund that is seeking total return over the long term through income and capital appreciation and who are willing to accept fluctuations (sometimes significant) in the Net Asset Value per Share of the Fund during the short term.

**PRIMARY RISKS:** The Fund's primary risks are:

- Risks of Debt Securities
  - Liquidity Risk
  - Credit Risk
  - Risk of Government Securities
  - Risk of Rated and Unrated Securities
- Derivatives Risks
- Currency Risks

For further explanation of the above primary risks and other risks associated with an investment in the Fund and in certain Share Classes (such as Concentration Risk, Inflation-Protected Securities Risk, Emerging Markets Risk and Investment Risk) please refer to the "Risk Factors" section in the HK Base Prospectus. With respect to the Distributing Plus Share Classes, please refer to the paragraph "Distributions from Capital" thereof.

**DERIVATIVE RISK MEASUREMENT METHODOLOGY:** Commitment approach.

**INVESTMENT MANAGER:** The Company has appointed Legg Mason Investments (Europe) Limited (the "Investment Manager") as the investment manager of the Fund. More detail about the Investment Manager is set out in the HK Base Prospectus under the section entitled "Management and Administration" – "The Investment Manager".

**SUB-INVESTMENT MANAGER:** The Investment Manager has appointed Brandywine Global Investment Management, LLC (the "Sub-Investment Manager") as sub-investment manager of the Fund. More detail about the Sub-Investment Manager is set out in the HK Base Prospectus under the section entitled "Management and Administration" – "The Sub-Investment Managers".

**BASE CURRENCY OF FUND:** US Dollar.

**INFORMATION ON PURCHASING OR SELLING SHARES OF THE FUND****SHARE CLASS TYPES OFFERED IN HONG KONG:**

	Share Classes		
	A	F	Premier
US\$ Accumulating	√	√	√
US\$ Distributing (M)	√		
US\$ Distributing (M) Plus	√		
US\$ Distributing (S)	√		
Euro Accumulating (Hedged)	√		
Euro Distributing (M) (Hedged) Plus	√		
AUD Accumulating (Hedged)	√		
AUD Distributing (M) (Hedged) Plus	√		
HKD Accumulating	√		
HKD Distributing (M) Plus	√		
NZD Distributing (M) (Hedged) Plus	√		
GBP Distributing (M) (Hedged) Plus	√		
CAD Distributing (M) (Hedged) Plus	√		

See the "Minimum Subscription Amounts" sub-section under the "Administration of the Company" section of the HK Base Prospectus for information regarding the investment minimums and other eligibility requirements for each Share Class.

For more information on distribution types and currency transaction methods that are employed by the Fund and the Share Classes, please see the sections of the HK Base Prospectus entitled "Distributions" and "Investment Techniques and Instruments and Financial Derivative Instruments".

**FEES AND EXPENSES:**

For each category of fees and charges, the figures shown represent the maximum that may be charged.

Share Class	Initial Sales Charge	Annual Management Fee	Annual Shareholder Servicing Fee	Annual Combined Administration and Custodian Fee	Contingent Deferred Sales Charge <sup>1</sup>
Each Class A Share Class	5.00%	1.10%	0.15%	0.15%	None
Each Class C Share Class	None	1.60%	0.15%	0.15%	1.00%
Each Class F Share Class	None	0.85%	None	0.15%	None
Each Premier Share Class	None	0.60%	None	0.15%	None
Each LM Share Class	None	None	None	0.15%	None

<sup>1</sup> A contingent deferred sales charge may be imposed on the redemption proceeds paid to a Shareholder that redeems Class C Shares within the first year after the Shareholder's purchase of such Shares.

For more information on these and other fees and charges that are borne by the Fund and the Share Classes, please see the section of the HK Base Prospectus entitled "Fees and Expenses".

Prospective investors should consult with their legal, tax and financial advisers in relation to which Share Class would best suit their investment needs.

**KEY INFORMATION FOR BUYING, SELLING AND EXCHANGING SHARES:<sup>1</sup>**

**Dealing Deadline:** 4.00 pm in New York (Eastern Time) in the United States on the relevant Dealing Day.

**Valuation Point:** 4.00 pm in New York (Eastern Time) in the United States.

**Settlement:** Unless otherwise agreed with the Administrator, settlement for subscriptions for Shares made by direct application by an investor to the Administrator or through a Dealer is due in immediately cleared funds within three Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day. Settlement for redemptions of Shares for the Fund will normally be made within three Business Days from receipt by the Administrator of correct redemption documentation.

**Dealing Day:** means such Business Day or Business Days as the Directors from time to time may determine, provided that, unless otherwise determined and notified in advance to Shareholders, each Business Day shall be a Dealing Day and provided further that there shall be at least two Dealing Days per month.

**Business Day:** means a day on which the New York Stock Exchange is open for normal business or any such other day as the Directors may determine and notify in advance to Shareholders.

**Subscriptions, Redemptions and Exchanges:** See the section of the HK Base Prospectus entitled "Administration of the Company" for detailed information with regard to placing orders to subscribe, redeem and exchange shares of the Fund.

**Initial Offer Price:** See the section of the HK Base Prospectus entitled "Administration of the Company – Minimum Subscription Amounts and Initial Offer Prices" for detailed information with regard to the Initial Offer Price of Shares of the Fund.

**Irish Stock Exchange Listing:** The Class A US\$ Accumulating and Class A US\$ Distributing (S) Shares of the Fund are currently listed on the Irish Stock Exchange.

<sup>1</sup> See the HK Base Prospectus for more detailed information.

## Fund Supplement for the Legg Mason Western Asset Asian Income Fund

The date of this Fund Supplement is 14 May 2015.

**This Fund Supplement contains information specific to the Legg Mason Western Asset Asian Income Fund (the “Fund”), a sub-fund of Legg Mason Global Funds plc (the “Company”). The Company is an umbrella fund with segregated liability between sub-funds, established as an open-ended, variable capital investment company incorporated with limited liability under the laws of Ireland. The Company is authorised by the Central Bank of Ireland as a UCITS under the UCITS Regulations.**

**This Fund Supplement forms part of and should be read in conjunction with the latest HK Base Prospectus of the Company. The HK Base Prospectus may be revised or supplemented from time to time. All capitalised terms used in this Fund Supplement and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings set forth in the HK Base Prospectus.**

The Directors of the Company accept responsibility for the information contained in the HK Base Prospectus and this Fund Supplement. To the best of the knowledge and belief of the Directors (who have taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case) such information is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of such information. The Directors accept responsibility accordingly.

**INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE AND POLICIES:** The Fund’s investment objective is to generate income, with potential for capital appreciation.

The Fund invests at least 70 per cent of its Net Asset Value in debt securities issued by Asian issuers listed or traded on Regulated Markets as set out in Schedule III of the HK Base Prospectus. The Fund seeks to achieve its investment objective by investing primarily in (i) debt securities issued or guaranteed by national governments located in Asian countries, their agencies, instrumentalities or political sub-divisions; (ii) corporate debt securities issued by Asian companies such as freely transferable promissory notes, debentures, bonds (including zero coupon bonds), commercial paper, certificates of deposits and bankers acceptances issued by industrial, utility, finance, commercial banking or bank holding company organisations; (iii) securitised participations in loans that are transferable securities; (iv) structured notes that are transferable securities whose underlying exposure may be to fixed income securities; and (v) mortgage-backed and asset-backed securities that are structured as debt securities. At least 50 per cent of the debt securities held by the Fund will be denominated in US Dollars. For purposes of this Fund, an Asian company is a company which has its registered office located in an Asian country or that conducts the predominant portion of its economic activities in Asia.

Subject to the above restrictions, the Fund may invest no more than 10 per cent of its Net Asset Value in units or shares of other open-ended collective investment schemes within the meaning of Regulation 68(1)(e) of the UCITS Regulations. A maximum of 25 per cent of the Fund’s Net Asset Value may be invested in convertible notes, preferred shares, real estate investment trusts (“REITs”), other equity securities and/or warrants. A maximum of 5 per cent of the Fund’s Net Asset Value may be invested in warrants. The Fund may invest in certain types of derivatives, as described in the “Investment Techniques and Instruments and Financial Derivative Instruments” section in the HK Base Prospectus, including, but not limited to, options, futures and options on futures, swaps and forward currency exchange contracts. The Fund may be leveraged to up to 100 per cent of its Net Asset Value as a result of its use of derivative instruments. For more information, see the “Investment Techniques and Instruments and Financial Derivative Instruments” section in the HK Base Prospectus.

The Sub-Investment Manager expects to invest the Fund’s portfolio in debt securities of issuers located in several different Asian countries, but may, when opportunities arise to further the Fund’s investment objective, invest in securities of issuers located in a relatively small number of Asian countries. The Sub-Investment Manager may also invest the Fund’s portfolio in any number of issuers, or may at times concentrate its assets in the securities of a small number of issuers.

The Fund invests in debt securities that are rated Investment Grade, debt securities rated below Investment Grade, and unrated debt securities.

The Sub-Investment Manager may take full advantage of the entire range of maturities and durations when purchasing debt securities for the Fund, and may adjust the average duration of the Fund’s portfolio investments, depending on their assessment of the relative yields of securities of different maturities and durations and their expectations of future changes in interest rates.

The Fund is not a complete investment programme, and there can be no assurances it will achieve its investment objective.

**Investors should note that an investment in the Fund should not constitute a substantial proportion of an investment portfolio and may not be appropriate for all investors.**

Investors’ attention is drawn to the section entitled “Further Information on the Securities in Which the Funds May Invest” in the HK Base Prospectus.

**FUND CATEGORY:** Fixed Income Fund.

**INVESTMENT RESTRICTIONS:** The Fund's investments will be limited to investments permitted by the UCITS Regulations and other applicable restrictions as set out under the section entitled "Investment Restrictions" in the HK Base Prospectus. More information on the types of investments which the Fund may purchase are set out in the HK Base Prospectus under the section entitled "Further Information on Securities in which the Funds May Invest".

**PROFILE OF A TYPICAL INVESTOR:** The Fund could be a suitable investment for investors who are looking to invest in a fund that is seeking income and long term capital appreciation and who are willing to accept fluctuations (sometimes significant) in the Net Asset Value per Share of the Fund during the short term.

**PRIMARY RISKS:** The Fund's primary risks are:

- Risks of Debt Securities
  - Liquidity Risk
  - Credit Risk
  - Risk of Government Securities
  - Risk of High Yield Securities
  - Risk of Rated and Unrated Securities
- Risks of Emerging Markets
- China Market Risks
- Custody and Settlement Risks
- Concentration Risk
- Derivatives Risks
- Currency Risks

For further explanation of the above primary risks and other risks associated with an investment in the Fund and in certain Share Classes (such as Mortgage-Backed Securities and Asset-Backed Securities Risk and Investment Risk), please refer to the "Risk Factors" section in the HK Base Prospectus. With respect to the Distributing Plus Share Classes, please refer to the paragraph "Distributions from Capital" thereof.

**DERIVATIVE RISK MEASUREMENT METHODOLOGY:** Commitment approach.

**INVESTMENT MANAGER:** The Company has appointed Legg Mason Investments (Europe) Limited (the "Investment Manager") as the investment manager of the Fund. More detail about the Investment Manager is set out in the HK Base Prospectus under the section entitled "Management and Administration" – "The Investment Manager".

**SUB-INVESTMENT MANAGERS:** The Investment Manager has appointed Western Asset Management Company, Western Asset Management Company Limited and Western Asset Management Company Pte. Ltd (each a "Sub-Investment Manager", together the "Sub-Investment Managers") as sub-investment managers of the Fund. More detail about the Sub-Investment Managers is set out in the HK Base Prospectus under the section entitled "Management and Administration" – "The Sub-Investment Managers".

**BASE CURRENCY OF FUND:** US Dollar.

## INFORMATION ON PURCHASING OR SELLING SHARES OF THE FUND

### SHARE CLASS TYPES OFFERED IN HONG KONG:

	Share Classes		
	A	F	Premier
US\$ Accumulating	√	√	√
US\$ Distributing (M) Plus	√		
Euro Accumulating (Hedged)	√		
Euro Distributing (M) (Hedged) Plus	√		
AUD Accumulating (Hedged)	√		
AUD Distributing (M) (Hedged) Plus	√		
HKD Accumulating	√		
HKD Distributing (M) Plus	√		
NZD Distributing (M) (Hedged) Plus	√		
GBP Distributing (M) (Hedged) Plus	√		
CAD Distributing (M) (Hedged) Plus	√		

See the “Minimum Subscription Amounts” sub-section under the “Administration of the Company” section of the HK Base Prospectus for information regarding the investment minimums and other eligibility requirements for each Share Class.

For more information on distribution types and currency transaction methods that are employed by the Fund and the Share Classes, please see the sections of the HK Base Prospectus entitled “Distributions” and “Investment Techniques and Instruments and Financial Derivative Instruments”.

## FEES AND EXPENSES:

For each category of fees and charges, the figures shown represent the maximum that may be charged.

Share Class	Initial Sales Charge	Annual Management Fee	Annual Shareholder Servicing Fee	Annual Combined Administration and Custodian Fee	Contingent Deferred Sales Charge <sup>1</sup>
<b>Each Class A Share Class</b>	5.00%	1.05%	0.15%	0.15%	None
<b>Each Class C Share Class</b>	None	1.55%	0.15%	0.15%	1.00%
<b>Each Class F Share Class</b>	None	0.80%	None	0.15%	None
<b>Each Premier Share Class</b>	None	0.55%	None	0.15%	None
<b>Each LM Share Class</b>	None	None	None	0.15%	None

<sup>1</sup> A contingent deferred sales charge may be imposed on the redemption proceeds paid to a Shareholder that redeems Class C Shares within the first year after the Shareholder's purchase of such Shares.

For more information on these and other fees and charges that are borne by the Fund and the Share Classes, please see the section of the HK Base Prospectus entitled “Fees and Expenses”.

Prospective investors should consult with their legal, tax and financial advisers in relation to which Share Class would best suit their investment needs.

## KEY INFORMATION FOR BUYING, SELLING AND EXCHANGING SHARES:<sup>1</sup>

**Dealing Deadline:** 4.00 pm in New York (Eastern Time) in the United States on the relevant Dealing Day.

**Valuation Point:** 4.00 pm in New York (Eastern Time) in the United States.

**Settlement:** Unless otherwise agreed with the Administrator, settlement for subscriptions for Shares made by direct application by an investor to the Administrator or through a Dealer is due in immediately cleared funds within three Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day. Settlement for redemptions of Shares for the Fund will normally be made within three Business Days from receipt by the Administrator of correct redemption documentation.

**Dealing Day:** means such Business Day or Business Days as the Directors from time to time may determine, provided that, unless otherwise determined and notified in advance to Shareholders, each Business Day shall be a Dealing Day and provided further that there shall be at least two Dealing Days per month.

**Business Day:** means a day on which the New York Stock Exchange is open for normal business or any such other day as the Directors may determine and notify in advance to Shareholders.

**Subscriptions, Redemptions and Exchanges:** See the section of the HK Base Prospectus entitled “Administration of the Company” for detailed information with regard to placing orders to subscribe, redeem and exchange shares of the Fund.

**Initial Offer Price:** See the section of the HK Base Prospectus entitled “Administration of the Company – Minimum Subscription Amounts and Initial Offer Prices” for detailed information with regard to the Initial Offer Price of Shares of the Fund.

**Irish Stock Exchange Listing:** Not applicable.

<sup>1</sup> See the HK Base Prospectus for more detailed information.



## Fund Supplement for the Legg Mason Western Asset Asian Opportunities Fund

The date of this Fund Supplement is 14 May 2015.

**This Fund Supplement contains information specific to the Legg Mason Western Asset Asian Opportunities Fund (the “Fund”), a sub-fund of Legg Mason Global Funds plc (the “Company”). The Company is an umbrella fund with segregated liability between sub-funds, established as an open-ended, variable capital investment company incorporated with limited liability under the laws of Ireland. The Company is authorised by the Central Bank of Ireland as a UCITS under the UCITS Regulations.**

**This Fund Supplement forms part of and should be read in conjunction with the latest HK Base Prospectus of the Company. The HK Base Prospectus may be revised or supplemented from time to time. All capitalised terms used in this Fund Supplement and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings set forth in the HK Base Prospectus.**

The Directors of the Company accept responsibility for the information contained in the HK Base Prospectus and this Fund Supplement. To the best of the knowledge and belief of the Directors (who have taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case) such information is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of such information. The Directors accept responsibility accordingly.

**INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE AND POLICIES:** The Fund’s investment objective is to maximise total return, through income and capital appreciation.

The Fund invests at least 70 per cent of its Net Asset Value in debt securities issued by Asian issuers and in derivatives on Asian interest rates and currencies, which debt securities and derivatives are listed or traded on Regulated Markets as set out in Schedule III of the HK Base Prospectus. The Fund seeks to achieve its investment objective by investing primarily in (i) debt securities issued or guaranteed by national governments located in Asian countries, their agencies, instrumentalities or political sub-divisions; (ii) corporate debt securities issued by Asian companies such as freely transferable promissory notes, debentures, bonds (including zero coupon bonds), commercial paper, certificates of deposits and bankers acceptances issued by industrial, utility, finance, commercial banking or bank holding company organisations; (iii) securitised participations in loans that are freely transferable securities; (iv) structured notes and credit-linked notes that are transferable securities whose underlying exposure may be to fixed income securities; (v) mortgage-backed and asset-backed securities that are structured as debt securities; (vi) derivatives on Asian interest rates and Asian bonds concluded with highly rated Asian or global credit institutions; (vii) Asian currencies and derivatives on those currencies. For purposes of this Fund, an Asian company is a company which has its registered office located in an Asian country or that conducts the predominant portion of its economic activities in Asia.

A maximum of 25 per cent of the Fund’s Net Asset Value may be invested in convertible notes and up to 10 per cent of the Fund’s Net Asset Value may be invested in preferred shares, other equity securities and/or warrants. A maximum of 5 per cent of the Fund’s Net Asset Value may be invested in warrants.

The types of derivatives that the Fund may use include options, futures and options on futures, swaps and forward currency exchange contracts. The Fund may be leveraged to up to 100 per cent of its Net Asset Value as a result of its use of derivative instruments. For more information, see the “Investment Techniques and Instruments and Financial Derivative Instruments” section in the HK Base Prospectus.

The Sub-Investment Manager expects to invest the Fund’s portfolio in debt securities of issuers located in several different Asian countries, but may, when opportunities arise to further the Fund’s investment objective, invest in securities of issuers located in a relatively small number of Asian countries. The Sub-Investment Manager may also invest the Fund’s portfolio in any number of issuers, or may at times concentrate its assets in the securities of a small number of issuers.

The Fund invests in debt securities that are rated Investment Grade, debt securities rated below Investment Grade, and unrated debt securities. The Fund may invest more than 10 per cent (but no more than 15 per cent) of its Net Asset Value in debt securities issued or guaranteed by a single sovereign issuer (including its government, public or local authority) which is rated below Investment Grade or unrated, e.g. Indonesia<sup>1</sup>, if the relevant sovereign forms a significant part of the investment universe of the Fund as reflected by its weighting in the HSBC Asian Local Bond Overall Index (the “**Index**”), the reference index of the Fund, and the Sub-Investment Manager determines that the debt securities issued or guaranteed by the sovereign issuer are attractively priced. The Fund is not an index-tracking fund but may take into account the constituent weighting of the Index in making investment decisions. However, the Fund will only purchase debt securities that are rated at least B- by S&P or its equivalent by another NRSRO or, if unrated, deemed to be of comparable quality by the Sub-Investment Manager.

Debt securities that qualify as asset-backed securities, credit-linked notes and similar assets (i.e. investments whose yield or repayment is linked to credit risks or that are used to transfer the credit risk of a third party) may only be purchased by the Fund if rated Investment Grade or if unrated deemed by the Sub-Investment Manager to be of comparable quality. The asset-backed securities and credit-linked notes in which the Fund may invest may contain embedded derivatives and/or leverage. The Fund may be leveraged as a result, subject to the overall leverage limits set forth above.

In the event that more than one NRSRO rates a security and the ratings are not equivalent, the second highest rating will be considered the security’s rating. In the event that a security is downgraded after its purchase by a Fund to below the minimum required rating, the security will be sold by the Fund within 6 months of the downgrade. See Schedule IV of the HK Base Prospectus for more information on the ratings of the various NRSROs.



Subject to the above restrictions, the Fund may invest up to 10 per cent of its Net Asset Value in units or shares of other open-ended collective investment schemes within the meaning of Regulation 68(1)(e) of the UCITS Regulations, provided such collective investment schemes comply in making their underlying investments with the minimum rating requirements applicable to debt securities and to asset-backed and similar securities, as set out above.

The Sub-Investment Manager may take full advantage of the entire range of maturities and durations when purchasing debt securities for the Fund, and may adjust the average duration of the Fund's portfolio investments, depending on their assessment of the relative yields of securities of different maturities and durations and their expectations of future changes in interest rates.

The Fund is not a complete investment programme, and there can be no assurances it will achieve its investment objective.

Due to its investment policies, this Fund may have particularly volatile performance.

**Investors should note that an investment in the Fund should not constitute a substantial proportion of an investment portfolio and may not be appropriate for all investors.**

Investors' attention is drawn to the section entitled "Further Information on the Securities in Which the Funds May Invest" in the HK Base Prospectus.

<sup>1</sup> This country information is for reference only, and may change from time to time with changes in credit ratings of sovereign issuers and changes in the Fund's portfolio holdings.

**FUND CATEGORY:** Fixed Income Fund.

**INVESTMENT RESTRICTIONS:** The Fund's investments will be limited to investments permitted by the UCITS Regulations and other applicable restrictions as set out under the section entitled "Investment Restrictions" in the HK Base Prospectus. More information on the types of investments which the Fund may purchase are set out in the HK Base Prospectus under the section entitled "Further Information on Securities in which the Funds May Invest".

**PROFILE OF A TYPICAL INVESTOR:** The Fund could be a suitable investment for investors who are looking to invest in a fund that is seeking total return over the long term through income and capital appreciation and who are willing to accept fluctuations (sometimes significant) in the Net Asset Value per Share of the Fund during the short term.

**PRIMARY RISKS:** The Fund's primary risks are:

- Risks of Debt Securities
  - Liquidity Risk
  - Credit Risk
  - Risk of Government Securities
  - Risk of High Yield Securities
  - Risk of Rated and Unrated Securities
- Risks of Emerging Markets
- China Market Risks
- Custody and Settlement Risks
- Concentration Risk
- Derivatives Risks
- Currency Risks

For further explanation of the above primary risks and other risks associated with an investment in the Fund and in certain Share Classes (such as Mortgage-Backed Securities and Asset-Backed Securities Risk and Investment Risk), please refer to the "Risk Factors" section in the HK Base Prospectus. With respect to the Distributing Plus Share Classes, please refer to the paragraph "Distributions from Capital" thereof.

**DERIVATIVE RISK MEASUREMENT METHODOLOGY:** Commitment approach.

**INVESTMENT MANAGER:** The Company has appointed Legg Mason Investments (Europe) Limited (the "Investment Manager") as the investment manager of the Fund. More detail about the Investment Manager is set out in the HK Base Prospectus under the section entitled "Management and Administration" – "The Investment Manager".

**SUB-INVESTMENT MANAGERS:** The Investment Manager has appointed Western Asset Management Company, Western Asset Management Company Limited and Western Asset Management Company Pte. Ltd (each a "Sub-Investment Manager", together the "Sub-Investment Managers") as sub-investment managers of the Fund. More detail about the Sub-Investment Managers is set out in the HK Base Prospectus under the section entitled "Management and Administration" – "The Sub-Investment Managers".

**BASE CURRENCY OF FUND:** US Dollar.

## INFORMATION ON PURCHASING OR SELLING SHARES OF THE FUND

### SHARE CLASS TYPES OFFERED IN HONG KONG:

	Share Classes		
	A	F	Premier
US\$ Accumulating	√	√	√
US\$ Distributing (D)	√		
US\$ Distributing (M)	√		
US\$ Distributing (M) Plus	√		
Euro Accumulating (Hedged)	√		
Euro Distributing (M) (Hedged) Plus	√		
AUD Accumulating (Hedged)	√		
AUD Distributing (M) (Hedged) Plus	√		
HKD Accumulating	√		
HKD Distributing (M) Plus	√		
NZD Distributing (M) (Hedged) Plus	√		
GBP Distributing (M) (Hedged) Plus	√		
CAD Distributing (M) (Hedged) Plus	√		

See the “Minimum Subscription Amounts” sub-section under the “Administration of the Company” section of the HK Base Prospectus for information regarding the investment minimums and other eligibility requirements for each Share Class.

For more information on distribution types and currency transaction methods that are employed by the Fund and the Share Classes, please see the sections of the HK Base Prospectus entitled “Distributions” and “Investment Techniques and Instruments and Financial Derivative Instruments”.

### FEES AND EXPENSES:

For each category of fees and charges, the figures shown represent the maximum that may be charged.

Share Class	Initial Sales Charge	Annual Management Fee	Annual Shareholder Servicing Fee	Annual Combined Administration and Custodian Fee	Contingent Deferred Sales Charge <sup>1</sup>
<b>Each Class A Share Class</b>	5.00%	1.10%	0.15%	0.15%	None
<b>Each Class C Share Class</b>	None	1.60%	0.15%	0.15%	1.00%
<b>Each Class F Share Class</b>	None	0.85%	None	0.15%	None
<b>Each Premier Share Class</b>	None	0.60%	None	0.15%	None
<b>Each LM Share Class</b>	None	None	None	0.15%	None

<sup>1</sup> A contingent deferred sales charge may be imposed on the redemption proceeds paid to a Shareholder that redeems Class C Shares within the first year after the Shareholder's purchase of such Shares.

For more information on these and other fees and charges that are borne by the Fund and the Share Classes, please see the section of the HK Base Prospectus entitled “Fees and Expenses”.

Prospective investors should consult with their legal, tax and financial advisers in relation to which Share Class would best suit their investment needs.

---

**KEY INFORMATION FOR BUYING, SELLING AND EXCHANGING SHARES:<sup>1</sup>**

<b>Dealing Deadline:</b>	4.00 pm in New York (Eastern Time) in the United States on the relevant Dealing Day.
<b>Valuation Point:</b>	4.00 pm in New York (Eastern Time) in the United States.
<b>Settlement:</b>	Unless otherwise agreed with the Administrator, settlement for subscriptions for Shares made by direct application by an investor to the Administrator or through a Dealer is due in immediately cleared funds within three Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day. Settlement for redemptions of Shares for the Fund will normally be made within three Business Days from receipt by the Administrator of correct redemption documentation.
<b>Dealing Day:</b>	means such Business Day or Business Days as the Directors from time to time may determine, provided that, unless otherwise determined and notified in advance to Shareholders, each Business Day shall be a Dealing Day and provided further that there shall be at least two Dealing Days per month.
<b>Business Day:</b>	means a day on which the New York Stock Exchange is open for normal business or any such other day as the Directors may determine and notify in advance to Shareholders.
<b>Subscriptions, Redemptions and Exchanges:</b>	See the section of the HK Base Prospectus entitled “Administration of the Company” for detailed information with regard to placing orders to subscribe, redeem and exchange shares of the Fund.
<b>Initial Offer Price:</b>	See the section of the HK Base Prospectus entitled “Administration of the Company – Minimum Subscription Amounts and Initial Offer Prices” for detailed information with regard to the Initial Offer Price of Shares of the Fund.
<b>Irish Stock Exchange Listing:</b>	The Premier Class US\$ Accumulating Shares of the Fund are listed on the Irish Stock Exchange.

---

<sup>1</sup> See the HK Base Prospectus for more detailed information.

## Fund Supplement for the Legg Mason Western Asset Brazil Bond Fund

The date of this Fund Supplement is 14 May 2015.

**This Fund Supplement contains information specific to the Legg Mason Western Asset Brazil Bond Fund (the “Fund”), a sub-fund of Legg Mason Global Funds plc (the “Company”). The Company is an umbrella fund with segregated liability between sub-funds, established as an open-ended, variable capital investment company incorporated with limited liability under the laws of Ireland. The Company is authorised by the Central Bank of Ireland as a UCITS under the UCITS Regulations.**

**This Fund Supplement forms part of and should be read in conjunction with the latest HK Base Prospectus of the Company. The HK Base Prospectus may be revised or supplemented from time to time. All capitalised terms used in this Fund Supplement and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings set forth in the HK Base Prospectus.**

The Directors of the Company accept responsibility for the information contained in the HK Base Prospectus and this Fund Supplement. To the best of the knowledge and belief of the Directors (who have taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case) such information is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of such information. The Directors accept responsibility accordingly.

**INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE AND POLICIES:** The Fund’s investment objective is to achieve total return through income and capital appreciation.

The Fund invests at least 80 per cent of its Net Asset Value in debt securities issued by the national government of Brazil, its agencies, instrumentalities or political sub-divisions and listed or traded on Regulated Markets (as set out in Schedule III of the HK Base Prospectus). The Fund may invest up to 20 per cent of its Net Asset Value in (i) corporate debt securities of Brazilian and non-Brazilian Issuers that are listed or traded on Regulated Markets, including freely transferable promissory notes, fixed and floating rate bonds, zero coupon bonds, debentures, non-convertible notes, commercial paper, certificates of deposit and banker’s acceptances issued by industrial, utility, finance, commercial banking or bank holding company organisations; (ii) securitised participations in loans that are transferable securities; (iii) structured notes that are transferable securities whose underlying exposure may be to fixed income securities; and (iv) mortgage-backed and asset-backed securities that are structured as debt securities.

The Fund invests in debt securities that are rated Investment Grade, debt securities rated below Investment Grade, and unrated debt securities.

The Sub-Investment Managers may take full advantage of the entire range of maturities and durations when purchasing debt securities for the Fund, and may adjust the average duration of the Fund’s portfolio investments from time to time, depending on their assessment of the relative yields of securities of different maturities and durations and their expectations of future changes in interest rates. The Sub-Investment Managers expect the average duration of the Fund’s investments to range between 0 and 5 years, depending on the Sub-Investment Managers’ forecast for interest rates and yields.

The Fund may invest in certain types of derivatives whether for investment purposes or the purposes of efficient portfolio management as described in the ‘Investment Techniques and Instruments and Financial Derivative Instruments’ section in the HK Base Prospectus, including, but not limited to, options, futures, futures and options on futures and swaps to gain or hedge exposure to the investments contemplated in these investment policies. The Fund may also use derivatives to hedge exposure to interest rates and/or price indices arising from the Fund’s investments. The Fund will not directly short securities but instead will hold short positions exclusively through financial derivative instruments. The Fund will not be leveraged, including any synthetic short positions, in excess of 100 per cent of its Net Asset Value. Notwithstanding the above, the Sub-Investment Managers do not currently intend to use financial derivative instruments in respect of the Fund for any purpose. The Company will seek prior approval of the SFC, give investors prior written notification of not less than one month and update the HK Base Prospectus and this Fund Supplement should the Sub-Investment Managers intend to use financial derivative instruments for any purpose in the future.

The base currency of the Fund is the US Dollar. At least 50 per cent of the debt securities held by the Fund will be denominated in the Brazilian Real (BRL). The Fund may therefore be exposed to currency risk due to fluctuations in the exchange rate between the BRL and the US Dollar. The Sub-Investment Managers will not hedge currency risk. More information concerning such currency hedging strategies and the risks associated therewith are set forth in the ‘Investment Techniques and Instruments and Financial Derivative Instruments’ and ‘Risk Factors’ sections in the HK Base Prospectus.

The Fund may invest no more than 10 per cent of its Net Asset Value in units or shares of other open-ended collective investment schemes within the meaning of Regulation 68(1)(e) of the UCITS Regulations.

Due to its investment policies, this Fund may have particularly volatile performance.

**An investment in the Fund should not constitute a substantial proportion of an investment portfolio and may not be appropriate for all investors.**

Investors' attention is drawn to the section entitled "Further Information on the Securities in Which the Funds May Invest" in the HK Base Prospectus.

**FUND CATEGORY:** Fixed Income Fund.

**INVESTMENT RESTRICTIONS:** The Fund's investments will be limited to investments permitted by the UCITS Regulations and other applicable restrictions as set out under the section entitled "Investment Restrictions" in the HK Base Prospectus. More information on the types of investments which the Fund may purchase are set out in the HK Base Prospectus under the section entitled "Further Information on Securities in which the Funds May Invest".

**PROFILE OF A TYPICAL INVESTOR:** The Fund could be a suitable investment for investors who are looking to invest in a fund that is seeking total return over the long term through income and capital appreciation and who are willing to accept fluctuations (sometimes significant) in the Net Asset Value per Share of the Fund during the short term.

**PRIMARY RISKS:** The Fund's primary risks are:

- Risks of Debt Securities
  - Liquidity Risk
  - Credit Risk
  - Risk of Government Securities
  - Risk of Rated and Unrated Securities
- Risks of Emerging Markets
- Custody and Settlement Risks
- Concentration Risk
- Currency Risks

For further explanation of the above primary risks and other risks associated with an investment in the Fund and in certain Share Classes (such as Mortgage-Backed Securities and Asset-Backed Securities Risk and Investment Risk), please refer to the "Risk Factors" section in the HK Base Prospectus.

**DERIVATIVE RISK MEASUREMENT METHODOLOGY:** Commitment approach.

**INVESTMENT MANAGER:** The Company has appointed Legg Mason Investments (Europe) Limited (the "Investment Manager") as the investment manager of the Fund. More detail about the Investment Manager is set out in the HK Base Prospectus under the section entitled "Management and Administration" – "The Investment Manager".

**SUB-INVESTMENT MANAGERS:** The Investment Manager has appointed Western Asset Management Company, Western Asset Management Company Limited and Western Asset Management Company Distribuidora de Títulos e Valores Mobiliários Limitada (each a "Sub-Investment Manager", together the "Sub-Investment Managers") as sub-investment managers of the Fund. More detail about the Sub-Investment Managers is set out in the HK Base Prospectus under the section entitled "Management and Administration" – "The Sub-Investment Managers".

**BASE CURRENCY OF FUND:** US Dollar.

## INFORMATION ON PURCHASING OR SELLING SHARES OF THE FUND

### SHARE CLASS TYPES OFFERED IN HONG KONG:

	Share Classes		
	A	F	Premier
US\$ Accumulating	√		√
US\$ Distributing (M)	√		
HKD Accumulating	√		
HKD Distributing (M)	√		

See the "Minimum Subscription Amounts" sub-section under the "Administration of the Company" section of the HK Base Prospectus for information regarding the investment minimums and other eligibility requirements for each Share Class.

For more information on distribution types and currency transaction methods that are employed by the Fund and the Share Classes, please see the sections of the HK Base Prospectus entitled "Distributions" and "Investment Techniques and Instruments and Financial Derivative Instruments".

**FEES AND EXPENSES:**

For each category of fees and charges, the figures shown represent the maximum that may be charged.

Share Class	Initial Sales Charge	Annual Management Fee	Annual Shareholder Servicing Fee	Annual Combined Administration and Custodian Fee	Contingent Deferred Sales Charge <sup>1</sup>
<b>Each Class A Share Class</b>	5.00%	1.05%	0.15%	0.15%	None
<b>Each Class C Share Class</b>	None	1.55%	0.15%	0.15%	1.00%
<b>Each Premier Share Class</b>	None	0.55%	None	0.15%	None
<b>Each LM Share Class</b>	None	None	None	0.15%	None

<sup>1</sup> A contingent deferred sales charge may be imposed on the redemption proceeds paid to a Shareholder that redeems Class C Shares within the first year after the Shareholder's purchase of such Shares.

For more information on these and other fees and charges that are borne by the Fund and the Share Classes, please see the section of the HK Base Prospectus entitled "Fees and Expenses".

Prospective investors should consult with their legal, tax and financial advisers in relation to which Share Class would best suit their investment needs.

**KEY INFORMATION FOR BUYING, SELLING AND EXCHANGING SHARES:<sup>1</sup>**

**Dealing Deadline:** 4.00 pm in New York (Eastern Time) in the United States on the relevant Dealing Day.

**Valuation Point:** 4.00 pm in New York (Eastern Time) in the United States.

**Settlement:** Unless otherwise agreed with the Administrator, settlement for subscriptions for Shares made by direct application by an investor to the Administrator or through a Dealer is due in immediately cleared funds within three Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day. Settlement for redemptions of Shares for the Fund will normally be made within three Business Days from receipt by the Administrator of correct redemption documentation.

**Dealing Day:** means such Business Day or Business Days as the Directors from time to time may determine, provided that, unless otherwise determined and notified in advance to Shareholders, each Business Day shall be a Dealing Day and provided further that there shall be at least two Dealing Days per month.

**Business Day:** means a day on which the BM&FBOVESPA – the São Paulo Securities, Commodities and Futures Exchange, the retail banks in Dublin, and the retail banks in São Paulo are open for normal business or any such other day as the Directors may determine and notify in advance to Shareholders.

**Subscriptions, Redemptions and Exchanges:** See the section of the HK Base Prospectus entitled "Administration of the Company" for detailed information with regard to placing orders to subscribe, redeem and exchange shares of the Fund.

**Initial Offer Price:** See the section of the HK Base Prospectus entitled "Administration of the Company – Minimum Subscription Amounts and Initial Offer Prices" for detailed information with regard to the Initial Offer Price of Shares of the Fund.

**Irish Stock Exchange Listing:** Not applicable.

<sup>1</sup> See the HK Base Prospectus for more detailed information.



# Fund Supplement for the Legg Mason Western Asset Emerging Markets Corporate Bond Fund

The date of this Fund Supplement is 14 May 2015.

**This Fund Supplement contains information specific to the Legg Mason Western Asset Emerging Markets Corporate Bond Fund (the “Fund”), a sub-fund of Legg Mason Global Funds plc (the “Company”). The Company is an umbrella fund with segregated liability between sub-funds, established as an open-ended, variable capital investment company incorporated with limited liability under the laws of Ireland. The Company is authorised by the Central Bank of Ireland as a UCITS under the UCITS Regulations.**

**This Fund Supplement forms part of and should be read in conjunction with the latest HK Base Prospectus of the Company. The HK Base Prospectus may be revised or supplemented from time to time. All capitalised terms used in this Fund Supplement and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings set forth in the HK Base Prospectus.**

The Directors of the Company accept responsibility for the information contained in the HK Base Prospectus and this Fund Supplement. To the best of the knowledge and belief of the Directors (who have taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case) such information is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of such information. The Directors accept responsibility accordingly.

**INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE AND POLICIES:** The Fund’s investment objective is to maximise total return, consisting of income and capital appreciation.

The Fund invests at least 70 per cent of its Net Asset Value in Emerging Market Corporate Bonds (e.g. issuers located in Brazil and Russia), denominated in any currency, that are listed or traded on Regulated Markets, including (i) freely transferable promissory notes, debentures, fixed and floating rate bonds (including zero coupon bonds), convertible and non-convertible notes, commercial paper, certificates of deposits, and bankers acceptances issued by industrial, utility, finance, commercial banking or bank holding company organisations; (ii) mortgage-backed securities (including collateralised debt obligations); (iii) securitised participations in loans that are freely transferable securities; (iv) structured notes and credit-linked notes that are transferable securities whose underlying exposure may be to fixed income securities; and (v) asset-backed securities.

The Fund may invest up to 30 per cent of its Net Asset Value in the following types of securities that are listed or traded on Regulated Markets (the following may be denominated in any currency) and where they are not Emerging Market Corporate Bonds: (i) debt securities issued or guaranteed by national governments located in any country, their agencies or instrumentalities and political sub-divisions (including inflation protected securities); (ii) corporate debt securities of issuers located in countries other than Emerging Market Countries whose securities are listed or traded on Regulated Markets, including freely transferable promissory notes, debentures, fixed and floating rate bonds (including zero coupon bonds), convertible and non-convertible notes, commercial paper, certificates of deposits, and bankers acceptances issued by industrial, utility, finance, commercial banking or bank holding company organisations; (iii) mortgage-backed securities (including collateralised debt obligations); (iv) securitised participations in loans that are freely transferable securities; (v) structured notes and credit-linked notes that are transferable securities whose underlying exposure may be to fixed income securities; (vi) asset-backed securities; (vii) preferred shares and (viii) other open-ended collective investment schemes within the meaning of Regulation 68(1)(e) of the UCITS Regulations.

The Fund may invest in common stocks, preferred securities, convertible securities, warrants, rights and their equivalents, either pursuant to opportunities made available as a result of the Fund’s holdings of certain debt securities, or in offerings unrelated to any debt security held by the Fund (“independent offerings”). The Fund will not invest more than 25 per cent of its Net Asset Value in convertible debt securities issued in independent offerings and not more than 10 per cent of its Net Asset Value in preferred shares issued in independent offerings. Investments in common stocks, preferred securities, warrants, rights and their equivalents (including through independent offerings and otherwise) in aggregate will not exceed 30 per cent of the Fund’s Net Asset Value.

As restrictions to the foregoing, the Fund may not invest more than 10 per cent of its Net Asset Value, respectively, for the following types of securities: (i) mortgage-backed securities (including collateralised debt obligations); (ii) structured notes that are transferable securities whose underlying exposure may be to fixed income securities; and (iii) asset-backed securities. The mortgage-backed securities, asset-backed securities, structured notes and credit-linked notes in which the Fund may invest may contain embedded derivatives and/or leverage. The Fund may be leveraged as a result, subject to the overall leverage limits set forth below.

The Fund will only purchase debt securities rated at least B- by S&P or its equivalent by another NRSRO or if unrated, deemed to be of comparable quality by the Sub-Investment Manager. Debt securities that qualify as asset-backed securities, credit-linked notes and similar assets (i.e., investments whose yield or repayment is linked to credit risks or that are used to transfer the credit risk of a third party) may only be purchased by the Fund if rated Investment Grade or if unrated deemed by the Sub-Investment Manager to be of comparable quality.

If more than one NRSRO rates a security and the ratings are not equivalent, the second highest rating will be considered the security’s rating. In the event that a security is downgraded after its purchase by the Fund to below the minimum required rating, the security will be sold within six months of the downgrade. The Fund does not intend to invest more than 10 per cent of its Net Asset Value in debt securities issued by or guaranteed by any single sovereign issuer (including its government, public or local authority) which is rated below Investment Grade or unrated. See Schedule IV of the HK Base Prospectus for more information on the ratings of the various NRSROs.

Subject to the above restrictions, the Fund may invest up to 10 per cent of its Net Asset Value in units or shares of other UCITS or other collective investment schemes within the meaning of Regulation 68(1)(e) of the UCITS Regulations, provided such collective investment schemes comply in making their underlying investments with the minimum rating requirements applicable to debt securities and to asset-backed and similar securities, as set out above. The purpose of such investments will be to gain exposure to the types of investments described herein.

The Fund may purchase unsecured participations in or assignments of floating rate mortgages or other commercial loans that are liquid and will provide for interest rate adjustments at least every 397 days and which may be secured by real estate or other assets. These participations may be interests in, or assignments of, the loan and may be acquired from banks or brokers that have made the loan or members of the lending syndicate. Such participations, combined with any other investments that are subject to Clause 2.1 in Schedule II.A. of the HK Base Prospectus, will not exceed 10 per cent of the Net Asset Value of the Fund in the aggregate.

The Fund will typically purchase an Emerging Market Corporate Bond if the Sub-Investment Manager believes that the yield and potential for capital appreciation of the obligation are sufficiently attractive in light of the risks of ownership of the obligation. In determining whether the Fund should invest in a particular Emerging Market Corporate Bond, the Sub-Investment Manager will consider factors such as: price, coupon and yield to maturity; the Sub-Investment Manager's assessment of the credit quality of the issuer; the issuer's available cash flow and the related coverage ratios; the property, if any, securing the obligation and the express terms of the obligation, including default and early redemption provisions. In addition, the Sub-Investment Manager, in assessing potential investments of the Fund, will consider, and may rely upon in part, analyses performed by persons unaffiliated with the Sub-Investment Manager. The Fund may invest in debt securities (included any of the types mentioned in these policies) issued by Russian issuers, provided that such investment does not in the aggregate exceed 25 per cent of the Fund's Net Asset Value.

The Fund may invest in certain types of derivatives whether for hedging or investment purposes or the purposes of efficient portfolio management, as described in the "Investment Techniques and Instruments and Financial Derivative Instruments" section in the HK Base Prospectus, including, but not limited to, options, futures and options on futures, swaps and forward currency exchange contracts. To the extent that the Fund uses financial derivative instruments, and subject to the limit set out herein, it will do so to gain or hedge exposure to the investments, including Emerging Market Corporate Bonds, and countries contemplated in these investment policies. The Fund will not be leveraged in excess of 100 per cent of its Net Asset Value.

Financial derivative instruments, in general, involve special risks and costs and may result in losses to the Fund. For a fuller description of the risks involved, please see the section entitled "Risk Factors" in the HK Base Prospectus.

Due to the investment policies of the Fund, it may have highly volatile performance.

**Investors should note that an investment in the Fund should not constitute a substantial proportion of an investment portfolio and may not be appropriate for all investors.**

Investors' attention is drawn to the section entitled "Further Information on the Securities in Which the Funds May Invest" in the HK Base Prospectus.

**FUND CATEGORY:** Fixed Income Fund.

**INVESTMENT RESTRICTIONS:** The Fund's investments will be limited to investments permitted by the UCITS Regulations and other applicable restrictions as set out under the section entitled "Investment Restrictions" in the HK Base Prospectus. More information on the types of investments which the Fund may purchase are set out in the HK Base Prospectus under the section entitled "Further Information on Securities in which the Funds May Invest".

**PROFILE OF A TYPICAL INVESTOR:** The Fund could be a suitable investment for investors who are looking to invest in a fund that is seeking total return over the long term through income and capital appreciation and who are willing to accept fluctuations (sometimes significant) in the Net Asset Value per share of such Fund during the short term.

**PRIMARY RISKS:** The Fund's primary risks are:

- Risks of Debt Securities
  - Liquidity Risk
  - Credit Risk
  - Risk of High Yield Securities
- Risks of Emerging Markets
- Custody and Settlement Risks
- Derivatives Risks

For further explanation of the above primary risks and other risks associated with an investment in the Fund and in certain Share Classes (such as Risk of Convertible Securities, Currency Risk and Investment Risk), please refer to the "Risk Factors" section in the HK Base Prospectus. With respect to the Distributing Plus Share Classes, please refer to the paragraph "Distributions from Capital" thereof.



**DERIVATIVE RISK MEASUREMENT METHODOLOGY:** Commitment approach.

**INVESTMENT MANAGER:** The Company has appointed Legg Mason Investments (Europe) Limited (the “Investment Manager”) as the investment manager of the Fund. More detail about the Investment Manager is set out in the HK Base Prospectus under the section entitled “Management and Administration” – “The Investment Manager”.

**SUB-INVESTMENT MANAGERS:** The Investment Manager has appointed Western Asset Management Company, Western Asset Management Company Limited, Western Asset Management Company Distribuidora de Títulos e Varoies Mobiliarios Limitada, Western Asset Management Company Pte. Ltd and Western Asset Management Company Ltd (each a “Sub-Investment Manager”, together the “Sub-Investment Managers”) as sub-investment managers of the Fund. More detail about the Sub-Investment Managers is set out in the HK Base Prospectus under the section entitled “Management and Administration” – “The Sub-Investment Managers”.

**BASE CURRENCY OF FUND:** US Dollar.

**INFORMATION ON PURCHASING OR SELLING SHARES OF THE FUND****SHARE CLASS TYPES OFFERED IN HONG KONG:**

	Share Classes		
	A	F	Premier
US\$ Accumulating	√	√	√
US\$ Distributing (M)	√		
US\$ Distributing (M) Plus	√		
Euro Accumulating (Hedged)	√		
Euro Distributing (M) (Hedged) Plus	√		
AUD Accumulating (Hedged)	√		
AUD Distributing (M) (Hedged) Plus	√		
HKD Accumulating	√		
HKD Distributing (M) Plus	√		
NZD Distributing (M) (Hedged) Plus	√		
GBP Distributing (M) (Hedged) Plus	√		
CAD Distributing (M) (Hedged) Plus	√		

See the “Minimum Subscription Amounts” sub-section under the “Administration of the Company” section of the HK Base Prospectus for information regarding the investment minimums and other eligibility requirements for each Share Class.

For more information on distribution types and currency transaction methods that are employed by the Fund and the Share Classes, please see the sections of the HK Base Prospectus entitled “Distributions” and “Investment Techniques and Instruments and Financial Derivative Instruments”.

**FEES AND EXPENSES:**

For each category of fees and charges, the figures shown represent the maximum that may be charged.

Share Class	Initial Sales Charge	Annual Management Fee	Annual Shareholder Servicing Fee	Annual Combined Administration and Custodian Fee	Contingent Deferred Sales Charge <sup>1</sup>
<b>Each Class A Share Class</b>	5.00%	1.50%	0.15%	0.15%	None
<b>Each Class C Share Class</b>	None	2.00%	0.15%	0.15%	1.00%
<b>Each Class F Share Class</b>	None	0.80%	None	0.15%	None
<b>Each Premier Share Class</b>	None	0.55%	None	0.15%	None
<b>Each LM Share Class</b>	None	None	None	0.15%	None

<sup>1</sup> A contingent deferred sales charge may be imposed on the redemption proceeds paid to a Shareholder that redeems Class C Shares within the first year after the Shareholder’s purchase of such Shares.

For more information on these and other fees and charges that are borne by the Fund and the Share Classes, please see the section of the HK Base Prospectus entitled “Fees and Expenses”.

Prospective investors should consult with their legal, tax and financial advisers in relation to which Share Class would best suit their investment needs.

**KEY INFORMATION FOR BUYING, SELLING AND EXCHANGING SHARES:<sup>1</sup>**

<b>Dealing Deadline:</b>	4.00 pm in New York (Eastern Time) in the United States on the relevant Dealing Day.
<b>Valuation Point:</b>	4.00 pm in New York (Eastern Time) in the United States.
<b>Settlement:</b>	Unless otherwise agreed with the Administrator, settlement for subscriptions for Shares made by direct application by an investor to the Administrator or through a Dealer is due in immediately cleared funds within three Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day. Settlement for redemptions of Shares for the Fund will normally be made within three Business Days from receipt by the Administrator of correct redemption documentation.
<b>Dealing Day:</b>	means such Business Day or Business Days as the Directors from time to time may determine, provided that, unless otherwise determined and notified in advance to Shareholders, each Business Day shall be a Dealing Day and provided further that there shall be at least two Dealing Days per month.
<b>Business Day:</b>	means a day on which the New York Stock Exchange is open for normal business or any such other day as the Directors may determine and notify in advance to Shareholders.
<b>Subscriptions, Redemptions and Exchanges:</b>	See the section of the HK Base Prospectus entitled "Administration of the Company" for detailed information with regard to placing orders to subscribe, redeem and exchange shares of the Fund.
<b>Initial Offer Price:</b>	See the section of the HK Base Prospectus entitled "Administration of the Company – Minimum Subscription Amounts and Initial Offer Prices" for detailed information with regard to the Initial Offer Price of Shares of the Fund.
<b>Irish Stock Exchange Listing:</b>	Not applicable.

<sup>1</sup> See the HK Base Prospectus for more detailed information.

## Fund Supplement for the Legg Mason Western Asset Emerging Markets Total Return Bond Fund

The date of this Fund Supplement is 14 May 2015.

**This Fund Supplement contains information specific to the Legg Mason Western Asset Emerging Markets Total Return Bond Fund (the “Fund”), a sub-fund of Legg Mason Global Funds plc (the “Company”). The Company is an umbrella fund with segregated liability between sub-funds, established as an open-ended, variable capital investment company incorporated with limited liability under the laws of Ireland. The Company is authorised by the Central Bank of Ireland as a UCITS under the UCITS Regulations.**

**This Fund Supplement forms part of and should be read in conjunction with the latest HK Base Prospectus of the Company. The HK Base Prospectus may be revised or supplemented from time to time. All capitalised terms used in this Fund Supplement and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings set forth in the HK Base Prospectus.**

The Directors of the Company accept responsibility for the information contained in the HK Base Prospectus and this Fund Supplement. To the best of the knowledge and belief of the Directors (who have taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case) such information is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of such information. The Directors accept responsibility accordingly.

**INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE AND POLICIES:** The Fund's investment objective is to maximise total return, consisting of income and capital appreciation.

The Fund invests at least 80 per cent of its Net Asset Value in debt securities of issuers located in Emerging Market Countries (hereinafter “Emerging Market Debt Securities”) that are listed or traded on Regulated Markets listed in Schedule III of the HK Base Prospectus. The Fund may invest in the following types of securities that are listed or traded on Regulated Market: debt securities issued or guaranteed by national governments located in Developed Countries and Emerging Market Countries, their agencies or instrumentalities and political sub-divisions (including inflation protected securities); corporate debt securities of issuers located in developed and emerging markets whose securities are listed or traded on Regulated Markets, including freely transferable promissory notes, debentures, bonds (including zero coupon bonds), convertible and non-convertible notes, commercial paper, certificates of deposits, and bankers acceptances issued by industrial, utility, finance, commercial banking or bank holding company organisations; mortgage-backed securities (including collateralised debt obligations), securitised participations in loans that are freely transferable securities, structured notes and credit-linked notes that are transferable securities whose underlying exposure may be to fixed income securities; asset-backed securities; preferred shares and other open ended collective investment schemes within the meaning of Regulation 68(1)(e) of the UCITS Regulations; and provided that at least two-thirds of the Fund's Net Asset Value is invested in non-convertible debt securities.

A maximum of 25 per cent of the Fund's Net Asset Value may be invested in convertible debt securities. The Fund will not invest in equity securities, including warrants, except for preferred shares, provided that not more than 10 per cent of the Fund's Net Asset Value may be invested in preferred shares listed or traded on Regulated Markets listed in Schedule III of the HK Base Prospectus. The Fund may invest up to 15 per cent. of its Net Asset Value in securitised loan participations. The Fund may purchase unsecuritised participations in or assignments of floating rate mortgages or other commercial loans that are liquid and will provide for interest rate adjustments at least every 397 days and which may be secured by real estate or other assets. These participations may be interests in, or assignments of, the loan and may be acquired from banks or brokers that have made the loan or members of the lending syndicate. Such participations, combined with any other investments that are subject to Clause 2.1 in Schedule II.A. of the HK Base Prospectus, will not exceed 10 per cent of the Net Asset Value of the Fund in the aggregate.

The Fund's investments may be denominated in currencies other than the Base Currency. Therefore, the Fund may be exposed to currency risk due to fluctuations in the exchange rate between such other currencies and the Base Currency. The Sub-Investment Manager may or may not attempt to hedge against or mitigate this foreign currency risk. **Investors should note that an investment in the Fund should not constitute a substantial proportion of an investment portfolio and may not be appropriate for all investors.**

The Fund's Sub-Investment Manager will determine the eligibility for investment of a particular investment for the Fund based generally on publicly available information and inquiries made of the issuing entity. The Fund will typically purchase an Emerging Market Debt Security if the Sub-Investment Manager believes that the yield and potential for capital appreciation of the obligation are sufficiently attractive in light of the risks of ownership of the obligation. In determining whether the Fund should invest in a particular Emerging Market Debt Security, the Sub-Investment Manager will consider factors such as: price, coupon and yield to maturity; the Sub-Investment Manager's assessment of the credit quality of the issuer; the issuer's available cash flow and the related coverage ratios; the property, if any, securing the obligation and the express terms of the obligation, including default and early redemption provisions. The Sub-Investment Manager will also review ratings, to the extent available, assigned to the Emerging Market Debt Security, although the Sub-Investment Manager's judgment as to credit quality of the obligation may differ from that suggested by the ratings published by a rating service. In addition, the Sub-Investment Manager, in assessing potential investments of the Fund, will consider, and may rely upon in part, analyses performed by persons unaffiliated with the Sub-Investment Manager. The Fund may invest in certain types of derivatives, as described in the “Investment Techniques and Instruments and Financial Derivative Instruments” section in the HK Base Prospectus, including, but not limited to, options, futures and options on futures, swaps and forward currency exchange contracts.

The Sub-Investment Manager expects to invest the Fund's portfolio in debt securities of issuers located in various countries, but may, when opportunities arise to further the Fund's investment objective, invest in securities of issuers located in a relatively small number of countries. The Sub-Investment Manager may also invest the Fund's portfolio in any number of issuers, or may, subject to compliance with the requirements of the Central Bank and the UCITS Regulations, at times concentrate its assets in the securities of a small number of issuers. In particular, the Fund may invest more than 10 per cent (but no more than 35 per cent) of its Net Asset Value in debt securities issued or guaranteed by a single sovereign issuer (including its government, public or local authority) which is rated below Investment Grade or unrated, e.g. Venezuela<sup>1</sup>, if the relevant sovereign forms a significant part of the investment universe of the Fund as reflected by its weighting in the JP Morgan Emerging Markets Bond Index Global (the "Index"), the reference index of the Fund, and the Sub-Investment Manager determines that the debt securities issued or guaranteed by the sovereign issuer are attractively priced. The Fund is not an index-tracking fund but may take into account the constituent weighting of the Index in making investment decisions.

The Fund will only purchase debt securities rated at least B- by S&P or its equivalent by another NRSRO or, if unrated, deemed to be of comparable quality by the Sub-Investment Manager. Debt securities that qualify as asset-backed securities, credit-linked notes and similar assets (i.e., investments whose yield or repayment is linked to credit risks or that are used to transfer the credit risk of a third party) may only be purchased by the Fund if rated Investment Grade or if unrated deemed by the Sub-Investment Manager to be of comparable quality.

If more than one NRSRO rates a security and the ratings are not equivalent, the second highest rating will be considered the security's rating. In the event that a security is downgraded after its purchase by the Fund to below the minimum required rating, the security will be sold within 6 months of the downgrade. See Schedule IV of the HK Base Prospectus for more information on the ratings of the various NRSROs.

The Fund may invest up to 10 per cent of its Net Asset Value in units or shares of other UCITS or other collective investment schemes within the meaning of Regulation 68(1)(e) of the UCITS Regulations, provided such collective investment schemes comply in making their underlying investments with the minimum rating requirements applicable to debt securities and to asset-backed and similar securities, as set out above.

Investors' attention is drawn to the section entitled "Further Information on the Securities in Which the Funds May Invest" in the HK Base Prospectus.

<sup>1</sup> This country information is for reference only, and may change from time to time with changes in credit ratings of sovereign issuers and changes in the Fund's portfolio holdings.

**FUND CATEGORY:** Fixed Income Fund.

**INVESTMENT RESTRICTIONS:** The Fund's investments will be limited to investments permitted by the UCITS Regulations and other applicable restrictions as set out under the section entitled "Investment Restrictions" in the HK Base Prospectus. More information on the types of investments which the Fund may purchase are set out in the HK Base Prospectus under the section entitled "Further Information on Securities in which the Funds May Invest".

**PROFILE OF A TYPICAL INVESTOR:** The Fund could be a suitable investment for investors who are looking to invest in a fund that is seeking total return over the long term through income and capital appreciation and who are willing to accept fluctuations (sometimes significant) in the Net Asset Value per Share of the Fund during the short term.

**PRIMARY RISKS:** The Fund's primary risks are:

- Risks of Debt Securities
  - Liquidity Risk
  - Credit Risk
  - Risk of Government Securities
  - Risk of High Yield Securities
  - Risk of Rated and Unrated Securities
- Risks of Emerging Markets
- Custody and Settlement Risks
- Derivatives Risks
- Concentration Risk

For further explanation of the above primary risks and other risks associated with an investment in the Fund and in certain Share Classes (such as Mortgage-Backed Securities and Asset-Backed Securities Risk, Currency Risk and Investment Risk), please refer to the "Risk Factors" section in the HK Base Prospectus. With respect to the Distributing Plus Share Classes, please refer to the paragraph "Distributions from Capital" thereof.

**DERIVATIVE RISK MEASUREMENT METHODOLOGY:** Commitment approach.

**INVESTMENT MANAGER:** The Company has appointed Legg Mason Investments (Europe) Limited (the "Investment Manager") as the investment manager of the Fund. More detail about the Investment Manager is set out in the HK Base Prospectus under the section entitled "Management and Administration" – "The Investment Manager".

**SUB-INVESTMENT MANAGERS:** The Investment Manager has appointed Western Asset Management Company and Western Asset Management Company Limited (each a “Sub-Investment Manager”, together the “Sub-Investment Managers”) as sub-investment managers of the Fund. More detail about the Sub-Investment Managers is set out in the HK Base Prospectus under the section entitled “Management and Administration” – “The Sub-Investment Managers”.

**BASE CURRENCY OF FUND:** US Dollar.

## INFORMATION ON PURCHASING OR SELLING SHARES OF THE FUND

### SHARE CLASS TYPES OFFERED IN HONG KONG:

	Share Classes		
	A	F	Premier
US\$ Accumulating	√	√	√
US\$ Distributing (D)	√		
US\$ Distributing (M) Plus	√		
Euro Accumulating (Hedged)	√		
Euro Distributing (M) (Hedged) Plus	√		
AUD Accumulating (Hedged)	√		
AUD Distributing (M) (Hedged) Plus	√		
HKD Accumulating	√		
HKD Distributing (M) Plus	√		
NZD Distributing (M) (Hedged) Plus	√		
GBP Distributing (M) (Hedged) Plus	√		
CAD Distributing (M) (Hedged) Plus	√		

See the “Minimum Subscription Amounts” sub-section under the “Administration of the Company” section of the HK Base Prospectus for information regarding the investment minimums and other eligibility requirements for each Share Class.

For more information on distribution types and currency transaction methods that are employed by the Fund and the Share Classes, please see the sections of the HK Base Prospectus entitled “Distributions” and “Investment Techniques and Instruments and Financial Derivative Instruments”.

**GRANDFATHERED SHARE CLASSES:** In addition to the “Share Class Types” on offer for this Fund, as listed in the table above, this Fund offers Class A (G) US\$ Accumulating and Class A (G) US\$ Distributing (D).

### FEES AND EXPENSES:

For each category of fees and charges, the figures shown represent the maximum that may be charged.

Share Class	Initial Sales Charge	Annual Management Fee	Annual Shareholder Servicing Fee	Annual Combined Administration and Custodian Fee	Contingent Deferred Sales Charge <sup>1</sup>
Each Class A Share Class	5.00%	1.50%	0.15%	0.15%	None
Each Class C Share Class	None	2.00%	0.15%	0.15%	1.00%
Each Class F Share Class	None	0.80%	None	0.15%	None
Each Premier Share Class	None	0.55%	None	0.15%	None
Each LM Share Class	None	None	None	0.15%	None
Class A (G) US\$ Accumulating	None	1.25%	None	0.15%	None
Class A (G) US\$ Distributing (D)	None	1.25%	None	0.15%	None

<sup>1</sup> A contingent deferred sales charge may be imposed on the redemption proceeds paid to a Shareholder that redeems Class C Shares within the first year after the Shareholder's purchase of such Shares.

For more information on these and other fees and charges that are borne by the Fund and the Share Classes, please see the “Fees and Expenses” section of the HK Base Prospectus.

**SHARE CLASS RESTRICTIONS:**

The Grandfathered Share Classes are available only to unitholders of the Affiliated Funds. The Grandfathered Share Classes are closed to any subsequent subscriptions, both by existing shareholders in the Share Class and by new investors, except that Shares may continue to be acquired through (1) dividend reinvestments; and (2) exchanges of Shares of a Grandfathered Share Class with the same letter designation.

Prospective investors should consult with their legal, tax and financial advisers in relation to which Share Class would best suit their investment needs.

**KEY INFORMATION FOR BUYING, SELLING AND EXCHANGING SHARES:<sup>1</sup>**

<b>Dealing Deadline:</b>	4.00 pm in New York (Eastern Time) in the United States on the relevant Dealing Day.
<b>Valuation Point:</b>	4.00 pm in New York (Eastern Time) in the United States.
<b>Settlement:</b>	Unless otherwise agreed with the Administrator, settlement for subscriptions for Shares made by direct application by an investor to the Administrator or through a Dealer is due in immediately cleared funds within three Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day. Settlement for redemptions of Shares for the Fund will normally be made within three Business Days from receipt by the Administrator of correct redemption documentation.
<b>Dealing Day:</b>	means such Business Day or Business Days as the Directors from time to time may determine, provided that, unless otherwise determined and notified in advance to Shareholders, each Business Day shall be a Dealing Day and provided further that there shall be at least two Dealing Days per month.
<b>Business Day:</b>	means a day on which the New York Stock Exchange is open for normal business or any such other day as the Directors may determine and notify in advance to Shareholders.
<b>Subscriptions, Redemptions and Exchanges:</b>	See the section of the HK Base Prospectus entitled "Administration of the Company" for detailed information with regard to placing orders to subscribe, redeem and exchange shares of the Fund.
<b>Initial Offer Price:</b>	See the section of the HK Base Prospectus entitled "Administration of the Company – Minimum Subscription Amounts and Initial Offer Prices" for detailed information with regard to the Initial Offer Price of Shares of the Fund.
<b>Irish Stock Exchange Listing:</b>	The Class A US\$ Accumulating and Class A US\$ Distributing (D) Shares of the Fund are currently listed on the Irish Stock Exchange.

<sup>1</sup> See the HK Base Prospectus for more detailed information.



## Fund Supplement for the Legg Mason Western Asset Euro Absolute Return Bond Fund

The date of this Fund Supplement is 14 May 2015.

**This Fund Supplement contains information specific to the Legg Mason Western Asset Euro Absolute Return Bond Fund (the “Fund”), a sub-fund of Legg Mason Global Funds plc (the “Company”). The Company is an umbrella fund with segregated liability between sub-funds, established as an open-ended, variable capital investment company incorporated with limited liability under the laws of Ireland. The Company is authorised by the Central Bank of Ireland as a UCITS under the UCITS Regulations.**

**This Fund Supplement forms part of and should be read in conjunction with the latest HK Base Prospectus of the Company. The HK Base Prospectus may be revised or supplemented from time to time. All capitalised terms used in this Fund Supplement and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings set forth in the HK Base Prospectus.**

The Directors of the Company accept responsibility for the information contained in the HK Base Prospectus and this Fund Supplement. To the best of the knowledge and belief of the Directors (who have taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case) such information is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of such information. The Directors accept responsibility accordingly.

**INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE AND POLICIES:** The Fund’s investment objective is to maximise absolute return, through income and capital appreciation.

The Fund invests at least two-thirds of its Net Asset Value in Euro-denominated debt securities, in the global fixed income markets, that are listed or traded on Regulated Markets set out in Schedule III of the HK Base Prospectus. The Fund seeks to achieve its investment objective by investing in debt securities issued or guaranteed by national governments and their agencies, instrumentalities and political sub-divisions; STRIPS and inflation index linked securities; debt securities of supranational organisations such as freely transferable promissory notes, bonds and debentures; corporate debt securities such as freely transferable promissory notes, debentures, bonds (including zero coupon bonds), non-convertible notes, commercial paper, certificates of deposit, and bankers’ acceptances issued by industrial, utility, finance, commercial banking or bank holding company organisations; structured notes that are transferable securities, whose underlying exposure may be to fixed income securities; securitised participations in loans that are transferable securities; mortgage-backed and asset-backed securities that are structured as debt securities; and repurchase agreements with debt securities as the underlying instruments (for efficient portfolio management purposes only and subject to the requirements of the Central Bank).

The Fund may not invest more than 10 per cent of its Net Asset Value in units or shares of other collective investment schemes within the meaning of Regulation 68(1)(e) of the UCITS Regulations. The Fund will not invest in equity securities except for preferred shares and warrants, provided that not more than 10 per cent of the Fund’s Net Asset Value may be invested in preferred shares and warrants. Investments in convertible debt securities and debt securities with an option to acquire equity securities may not exceed in the aggregate 25 per cent of the Fund’s Net Asset Value. The Fund may purchase unsecuritised participations in or assignments of floating rate mortgages or other commercial loans that are liquid and will provide for interest rate adjustments at least every 397 days and which may be secured by real estate or other assets. These participations may be interests in, or assignments of, the loan and may be acquired from banks or brokers that have made the loan or members of the lending syndicate. Such participations, combined with any other investments that are subject to Clause 2.1 in Schedule II.A. of the HK Base Prospectus, will not exceed 10 per cent of the Net Asset Value of the Fund in the aggregate.

At least 50 per cent of the Fund’s Net Asset Value will be invested in investments that are rated Investment Grade or if unrated deemed by a Sub-Investment Manager to be of comparable credit quality. Thus, up to 50 per cent of the Fund’s Net Asset Value may be invested in investments that are rated below Investment Grade or if unrated deemed by a Sub-Investment Manager to be of comparable credit quality (such limit is exclusive of any securities downgraded after their purchase as provided for below). Debt securities rated below Investment Grade are deemed by rating agencies to be predominantly speculative with respect to the issuer’s capacity to pay interest and repay principal and may involve major risk of exposure to adverse conditions. In the event that a security is downgraded after its purchase by the Fund, the relevant Sub-Investment Manager may continue to hold such security on behalf of the Fund if it determines that it is in the best interests of the Fund and continues to be consistent with the Fund’s investment objective. See Schedule IV of the HK Base Prospectus for more information on the ratings of the various NRSROs.

Assets of the Fund may be invested in investments denominated in currencies other than the Euro. However, the Sub-Investment Manager intends to use techniques and instruments intended to provide protection against Euro exchange risks such that no more than 25 per cent of the Fund’s Net Asset Value may be exposed to currencies other than the Euro.

The Sub-Investment Managers seek to identify relative value in the global bond markets through individual security selection and yield curve management. The Sub-Investment Managers select the Fund’s foreign country and currency composition based on their evaluation of relative interest rates, inflation rates, exchange rates, monetary and fiscal policies, trade and current account balances, and any other specific factors the Sub-Investment Managers believe relevant. The Sub-Investment Managers expect to invest the Fund’s assets in the debt securities of issuers located in several different countries but may at times invest in the debt securities of issuers located in a relatively small number of countries. Subject to the UCITS Regulations as set out in Schedule II.A. of the HK Base Prospectus, the Fund may invest in any number of issuers and may concentrate its assets in the securities of a small number of issuers. The Sub-Investment Managers may take full advantage of the entire range of maturities and durations when purchasing debt securities for the Fund. The Sub-Investment Managers expect the average weighted duration of the Fund’s investments to range between -5 and +5 years. The Fund is permitted to have a negative average weighted duration. This may

result from holding certain instruments that themselves have negative duration, such as interest only mortgage-backed securities, or through the use of financial derivative instruments. The Fund is a long-only fund, meaning that it will not directly short securities. It may, however, take short positions on securities or indices through the use of derivatives. The types of derivatives that the Fund may use include options, futures and options on futures, swaps and forward currency exchange contracts. The Fund's global exposure related to derivatives will not exceed its total Net Asset Value. For more information, see the "Investment Techniques and Instruments and Financial Derivative Instruments" section in the HK Base Prospectus, including, but not limited to, options, futures and options on futures, swaps and forward currency exchange contracts.

Due to its investment policies, this Fund may have particularly volatile performance.

**Investors should note that an investment in the Fund should not constitute a substantial proportion of an investment portfolio and may not be appropriate for all investors.**

Investors' attention is drawn to the section entitled "Further Information on the Securities in Which the Funds May Invest" in the HK Base Prospectus.

**FUND CATEGORY:** Fixed Income Fund.

**INVESTMENT RESTRICTIONS:** The Fund's investments will be limited to investments permitted by the UCITS Regulations and other applicable restrictions as set out under the section entitled "Investment Restrictions" in the HK Base Prospectus. More information on the types of investments which the Fund may purchase are set out in the HK Base Prospectus under the section entitled "Further Information on Securities in which the Funds May Invest".

**PROFILE OF A TYPICAL INVESTOR:** The Fund could be a suitable investment for investors who are looking to invest in a fund that is seeking an absolute return over the long term through income and capital appreciation and who are willing to accept fluctuations (sometimes significant) in the Net Asset Value per Share of the Fund during the short term.

**PRIMARY RISKS:** The Fund's primary risks are:

- Risks of Debt Securities
  - Liquidity Risk
  - Credit Risk
  - Risk of Government Securities
  - Risk of High Yield Securities
  - Risk of Rated and Unrated Securities
- Eurozone Risks
- Risks of Emerging Markets
- Custody and Settlement Risks
- Derivative Risks
- Risks of Mortgage-Backed Securities
- Risks of Asset-Backed Securities
- Currency Risks
- Investments in Absolute Funds

**For further explanation of the above primary risks and other risks associated with an investment in the Fund and in certain Share Classes (such as Concentration Risk, Inflation-Protected Securities Risk and Investment Risk), please refer to the "Risk Factors" section in the HK Base Prospectus. With respect to the Distributing Plus Share Classes, please refer to the paragraph "Distributions from Capital" thereof.**

**DERIVATIVE RISK MEASUREMENT METHODOLOGY:** Commitment approach.

**INVESTMENT MANAGER:** The Company has appointed Legg Mason Investments (Europe) Limited (the "Investment Manager") as the investment manager of the Fund. More detail about the Investment Manager is set out in the HK Base Prospectus under the section entitled "Management and Administration" – "The Investment Manager".

**SUB-INVESTMENT MANAGERS:** The Investment Manager has appointed Western Asset Management Company and Western Asset Management Company Limited (each a "Sub-Investment Manager", together the "Sub-Investment Managers") as sub-investment managers of the Fund. More detail about the Sub-Investment Managers is set out in the HK Base Prospectus under the section entitled "Management and Administration" – "The Sub-Investment Managers".

**BASE CURRENCY OF FUND:** Euro



## INFORMATION ON PURCHASING OR SELLING SHARES OF THE FUND

### SHARE CLASS TYPES OFFERED IN HONG KONG:

	Share Classes		
	A	F	Premier
US\$ Accumulating (Hedged)	√		
US\$ Distributing (M) (Hedged) Plus	√		
Euro Accumulating	√	√	√
Euro Distributing (M) Plus	√		
AUD Accumulating (Hedged)	√		
AUD Distributing (M) (Hedged) Plus	√		
HKD Accumulating (Hedged)	√		
HKD Distributing (M) (Hedged) Plus	√		
NZD Distributing (M) (Hedged) Plus	√		
GBP Distributing (M) (Hedged) Plus	√		
CAD Distributing (M) (Hedged) Plus	√		

See the “Minimum Subscription Amounts” sub-section under the “Administration of the Company” section of the HK Base Prospectus for information regarding the investment minimums and other eligibility requirements for each Share Class.

For more information on distribution types and currency transaction methods that are employed by the Fund and the Share Classes, please see the sections of the HK Base Prospectus entitled “Distributions” and “Investment Techniques and Instruments and Financial Derivative Instruments”.

### FEES AND EXPENSES:

For each category of fees and charges, the figures shown represent the maximum that may be charged.

Share Class	Initial Sales Charge	Annual Management Fee	Annual Shareholder Servicing Fee	Annual Combined Administration and Custodian Fee	Contingent Deferred Sales Charge <sup>1</sup>
<b>Each Class A Share Class</b>	5.00%	1.10%	0.15%	0.15%	None
<b>Each Class C Share Class</b>	None	1.60%	0.15%	0.15%	1.00%
<b>Each Class F Share Class</b>	None	0.85%	None	0.15%	None
<b>Each Premier Share Class</b>	None	0.60%	None	0.15%	None
<b>Each LM Share Class</b>	None	None	None	0.15%	None

<sup>1</sup> A contingent deferred sales charge may be imposed on the redemption proceeds paid to a Shareholder that redeems Class C Shares within the first year after the Shareholder's purchase of such Shares.

For more information on these and other fees and charges that are borne by the Fund and the Share Classes, please see the section of the HK Base Prospectus entitled “Fees and Expenses”.

Prospective investors should consult with their legal, tax and financial advisers in relation to which Share Class would best suit their investment needs.

**KEY INFORMATION FOR BUYING, SELLING AND EXCHANGING SHARES:<sup>1</sup>**

<b>Dealing Deadline:</b>	4.00 pm in New York (Eastern Time) in the United States on the relevant Dealing Day.
<b>Valuation Point:</b>	4.00 pm in New York (Eastern Time) in the United States.
<b>Settlement:</b>	Unless otherwise agreed with the Administrator, settlement for subscriptions for Shares made by direct application by an investor to the Administrator or through a Dealer is due in immediately cleared funds within three Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day. Settlement for redemptions of Shares for the Fund will normally be made within three Business Days from receipt by the Administrator of correct redemption documentation.
<b>Dealing Day:</b>	means such Business Day or Business Days as the Directors from time to time may determine, provided that, unless otherwise determined and notified in advance to Shareholders, each Business Day shall be a Dealing Day and provided further that there shall be at least two Dealing Days per month.
<b>Business Day:</b>	means a day on which retail banks in London are open for normal banking business or any such other day as the Directors may determine and notify in advance to Shareholders.
<b>Subscriptions, Redemptions and Exchanges:</b>	See the section of the HK Base Prospectus entitled “Administration of the Company” for detailed information with regard to placing orders to subscribe, redeem and exchange shares of the Fund.
<b>Initial Offer Price:</b>	See the section of the HK Base Prospectus entitled “Administration of the Company – Minimum Subscription Amounts and Initial Offer Prices” for detailed information with regard to the Initial Offer Price of Shares of the Fund.
<b>Irish Stock Exchange Listing:</b>	Not applicable.

<sup>1</sup> See the HK Base Prospectus for more detailed information.

## Fund Supplement for the Legg Mason Western Asset Euro Core Plus Bond Fund

The date of this Fund Supplement is 14 May 2015.

**This Fund Supplement contains information specific to the Legg Mason Western Asset Euro Core Plus Bond Fund (the “Fund”), a sub-fund of Legg Mason Global Funds plc (the “Company”). The Company is an umbrella fund with segregated liability between sub-funds, established as an open-ended, variable capital investment company incorporated with limited liability under the laws of Ireland. The Company is authorised by the Central Bank of Ireland as a UCITS under the UCITS Regulations.**

**This Fund Supplement forms part of and should be read in conjunction with the latest HK Base Prospectus of the Company. The HK Base Prospectus may be revised or supplemented from time to time. All capitalised terms used in this Fund Supplement and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings set forth in the HK Base Prospectus.**

The Directors of the Company accept responsibility for the information contained in the HK Base Prospectus and this Fund Supplement. To the best of the knowledge and belief of the Directors (who have taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case) such information is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of such information. The Directors accept responsibility accordingly.

**INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE AND POLICIES:** The Fund’s investment objective is to maximise total return, through capital appreciation and income.

The Fund invests at least 70 per cent of its Net Asset Value in debt securities denominated in Euro that are listed or traded on Regulated Markets located in Developed Countries and Emerging Market Countries as set out in Schedule III of the HK Base Prospectus. The Fund invests in the following types of securities that are listed or traded on Regulated Markets: debt securities issued or guaranteed by national governments of Developed Countries and Emerging Market Countries, their agencies, instrumentalities, and political sub-divisions (including inflation-protected securities); debt securities of supranational organisations such as freely transferable promissory notes, bonds and debentures; corporate debt securities of issuers located in or whose securities are listed or traded on Regulated Markets in Developed Countries and Emerging Market Countries, including freely transferable promissory notes, debentures, commercial paper, certificates of deposits, and bankers acceptances issued by industrial, utility, finance, commercial banking or bank holding company organisations; mortgage-backed and asset-backed securities; credit-linked notes; preferred shares; and other open-ended collective investment schemes within the meaning of Regulation 68(1)(e) of the UCITS Regulations. A maximum of 25 per cent of the Fund’s Net Asset Value may be invested in convertible debt securities. The Fund will not invest in equity securities, including warrants, except for preferred shares, provided that not more than 10 per cent of the Fund’s Net Asset Value may be invested in preferred shares. Any exposure to non-Euro currencies will be hedged back to the Euro, except that up to 10 per cent of the Fund’s Net Asset Value may be exposed to Pan-European and Eastern European currencies without being hedged back to the Euro. The Fund may invest in certain types of derivatives, as described in the “Investment Techniques and Instruments and Financial Derivative Instruments” section in the HK Base Prospectus, including, but not limited to, options, futures and options on futures, swaps and forward currency exchange contracts.

The Fund will only purchase debt securities rated at least B- by S&P or its equivalent by another NRSRO or, if unrated, deemed to be of comparable quality by the Sub-Investment Manager. Debt securities that qualify as asset-backed securities, credit-linked notes and similar assets (*i.e.*, investments whose yield or repayment is linked to credit risks or that are used to transfer the credit risk of a third party) may only be purchased by the Fund if rated Investment Grade or if unrated deemed by the Sub-Investment Manager to be of comparable quality.

If more than one NRSRO rates a security and the ratings are not equivalent, the second highest rating will be considered the security’s rating. In the event that a security is downgraded after its purchase by the Fund to below the minimum required rating, the security will be sold within 6 months of the downgrade. See Schedule IV of the HK Base Prospectus for more information on the ratings of the various NRSROs.

Subject to the above restrictions, the Fund may invest up to 10 per cent of its Net Asset Value in units or shares of other UCITS or other collective investment schemes within the meaning of Regulation 68(1)(e) of the UCITS Regulations, provided such collective investment schemes comply in making their underlying investments with the minimum rating requirements applicable to debt securities and to asset-backed and similar securities, as set out above.

Investors’ attention is drawn to the section entitled “Further Information on the Securities in Which the Funds May Invest” in the HK Base Prospectus.

**FUND CATEGORY:** Fixed Income Fund.

**INVESTMENT RESTRICTIONS:** The Fund’s investments will be limited to investments permitted by the UCITS Regulations and other applicable restrictions as set out under the section entitled “Investment Restrictions” in the HK Base Prospectus. More information on the types of investments which the Fund may purchase are set out in the HK Base Prospectus under the section entitled “Further Information on Securities in which the Funds May Invest”.

**PROFILE OF A TYPICAL INVESTOR:** The Fund could be a suitable investment for investors who are looking to invest in a fund that is seeking total return over the long term through income and capital appreciation and who are willing to accept fluctuations (sometimes significant) in the Net Asset Value per Share of the Fund during the short term.

**PRIMARY RISKS:** The Fund's primary risks are:

- Risks of Debt Securities
  - Liquidity Risk
  - Credit Risk
  - Risk of Government Securities
  - Risk of Rated and Unrated Securities
- Eurozone Risks
- Risks of Emerging Markets
- Custody and Settlement Risks
- Derivative Risks
- Risks of Asset-Backed Securities
- Risks of Mortgage-Backed Securities

For further explanation of the above primary risks and other risks associated with an investment in the Fund and in certain Share Classes (such as Currency Risk and Investment Risk), please refer to the "Risk Factors" section in the HK Base Prospectus. With respect to the Distributing Plus Share Classes, please refer to the paragraph "Distributions from Capital" thereof.

**DERIVATIVE RISK MEASUREMENT METHODOLOGY:** Commitment approach.

**INVESTMENT MANAGER:** The Company has appointed Legg Mason Investments (Europe) Limited (the "Investment Manager") as the investment manager of the Fund. More detail about the Investment Manager is set out in the HK Base Prospectus under the section entitled "Management and Administration" – "The Investment Manager".

**SUB-INVESTMENT MANAGERS:** The Investment Manager has appointed Western Asset Management Company and Western Asset Management Company Limited (each a "Sub-Investment Manager", together the "Sub-Investment Managers") as sub-investment managers of the Fund. More detail about the Sub-Investment Managers is set out in the HK Base Prospectus under the section entitled "Management and Administration" – "The Sub-Investment Managers".

**BASE CURRENCY OF FUND:** Euro.

## INFORMATION ON PURCHASING OR SELLING SHARES OF THE FUND

### SHARE CLASS TYPES OFFERED IN HONG KONG:

	Share Classes		
	A	F	Premier
US\$ Accumulating (Hedged)	√		
US\$ Distributing (M) (Hedged) Plus	√		
Euro Accumulating	√	√	√
Euro Distributing (D)	√		
Euro Distributing (M) Plus	√		
AUD Accumulating (Hedged)	√		
AUD Distributing (M) (Hedged) Plus	√		
HKD Accumulating (Hedged)	√		
HKD Distributing (M) (Hedged) Plus	√		
NZD Distributing (M) (Hedged) Plus	√		
GBP Distributing (M) (Hedged) Plus	√		
CAD Distributing (M) (Hedged) Plus	√		

See the "Minimum Subscription Amounts" sub-section under the "Administration of the Company" section of the HK Base Prospectus for information regarding the investment minimums and other eligibility requirements for each Share Class.

For more information on distribution types and currency transaction methods that are employed by the Fund and the Share Classes, please see the sections of the HK Base Prospectus entitled "Distributions" and "Investment Techniques and Instruments and Financial Derivative Instruments".

**FEES AND EXPENSES:**

For each category of fees and charges, the figures shown represent the maximum that may be charged.

Share Class	Initial Sales Charge	Annual Management Fee	Annual Shareholder Servicing Fee	Annual Combined Administration and Custodian Fee	Contingent Deferred Sales Charge <sup>1</sup>
<b>Each Class A Share Class</b>	5.00%	1.00%	0.15%	0.15%	None
<b>Each Class C Share Class</b>	None	1.50%	0.15%	0.15%	1.00%
<b>Each Class F Share Class</b>	None	0.55%	None	0.15%	None
<b>Each Premier Share Class</b>	None	0.30%	None	0.15%	None
<b>Each LM Share Class</b>	None	None	None	0.15%	None

<sup>1</sup> A contingent deferred sales charge may be imposed on the redemption proceeds paid to a Shareholder that redeems Class C Shares within the first year after the Shareholder's purchase of such Shares.

For more information on these and other fees and charges that are borne by the Fund and the Share Classes, please see the section of the HK Base Prospectus entitled "Fees and Expenses".

Prospective investors should consult with their legal, tax and financial advisers in relation to which Share Class would best suit their investment needs.

**KEY INFORMATION FOR BUYING, SELLING AND EXCHANGING SHARES:<sup>1</sup>**

**Dealing Deadline:** 4.00 pm in New York (Eastern Time) in the United States on the relevant Dealing Day.

**Valuation Point:** 4.00 pm in New York (Eastern Time) in the United States.

**Settlement:** Unless otherwise agreed with the Administrator, settlement for subscriptions for Shares made by direct application by an investor to the Administrator or through a Dealer is due in immediately cleared funds within three Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day. Settlement for redemptions of Shares for the Fund will normally be made within three Business Days from receipt by the Administrator of correct redemption documentation.

**Dealing Day:** means such Business Day or Business Days as the Directors from time to time may determine, provided that, unless otherwise determined and notified in advance to Shareholders, each Business Day shall be a Dealing Day and provided further that there shall be at least two Dealing Days per month.

**Business Day:** means a day on which retail banks in London are open for normal banking business or any such other day as the Directors may determine and notify in advance to Shareholders.

**Subscriptions, Redemptions and Exchanges:** See the section of the HK Base Prospectus entitled "Administration of the Company" for detailed information with regard to placing orders to subscribe, redeem and exchange shares of the Fund.

**Initial Offer Price:** See the section of the HK Base Prospectus entitled "Administration of the Company – Minimum Subscription Amounts and Initial Offer Prices" for detailed information with regard to the Initial Offer Price of Shares of the Fund.

**Irish Stock Exchange Listing:** The Class A Euro Distributing (D) Shares of the Fund are currently listed on the Irish Stock Exchange.

<sup>1</sup> See the HK Base Prospectus for more detailed information.

## Fund Supplement for the Legg Mason Western Asset Euro High Yield Fund

The date of this Fund Supplement is 14 May 2015.

**This Fund Supplement contains information specific to the Legg Mason Western Asset Euro High Yield Fund (the “Fund”), a sub-fund of Legg Mason Global Funds plc (the “Company”). The Company is an umbrella fund with segregated liability between sub-funds, established as an open-ended, variable capital investment company incorporated with limited liability under the laws of Ireland. The Company is authorised by the Central Bank of Ireland as a UCITS under the UCITS Regulations.**

**This Fund Supplement forms part of and should be read in conjunction with the latest HK Base Prospectus of the Company. The HK Base Prospectus may be revised or supplemented from time to time. All capitalised terms used in this Fund Supplement and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings set forth in the HK Base Prospectus.**

The Directors of the Company accept responsibility for the information contained in the HK Base Prospectus and this Fund Supplement. To the best of the knowledge and belief of the Directors (who have taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case) such information is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of such information. The Directors accept responsibility accordingly.

**INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE AND POLICIES:** The Fund’s investment objective is to provide a high level of current income.

The Fund invests at least two-thirds (and up to 100 per cent) of its Net Asset Value in high-yielding debt securities (as described in the second paragraph below) that are denominated in Euro and are listed or traded on Regulated Markets listed in Schedule III of the HK Base Prospectus and from issuers located anywhere in the world. Such high-yielding debt securities are rated below Investment Grade, being BB+ or lower by S&P or the equivalent by another NRSRO, or unrated securities deemed to be of equivalent quality by the relevant Sub-Investment Manager. The Sub-Investment Managers do not rely solely on the ratings of rated securities in making investment decisions but also evaluate other economic and business factors affecting the issuer.

The Fund seeks to achieve its investment objective by investing in debt securities including: (i) debt securities issued or guaranteed by national governments, their agencies, instrumentalities and political sub-divisions; (ii) corporate debt securities, including freely transferable promissory notes, debentures, Brady Bonds, adjustable rate bonds, floating rate bonds, planned amortisation bonds, targeted amortisation bonds, principal only bonds, Eurobonds, Eurodollar bonds and Yankee dollar instruments, payment-in-kind bonds, zero coupon bonds, non-convertible notes, commercial paper, certificates of deposit, and bankers’ acceptances issued by industrial, utility, finance, commercial banking or bank holding company organisations; (iii) securitised participations in loans that are transferable securities; (iv) structured notes that are transferable securities; (v) mortgage-backed securities; and (vi) asset-backed securities that are structured as debt securities. Whether such securities will form part of the high-yielding debt securities or otherwise will depend on their ratings.

Further, subject to the above restrictions, the Fund’s remaining assets (being not more than one-third of its Net Asset Value) may be held in (i) debt securities (as described in the second paragraph above) rated above BB+ by S&P or the equivalent by another NRSRO, or unrated securities deemed by the relevant Sub-Investment Manager to be of equivalent quality; (ii) preferred shares and warrants when such investments are consistent with the Fund’s investment objective of high current income; as well as (iii) cash or short term money market instruments with remaining maturities of 13 months or less, which are instruments normally dealt in on the money market which are liquid (i.e., capable of being converted to cash within 7 business days at a price closely approximating its current valuation) and may include any of the following investments with maturities of 13 months or less:- (a) debt securities that are issued or guaranteed by the national governments, their agencies, instrumentalities or political sub-divisions; (b) corporate debt securities including freely transferable promissory notes, debentures, bonds (including zero coupon bonds), convertible and non-convertible notes, commercial paper, certificates of deposit, and bankers’ acceptances issued by industrial, utility, finance, commercial banking or bank holding company organisations; (c) mortgage-backed securities; (d) structured notes that are transferable securities; (e) securitised participations in loans that are transferable securities; (f) warrants; (g) asset-backed securities; and (h) repurchase agreements (for efficient portfolio management purposes only and subject to the requirements of the Central Bank). A maximum of 25 per cent of the Fund’s Net Asset Value may be invested in convertible debt securities and/or debt securities with an option to acquire equity securities. The Fund will not purchase equity securities or beneficial interests in equity securities except for preferred shares or warrants, provided that no more than 10 per cent of the Fund’s Net Asset Value may be invested in preferred shares and warrants in aggregate. The Fund may not invest more than 10 per cent of its Net Asset Value in units or shares of other UCITS or other collective investment schemes within the meaning of Regulation 68(1)(e) of the UCITS Regulations.

As restrictions to the foregoing, the Fund may not invest more than 10 per cent of its Net Asset Value, respectively, for the following types of securities: (i) mortgage-backed securities; (ii) structured notes that are transferable securities; (iii) asset-backed securities; and (iv) repurchase agreements (for efficient portfolio management purposes only and subject to the requirements of the Central Bank). Further, the mortgage-backed and asset-backed securities in which the Fund may invest will not contain embedded derivatives. The structured notes in which the Fund may invest may contain embedded derivatives. The Fund may be leveraged as a result, subject to the overall leverage limits set forth below.

The Fund does not intend to invest more than 10 per cent of its Net Asset Value in debt securities issued by or guaranteed by any single sovereign issuer (including its government, public or local authority) which is rated below Investment Grade or unrated.



The Fund may purchase unsecuritised participations in or assignments of floating rate mortgages or other commercial loans that are liquid and will provide for interest rate adjustments at least every 397 days and which may be secured by real estate or other assets. These participations may be interests in, or assignments of, the loan and may be acquired from banks or brokers that have made the loan or members of the lending syndicate. Such participations, combined with any other investments that are subject to Clause 2.1 in Schedule II.A. of the HK Base Prospectus, will not exceed 10 per cent of the Net Asset Value of the Fund in the aggregate.

At least two-thirds of the Fund's Net Asset Value will be invested in debt securities denominated in Euro. Thus, a maximum of one-third of the Fund's Net Asset Value may be invested in non-Euro denominated investments, however, the Fund will attempt to hedge all non-Euro positions to Euro, so that no more than 5 per cent of the Fund's Net Asset Value may be exposed to currencies other than the Euro.

The Fund may invest in certain types of derivatives whether for hedging or investment purposes or the purposes of efficient portfolio management, as described in the "Investment Techniques and Instruments and Financial Derivative Instruments" section in the HK Base Prospectus, including, but not limited to, options, futures and options on futures, swaps and forward currency exchange contracts. The Fund may be leveraged to up to 100 per cent of its Net Asset Value as a result of its use of derivative instruments.

In purchasing securities for the Fund, the Sub-Investment Managers may take full advantage of the entire range of maturities and durations, and may adjust the average maturity or duration of the investments held by the Fund from time to time, depending on their assessment of the relative yields of securities of different maturities and durations and their expectations of future changes in interest rates. The average weighted duration of the Fund's portfolio holdings is expected to range between 2 and 12 years depending on the Sub-Investment Managers' forecast for interest rates and yields.

The Fund may have significant exposure to the European countries, investors should note, among others, the paragraph headed "Eurozone Risks – Recent Events" in the "Risk Factors" section of the HK Base Prospectus.

The Fund is not a complete investment programme, and there can be no assurances it will achieve its objective. **Investors should note that an investment in the Fund should not constitute a substantial proportion of an investment portfolio and may not be appropriate for all investors.**

Investors' attention is drawn to the section entitled "Further Information on the Securities in Which the Funds May Invest" in the HK Base Prospectus.

**FUND CATEGORY:** Fixed Income Fund.

**INVESTMENT RESTRICTIONS:** The Fund's investments will be limited to investments permitted by the UCITS Regulations and other applicable restrictions as set out under the section entitled "Investment Restrictions" in the HK Base Prospectus. More information on the types of investments which the Fund may purchase are set out in the HK Base Prospectus under the section entitled "Further Information on Securities in which the Funds May Invest".

**PROFILE OF A TYPICAL INVESTOR:** The Fund could be a suitable investment for investors who are looking to invest in a fund that is seeking a high level of current income and who are willing to accept fluctuations (sometimes significant) in the Net Asset Value per Share of the Fund. The Fund is suitable for long-term investors.

**PRIMARY RISKS:** The Fund's primary risks are:

- Risks of Debt Securities
  - Liquidity Risk
  - Credit Risk
  - Risk of Government Securities
  - Risk of High Yield Securities
  - Risk of Rated and Unrated Securities
- Derivatives Risks
- Eurozone Risks

**For further explanation of the above primary risks and other risks associated with an investment in the Fund and in certain Share Classes (such as Risk of Convertible Securities, Currency Risk and Investment Risk), please refer to the "Risk Factors" section in the HK Base Prospectus. With respect to the Distributing Plus Share Classes, please refer to the paragraph "Distributions from Capital" thereof.**

**DERIVATIVE RISK MEASUREMENT METHODOLOGY:** Commitment approach.

**INVESTMENT MANAGER:** The Company has appointed Legg Mason Investments (Europe) Limited (the "Investment Manager") as the investment manager of the Fund. More detail about the Investment Manager is set out in the HK Base Prospectus under the section entitled "Management and Administration" – "The Investment Manager".

**SUB-INVESTMENT MANAGERS:** The Investment Manager has appointed Western Asset Management Company, Western Asset Management Company Limited and Western Asset Management Company Pte. Ltd (each a “Sub-Investment Manager”, together the “Sub-Investment Managers”) as sub-investment managers of the Fund. More detail about the Sub-Investment Managers is set out in the HK Base Prospectus under the section entitled “Management and Administration” – “The Sub-Investment Managers”.

**BASE CURRENCY OF FUND:** Euro.

## INFORMATION ON PURCHASING OR SELLING SHARES OF THE FUND

### SHARE CLASS TYPES OFFERED IN HONG KONG:

	Share Classes		
	A	F	Premier
US\$ Accumulating (Hedged)	√		
US\$ Distributing (M) (Hedged) Plus	√		
Euro Accumulating	√	√	√
Euro Distributing (D)	√		
Euro Distributing (M) Plus	√		
AUD Accumulating (Hedged)	√		
AUD Distributing (M) (Hedged) Plus	√		
HKD Accumulating (Hedged)	√		
HKD Distributing (M) (Hedged) Plus	√		
NZD Distributing (M) (Hedged) Plus	√		
GBP Distributing (M) (Hedged) Plus	√		
CAD Distributing (M) (Hedged) Plus	√		

See the “Minimum Subscription Amounts” sub-section under the “Administration of the Company” section of the HK Base Prospectus for information regarding the investment minimums and other eligibility requirements for each Share Class.

For more information on distribution types and currency transaction methods that are employed by the Fund and the Share Classes, please see the sections of the HK Base Prospectus entitled “Distributions” and “Investment Techniques and Instruments and Financial Derivative Instruments”.

### FEES AND EXPENSES:

For each category of fees and charges, the figures shown represent the maximum that may be charged.

Share Class	Initial Sales Charge	Annual Management Fee	Annual Shareholder Servicing Fee	Annual Combined Administration and Custodian Fee	Contingent Deferred Sales Charge <sup>1</sup>
<b>Each Class A Share Class</b>	5.00%	1.15%	0.15%	0.15%	None
<b>Each Class C Share Class</b>	None	1.65%	0.15%	0.15%	1.00%
<b>Each Class F Share Class</b>	None	0.70%	None	0.15%	None
<b>Each Premier Share Class</b>	None	0.45%	None	0.15%	None
<b>Each LM Share Class</b>	None	None	None	0.15%	None

<sup>1</sup> A contingent deferred sales charge may be imposed on the redemption proceeds paid to a Shareholder that redeems Class C Shares within the first year after the Shareholder's purchase of such Shares.

For more information on these and other fees and charges that are borne by the Fund and the Share Classes, please see the section of the HK Base Prospectus entitled “Fees and Expenses”.

Prospective investors should consult with their legal, tax and financial advisers in relation to which Share Class would best suit their investment needs.



---

**KEY INFORMATION FOR BUYING, SELLING AND EXCHANGING SHARES:<sup>1</sup>**

<b>Dealing Deadline:</b>	4.00 pm in New York (Eastern Time) in the United States on the relevant Dealing Day.
<b>Valuation Point:</b>	4.00 pm in New York (Eastern Time) in the United States.
<b>Settlement:</b>	Unless otherwise agreed with the Administrator, settlement for subscriptions for Shares made by direct application by an investor to the Administrator or through a Dealer is due in immediately cleared funds within three Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day. Settlement for redemptions of Shares for the Fund will normally be made within three Business Days from receipt by the Administrator of correct redemption documentation.
<b>Dealing Day:</b>	means such Business Day or Business Days as the Directors from time to time may determine, provided that, unless otherwise determined and notified in advance to Shareholders, each Business Day shall be a Dealing Day and provided further that there shall be at least two Dealing Days per month.
<b>Business Day:</b>	means a day on which retail banks in London are open for normal banking business or any such other day as the Directors may determine and notify in advance to Shareholders.
<b>Subscriptions, Redemptions and Exchanges:</b>	See the section of the HK Base Prospectus entitled “Administration of the Company” for detailed information with regard to placing orders to subscribe, redeem and exchange shares of the Fund.
<b>Initial Offer Price:</b>	See the section of the HK Base Prospectus entitled “Administration of the Company – Minimum Subscription Amounts and Initial Offer Prices” for detailed information with regard to the Initial Offer Price of Shares of the Fund.
<b>Irish Stock Exchange Listing:</b>	Not applicable.

---

<sup>1</sup> See the HK Base Prospectus for more detailed information.

## Fund Supplement for the Legg Mason Western Asset Global Blue Chip Bond Fund

The date of this Fund Supplement is 14 May 2015.

**This Fund Supplement contains information specific to the Legg Mason Western Asset Global Blue Chip Bond Fund (the “Fund”), a sub-fund of Legg Mason Global Funds plc (the “Company”). The Company is an umbrella fund with segregated liability between sub-funds, established as an open-ended, variable capital investment company incorporated with limited liability under the laws of Ireland. The Company is authorised by the Central Bank of Ireland as a UCITS under the UCITS Regulations.**

**This Fund Supplement forms part of and should be read in conjunction with the latest HK Base Prospectus of the Company. The HK Base Prospectus may be revised or supplemented from time to time. All capitalised terms used in this Fund Supplement and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings set forth in the HK Base Prospectus.**

The Directors of the Company accept responsibility for the information contained in the HK Base Prospectus and this Fund Supplement. To the best of the knowledge and belief of the Directors (who have taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case) such information is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of such information. The Directors accept responsibility accordingly.

**INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE AND POLICIES:** The Fund’s investment objective is to achieve total return, through income and capital appreciation.

The Fund invests primarily in debt securities that are:

- (i) rated A- or higher by S&P or the equivalent by another NRSRO, or if unrated deemed to be of comparable quality;
- (ii) (a) issued by corporate issuers domiciled in any jurisdiction other than an Emerging Market Country which are, at the time of purchase and in the opinion of the Sub-Investment Manager, “blue chip” companies, meaning they have a long-term debt rating of A- or higher by S&P or the equivalent by another NRSRO, or if unrated are deemed to be of comparable quality, and/or
  - (b) issued by supranational organisations which have a long-term debt rating of A- or higher by S&P or the equivalent by another NRSRO, or if unrated are deemed to be of comparable quality, and
- (iii) listed or traded on Regulated Markets set out in Schedule III of the HK Base Prospectus.

The Fund will only invest in those corporate debt securities that in the opinion of the Sub-Investment Manager are ranked at least senior unsecured corporate debt securities of the relevant issuer. The types of corporate debt securities in which the Fund may invest include freely transferable promissory notes, fixed and floating rate bonds, zero coupon bonds, debentures, non-convertible notes, commercial paper, certificates of deposit and bankers’ acceptances issued by industrial, utility, finance, commercial banking or bank holding company organisations. In addition, the Fund may invest in securities issued or guaranteed by national governments (including STRIPS and inflation index-linked securities), their agencies, instrumentalities and political sub-divisions, securities of supranational organisations such as freely transferable promissory notes, bonds and debentures; repurchase agreements with debt securities as the underlying instruments (for efficient portfolio management purposes only and subject to the requirements of the Central Bank); and other open-ended collective investment schemes within the meaning of Regulation 68(1)(e) of the UCITS Regulations. The Fund may invest no more than 10 per cent of its Net Asset Value in units or shares of other UCITS or other collective investment schemes within the meaning of Regulation 68(1)(e) of the UCITS Regulations.

The Fund may invest in securities denominated in any currency; however, the Fund will attempt to hedge all non-US Dollar positions to the US Dollar, so that the Fund is not exposed to any currencies other than the US Dollar. Due to changes in asset value and portfolio composition, the Fund may from time to time have exposure to currencies other than the US Dollar, but such exposure is not expected under normal market conditions to exceed 1 per cent of the Fund’s Net Asset Value.

The Sub-Investment Managers will only purchase debt securities that are rated A- or higher by S&P or the equivalent by an NRSRO or, if unrated, deemed by the relevant Sub-Investment Manager to be of comparable quality, and that are issued by issuers whose long-term debt is rated A- or higher by S&P or the equivalent by another NRSRO, or if unrated, deemed by the relevant Sub-Investment Manager to be of comparable quality. In the event that a security or the long-term debt of its issuer is downgraded after its purchase by the Fund, the Sub-Investment Manager may continue to hold such security on behalf of the Fund if the Sub-Investment Manager determines that it is in the best interests of the Fund and continues to be consistent with the Fund’s investment objective. See Schedule IV of the HK Base Prospectus for more information on the ratings of the various NRSROs.

**The Fund will not invest in any of the following: securitised participations in loans; structured notes; mortgage-backed securities (including collateralised mortgage obligations); asset-backed securities structured as debt instruments; and securities issued by issuers located in Emerging Market Countries.**

The Sub-Investment Managers may take full advantage of the entire range of maturities and durations when purchasing debt securities for the Fund, and may adjust the average duration of the Fund's portfolio investments from time to time, depending on their assessment of the relative yields of securities of different maturities and durations and their expectations of future changes in interest rates. The Sub-Investment Managers expect the average duration of the Fund's investment to range between 1 and 10 years, depending on the Sub-Investment Managers' forecast for interest rates and yields.

The Fund may invest in certain types of derivatives whether for investment purposes or the purposes of efficient portfolio management, as described in the "Investment Techniques and Instruments and Financial Derivative Instruments" section in the HK Base Prospectus, including, but not limited to, options, swaps, futures and options on futures, and forward currency exchange contracts. The Fund may use derivatives to gain exposure to debt securities, particular interest rates or currencies. In addition, the Fund may use derivatives to gain exposure to the 5 year and 10 year iTraxx Europe indices and 5 year and 10 year CDX North America Investment Grade indices. The 5 year and 10 year iTraxx Europe indices are each composed of the 125 investment grade entities from 6 sectors: autos, consumers, energies, financial, industrials and TMT. The constituents of the iTraxx indices roll every 6 months in March and September. The 5 year and 10 year CDX North America Investment Grade indices are each composed of 125 investment grade entities of equal weighting domiciled in North America and distributed among 5 sectors: consumers, energies, financial, industrials and TMT. The constituents of the CDX indices roll every 6 months in March and September. The Fund's leverage arising from derivatives is not expected to exceed 50 per cent. of its total net asset value.

**The Fund is not a complete investment programme, and there can be no assurances it will achieve its objective.**

The Fund may invest in securities of "blue chip" corporate issuers as defined above. These securities, like other debt securities, are subject to investment risk and may decline in value.

Investors' attention is drawn to the section entitled "Further Information on the Securities in Which the Funds May Invest" in the HK Base Prospectus.

**FUND CATEGORY:** Fixed Income Fund.

**INVESTMENT RESTRICTIONS:** The Fund's investments will be limited to investments permitted by the UCITS Regulations and other applicable restrictions as set out under the section entitled "Investment Restrictions" in the HK Base Prospectus. More information on the types of investments which the Fund may purchase are set out in the HK Base Prospectus under the section entitled "Further Information on Securities in which the Funds May Invest".

**PROFILE OF A TYPICAL INVESTOR:** The Fund could be a suitable investment for investors who are looking to invest in a fund that is seeking total return over the long term through income and capital appreciation and who are willing to accept fluctuations (sometimes significant) in the Net Asset Value per Share of the Fund during the short term.

**PRIMARY RISKS:** The Fund's primary risks are:

- Risks of Debt Securities
  - Liquidity Risk
  - Credit Risk
- Derivatives Risks

**For further explanation of the above primary risks and other risks associated with an investment in the Fund and in certain Share Classes (such as Currency Risk and Investment Risk), please refer to the "Risk Factors" section in the HK Base Prospectus. With respect to the Distributing Plus Share Classes, please refer to the paragraph "Distributions from Capital" thereof.**

**DERIVATIVE RISK MEASUREMENT METHODOLOGY:** Commitment approach.

**INVESTMENT MANAGER:** The Company has appointed Legg Mason Investments (Europe) Limited (the "Investment Manager") as the investment manager of the Fund. More detail about the Investment Manager is set out in the HK Base Prospectus under the section entitled "Management and Administration" – "The Investment Manager".

**SUB-INVESTMENT MANAGER:** The Investment Manager has appointed Western Asset Management Company, Western Asset Management Company Limited, Western Asset Management Company Pte. Ltd and Western Asset Management Company Ltd (each a "Sub-Investment Manager", together the "Sub-Investment Managers") as sub-investment managers of the Fund. More detail about the Sub-Investment Managers is set out in the HK Base Prospectus under the section entitled "Management and Administration" – "The Sub-Investment Managers".

**BASE CURRENCY OF FUND:** US Dollar.

## INFORMATION ON PURCHASING OR SELLING SHARES OF THE FUND

### SHARE CLASS TYPES OFFERED IN HONG KONG:

	Share Classes		
	A	F	Premier
US\$ Accumulating	√	√	√
US\$ Distributing (M) Plus	√		
Euro Accumulating (Hedged)	√		
Euro Distributing (M) (Hedged) Plus	√		
AUD Accumulating (Hedged)	√		
AUD Distributing (M) (Hedged) Plus	√		
HKD Accumulating	√		
HKD Distributing (M) Plus	√		
NZD Distributing (M) (Hedged) Plus	√		
GBP Distributing (M) (Hedged) Plus	√		
CAD Distributing (M) (Hedged) Plus	√		

See the “Minimum Subscription Amounts” sub-section under the “Administration of the Company” section of the HK Base Prospectus for information regarding the investment minimums and other eligibility requirements for each Share Class.

For more information on distribution types and currency transaction methods that are employed by the Fund and the Share Classes, please see the sections of the HK Base Prospectus entitled “Distributions” and “Investment Techniques and Instruments and Financial Derivative Instruments”.

### FEES AND EXPENSES:

For each category of fees and charges, the figures shown represent the maximum that may be charged.

Share Class	Initial Sales Charge	Annual Management Fee	Annual Shareholder Servicing Fee	Annual Combined Administration and Custodian Fee	Contingent Deferred Sales Charge <sup>1</sup>
<b>Each Class A Share Class</b>	5.00%	0.85%	0.15%	0.15%	None
<b>Each Class C Share Class</b>	None	1.35%	0.15%	0.15%	1.00%
<b>Each Class F Share Class</b>	None	0.60%	None	0.15%	None
<b>Each Premier Share Class</b>	None	0.35%	None	0.15%	None
<b>Each LM Share Class</b>	None	None	None	0.15%	None

<sup>1</sup> A contingent deferred sales charge may be imposed on the redemption proceeds paid to a Shareholder that redeems Class C Shares within the first year after the Shareholder's purchase of such Shares.

For more information on these and other fees and charges that are borne by the Fund and the Share Classes, please see the section of the HK Base Prospectus entitled “Fees and Expenses”.

Prospective investors should consult with their legal, tax and financial advisers in relation to which Share Class would best suit their investment needs.

## KEY INFORMATION FOR BUYING, SELLING AND EXCHANGING SHARES:<sup>1</sup>

<b>Dealing Deadline:</b>	4.00 pm in New York (Eastern Time) in the United States on the relevant Dealing Day.
<b>Valuation Point:</b>	4.00 pm in New York (Eastern Time) in the United States.
<b>Settlement:</b>	Unless otherwise agreed with the Administrator, settlement for subscriptions for Shares made by direct application by an investor to the Administrator or through a Dealer is due in immediately cleared funds within three Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day. Settlement for redemptions of Shares for the Fund will normally be made within three Business Days from receipt by the Administrator of correct redemption documentation.
<b>Dealing Day:</b>	means such Business Day or Business Days as the Directors from time to time may determine, provided that, unless otherwise determined and notified in advance to Shareholders, each Business Day shall be a Dealing Day and provided further that there shall be at least two Dealing Days per month.
<b>Business Day:</b>	means a day on which the New York Stock Exchange is open for normal business or any such other day as the Directors may determine and notify in advance to Shareholders.
<b>Subscriptions, Redemptions and Exchanges:</b>	See the section of the HK Base Prospectus entitled “Administration of the Company” for detailed information with regard to placing orders to subscribe, redeem and exchange shares of the Fund.
<b>Initial Offer Price:</b>	See the section of the HK Base Prospectus entitled “Administration of the Company – Minimum Subscription Amounts and Initial Offer Prices” for detailed information with regard to the Initial Offer Price of Shares of the Fund.
<b>Irish Stock Exchange Listing:</b>	Not applicable.

<sup>1</sup> See the HK Base Prospectus for more detailed information.

## Fund Supplement for the Legg Mason Western Asset Global Credit Fund

The date of this Fund Supplement is 14 May 2015.

**This Fund Supplement contains information specific to the Legg Mason Western Asset Global Credit Fund (the “Fund”), a sub-fund of Legg Mason Global Funds plc (the “Company”). The Company is an umbrella fund with segregated liability between sub-funds, established as an open-ended, variable capital investment company incorporated with limited liability under the laws of Ireland. The Company is authorised by the Central Bank of Ireland as a UCITS under the UCITS Regulations.**

**This Fund Supplement forms part of and should be read in conjunction with the latest HK Base Prospectus of the Company. The HK Base Prospectus may be revised or supplemented from time to time. All capitalised terms used in this Fund Supplement and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings set forth in the HK Base Prospectus.**

The Directors of the Company accept responsibility for the information contained in the HK Base Prospectus and this Fund Supplement. To the best of the knowledge and belief of the Directors (who have taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case) such information is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of such information. The Directors accept responsibility accordingly.

**INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE AND POLICIES:** The Fund’s investment objective is to maximise total return through income and capital appreciation.

The Fund invests at least two-thirds of its Net Asset Value in corporate debt securities and debt securities issued by supranational organisations that are (i) denominated in US Dollars, Japanese Yen, Euro, Pound Sterling and a variety of other currencies, and (ii) listed or traded on Regulated Markets set out in Schedule III of the HK Base Prospectus. The types of corporate debt securities in which the Fund may invest include freely transferable promissory notes, fixed and floating rate bonds, zero coupon bonds, debentures, non-convertible notes, commercial paper, certificates of deposit and bankers’ acceptances issued by industrial, utility, finance, commercial banking or bank holding company organisations. In addition, the Fund may invest in securities issued or guaranteed by national governments (including STRIPS and inflation index-linked securities), their agencies, instrumentalities and political sub-divisions, securities of supranational organisations such as freely transferable promissory notes, bonds and debentures; securitised participations in loans that are freely transferable securities; structured notes that are freely transferable securities; mortgage-backed securities (including collateralised mortgage obligations); asset-backed securities structured as debt instruments; repurchase agreements with debt securities as the underlying instruments (for efficient portfolio management purposes only and subject to the requirements of the Central Bank); and other open-ended collective investment schemes within the meaning of Regulation 68(1)(e) of the UCITS Regulations.

Subject to the above restriction, a maximum of 25 per cent of the Fund’s Net Asset Value may be invested in convertible debt securities and/or debt securities with an option to acquire equity securities. The Fund will not purchase equity securities or beneficial interests in equity securities except for preferred shares or warrants, provided that no more than 10 per cent of the Fund’s Net Asset Value may be invested in preferred shares and/or warrants (a maximum of 10 per cent. of the Fund’s Net Asset Value may be invested in warrants). No more than 5 per cent of the Fund’s Net Asset Value may be exposed to currencies other than the US Dollar. Subject to the above restrictions, the Fund may invest no more than 10 per cent of its Net Asset Value in units or shares of other UCITS or other collective investment schemes within the meaning of Regulation 68(1)(e) of the UCITS Regulations.

The Sub-Investment Managers will only purchase investments that are rated Investment Grade or, if unrated, deemed by the relevant Sub-Investment Manager to be of comparable quality. In the event that a security is downgraded after its purchase by the Fund, the Sub-Investment Manager may continue to hold such security on behalf of the Fund if the Sub-Investment Manager determines that it is in the best interests of the Fund and continues to be consistent with the Fund’s investment objective. See Schedule IV of the HK Base Prospectus for more information on the ratings of the various NRSROs.

The Sub-Investment Managers may take full advantage of the entire range of maturities and durations when purchasing debt securities for the Fund, and may adjust the average duration of the Fund’s portfolio investments from time to time, depending on their assessment of the relative yields of securities of different maturities and durations and their expectations of future changes in interest rates. The Sub-Investment Managers expect the average duration of the Fund’s investment to range between 3 and 8 years depending on the Sub-Investment Managers’ forecast for interest rates and yields.

The Fund may invest in certain types of derivatives whether for investment purposes or the purposes of efficient portfolio management, as described in the “Investment Techniques and Instruments and Financial Derivative Instruments” section in the HK Base Prospectus, including, but not limited to, options, futures and options on futures, swaps and forward currency exchange contracts. The Fund may be leveraged to up to 100 per cent of its Net Asset Value as a result of its use of derivative instruments.

The Fund is not a complete investment programme, and there can be no assurances it will achieve its objective.

**Investors should note that an investment in the Fund should not constitute a substantial proportion of an investment portfolio and may not be appropriate for all investors.**

Investors’ attention is drawn to the section entitled “Further Information on the Securities in Which the Funds May Invest” in the HK Base Prospectus.

**FUND CATEGORY:** Fixed Income Fund.

**INVESTMENT RESTRICTIONS:** The Fund's investments will be limited to investments permitted by the UCITS Regulations and other applicable restrictions as set out under the section entitled "Investment Restrictions" in the HK Base Prospectus. More information on the types of investments which the Fund may purchase are set out in the HK Base Prospectus under the section entitled "Further Information on Securities in which the Funds May Invest".

**PROFILE OF A TYPICAL INVESTOR:** The Fund could be a suitable investment for investors who are looking to invest in a fund that is seeking total return over the long term through income and capital appreciation and who are willing to accept fluctuations (sometimes significant) in the Net Asset Value per Share of the Fund during the short term.

**PRIMARY RISKS:** The Fund's primary risks are:

- Risks of Debt Securities
  - Liquidity Risk
  - Credit Risk
  - Risk of Government Securities
  - Risk of Rated and Unrated Securities
- Risks of Emerging Markets
- Custody and Settlement Risks
- Derivative Risks

For further explanation of the above primary risks and other risks associated with an investment in the Fund and in certain Share Classes (such as Mortgage-Backed Securities and Asset-Backed Securities Risk, Currency Risk and Investment Risk), please refer to the "Risk Factors" section in the HK Base Prospectus. With respect to the Distributing Plus Share Classes, please refer to the paragraph "Distributions from Capital" thereof.

**DERIVATIVE RISK MEASUREMENT METHODOLOGY:** Commitment approach.

**INVESTMENT MANAGER:** The Company has appointed Legg Mason Investments (Europe) Limited (the "Investment Manager") as the investment manager of the Fund. More detail about the Investment Manager is set out in the HK Base Prospectus under the section entitled "Management and Administration" – "The Investment Manager".

**SUB-INVESTMENT MANAGER:** The Investment Manager has appointed Western Asset Management Company, Western Asset Management Company Limited and Western Asset Management Company Pte. Ltd (each a "Sub-Investment Manager", together the "Sub-Investment Managers") as sub-investment managers of the Fund. More detail about the Sub-Investment Managers is set out in the HK Base Prospectus under the section entitled "Management and Administration" – "The Sub-Investment Managers".

**BASE CURRENCY OF FUND:** US Dollar.

**INFORMATION ON PURCHASING OR SELLING SHARES OF THE FUND****SHARE CLASS TYPES OFFERED IN HONG KONG:**

	Share Classes		
	A	F	Premier
US\$ Accumulating	√	√	√
US\$ Distributing (M) Plus	√		
Euro Accumulating (Hedged)	√		
Euro Distributing (M) (Hedged) Plus	√		
AUD Accumulating (Hedged)	√		
AUD Distributing (M) (Hedged) Plus	√		
HKD Accumulating	√		
HKD Distributing (M) Plus	√		
NZD Distributing (M) (Hedged) Plus	√		
GBP Distributing (M) (Hedged) Plus	√		
CAD Distributing (M) (Hedged) Plus	√		

See the "Minimum Subscription Amounts" sub-section under the "Administration of the Company" section of the HK Base Prospectus for information regarding the investment minimums and other eligibility requirements for each Share Class.

For more information on distribution types and currency transaction methods that are employed by the Fund and the Share Classes, please see the sections of the HK Base Prospectus entitled "Distributions" and "Investment Techniques and Instruments and Financial Derivative Instruments".



**FEES AND EXPENSES:**

For each category of fees and charges, the figures shown represent the maximum that may be charged.

Share Class	Initial Sales Charge	Annual Management Fee	Annual Shareholder Servicing Fee	Annual Combined Administration and Custodian Fee	Contingent Deferred Sales Charge <sup>1</sup>
<b>Each Class A Share Class</b>	5.00%	1.05%	0.15%	0.15%	None
<b>Each Class C Share Class</b>	None	1.55%	0.15%	0.15%	1.00%
<b>Each Class F Share Class</b>	None	0.60%	None	0.15%	None
<b>Each Premier Share Class</b>	None	0.35%	None	0.15%	None
<b>Each LM Share Class</b>	None	None	None	0.15%	None

<sup>1</sup> A contingent deferred sales charge may be imposed on the redemption proceeds paid to a Shareholder that redeems Class C Shares within the first year after the Shareholder's purchase of such Shares.

For more information on these and other fees and charges that are borne by the Fund and the Share Classes, please see the section of the HK Base Prospectus entitled "Fees and Expenses".

Prospective investors should consult with their legal, tax and financial advisers in relation to which Share Class would best suit their investment needs.

**KEY INFORMATION FOR BUYING, SELLING AND EXCHANGING SHARES:<sup>1</sup>**

**Dealing Deadline:** 4.00 pm in New York (Eastern Time) in the United States on the relevant Dealing Day.

**Valuation Point:** 4.00 pm in New York (Eastern Time) in the United States.

**Settlement:** Unless otherwise agreed with the Administrator, settlement for subscriptions for Shares made by direct application by an investor to the Administrator or through a Dealer is due in immediately cleared funds within three Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day. Settlement for redemptions of Shares for the Fund will normally be made within three Business Days from receipt by the Administrator of correct redemption documentation.

**Dealing Day:** means such Business Day or Business Days as the Directors from time to time may determine, provided that, unless otherwise determined and notified in advance to Shareholders, each Business Day shall be a Dealing Day and provided further that there shall be at least two Dealing Days per month.

**Business Day:** means a day on which the New York Stock Exchange is open for normal business or any such other day as the Directors may determine and notify in advance to Shareholders.

**Subscriptions, Redemptions and Exchanges:** See the section of the HK Base Prospectus entitled "Administration of the Company" for detailed information with regard to placing orders to subscribe, redeem and exchange shares of the Fund.

**Initial Offer Price:** See the section of the HK Base Prospectus entitled "Administration of the Company – Minimum Subscription Amounts and Initial Offer Prices" for detailed information with regard to the Initial Offer Price of Shares of the Fund.

**Irish Stock Exchange Listing:** Not applicable.

<sup>1</sup> See the HK Base Prospectus for more detailed information.



## Fund Supplement for the Legg Mason Western Asset Global High Yield Fund

The date of this Fund Supplement is 14 May 2015.

**This Fund Supplement contains information specific to the Legg Mason Western Asset Global High Yield Fund (the “Fund”), a sub-fund of Legg Mason Global Funds plc (the “Company”). The Company is an umbrella fund with segregated liability between sub-funds, established as an open-ended, variable capital investment company incorporated with limited liability under the laws of Ireland. The Company is authorised by the Central Bank of Ireland as a UCITS under the UCITS Regulations.**

**This Fund Supplement forms part of and should be read in conjunction with the latest HK Base Prospectus of the Company. The HK Base Prospectus may be revised or supplemented from time to time. All capitalised terms used in this Fund Supplement and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings set forth in the HK Base Prospectus.**

The Directors of the Company accept responsibility for the information contained in the HK Base Prospectus and this Fund Supplement. To the best of the knowledge and belief of the Directors (who have taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case) such information is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of such information. The Directors accept responsibility accordingly.

**INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE AND POLICIES:** The Fund’s primary investment objective is to generate total return. The generation of high current income is a secondary objective.

The Fund invests at least 70 per cent of its Net Asset Value in high yielding debt securities listed or traded on Regulated Markets listed in Schedule III of the HK Base Prospectus. Higher yields are generally available from securities rated BB+ or lower by S&P, or the equivalent by another NRSRO, or unrated securities of equivalent quality. See Schedule IV of the HK Base Prospectus for more information on the ratings of the various NRSROs. Debt securities rated below Investment Grade are deemed by these agencies to be predominantly speculative with respect to the issuer’s capacity to pay interest and repay principal and may involve major risk of exposure to adverse conditions. The Fund may invest in debt securities rated as low as D by S&P or the equivalent by another NRSRO which ratings indicate that the obligations are highly speculative and may be in default or in danger of default as to principal and interest. The Sub-Investment Manager does not rely solely on the ratings of rated securities in making investment decisions but also evaluates other economic and business factors affecting the issuer. It is not expected that the Fund will invest more than 45 per cent of its Net Asset Value in high yield securities issued in Emerging Market Countries, Emerging European Countries and/or Emerging Asia/Pacific Countries. It is expected that the Fund will invest in at least 10 different countries. The Fund is a global fund, however, and is not confined to investing in any specific country or region.

The types of debt securities in which the Fund may invest include: debt securities issued or guaranteed by national governments, their agencies, instrumentalities and political sub-divisions; debt securities of supranational organisations such as freely transferable promissory notes, bonds and debentures; corporate debt securities, including freely transferable promissory notes, debentures, bonds; convertible and non-convertible notes; commercial paper, certificates of deposits, and bankers acceptances issued by industrial, utility, finance, commercial banking or bank holding company organisations; structured notes that are transferable securities whose underlying exposure may be to fixed income securities; mortgage-backed and asset-backed securities that are structured as debt securities; securitised participations in loans that are transferable securities; Eurodollar bonds and Yankee dollar instruments (including senior and subordinated notes); Brady Bonds; and Rule 144A securities. These debt securities may contain any type of interest rate payment or reset terms, including fixed rate, adjustable rate, zero coupon, contingent, deferred, payment-in-kind and those with auction rate features.

The Fund may purchase unsecuritised participations in or assignments of floating rate mortgages or other commercial loans that are liquid and will provide for interest rate adjustments at least every 397 days and which may be secured by real estate or other assets. These participations may be interests in, or assignments of, the loan and may be acquired from banks or brokers that have made the loan or members of the lending syndicate. Such participations, combined with any other investments that are subject to Clause 2.1 in Schedule II.A. of the HK Base Prospectus, will not exceed 10 per cent of the Net Asset Value of the Fund in the aggregate.

The Fund may invest in aggregate up to 30 per cent of its Net Asset Value in Money Market Instruments and in non-publicly traded securities. A maximum of 25 per cent of the Fund’s Net Asset Value may be invested in convertible debt securities. Up to 10 per cent of the Fund’s Net Asset Value may be invested in preferred shares or other equity securities, including warrants (a maximum of 5 per cent of the Fund’s Net Asset Value may be invested in warrants). A maximum of 10 per cent of the Fund’s Net Asset Value may be invested in units or shares of other collective investment schemes within the meaning of Regulation 68(1)(e) of the UCITS Regulations. The Fund may invest in certain types of derivatives, as described in the “Investment Techniques and Instruments and Financial Derivative Instruments” section in the HK Base Prospectus, including, but not limited to, options, futures and options on futures, swaps and forward currency exchange contracts.

**Investors should note that an investment in the Fund should not constitute a substantial proportion of an investment portfolio and may not be appropriate for all investors.**

Investors’ attention is drawn to the section entitled “Further Information on the Securities in Which the Funds May Invest” in the HK Base Prospectus.

**FUND CATEGORY:** Fixed Income Fund.

**INVESTMENT RESTRICTIONS:** The Fund's investments will be limited to investments permitted by the UCITS Regulations and other applicable restrictions as set out under the section entitled "Investment Restrictions" in the HK Base Prospectus. More information on the types of investments which the Fund may purchase are set out in the HK Base Prospectus under the section entitled "Further Information on Securities in which the Funds May Invest".

**PROFILE OF A TYPICAL INVESTOR:** The Fund could be a suitable investment for investors who are looking to invest in a fund that is seeking total return over the long term through income and capital appreciation and who are willing to accept fluctuations (sometimes significant) in the Net Asset Value per Share of the Fund during the short term.

**PRIMARY RISKS:** The Fund's primary risks are:

- Risks of Debt Securities
  - Liquidity Risk
  - Credit Risk
  - Risk of Government Securities
  - Risk of High Yield Securities
  - Risk of Rated and Unrated Securities
- Risks of Emerging Markets
- Custody and Settlement Risks
- Derivatives Risks
- Currency Risks

For further explanation of the above primary risks and other risks associated with an investment in the Fund and in certain Share Classes (such as Mortgage-Backed Securities and Asset-Backed Securities Risk and Investment Risk), please refer to the "Risk Factors" section in the HK Base Prospectus. With respect to the Distributing Plus Share Classes, please refer to the paragraph "Distributions from Capital" thereof.

**DERIVATIVE RISK MEASUREMENT METHODOLOGY:** Commitment approach.

**INVESTMENT MANAGER:** The Company has appointed Legg Mason Investments (Europe) Limited (the "Investment Manager") as the investment manager of the Fund. More detail about the Investment Manager is set out in the HK Base Prospectus under the section entitled "Management and Administration" – "The Investment Manager".

**SUB-INVESTMENT MANAGERS:** The Investment Manager has appointed Western Asset Management Company, Western Asset Management Company Limited and Western Asset Management Company Pte. Ltd (each a "Sub-Investment Manager", together the "Sub-Investment Managers") as sub-investment managers of the Fund. More detail about the Sub-Investment Managers is set out in the HK Base Prospectus under the section entitled "Management and Administration" – "The Sub-Investment Managers".

**BASE CURRENCY OF FUND:** US Dollar.

## INFORMATION ON PURCHASING OR SELLING SHARES OF THE FUND

### SHARE CLASS TYPES OFFERED IN HONG KONG:

	Share Classes		
	A	F	Premier
US\$ Accumulating	√	√	√
US\$ Distributing (M)	√		
US\$ Distributing (M) Plus	√		
Euro Accumulating (Hedged)	√		
Euro Distributing (M) (Hedged) Plus	√		
AUD Accumulating (Hedged)	√		
AUD Distributing (M) (Hedged) Plus	√		
HKD Accumulating	√		
HKD Distributing (M) Plus	√		
NZD Distributing (M) (Hedged) Plus	√		
GBP Distributing (M) (Hedged) Plus	√		
CAD Distributing (M) (Hedged) Plus	√		

See the “Minimum Subscription Amounts” sub-section under the “Administration of the Company” section of the HK Base Prospectus for information regarding the investment minimums and other eligibility requirements for each Share Class.

For more information on distribution types and currency transaction methods that are employed by the Fund and the Share Classes, please see the sections of the HK Base Prospectus entitled “Distributions” and “Investment Techniques and Instruments and Financial Derivative Instruments”.

**GRANDFATHERED SHARE CLASSES:** In addition to the “Share Class Types” on offer for this Fund, as listed in the table above, this Fund offers Class A (G) US\$ Accumulating.

#### FEES AND EXPENSES:

For each category of fees and charges, the figures shown represent the maximum that may be charged.

Share Class	Initial Sales Charge	Annual Management Fee	Annual Shareholder Servicing Fee	Annual Combined Administration and Custodian Fee	Contingent Deferred Sales Charge <sup>1</sup>
Each Class A Share Class	5.00%	1.25%	0.15%	0.15%	None
Each Class C Share Class	None	1.75%	0.15%	0.15%	1.00%
Each Class F Share Class	None	0.70%	None	0.15%	None
Each Premier Share Class	None	0.45%	None	0.15%	None
Each LM Share Class	None	None	None	0.15%	None
Class A (G) US\$ Accumulating	None	1.25%	None	0.15%	None

<sup>1</sup> A contingent deferred sales charge may be imposed on the redemption proceeds paid to a Shareholder that redeems Class C Shares within the first year after the Shareholder’s purchase of such Shares.

For more information on these and other fees and charges that are borne by the Fund and the Share Classes, please see the section of the HK Base Prospectus entitled “Fees and Expenses”.

#### SHARE CLASS RESTRICTIONS:

The Grandfathered Share Classes are available only to unitholders of the Affiliated Funds. The Grandfathered Share Classes are closed to any subsequent subscriptions, both by existing shareholders in the Share Class and by new investors, except that Shares may continue to be acquired through (1) dividend reinvestments; and (2) exchanges of Shares of a Grandfathered Share Class with the same letter designation.

Prospective investors should consult with their legal, tax and financial advisers in relation to which Share Class would best suit their investment needs.

#### KEY INFORMATION FOR BUYING, SELLING AND EXCHANGING SHARES:<sup>1</sup>

**Dealing Deadline:** 4.00 pm in New York (Eastern Time) in the United States on the relevant Dealing Day.

**Valuation Point:** 4.00 pm in New York (Eastern Time) in the United States.

**Settlement:** Unless otherwise agreed with the Administrator, settlement for subscriptions for Shares made by direct application by an investor to the Administrator or through a Dealer is due in immediately cleared funds within three Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day. Settlement for redemptions of Shares for the Fund will normally be made within three Business Days from receipt by the Administrator of correct redemption documentation.

**Dealing Day:** means such Business Day or Business Days as the Directors from time to time may determine, provided that, unless otherwise determined and notified in advance to Shareholders, each Business Day shall be a Dealing Day and provided further that there shall be at least two Dealing Days per month.

**Business Day:** means a day on which the New York Stock Exchange is open for normal business or any such other day as the Directors may determine and notify in advance to Shareholders.

**Subscriptions, Redemptions and Exchanges:** See the section of the HK Base Prospectus entitled “Administration of the Company” for detailed information with regard to placing orders to subscribe, redeem and exchange shares of the Fund.

<sup>1</sup> See the HK Base Prospectus for more detailed information.

**Initial Offer Price:** See the section of the HK Base Prospectus entitled “Administration of the Company – Minimum Subscription Amounts and Initial Offer Prices” for detailed information with regard to the Initial Offer Price of Shares of the Fund.

**Irish Stock Exchange Listing:** The Class A US\$ Accumulating and Premier Class US\$ Accumulating Shares of the Fund are currently listed on the Irish Stock Exchange.

## Fund Supplement for the Legg Mason Western Asset Global Inflation Management Fund

The date of this Fund Supplement is 14 May 2015.

**This Fund Supplement contains information specific to the Legg Mason Western Asset Global Inflation Management Fund (the “Fund”), a sub-fund of Legg Mason Global Funds plc (the “Company”). The Company is an umbrella fund with segregated liability between sub-funds, established as an open-ended, variable capital investment company incorporated with limited liability under the laws of Ireland. The Company is authorised by the Central Bank of Ireland as a UCITS under the UCITS Regulations.**

**This Fund Supplement forms part of and should be read in conjunction with the latest HK Base Prospectus of the Company. The HK Base Prospectus may be revised or supplemented from time to time. All capitalised terms used in this Fund Supplement and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings set forth in the HK Base Prospectus.**

The Directors of the Company accept responsibility for the information contained in the HK Base Prospectus and this Fund Supplement. To the best of the knowledge and belief of the Directors (who have taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case) such information is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of such information. The Directors accept responsibility accordingly.

**INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE AND POLICIES:** The Fund’s primary investment objective is to generate total return. The generation of current income is a secondary objective.

The Fund will seek to achieve its investment objective by investing at least 80 per cent of its Net Asset Value in inflation-protected securities or other securities that the Sub-Investment Manager believes will provide protection against inflation that are issued by national governments of countries that are members of the OECD, their agencies, instrumentalities and political sub-divisions, supranational organisations and corporate issuers such as freely transferable promissory notes, debentures and bonds and are listed or traded on Regulated Markets listed in Schedule III of the HK Base Prospectus.

The Fund may also invest up to 20 per cent of its Net Asset Value in any other types of debt securities listed or traded on Regulated Markets listed in Schedule III of the HK Base Prospectus that may or may not be indexed to inflation including debt securities issued or guaranteed by the national governments, their agencies, instrumentalities, and political sub-divisions (including STRIPS securities); corporate debt securities such as freely transferable promissory notes, debentures, bonds (including zero coupon bonds, step-up securities, and payment-in-kind securities), commercial paper, certificates of deposit, and bankers’ acceptances issued by industrial, utility, finance, commercial banking or bank holding company organisations; mortgage-backed and asset-backed securities structured as debt instruments; repurchase agreements with debt securities as the underlying instruments (for efficient portfolio management purposes only and subject to the requirements of the Central Bank); structured notes that are transferable securities whose underlying exposure may be to fixed income securities; securitised participations in loans that are freely transferable securities; Money Market Instruments; units or shares of other open-ended collective investment schemes within the meaning of Regulation 68(1)(e) of the UCITS Regulations; and (subject to a limit of 10 per cent of the Fund’s Net Asset Value) preferred shares and other equity and equity related securities. A maximum of 10 per cent of the Fund’s Net Asset Value may be invested in units or shares of other collective investment schemes within the meaning of Regulation 68(1)(e) of the UCITS Regulations. Furthermore, a maximum of 5 per cent of the Fund’s Net Asset Value may be invested in warrants. The Fund will not invest in securities rated below Investment Grade. A maximum of 10 per cent of the Fund’s Net Asset Value may be invested in securities which are listed or traded on a Regulated Market in any Emerging Market Country, Emerging European Country or Emerging Asia/Pacific Country.

It is expected that the Fund will maintain an average credit quality between A and AAA (S&P) / A2 and Aaa (Moody’s). In the event that a security is downgraded after its purchase by the Fund, the Sub-Investment Manager may continue to hold such security on behalf of the Fund if the Sub-Investment Manager determines that it is in the best interests of the Fund and continues to be consistent with the Fund’s investment objective. See Schedule IV of the HK Base Prospectus for more information on the ratings of the various NRSROs. The Fund’s average portfolio duration is expected to be between one and fifteen years. However, the Fund may invest in individual securities of any duration. The Fund may invest in certain types of derivatives, as described in the “Investment Techniques and Instruments and Financial Derivative Instruments” section in the HK Base Prospectus, including, but not limited to, options, futures and options on futures, swaps and forward currency exchange contracts.

Investors’ attention is drawn to the section entitled “Further Information on the Securities in Which the Funds May Invest” in the HK Base Prospectus.

**FUND CATEGORY:** Fixed Income Fund.

**INVESTMENT RESTRICTIONS:** The Fund’s investments will be limited to investments permitted by the UCITS Regulations and other applicable restrictions as set out under the section entitled “Investment Restrictions” in the HK Base Prospectus. More information on the types of investments which the Fund may purchase are set out in the HK Base Prospectus under the section entitled “Further Information on Securities in which the Funds May Invest”.

**PROFILE OF A TYPICAL INVESTOR:** The Fund could be a suitable investment for investors who are looking to invest in a fund that is seeking total return over the long term through income and capital appreciation and who are willing to accept fluctuations (sometimes significant) in the Net Asset Value per Share of the Fund during the short term. The typical investor for this Fund will have an investment horizon of three to five years.

**PRIMARY RISKS:** The Fund's primary risks are:

- Risks of Debt Securities
  - Liquidity Risk
  - Credit Risk
  - Risk of Government Securities
  - Risks of Rated and Unrated Securities
- Derivatives Risks
- Concentration Risk
- Risks of Inflation-Protected Securities
- Currency Risks

For further explanation of the above primary risks and other risks associated with an investment in the Fund and in certain Share Classes (such as Investment Risk), please refer to the “Risk Factors” section in the HK Base Prospectus. With respect to the Distributing Plus Share Classes, please refer to the paragraph “Distributions from Capital” thereof.

**DERIVATIVE RISK MEASUREMENT METHODOLOGY:** Commitment approach.

**INVESTMENT MANAGER:** The Company has appointed Legg Mason Investments (Europe) Limited (the “Investment Manager”) as the investment manager of the Fund. More detail about the Investment Manager is set out in the HK Base Prospectus under the section entitled “Management and Administration” – “The Investment Manager”.

**SUB-INVESTMENT MANAGERS:** The Investment Manager has appointed Western Asset Management Company and Western Asset Management Company Limited (each a “Sub-Investment Manager”, together the “Sub-Investment Managers”) as sub-investment managers of the Fund. More detail about the Sub-Investment Managers is set out in the HK Base Prospectus under the section entitled “Management and Administration” – “The Sub-Investment Managers”.

**BASE CURRENCY OF FUND:** US Dollar.

## INFORMATION ON PURCHASING OR SELLING SHARES OF THE FUND

### SHARE CLASS TYPES OFFERED IN HONG KONG:

	Share Classes		
	A	F	Premier
US\$ Accumulating	√	√	√
US\$ Distributing (M) Plus	√		
Euro Accumulating (Hedged)	√		
Euro Distributing (M) (Hedged) Plus	√		
AUD Accumulating (Hedged)	√		
AUD Distributing (M) (Hedged) Plus	√		
HKD Accumulating	√		
HKD Distributing (M) Plus	√		
NZD Distributing (M) (Hedged) Plus	√		
GBP Distributing (M) (Hedged) Plus	√		
CAD Distributing (M) (Hedged) Plus	√		

See the “Minimum Subscription Amounts” sub-section under the “Administration of the Company” section of the HK Base Prospectus for information regarding the investment minimums and other eligibility requirements for each Share Class.

For more information on distribution types and currency transaction methods that are employed by the Fund and the Share Classes, please see the sections of the HK Base Prospectus entitled “Distributions” and “Investment Techniques and Instruments and Financial Derivative Instruments”.

**FEES AND EXPENSES:**

For each category of fees and charges, the figures shown represent the maximum that may be charged.

Share Class	Initial Sales Charge	Annual Management Fee	Annual Shareholder Servicing Fee	Annual Combined Administration and Custodian Fee	Contingent Deferred Sales Charge <sup>1</sup>
<b>Each Class A Share Class</b>	5.00%	0.90%	0.15%	0.15%	None
<b>Each Class C Share Class</b>	None	1.40%	0.15%	0.15%	1.00%
<b>Each Class F Share Class</b>	None	0.60%	None	0.15%	None
<b>Each Premier Share Class</b>	None	0.35%	None	0.15%	None
<b>Each LM Share Class</b>	None	None	None	0.15%	None

<sup>1</sup> A contingent deferred sales charge may be imposed on the redemption proceeds paid to a Shareholder that redeems Class C Shares within the first year after the Shareholder's purchase of such Shares.

For more information on these and other fees and charges that are borne by the Fund and the Share Classes, please see the section of the HK Base Prospectus entitled "Fees and Expenses".

Prospective investors should consult with their legal, tax and financial advisers in relation to which Share Class would best suit their investment needs.

**KEY INFORMATION FOR BUYING, SELLING AND EXCHANGING SHARES:<sup>1</sup>**

**Dealing Deadline:** 4.00 pm in New York (Eastern Time) in the United States on the relevant Dealing Day.

**Valuation Point:** 4.00 pm in New York (Eastern Time) in the United States.

**Settlement:** Unless otherwise agreed with the Administrator, settlement for subscriptions for Shares made by direct application by an investor to the Administrator or through a Dealer is due in immediately cleared funds within three Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day. Settlement for redemptions of Shares for the Fund will normally be made within three Business Days from receipt by the Administrator of correct redemption documentation.

**Dealing Day:** means such Business Day or Business Days as the Directors from time to time may determine, provided that, unless otherwise determined and notified in advance to Shareholders, each Business Day shall be a Dealing Day and provided further that there shall be at least two Dealing Days per month.

**Business Day:** means a day on which the New York Stock Exchange is open for normal business or any such other day as the Directors may determine and notify in advance to Shareholders.

**Subscriptions, Redemptions and Exchanges:** See the section of the HK Base Prospectus entitled "Administration of the Company" for detailed information with regard to placing orders to subscribe, redeem and exchange shares of the Fund.

**Initial Offer Price:** See the section of the HK Base Prospectus entitled "Administration of the Company – Minimum Subscription Amounts and Initial Offer Prices" for detailed information with regard to the Initial Offer Price of Shares of the Fund.

**Irish Stock Exchange Listing:** The Class A US\$ Accumulating Shares of the Fund are currently listed on the Irish Stock Exchange.

<sup>1</sup> See the HK Base Prospectus for more detailed information.



## Fund Supplement for the Legg Mason Western Asset Global Multi Strategy Fund

The date of this Fund Supplement is 14 May 2015.

**This Fund Supplement contains information specific to the Legg Mason Western Asset Global Multi Strategy Fund (the “Fund”), a sub-fund of Legg Mason Global Funds plc (the “Company”). The Company is an umbrella fund with segregated liability between sub-funds, established as an open-ended, variable capital investment company incorporated with limited liability under the laws of Ireland. The Company is authorised by the Central Bank of Ireland as a UCITS under the UCITS Regulations.**

**This Fund Supplement forms part of and should be read in conjunction with the latest HK Base Prospectus of the Company. The HK Base Prospectus may be revised or supplemented from time to time. All capitalised terms used in this Fund Supplement and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings set forth in the HK Base Prospectus.**

The Directors of the Company accept responsibility for the information contained in the HK Base Prospectus and this Fund Supplement. To the best of the knowledge and belief of the Directors (who have taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case) such information is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of such information. The Directors accept responsibility accordingly.

**INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE AND POLICIES:** The Fund’s investment objective is to maximise total return through income and capital appreciation.

The Fund invests primarily in debt securities denominated in US Dollars, Japanese Yen, Pound Sterling, Euro and a variety of other currencies and that are traded on or listed on any of the Regulated Markets located in Developed Countries and Emerging Market Countries as set out in Schedule III of the HK Base Prospectus. The Fund may invest in the following types of securities that are listed or traded on Regulated Markets: debt securities issued or guaranteed by national governments of Developed Countries and Emerging Market Countries, their agencies or instrumentalities and political sub-divisions (including inflation-protected securities); debt securities of supranational organisations such as freely transferable promissory notes, bonds and debentures; corporate debt securities of issuers located in or whose securities are listed or traded on Regulated Markets in Developed Countries and Emerging Market Countries, including freely transferable promissory notes, debentures, bonds (including zero coupon bonds), Emerging Market debt securities (including Brady Bonds, Eurobonds, domestic and international bonds issued under the laws of a developing country), convertible and non-convertible notes, commercial paper, certificates of deposits, and bankers acceptances issued by industrial, utility, finance, commercial banking or bank holding company organisations; mortgage-backed and asset-backed securities; preferred shares and other open ended collective investment schemes within the meaning of Regulation 68(1)(e) of the UCITS Regulations. A maximum of 10 per cent of the Fund’s Net Asset Value may be invested in units or shares of other collective investment schemes within the meaning of Regulation 68(1)(e) of the UCITS Regulations. The Fund may invest in certain types of derivatives, as described under the “Investment Techniques and Instruments and Financial Derivative Instruments” section in the HK Base Prospectus, including, but not limited to, options, futures and options on futures, swaps and forward currency exchange contracts.

The Fund may purchase unsecuritised participations in or assignments of floating rate mortgages or other commercial loans that are liquid and will provide for interest rate adjustments at least every 397 days and which may be secured by real estate or other assets. These participations may be interests in, or assignments of, the loan and may be acquired from banks or brokers that have made the loan or members of the lending syndicate. Such participations, combined with any other investments that are subject to Clause 2.1 in Schedule II.A. of the HK Base Prospectus, will not exceed 10 per cent of the Net Asset Value of the Fund in the aggregate.

A substantial portion of the Fund’s investments will be held in debt securities rated at least BBB by S&P or the equivalent by another NRSRO at the time of purchase or, if not rated, will be deemed by the Fund’s Sub-Investment Manager to be of comparable quality. However, the Fund will also invest in high yielding debt securities, which shall include debt securities rated BB or lower by S&P or the equivalent by another NRSRO and as low as D by S&P or the equivalent by another NRSRO, or in non-rated securities deemed by the Sub-Investment Manager to be of comparable quality. Securities rated D by S&P or the equivalent by another NRSRO indicate that the obligations are highly speculative and may be in default or in danger of default as to principal and interest. See Schedule IV of the HK Base Prospectus for more information on the ratings of the various NRSROs.

Investors’ attention is drawn to the section entitled “Further Information on the Securities in Which the Funds May Invest” in the HK Base Prospectus.

**FUND CATEGORY:** Fixed Income Fund.

**INVESTMENT RESTRICTIONS:** The Fund’s investments will be limited to investments permitted by the UCITS Regulations and other applicable restrictions as set out under the section entitled “Investment Restrictions” in the HK Base Prospectus. More information on the types of investments which the Fund may purchase are set out in the HK Base Prospectus under the section entitled “Further Information on Securities in which the Funds May Invest”.



**PROFILE OF A TYPICAL INVESTOR:** The Fund could be a suitable investment for investors who are looking to invest in a fund that is seeking total return over the long term through income and capital appreciation and who are willing to accept fluctuations (sometimes significant) in the Net Asset Value per Share of the Fund during the short term.

**PRIMARY RISKS:** The Fund's primary risks are:

- Risks of Debt Securities
  - Liquidity Risk
  - Credit Risk
  - Risk of Government Securities
  - Risk of High Yield Securities
  - Risk of Rated and Unrated Securities
- Risks of Emerging Markets
- Custody and Settlement Risks
- Derivatives Risks
- Risks of Mortgage-Backed Securities
- Risks of Asset-Backed Securities
- Currency Risks

For further explanation of the above primary risks and other risks associated with an investment in the Fund and in certain Share Classes (such as Investment Risk), please refer to the "Risk Factors" section in the HK Base Prospectus. With respect to the Distributing Plus Share Classes, please refer to the paragraph "Distributions from Capital" thereof.

**DERIVATIVE RISK MEASUREMENT METHODOLOGY:** Commitment approach.

**INVESTMENT MANAGER:** The Company has appointed Legg Mason Investments (Europe) Limited (the "Investment Manager") as the investment manager of the Fund. More detail about the Investment Manager is set out in the HK Base Prospectus under the section entitled "Management and Administration" – "The Investment Manager".

**SUB-INVESTMENT MANAGERS:** The Investment Manager has appointed Western Asset Management Company and Western Asset Management Company Limited (each a "Sub-Investment Manager", together the "Sub-Investment Managers") as sub-investment managers of the Fund. More detail about the Sub-Investment Managers is set out in the HK Base Prospectus under the section entitled "Management and Administration" – "The Sub-Investment Managers".

**BASE CURRENCY OF FUND:** US Dollar.

## INFORMATION ON PURCHASING OR SELLING SHARES OF THE FUND

### SHARE CLASS TYPES OFFERED IN HONG KONG:

	Share Classes		
	A	F	Premier
US\$ Accumulating	√	√	√
US\$ Distributing (D)		√	
US\$ Distributing (M)	√		
US\$ Distributing (M) Plus	√		
Euro Accumulating (Hedged)	√		
Euro Distributing (M) (Hedged) Plus	√		
AUD Accumulating (Hedged)	√		
AUD Distributing (M) (Hedged) Plus	√		
HKD Accumulating	√		
HKD Distributing (M) Plus	√		
NZD Distributing (M) (Hedged) Plus	√		
GBP Distributing (M) (Hedged) Plus	√		
CAD Distributing (M) (Hedged) Plus	√		

See the "Minimum Subscription Amounts" sub-section under the "Administration of the Company" section of the HK Base Prospectus for information regarding the investment minimums and other eligibility requirements for each Share Class.

For more information on distribution types and currency transaction methods that are employed by the Fund and the Share Classes, please see the sections of the HK Base Prospectus entitled "Distributions" and "Investment Techniques and Instruments and Financial Derivative Instruments".

**FEES AND EXPENSES:**

For each category of fees and charges, the figures shown represent the maximum that may be charged.

Share Class	Initial Sales Charge	Annual Management Fee	Annual Shareholder Servicing Fee	Annual Combined Administration and Custodian Fee	Contingent Deferred Sales Charge <sup>1</sup>
<b>Each Class A Share Class</b>	5.00%	1.10%	0.15%	0.15%	None
<b>Each Class C Share Class</b>	None	1.60%	0.15%	0.15%	1.00%
<b>Each Class F Share Class</b>	None	0.65%	None	0.15%	None
<b>Each Premier Share Class</b>	None	0.40%	None	0.15%	None
<b>Each LM Share Class</b>	None	None	None	0.15%	None

<sup>1</sup> A contingent deferred sales charge may be imposed on the redemption proceeds paid to a Shareholder that redeems Class C Shares within the first year after the Shareholder's purchase of such Shares.

For more information on these and other fees and charges that are borne by the Fund and the Share Classes, please see the section of the HK Base Prospectus entitled "Fees and Expenses".

Prospective investors should consult with their legal, tax and financial advisers in relation to which Share Class would best suit their investment needs.

**KEY INFORMATION FOR BUYING, SELLING AND EXCHANGING SHARES:<sup>1</sup>**

**Dealing Deadline:** 4.00 pm in New York (Eastern Time) in the United States on the relevant Dealing Day.

**Valuation Point:** 4.00 pm in New York (Eastern Time) in the United States.

**Settlement:** Unless otherwise agreed with the Administrator, settlement for subscriptions for Shares made by direct application by an investor to the Administrator or through a Dealer is due in immediately cleared funds within three Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day. Settlement for redemptions of Shares for the Fund will normally be made within three Business Days from receipt by the Administrator of correct redemption documentation.

**Dealing Day:** means such Business Day or Business Days as the Directors from time to time may determine, provided that, unless otherwise determined and notified in advance to Shareholders, each Business Day shall be a Dealing Day and provided further that there shall be at least two Dealing Days per month.

**Business Day:** means a day on which the New York Stock Exchange is open for normal business or any such other day as the Directors may determine and notify in advance to Shareholders.

**Subscriptions, Redemptions and Exchanges:** See the section of the HK Base Prospectus entitled "Administration of the Company" for detailed information with regard to placing orders to subscribe, redeem and exchange shares of the Fund.

**Initial Offer Price:** See the section of the HK Base Prospectus entitled "Administration of the Company – Minimum Subscription Amounts and Initial Offer Prices" for detailed information with regard to the Initial Offer Price of Shares of the Fund.

**Irish Stock Exchange Listing:** The Class A US\$ Accumulating and Premier Class US\$ Accumulating Shares of the Fund are currently listed on the Irish Stock Exchange.

<sup>1</sup> See the HK Base Prospectus for more detailed information.

## Fund Supplement for the Legg Mason Western Asset Short Duration High Income Bond Fund

The date of this Fund Supplement is 14 May 2015.

**This Fund Supplement contains information specific to the Legg Mason Western Asset Short Duration High Income Bond Fund (the “Fund”), a sub-fund of Legg Mason Global Funds plc (the “Company”). The Company is an umbrella fund with segregated liability between sub-funds, established as an open-ended, variable capital investment company incorporated with limited liability under the laws of Ireland. The Company is authorised by the Central Bank of Ireland as a UCITS under the UCITS Regulations.**

**This Fund Supplement forms part of and should be read in conjunction with the latest HK Base Prospectus of the Company. The HK Base Prospectus may be revised or supplemented from time to time. All capitalised terms used in this Fund Supplement and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings set forth in the HK Base Prospectus.**

The Directors of the Company accept responsibility for the information contained in the HK Base Prospectus and this Fund Supplement. To the best of the knowledge and belief of the Directors (who have taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case) such information is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of such information. The Directors accept responsibility accordingly.

**INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE AND POLICIES:** The Fund's investment objective is to provide a high level of current income.

The Fund invests at least 80 per cent of its Net Asset Value in high-yielding debt securities that are (i) denominated in US Dollars and currencies of a variety of other Developed Countries and (ii) listed or traded on Regulated Markets as set out in Schedule III of the HK Base Prospectus. Such high-yielding debt securities include: (i) corporate debt securities, including (a) freely transferable promissory notes, (b) debentures, (c) bonds (including zero coupon bonds), (d) convertible and non-convertible notes, (e) commercial paper, (f) certificates of deposits, and (g) bankers acceptances issued by industrial, utility, finance, commercial banking or bank holding company organisations; (ii) structured notes that are transferable securities, whose underlying exposure may be to fixed income securities; (iii) mortgage-backed securities; and (iv) asset-backed securities, provided that the Fund invests at least two thirds of its Net Asset Value in non-convertible debt securities. Such high-yielding debt securities are rated below Investment Grade, or unrated securities deemed to be of equivalent quality by the relevant Sub-Investment Manager. Debt securities rated below Investment Grade are deemed by NRSROs to be predominantly speculative with respect to the issuer's capacity to pay interest and repay principal and may involve major risk of exposure to adverse conditions. The Fund may invest in debt securities rated as low as D by S&P or the equivalent by another NRSRO, which ratings indicate that the obligations are highly speculative and may be in default or in danger of default as to principal and interest. The Sub-Investment Managers do not rely solely on the ratings of rated securities in making investment decisions but also evaluate other economic and business factors affecting the issuer. **Investors should note that an investment in the Fund should not constitute a substantial proportion of an investment portfolio and may not be appropriate for all investors.**

The Fund's remaining assets may be invested in the following types of securities that are listed or traded on Regulated Markets: debt securities rated Investment Grade, or unrated securities deemed by the Sub-Investment Managers to be of equivalent quality; preferred shares and other open ended collective investment schemes within the meaning of Regulation 68(1)(e) of the UCITS Regulations, as well as cash and Money Market Instruments.

As restrictions to the foregoing, the Fund may not invest more than 10 per cent of its Net Asset Value, respectively, in the following types of securities: (i) structured notes that are transferable securities; (ii) mortgage-backed securities; and (iii) asset-backed securities. Further, the Fund does not intend to invest more than 10 per cent of its Net Asset Value in debt securities issued by or guaranteed by any single sovereign issuer (including its government, public or local authority) which is rated below Investment Grade or unrated.

The Fund is a global fund and is not confined to investing in any specific country or region. While not a major strategy of the Fund, the Sub-Investment Managers may, when opportunities arise that the Sub-Investment Managers determine will further the investment objective of the Fund, also invest up to 30 per cent of its Net Asset Value in debt securities of issuers domiciled in Emerging Market Countries.

A maximum of 20 per cent of the Fund's Net Asset Value may be invested in units or shares of open-ended collective investment schemes within the meaning of Regulation 68(1)(e) of the UCITS Regulations.

It is expected that the Fund will maintain an average portfolio duration of between zero and three years depending on the Sub-Investment Managers' forecast for interest rates and yields. However, the Fund may invest in individual securities of any duration.

The Fund may purchase unsecuritised participations in or assignments of floating rate mortgages or other commercial loans that are liquid and will provide for interest rate adjustments at least every 397 days and which may be secured by real estate or other assets. These participations may be interests in, or assignments of, the loan and may be acquired from banks or brokers that have made the loan or members of the lending syndicate. Such participations, combined with any other investments that are subject to Clause 2.1 in Schedule II.A. of the HK Base Prospectus, will not exceed 10 per cent of the Net Asset Value of the Fund in the aggregate.

The Fund will not invest in equity securities, including warrants, except for preferred shares, provided that not more than 10 per cent of the Fund's Net Asset Value may be invested in preferred shares. The Fund may invest in certain types of derivatives, as described in the "Investment Techniques and Instruments and Financial Derivative Instruments" section in the HK Base Prospectus, including, but not limited to, options, futures and options on futures, swaps and forward currency exchange contracts.

The Fund typically will purchase a corporate debt security if the yield and, to a lesser extent, the potential for capital appreciation, of the debt security are sufficiently attractive in light of the risks of ownership of the debt security.

The Sub-Investment Managers believe that inefficiencies exist in the debt market and create opportunities, which may include undervalued securities, out-of-favour securities and securities whose credit rating might be upgraded, that the Sub-Investment Managers seek to exploit. In determining whether the Fund should invest in a particular debt security, the Sub-Investment Managers will consider factors such as: price, coupon and yield to maturity; the Sub-Investment Managers' assessment of the credit quality of the issuer; the issuer's available cash flow and the related coverage ratios; the property, if any, securing the debt obligation and the express terms of the obligation, including default and early redemption provisions. The Sub-Investment Managers also will review the ratings, if any, assigned to the securities by Moody's, S&P or other NRSRO. The Sub-Investment Managers' judgment as to credit quality of a debt security may differ, however, from that suggested by the ratings published by various NRSROs.

Investors' attention is drawn to the section entitled "Further Information on the Securities in Which the Funds May Invest" in the HK Base Prospectus.

**FUND CATEGORY:** Fixed Income Fund.

**INVESTMENT RESTRICTIONS:** The Fund's investments will be limited to investments permitted by the UCITS Regulations and other applicable restrictions as set out under the section entitled "Investment Restrictions" in the HK Base Prospectus. More information on the types of investments which the Fund may purchase are set out in the HK Base Prospectus under the section entitled "Further Information on Securities in which the Funds May Invest".

**PROFILE OF A TYPICAL INVESTOR:** The Fund could be a suitable investment for investors who are looking to invest in a fund that is seeking a high level of current income and who are willing to accept fluctuations (sometimes significant) in the Net Asset Value per Share of the Fund.

**PRIMARY RISKS:** The Fund's primary risks are:

- Risks of Debt Securities
  - o Liquidity Risk
  - o Credit Risk
  - o Risk of High Yield Securities
  - o Risk of Rated and Unrated Securities
- Risks of Asset-Backed Securities
- Currency Risks

For further explanation of the above primary risks and other risks associated with an investment in the Fund and in certain Share Classes (such as Mortgage-Backed Securities Risk, Derivatives Risks and Investment Risk), please refer to the "Risk Factors" section in the HK Base Prospectus. With respect to the Distributing Plus Share Classes, please refer to the paragraph "Distributions from Capital" thereof.

**DERIVATIVE RISK MEASUREMENT METHODOLOGY:** Commitment approach.

**INVESTMENT MANAGER:** The Company has appointed Legg Mason Investments (Europe) Limited (the "Investment Manager") as the investment manager of the Fund. More detail about the Investment Manager is set out in the HK Base Prospectus under the section entitled "Management and Administration" – "The Investment Manager".

**SUB-INVESTMENT MANAGERS:** The Investment Manager has appointed Western Asset Management Company and Western Asset Management Company Limited (each a "Sub-Investment Manager", together the "Sub-Investment Managers") as sub-investment managers of the Fund. More detail about the Sub-Investment Managers is set out in the HK Base Prospectus under the section entitled "Management and Administration" – "The Sub-Investment Managers".

**BASE CURRENCY OF FUND:** US Dollar.

## INFORMATION ON PURCHASING OR SELLING SHARES OF THE FUND

### SHARE CLASS TYPES OFFERED IN HONG KONG:

	Share Classes		
	A	F	Premier
US\$ Accumulating	√	√	√
US\$ Distributing (M)	√		
US\$ Distributing (M) Plus	√		
Euro Accumulating (Hedged)	√		
Euro Distributing (M) (Hedged) Plus	√		
AUD Accumulating (Hedged)	√		
AUD Distributing (M) (Hedged) Plus	√		
HKD Accumulating	√		
HKD Distributing (M) Plus	√		
NZD Distributing (M) (Hedged) Plus	√		
GBP Distributing (M) (Hedged) Plus	√		
CAD Distributing (M) (Hedged) Plus	√		

See the “Minimum Subscription Amounts” sub-section under the “Administration of the Company” section of the HK Base Prospectus for information regarding the investment minimums and other eligibility requirements for each Share Class.

For more information on distribution types and currency transaction methods that are employed by the Fund and the Share Classes, please see the sections of the HK Base Prospectus entitled “Distributions” and “Investment Techniques and Instruments and Financial Derivative Instruments”.

### FEES AND EXPENSES:

For each category of fees and charges, the figures shown represent the maximum that may be charged.

Share Class	Initial Sales Charge	Annual Management Fee	Annual Shareholder Servicing Fee	Annual Combined Administration and Custodian Fee	Contingent Deferred Sales Charge <sup>1</sup>
<b>Each Class A Share Class</b>	5.00%	1.10%	0.15%	0.15%	None
<b>Each Class C Share Class</b>	None	1.60%	0.15%	0.15%	1.00%
<b>Each Class F Share Class</b>	None	0.85%	None	0.15%	None
<b>Each Premier Share Class</b>	None	0.60%	None	0.15%	None
<b>Each LM Share Class</b>	None	None	None	0.15%	None

<sup>1</sup> A contingent deferred sales charge may be imposed on the redemption proceeds paid to a Shareholder that redeems Class C Shares within the first year after the Shareholder's purchase of such Shares.

For more information on these and other fees and charges that are borne by the Fund and the Share Classes, please see the section of the HK Base Prospectus entitled “Fees and Expenses”.

Prospective investors should consult with their legal, tax and financial advisers in relation to which Share Class would best suit their investment needs.

## KEY INFORMATION FOR BUYING, SELLING AND EXCHANGING SHARES:<sup>1</sup>

<b>Dealing Deadline:</b>	4.00 pm in New York (Eastern Time) in the United States on the relevant Dealing Day.
<b>Valuation Point:</b>	4.00 pm in New York (Eastern Time) in the United States.
<b>Settlement:</b>	Unless otherwise agreed with the Administrator, settlement for subscriptions for Shares made by direct application by an investor to the Administrator or through a Dealer is due in immediately cleared funds within three Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day. Settlement for redemptions of Shares for the Fund will normally be made within three Business Days from receipt by the Administrator of correct redemption documentation.
<b>Dealing Day:</b>	means such Business Day or Business Days as the Directors from time to time may determine, provided that, unless otherwise determined and notified in advance to Shareholders, each Business Day shall be a Dealing Day and provided further that there shall be at least two Dealing Days per month.
<b>Business Day:</b>	means a day on which the New York Stock Exchange is open for normal business or any such other day as the Directors may determine and notify in advance to Shareholders.
<b>Subscriptions, Redemptions and Exchanges:</b>	See the section of the HK Base Prospectus entitled “Administration of the Company” for detailed information with regard to placing orders to subscribe, redeem and exchange shares of the Fund.
<b>Initial Offer Price:</b>	See the section of the HK Base Prospectus entitled “Administration of the Company – Minimum Subscription Amounts and Initial Offer Prices” for detailed information with regard to the Initial Offer Price of Shares of the Fund.
<b>Irish Stock Exchange Listing:</b>	The Class A US\$ Accumulating Shares of the Fund are currently listed on the Irish Stock Exchange.

<sup>1</sup> See the HK Base Prospectus for more detailed information.



## Fund Supplement for the Legg Mason Western Asset US Adjustable Rate Fund

The date of this Fund Supplement is 14 May 2015.

**This Fund Supplement contains information specific to the Legg Mason Western Asset US Adjustable Rate Fund (the “Fund”), a sub-fund of Legg Mason Global Funds plc (the “Company”). The Company is an umbrella fund with segregated liability between sub-funds, established as an open-ended, variable capital investment company incorporated with limited liability under the laws of Ireland. The Company is authorised by the Central Bank of Ireland as a UCITS under the UCITS Regulations.**

**This Fund Supplement forms part of and should be read in conjunction with the latest HK Base Prospectus of the Company. The HK Base Prospectus may be revised or supplemented from time to time. All capitalised terms used in this Fund Supplement and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings set forth in the HK Base Prospectus.**

The Directors of the Company accept responsibility for the information contained in the HK Base Prospectus and this Fund Supplement. To the best of the knowledge and belief of the Directors (who have taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case) such information is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of such information. The Directors accept responsibility accordingly.

**INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE AND POLICIES:** The Fund's investment objective is to provide high current income and to limit the degree of fluctuation of its Total Asset Value resulting from movements in interest rates.

The Fund seeks to achieve its investment objective by investing at least 80 per cent of its Net Asset Value in various types of adjustable rate debt securities issued by US Issuers (including variable rate securities, floating rate securities and adjustable rate mortgage-backed and asset-backed securities that are structured as debt securities) and listed or traded on Regulated Markets listed in Schedule III of the HK Base Prospectus. The Fund may also invest in aggregate up to 20 per cent of its Net Asset Value in fixed rate debt securities and Money Market Instruments. The debt securities in which the Fund may invest include: debt securities issued or guaranteed by the US government, its agencies, instrumentalities and political sub-divisions; debt securities issued by other national governments, their agencies, instrumentalities and political sub-divisions; debt securities of supranational organisations such as freely transferable promissory notes, bonds and debentures; corporate debt securities, including freely transferable promissory notes, debentures, bonds; convertible and non-convertible notes; commercial paper, certificates of deposits, and bankers acceptances issued by industrial, utility, finance, commercial banking or bank holding company organisations; and mortgage-backed and asset-backed securities structured as debt securities. A maximum of 10 per cent of the Fund's Net Asset Value may be invested in units or shares of other collective investment schemes within the meaning of Regulation 68(1)(e) of the UCITS Regulations. A maximum of 5 per cent of the Fund's Net Asset Value may be invested in warrants. The Fund may invest in certain types of derivatives, as described in the “Investment Techniques and Instruments and Financial Derivative Instruments” section in the HK Base Prospectus, including, but not limited to, options, futures and options on futures, swaps and forward currency exchange contracts.

Unlike fixed rate debt securities, the interest rates of the Fund's adjustable rate mortgage-backed and asset-backed securities are periodically readjusted to reflect current changes in interest rates. Readjustments typically occur between one and 36 months. Therefore, the Fund's Net Asset Value generally will not rise or fall inversely to changes in market interest rates as sharply as it would if the Fund invested primarily in fixed rate debt securities.

The Fund invests in US government securities and securities rated at the time of purchase in the two highest long-term rating categories by a NRSRO. The Fund may invest up to 20 per cent of its Net Asset Value in debt securities that are unrated but determined to be of a quality equivalent to such two highest categories by the Sub-Investment Manager. Any security which is subsequently downgraded to below Investment Grade, or if unrated, which the Sub-Investment Manager subsequently determines to be of a quality equivalent to below Investment Grade, will be disposed of in a prudent fashion in the best interests of the Fund. See Schedule IV of the HK Base Prospectus for more information on the ratings of the various NRSROs.

It is expected that the Fund will maintain average portfolio duration of between zero and one year. However, the Fund may invest in individual securities of any duration. The Sub-Investment Manager seeks to achieve low volatility of Net Asset Value by diversifying the Fund's assets among investments that the Sub-Investment Manager believes will, in the aggregate, be resistant to significant fluctuations in market value. There is no assurance, however, that volatility can be stabilised in this way. The Sub-Investment Manager evaluates the attractiveness of different sectors of the bond market and values individual securities within those sectors relative to other available securities.

**Investors should note that an investment in the Fund should not constitute a substantial proportion of an investment portfolio and may not be appropriate for all investors.**

Investors' attention is drawn to the section entitled “Further Information on the Securities in Which the Funds May Invest” in the HK Base Prospectus.

**FUND CATEGORY:** Fixed Income Fund.

**INVESTMENT RESTRICTIONS:** The Fund's investments will be limited to investments permitted by the UCITS Regulations and other applicable restrictions as set out under the section entitled "Investment Restrictions" in the HK Base Prospectus. More information on the types of investments which the Fund may purchase are set out in the HK Base Prospectus under the section entitled "Further Information on Securities in which the Funds May Invest".

**PROFILE OF A TYPICAL INVESTOR:** The Fund could be a suitable investment for investors interested in a fund that is seeking a high level of current income with an anticipation of a limited degree of fluctuation in the Fund's Net Asset Value per Share resulting from movements in interest rates. The typical investor in this Fund will have a one- to three-year investment horizon.

**PRIMARY RISKS:** The Fund's primary risks are:

- Risks of Debt Securities
  - Liquidity Risk
  - Credit Risk
  - Risk of Government Securities
  - Risk of Rated and Unrated Securities
- Derivatives Risks
- Risks of Mortgage-Backed Securities
- Risks of Asset-Backed Securities
- Concentration Risk

For further explanation of the above primary risks and other risks associated with an investment in the Fund and in certain Share Classes (such as Currency Risk and Investment Risk), please refer to the "Risk Factors" section in the HK Base Prospectus. With respect to the Distributing Plus Share Classes, please refer to the paragraph "Distributions from Capital" thereof.

**DERIVATIVE RISK MEASUREMENT METHODOLOGY:** Commitment approach.

**INVESTMENT MANAGER:** The Company has appointed Legg Mason Investments (Europe) Limited (the "Investment Manager") as the investment manager of the Fund. More detail about the Investment Manager is set out in the HK Base Prospectus under the section entitled "Management and Administration" – "The Investment Manager".

**SUB-INVESTMENT MANAGERS:** The Investment Manager has appointed Western Asset Management Company and Western Asset Management Company Limited (each a "Sub-Investment Manager", together the "Sub-Investment Managers") as sub-investment managers of the Fund. More detail about the Sub-Investment Managers is set out in the HK Base Prospectus under the section entitled "Management and Administration" – "The Sub-Investment Managers".

**BASE CURRENCY OF FUND:** US Dollar.

## INFORMATION ON PURCHASING OR SELLING SHARES OF THE FUND

### SHARE CLASS TYPES OFFERED IN HONG KONG:

	Share Classes		
	A	F	Premier
US\$ Accumulating	√	√	√
US\$ Distributing (M) Plus	√		
Euro Accumulating (Hedged)	√		
Euro Distributing (M) (Hedged) Plus	√		
AUD Accumulating (Hedged)	√		
AUD Distributing (M) (Hedged) Plus	√		
HKD Accumulating	√		
HKD Distributing (M) Plus	√		
NZD Distributing (M) (Hedged) Plus	√		
GBP Distributing (M) (Hedged) Plus	√		
CAD Distributing (M) (Hedged) Plus	√		

See the "Minimum Subscription Amounts" sub-section under the "Administration of the Company" section of the HK Base Prospectus for information regarding the investment minimums and other eligibility requirements for each Share Class.

For more information on distribution types and currency transaction methods that are employed by the Fund and the Share Classes, please see the sections of the HK Base Prospectus entitled "Distributions" and "Investment Techniques and Instruments and Financial Derivative Instruments".



**GRANDFATHERED SHARE CLASSES:** In addition to the "Share Class Types" on offer for this Fund, as listed in the table above, this Fund offers Class A (G) US\$ Accumulating and Class A (G) US\$ Distributing (D).

#### FEES AND EXPENSES:

For each category of fees and charges, the figures shown represent the maximum that may be charged.

Share Class	Initial Sales Charge	Annual Management Fee	Annual Shareholder Servicing Fee	Annual Combined Administration and Custodian Fee	Contingent Deferred Sales Charge <sup>1</sup>
Each Class A Share Class	5.00%	1.10%	0.15%	0.15%	None
Each Class C Share Class	None	1.60%	0.15%	0.15%	1.00%
Each Class F Share Class	None	0.85%	None	0.15%	None
Each Premier Share Class	None	0.60%	None	0.15%	None
Each LM Share Class	None	None	None	0.15%	None
Class A (G) US\$ Accumulating	None	1.10%	None	0.15%	None
Class A (G) US\$ Distributing (D)	None	1.10%	None	0.15%	None

<sup>1</sup> A contingent deferred sales charge may be imposed on the redemption proceeds paid to a Shareholder that redeems Class C Shares within the first year after the Shareholder's purchase of such Shares.

For more information on these and other fees and charges that are borne by the Fund and the Share Classes, please see the section of the HK Base Prospectus entitled "Fees and Expenses".

#### SHARE CLASS RESTRICTIONS:

The Grandfathered Share Classes are available only to unitholders of the Affiliated Funds. The Grandfathered Share Classes are closed to any subsequent subscriptions, both by existing shareholders in the Share Class and by new investors, except that Shares may continue to be acquired through (1) dividend reinvestments; and (2) exchanges of Shares of a Grandfathered Share Class with the same letter designation.

Prospective investors should consult with their legal, tax and financial advisers in relation to which Share Class would best suit their investment needs.

#### KEY INFORMATION FOR BUYING, SELLING AND EXCHANGING SHARES:<sup>1</sup>

**Dealing Deadline:** 4.00 pm in New York (Eastern Time) in the United States on the relevant Dealing Day.

**Valuation Point:** 4.00 pm in New York (Eastern Time) in the United States.

**Settlement:** Unless otherwise agreed with the Administrator, settlement for subscriptions for Shares made by direct application by an investor to the Administrator or through a Dealer is due in immediately cleared funds within three Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day. Settlement for redemptions of Shares for the Fund will normally be made within three Business Days from receipt by the Administrator of correct redemption documentation.

**Dealing Day:** means such Business Day or Business Days as the Directors from time to time may determine, provided that, unless otherwise determined and notified in advance to Shareholders, each Business Day shall be a Dealing Day and provided further that there shall be at least two Dealing Days per month.

**Business Day:** means a day on which the New York Stock Exchange is open for normal business or any such other day as the Directors may determine and notify in advance to Shareholders.

**Subscriptions, Redemptions and Exchanges:** See the section of the HK Base Prospectus entitled "Administration of the Company" for detailed information with regard to placing orders to subscribe, redeem and exchange shares of the Fund.

<sup>1</sup> See the HK Base Prospectus for more detailed information.

**Initial Offer Price:** See the section of the HK Base Prospectus entitled “Administration of the Company – Minimum Subscription Amounts and Initial Offer Prices” for detailed information with regard to the Initial Offer Price of Shares of the Fund.

**Irish Stock Exchange Listing:** The Class A US\$ Accumulating Shares of the Fund are currently listed on the Irish Stock Exchange.

## Fund Supplement for the Legg Mason Western Asset US Core Bond Fund

The date of this Fund Supplement is 14 May 2015.

**This Fund Supplement contains information specific to the Legg Mason Western Asset US Core Bond Fund (the “Fund”), a sub-fund of Legg Mason Global Funds plc (the “Company”). The Company is an umbrella fund with segregated liability between sub-funds, established as an open-ended, variable capital investment company incorporated with limited liability under the laws of Ireland. The Company is authorised by the Central Bank of Ireland as a UCITS under the UCITS Regulations.**

**This Fund Supplement forms part of and should be read in conjunction with the latest HK Base Prospectus of the Company. The HK Base Prospectus may be revised or supplemented from time to time. All capitalised terms used in this Fund Supplement and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings set forth in the HK Base Prospectus.**

The Directors of the Company accept responsibility for the information contained in the HK Base Prospectus and this Fund Supplement. To the best of the knowledge and belief of the Directors (who have taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case) such information is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of such information. The Directors accept responsibility accordingly.

**INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE AND POLICIES:** The Fund’s investment objective is to maximise total return through income and capital appreciation.

The Fund invests at least 75 per cent of its Net Asset Value in debt securities that are (i) listed or traded on Regulated Markets located in Developed Countries and Emerging Market Countries; (ii) denominated in US Dollars and (iii) rated at the time of purchase at least BBB by S&P or the equivalent by another NRSRO or, if not rated, deemed by the Fund’s Sub-Investment Manager to be of comparable quality. See Schedule IV of the HK Base Prospectus for more information on the ratings of the various NRSROs. The Fund may invest in the following types of securities that are listed or traded on Regulated Markets: debt securities issued or guaranteed by the US government, its agencies or instrumentalities and political sub-divisions (including inflation-protected securities), corporate debt securities such as freely transferable promissory notes debentures, bonds (including zero coupon bonds), convertible and non-convertible notes, commercial paper, certificates of deposits, and bankers acceptances issued by industrial, utility, finance, commercial banking or bank holding company organisations; mortgage-backed and asset-backed securities; preferred shares and other open ended collective investment schemes within the meaning of Regulation 68(1)(e) of the UCITS Regulations. A maximum of 10 per cent of the Fund’s Net Asset Value may be invested in units or shares of other collective investment schemes within the meaning of Regulation 68(1)(e) of the UCITS Regulations. At least two-thirds of the Fund’s Net Asset Value will be invested in investments of issuers or companies that have their registered office in the United States or that conduct a significant portion of their business activities in the United States. Up to 20 per cent of the Fund’s Net Asset Value may be invested in freely transferable debt securities issued by non-US corporations rated at the time of purchase at least BBB by S&P or the equivalent by another NRSRO, provided that (i) such debt securities are denominated in US Dollars; (ii) such debt securities are listed or traded on a Regulated Market as defined under Schedule III of the HK Base Prospectus. A maximum of 25 per cent of the Fund’s Net Asset Value may be invested in convertible notes. The Fund will not invest in equity securities, including warrants, except for preferred shares, provided that not more than 10 per cent of the Fund’s Net Asset Value may be invested in preferred shares. The Fund may invest in certain types of derivatives, as described under the “Investment Techniques and Instruments and Financial Derivative Instruments” section in the HK Base Prospectus, including, but not limited to, options, futures and options on futures, swaps and forward currency exchange contracts.

Investors’ attention is drawn to the section entitled “Further Information on the Securities in Which the Funds May Invest” in the HK Base Prospectus.

**FUND CATEGORY:** Fixed Income Fund.

**INVESTMENT RESTRICTIONS:** The Fund’s investments will be limited to investments permitted by the UCITS Regulations and other applicable restrictions as set out under the section entitled “Investment Restrictions” in the HK Base Prospectus. More information on the types of investments which the Fund may purchase are set out in the HK Base Prospectus under the section entitled “Further Information on Securities in which the Funds May Invest”.

**PROFILE OF A TYPICAL INVESTOR:** The Fund could be a suitable investment for investors who are looking to invest in a fund that is seeking total return over the long term through income and capital appreciation and who are willing to accept fluctuations (sometimes significant) in the Net Asset Value per Share of the Fund during the short term.

**PRIMARY RISKS:** The Fund's primary risks are:

- Risks of Debt Securities
  - Liquidity Risk
  - Credit Risk
  - Risk of Government Securities
  - Risk of Rated and Unrated Securities
- Custody and Settlement Risks
- Derivatives Risks
- Risks of Mortgage-Backed Securities
- Risks of Asset-Backed Securities
- Concentration Risk
- Risks of Inflation-Protected Securities

For further explanation of the above primary risks and other risks associated with an investment in the Fund and in certain Share Classes (such as Emerging Markets Risk, Currency Risk and Investment Risk), please refer to the "Risk Factors" section in the HK Base Prospectus. With respect to the Distributing Plus Share Classes, please refer to the paragraph "Distributions from Capital" thereof.

**DERIVATIVE RISK MEASUREMENT METHODOLOGY:** Commitment approach.

**INVESTMENT MANAGER:** The Company has appointed Legg Mason Investments (Europe) Limited (the "Investment Manager") as the investment manager of the Fund. More detail about the Investment Manager is set out in the HK Base Prospectus under the section entitled "Management and Administration" – "The Investment Manager".

**SUB-INVESTMENT MANAGERS:** The Investment Manager has appointed Western Asset Management Company and Western Asset Management Company Limited (each a "Sub-Investment Manager", together the "Sub-Investment Managers") as sub-investment managers of the Fund. More detail about the Sub-Investment Managers is set out in the HK Base Prospectus under the section entitled "Management and Administration" – "The Sub-Investment Managers".

**BASE CURRENCY OF FUND:** US Dollar.

## INFORMATION ON PURCHASING OR SELLING SHARES OF THE FUND

### SHARE CLASS TYPES OFFERED IN HONG KONG:

	Share Classes		
	A	F	Premier
US\$ Accumulating	√	√	√
US\$ Distributing (M) Plus	√		
Euro Accumulating (Hedged)	√		
Euro Distributing (M) (Hedged) Plus	√		
AUD Accumulating (Hedged)	√		
AUD Distributing (M) (Hedged) Plus	√		
HKD Accumulating	√		
HKD Distributing (M) Plus	√		
NZD Distributing (M) (Hedged) Plus	√		
GBP Distributing (M) (Hedged) Plus	√		
CAD Distributing (M) (Hedged) Plus	√		

See the "Minimum Subscription Amounts" sub-section under the "Administration of the Company" section of the HK Base Prospectus for information regarding the investment minimums and other eligibility requirements for each Share Class.

For more information on distribution types and currency transaction methods that are employed by the Fund and the Share Classes, please see the sections of the HK Base Prospectus entitled "Distributions" and "Investment Techniques and Instruments and Financial Derivative Instruments".

**GRANDFATHERED SHARE CLASSES:** In addition to the "Share Class Types" on offer for this Fund, as listed in the table above, this Fund offers Class GA US\$ Accumulating.

**FEES AND EXPENSES:**

For each category of fees and charges, the figures shown represent the maximum that may be charged.

Share Class	Initial Sales Charge	Annual Management Fee	Annual Shareholder Servicing Fee	Annual Combined Administration and Custodian Fee	Contingent Deferred Sales Charge <sup>1</sup>
<b>Each Class A Share Class</b>	5.00%	0.95%	0.15%	0.15%	None
<b>Each Class C Share Class</b>	None	1.45%	0.15%	0.15%	1.00%
<b>Each Class F Share Class</b>	None	0.55%	None	0.15%	None
<b>Each Premier Share Class</b>	None	0.30%	None	0.15%	None
<b>Each LM Share Class</b>	None	None	None	0.15%	None
<b>Class GA US\$ Accumulating</b>	None	0.82%	None	0.15%	None

<sup>1</sup> A contingent deferred sales charge may be imposed on the redemption proceeds paid to a Shareholder that redeems Class C Shares within the first year after the Shareholder's purchase of such Shares.

For more information on these and other fees and charges that are borne by the Fund and the Share Classes, please see the section of the HK Base Prospectus entitled "Fees and Expenses".

**SHARE CLASS RESTRICTIONS:**

The Grandfathered Share Classes are available only to unitholders of the Affiliated Funds. The Grandfathered Share Classes are closed to any subsequent subscriptions, both by existing shareholders in the Share Class and by new investors, except that Shares may continue to be acquired through (1) dividend reinvestments; and (2) exchanges of Shares of a Grandfathered Share Class with the same letter designation. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Shares of Class GA US\$ Accumulating may be made available for subsequent subscriptions by existing Shareholders in the Share Class in the sole discretion of the Directors.

Prospective investors should consult with their legal, tax and financial advisers in relation to which Share Class would best suit their investment needs.

**KEY INFORMATION FOR BUYING, SELLING AND EXCHANGING SHARES:<sup>1</sup>**

**Dealing Deadline:** 4.00 pm in New York (Eastern Time) in the United States on the relevant Dealing Day.

**Valuation Point:** 4.00 pm in New York (Eastern Time) in the United States.

**Settlement:** Unless otherwise agreed with the Administrator, settlement for subscriptions for Shares made by direct application by an investor to the Administrator or through a Dealer is due in immediately cleared funds within three Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day. Settlement for redemptions of Shares for the Fund will normally be made within three Business Days from receipt by the Administrator of correct redemption documentation.

**Dealing Day:** means such Business Day or Business Days as the Directors from time to time may determine, provided that, unless otherwise determined and notified in advance to Shareholders, each Business Day shall be a Dealing Day and provided further that there shall be at least two Dealing Days per month.

**Business Day:** means a day on which the New York Stock Exchange is open for normal business or any such other day as the Directors may determine and notify in advance to Shareholders.

**Subscriptions, Redemptions and Exchanges:** See the section of the HK Base Prospectus entitled "Administration of the Company" for detailed information with regard to placing orders to subscribe, redeem and exchange shares of the Fund.

**Initial Offer Price:** See the section of the HK Base Prospectus entitled "Administration of the Company – Minimum Subscription Amounts and Initial Offer Prices" for detailed information with regard to the Initial Offer Price of Shares of the Fund.

**Irish Stock Exchange Listing:** The Class A US\$ Accumulating Shares of the Fund are currently listed on the Irish Stock Exchange.

<sup>1</sup> See the HK Base Prospectus for more detailed information.

## Fund Supplement for the Legg Mason Western Asset US Core Plus Bond Fund

The date of this Fund Supplement is 14 May 2015.

**This Fund Supplement contains information specific to the Legg Mason Western Asset US Core Plus Bond Fund (the “Fund”), a sub-fund of Legg Mason Global Funds plc (the “Company”). The Company is an umbrella fund with segregated liability between sub-funds, established as an open-ended, variable capital investment company incorporated with limited liability under the laws of Ireland. The Company is authorised by the Central Bank of Ireland as a UCITS under the UCITS Regulations.**

**This Fund Supplement forms part of and should be read in conjunction with the latest HK Base Prospectus of the Company. The HK Base Prospectus may be revised or supplemented from time to time. All capitalised terms used in this Fund Supplement and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings set forth in the HK Base Prospectus.**

The Directors of the Company accept responsibility for the information contained in the HK Base Prospectus and this Fund Supplement. To the best of the knowledge and belief of the Directors (who have taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case) such information is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of such information. The Directors accept responsibility accordingly.

**INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE AND POLICIES:** The Fund’s investment objective is to maximise total return, consisting of capital appreciation and income.

The Fund invests at least 70 per cent of its Net Asset Value in debt securities listed or traded on Regulated Markets in the United States listed in Schedule III of the HK Base Prospectus that are rated Investment Grade or if unrated deemed by the Sub-Investment Manager to be of comparable credit quality, and which are issued by US Issuers. The types of debt securities in which the Fund may invest include: debt securities issued or guaranteed by the US government, its agencies, instrumentalities and political sub-divisions; debt securities issued by other national governments, their agencies, instrumentalities and political sub-divisions; debt securities of supranational organisations such as freely transferable promissory notes, bonds and debentures; corporate debt securities, including freely transferable promissory notes, debentures, bonds; non-convertible notes; commercial paper, certificates of deposits, and bankers acceptances issued by industrial, utility, finance, commercial banking or bank holding company organisations; and mortgage-backed and asset-backed securities structured as debt securities. A maximum of 25 per cent of the Fund’s Net Asset Value may be invested in convertible debt securities. Up to 10 per cent of the Fund’s Net Asset Value may be invested in preferred shares or other equity securities, including warrants (a maximum of 5 per cent of the Fund’s Net Asset Value may be invested in warrants). A maximum of 10 per cent of the Fund’s Net Asset Value may be invested in units or shares of other collective investment schemes within the meaning of Regulation 68(1)(e) of the UCITS Regulations. Subject to the above limitations, the Fund may also invest in aggregate up to 30 per cent of its Net Asset Value in non-publicly traded securities, Rule 144A securities, zero coupon securities, Money Market Instruments and debt securities of non-US Issuers. The Fund may invest in certain types of derivatives, as described under the “Investment Techniques and Instruments and Financial Derivative Instruments” section in the HK Base Prospectus, including, but not limited to, options, futures and options on futures, swaps and forward currency exchange contracts.

The allocation and reallocation of the Fund’s assets will be undertaken by the Sub-Investment Manager on the basis of its analysis of economics and market conditions and the relative risks and opportunities of particular types of fixed income securities. The average portfolio duration will vary based on the Sub-Investment Manager’s forecast for interest rates. Subject to the above limitations, at any given time, the Fund may be entirely or partially invested in a particular type of fixed income security.

The “total return” sought by the Fund will consist of interest and dividends from underlying securities, capital appreciation reflected in unrealised increases in the value of portfolio securities (realised by its Shareholders only upon selling Shares) or realised from the purchase and sale of securities. The change in market value of fixed income securities (and therefore their capital appreciation) is largely a function of changes in the current level of interest rates. The Fund’s ability to achieve maximum total return is limited in certain markets because the Fund invests primarily in fixed income securities.

Investors’ attention is drawn to the section entitled “Further Information on the Securities in Which the Funds May Invest” in the HK Base Prospectus.

**FUND CATEGORY:** Fixed Income Fund.

**INVESTMENT RESTRICTIONS:** The Fund’s investments will be limited to investments permitted by the UCITS Regulations and other applicable restrictions as set out under the section entitled “Investment Restrictions” in the HK Base Prospectus. More information on the types of investments which the Fund may purchase are set out in the HK Base Prospectus under the section entitled “Further Information on Securities in which the Funds May Invest”.

**PROFILE OF A TYPICAL INVESTOR:** The Fund could be a suitable investment for investors who are looking to invest in a fund that is seeking total return over the long term through income and capital appreciation and who are willing to accept fluctuations (sometimes significant) in the Net Asset Value per Share of the Fund during the short term.

**PRIMARY RISKS:** The Fund's primary risks are:

- Risks of Debt Securities
  - Liquidity Risk
  - Credit Risk
  - Risk of Government Securities
  - Risk of Rated and Unrated Securities
- Custody and Settlement Risks
- Derivatives Risks
- Risks of Mortgage-Backed Securities
- Risks of Asset-Backed Securities
- Concentration Risk
- Risks of Inflation-Protected Securities

For further explanation of the above primary risks and other risks associated with an investment in the Fund and in certain Share Classes (such as Currency Risk and Investment Risk), please refer to the "Risk Factors" section in the HK Base Prospectus. With respect to the Distributing Plus Share Classes, please refer to the paragraph "Distributions from Capital" thereof.

**DERIVATIVE RISK MEASUREMENT METHODOLOGY:** Commitment approach.

**INVESTMENT MANAGER:** The Company has appointed Legg Mason Investments (Europe) Limited (the "Investment Manager") as the investment manager of the Fund. More detail about the Investment Manager is set out in the HK Base Prospectus under the section entitled "Management and Administration" – "The Investment Manager".

**SUB-INVESTMENT MANAGERS:** The Investment Manager has appointed Western Asset Management Company and Western Asset Management Company Limited (each a "Sub-Investment Manager", together the "Sub-Investment Managers") as sub-investment managers of the Fund. More detail about the Sub-Investment Managers is set out in the HK Base Prospectus under the section entitled "Management and Administration" – "The Sub-Investment Managers".

**BASE CURRENCY OF FUND:** US Dollar.

**INFORMATION ON PURCHASING OR SELLING SHARES OF THE FUND****SHARE CLASS TYPES OFFERED IN HONG KONG:**

	Share Classes		
	A	F	Premier
US\$ Accumulating	√	√	√
US\$ Distributing (M) Plus	√		
Euro Accumulating (Hedged)	√		
Euro Distributing (M) (Hedged) Plus	√		
AUD Accumulating (Hedged)	√		
AUD Distributing (M) (Hedged) Plus	√		
HKD Accumulating	√		
HKD Distributing (M) Plus	√		
NZD Distributing (M) (Hedged) Plus	√		
GBP Distributing (M) (Hedged) Plus	√		
CAD Distributing (M) (Hedged) Plus	√		

See the "Minimum Subscription Amounts" sub-section under the "Administration of the Company" section of the HK Base Prospectus for information regarding the investment minimums and other eligibility requirements for each Share Class.

For more information on distribution types and currency transaction methods that are employed by the Fund and the Share Classes, please see the sections of the HK Base Prospectus entitled "Distributions" and "Investment Techniques and Instruments and Financial Derivative Instruments".



## FEES AND EXPENSES:

For each category of fees and charges, the figures shown represent the maximum that may be charged.

Share Class	Initial Sales Charge	Annual Management Fee	Annual Shareholder Servicing Fee	Annual Combined Administration and Custodian Fee	Contingent Deferred Sales Charge <sup>1</sup>
Each Class A Share Class	5.00%	1.15%	0.15%	0.15%	None
Each Class C Share Class	None	1.65%	0.15%	0.15%	1.00%
Each Class F Share Class	None	0.55%	None	0.15%	None
Each Premier Share Class	None	0.30%	None	0.15%	None
Each LM Share Class	None	None	None	0.15%	None

<sup>1</sup> A contingent deferred sales charge may be imposed on the redemption proceeds paid to a Shareholder that redeems Class C Shares within the first year after the Shareholder's purchase of such Shares.

For more information on these and other fees and charges that are borne by the Fund and the Share Classes, please see the section of the HK Base Prospectus entitled "Fees and Expenses".

Prospective investors should consult with their legal, tax and financial advisers in relation to which Share Class would best suit their investment needs.

## KEY INFORMATION FOR BUYING, SELLING AND EXCHANGING SHARES:<sup>1</sup>

**Dealing Deadline:** 4.00 pm in New York (Eastern Time) in the United States on the relevant Dealing Day.

**Valuation Point:** 4.00 pm in New York (Eastern Time) in the United States.

**Settlement:** Unless otherwise agreed with the Administrator, settlement for subscriptions for Shares made by direct application by an investor to the Administrator or through a Dealer is due in immediately cleared funds within three Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day. Settlement for redemptions of Shares for the Fund will normally be made within three Business Days from receipt by the Administrator of correct redemption documentation.

**Dealing Day:** means such Business Day or Business Days as the Directors from time to time may determine, provided that, unless otherwise determined and notified in advance to Shareholders, each Business Day shall be a Dealing Day and provided further that there shall be at least two Dealing Days per month.

**Business Day:** means a day on which the New York Stock Exchange is open for normal business or any such other day as the Directors may determine and notify in advance to Shareholders.

**Subscriptions, Redemptions and Exchanges:** See the section of the HK Base Prospectus entitled "Administration of the Company" for detailed information with regard to placing orders to subscribe, redeem and exchange shares of the Fund.

**Initial Offer Price:** See the section of the HK Base Prospectus entitled "Administration of the Company – Minimum Subscription Amounts and Initial Offer Prices" for detailed information with regard to the Initial Offer Price of Shares of the Fund.

**Irish Stock Exchange Listing:** The Class A US\$ Accumulating Shares of the Fund are currently listed on the Irish Stock Exchange.

<sup>1</sup> See the HK Base Prospectus for more detailed information.



## Fund Supplement for the Legg Mason Western Asset US High Yield Fund

The date of this Fund Supplement is 14 May 2015.

**This Fund Supplement contains information specific to the Legg Mason Western Asset US High Yield Fund (the “Fund”), a sub-fund of Legg Mason Global Funds plc (the “Company”). The Company is an umbrella fund with segregated liability between sub-funds, established as an open-ended, variable capital investment company incorporated with limited liability under the laws of Ireland. The Company is authorised by the Central Bank of Ireland as a UCITS under the UCITS Regulations.**

**This Fund Supplement forms part of and should be read in conjunction with the latest HK Base Prospectus of the Company. The HK Base Prospectus may be revised or supplemented from time to time. All capitalised terms used in this Fund Supplement and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings set forth in the HK Base Prospectus.**

The Directors of the Company accept responsibility for the information contained in the HK Base Prospectus and this Fund Supplement. To the best of the knowledge and belief of the Directors (who have taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case) such information is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of such information. The Directors accept responsibility accordingly.

**INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE AND POLICIES:** The Fund’s investment objective is to provide a high level of current income.

The Fund will seek to achieve its investment objective by investing at least 70 per cent of its Net Asset Value in the following types of high-yielding debt securities of US Issuers that are denominated in US Dollars that are listed or traded on Regulated Markets listed in Schedule III of the HK Base Prospectus: corporate debt securities, including freely transferable promissory notes, debentures, bonds (including zero coupon bonds), non-convertible notes, commercial paper, certificates of deposits, and bankers’ acceptances issued by industrial, utility, finance, commercial banking or bank holding company organisations; structured notes that are transferable securities whose underlying exposure may be to fixed income securities; and mortgage-backed and asset-backed securities that are structured as debt securities; provided that at least two-thirds of the Fund’s Net Asset Value is invested in non-convertible debt securities. Higher yields are generally available from securities rated below Investment Grade, or unrated securities of equivalent quality. The Fund may invest all or at least two-thirds of its Net Asset Value in such higher yielding debt securities. Debt securities rated below Investment Grade are deemed by rating agencies to be predominantly speculative with respect to the issuer’s capacity to pay interest and repay principal and may involve major risk of exposure to adverse conditions. The Fund may invest in debt securities rated as low as D by S&P or the equivalent by another NRSRO, which ratings indicate that the obligations are highly speculative and may be in default or in danger of default as to principal and interest. See Schedule IV of the HK Base Prospectus for more information on the ratings of the various NRSROs. The Sub-Investment Manager does not rely solely on the ratings of rated securities in making investment decisions but also evaluates other economic and business factors affecting the issuer. Investors **should note that an investment in the Fund should not constitute a substantial proportion of an investment portfolio and may not be appropriate for all investors.**

The Fund’s remaining assets may be held in debt securities listed or traded on Regulated Markets that are rated above BB+ by S&P or the equivalent by another NRSRO, or unrated securities deemed by the Sub-Investment Manager to be of equivalent quality; preferred shares and other equity securities that are listed or traded on Regulated Markets when such investments are consistent with the Fund’s investment objective of high current income; as well as cash or short term Money Market Instruments with remaining maturities of 13 months or less. Not more than 10 per cent of the Fund’s Net Asset Value will be held in equity securities (including warrants and preferred shares). Money Market Instruments include instruments normally dealt in on the money market which are liquid (i.e., capable of being converted to cash within 7 business days at a price closely approximating its current valuation).

The Fund may purchase unsecuritised participations in or assignments of floating rate mortgages or other commercial loans that are liquid and will provide for interest rate adjustments at least every 397 days and which may be secured by real estate or other assets. These participations may be interests in, or assignments of, the loan and may be acquired from banks or brokers that have made the loan or members of the lending syndicate. Such participations, combined with any other investments that are subject to Clause 2.1 in Schedule II.A. of the HK Base Prospectus, will not exceed 10 per cent of the Net Asset Value of the Fund in the aggregate.

In addition, the Fund may invest up to 20 per cent of its Net Asset Value in high-yielding corporate debt securities of non-US Issuers located in Developed Countries and Emerging Market Countries, provided that such debt securities are denominated in US Dollars and such issuers are domiciled in or have their principal activities located in OECD member countries. A maximum of 25 per cent of the Fund’s Net Asset Value may be invested in convertible debt securities. A maximum of 10 per cent of the Fund’s Net Asset Value may be invested in units or shares of other collective investment schemes within the meaning of Regulation 68(1)(e) of the UCITS Regulations. At least 95 per cent of the Fund’s Net Asset Value will be US\$-denominated. The Fund may invest in certain types of derivatives, as described in the “Investment Techniques and Instruments and Financial Derivative Instruments” section in the HK Base Prospectus, including, but not limited to, options, futures and options on futures, swaps and forward currency exchange contracts.

Investors’ attention is drawn to the section entitled “Further Information on the Securities in Which the Funds May Invest” in the HK Base Prospectus.

**FUND CATEGORY:** Fixed Income Fund.

**INVESTMENT RESTRICTIONS:** The Fund's investments will be limited to investments permitted by the UCITS Regulations and other applicable restrictions as set out under the section entitled "Investment Restrictions" in the HK Base Prospectus. More information on the types of investments which the Fund may purchase are set out in the HK Base Prospectus under the section entitled "Further Information on Securities in which the Funds May Invest".

**PROFILE OF A TYPICAL INVESTOR:** The Fund could be a suitable investment for investors who are looking to invest in a fund that is seeking a high level of current income and who are willing to accept fluctuations (sometimes significant) in the Net Asset Value per Share of the Fund. The Fund is suitable for long-term investors.

**PRIMARY RISKS:** The Fund's primary risks are:

- Risks of Debt Securities
  - Liquidity Risk
  - Credit Risk
  - Risk of Government Securities
  - Risk of Rated and Unrated Securities
- Concentration Risk

For further explanation of the above primary risks and other risks associated with an investment in the Fund and in certain Share Classes (such as Risk of High Yield Securities, Mortgage-Backed Securities and Asset-Backed Securities Risk, Currency Risk and Investment Risk), please refer to the "Risk Factors" section in the HK Base Prospectus. With respect to the Distributing Plus Share Classes, please refer to the paragraph "Distributions from Capital" thereof.

**DERIVATIVE RISK MEASUREMENT METHODOLOGY:** Commitment approach.

**INVESTMENT MANAGER:** The Company has appointed Legg Mason Investments (Europe) Limited (the "Investment Manager") as the investment manager of the Fund. More detail about the Investment Manager is set out in the HK Base Prospectus under the section entitled "Management and Administration" – "The Investment Manager".

**SUB-INVESTMENT MANAGERS:** The Investment Manager has appointed Western Asset Management Company and Western Asset Management Company Limited (each a "Sub-Investment Manager", together the "Sub-Investment Managers") as sub-investment managers of the Fund. More detail about the Sub-Investment Managers is set out in the HK Base Prospectus under the section entitled "Management and Administration" – "The Sub-Investment Managers".

**BASE CURRENCY OF FUND:** US Dollar.

## INFORMATION ON PURCHASING OR SELLING SHARES OF THE FUND

### SHARE CLASS TYPES OFFERED IN HONG KONG:

	Share Classes		
	A	F	Premier
US\$ Accumulating	√	√	√
US\$ Distributing (D)	√		
US\$ Distributing (M) Plus	√		
Euro Accumulating (Hedged)	√		
Euro Distributing (M) (Hedged) Plus	√		
AUD Accumulating (Hedged)	√		
AUD Distributing (M) (Hedged) Plus	√		
HKD Accumulating	√		
HKD Distributing (M) Plus	√		
NZD Distributing (M) (Hedged) Plus	√		
GBP Distributing (M) (Hedged) Plus	√		
CAD Distributing (M) (Hedged) Plus	√		

See the "Minimum Subscription Amounts" sub-section under the "Administration of the Company" section of the HK Base Prospectus for information regarding the investment minimums and other eligibility requirements for each Share Class.

For more information on distribution types and currency transaction methods that are employed by the Fund and the Share Classes, please see the sections of the HK Base Prospectus entitled "Distributions" and "Investment Techniques and Instruments and Financial Derivative Instruments".

**FEES AND EXPENSES:**

For each category of fees and charges, the figures shown represent the maximum that may be charged.

Share Class	Initial Sales Charge	Annual Management Fee	Annual Shareholder Servicing Fee	Annual Combined Administration and Custodian Fee	Contingent Deferred Sales Charge <sup>1</sup>
<b>Each Class A Share Class</b>	5.00%	1.15%	0.15%	0.15%	None
<b>Each Class C Share Class</b>	None	1.65%	0.15%	0.15%	1.00%
<b>Each Class F Share Class</b>	None	0.70%	None	0.15%	None
<b>Each Premier Share Class</b>	None	0.45%	None	0.15%	None
<b>Each LM Share Class</b>	None	None	None	0.15%	None

<sup>1</sup> A contingent deferred sales charge may be imposed on the redemption proceeds paid to a Shareholder that redeems Class C Shares within the first year after the Shareholder's purchase of such Shares.

For more information on these and other fees and charges that are borne by the Fund and the Share Classes, please see the section of the HK Base Prospectus entitled "Fees and Expenses".

Prospective investors should consult with their legal, tax and financial advisers in relation to which Share Class would best suit their investment needs.

**KEY INFORMATION FOR BUYING, SELLING AND EXCHANGING SHARES:<sup>1</sup>**

**Dealing Deadline:** 4.00 pm in New York (Eastern Time) in the United States on the relevant Dealing Day.

**Valuation Point:** 4.00 pm in New York (Eastern Time) in the United States.

**Settlement:** Unless otherwise agreed with the Administrator, settlement for subscriptions for Shares made by direct application by an investor to the Administrator or through a Dealer is due in immediately cleared funds within three Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day. Settlement for redemptions of Shares for the Fund will normally be made within three Business Days from receipt by the Administrator of correct redemption documentation.

**Dealing Day:** means such Business Day or Business Days as the Directors from time to time may determine, provided that, unless otherwise determined and notified in advance to Shareholders, each Business Day shall be a Dealing Day and provided further that there shall be at least two Dealing Days per month.

**Business Day:** means a day on which the New York Stock Exchange is open for normal business or any such other day as the Directors may determine and notify in advance to Shareholders.

**Subscriptions, Redemptions and Exchanges:** See the section of the HK Base Prospectus entitled "Administration of the Company" for detailed information with regard to placing orders to subscribe, redeem and exchange shares of the Fund.

**Initial Offer Price:** See the section of the HK Base Prospectus entitled "Administration of the Company – Minimum Subscription Amounts and Initial Offer Prices" for detailed information with regard to the Initial Offer Price of Shares of the Fund.

**Irish Stock Exchange Listing:** The Class A US\$ Accumulating and Class A US\$ Distributing (D) Shares of the Fund are currently listed on the Irish Stock Exchange.

<sup>1</sup> See the HK Base Prospectus for more detailed information.

## Fund Supplement for the Legg Mason Western Asset US Money Market Fund

The date of this Fund Supplement is 14 May 2015.

**This Fund Supplement contains information specific to the Legg Mason Western Asset US Money Market Fund (the “Fund”), a sub-fund of Legg Mason Global Funds plc (the “Company”). The Company is an umbrella fund with segregated liability between sub-funds, established as an open-ended, variable capital investment company incorporated with limited liability under the laws of Ireland. The Company is authorised by the Central Bank of Ireland as a UCITS under the UCITS Regulations.**

**This Fund Supplement forms part of and should be read in conjunction with the latest HK Base Prospectus of the Company. The HK Base Prospectus may be revised or supplemented from time to time. All capitalised terms used in this Fund Supplement and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings set forth in the HK Base Prospectus.**

The Directors of the Company accept responsibility for the information contained in the HK Base Prospectus and this Fund Supplement. To the best of the knowledge and belief of the Directors (who have taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case) such information is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of such information. The Directors accept responsibility accordingly.

**INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE AND POLICIES:** The Fund's investment objective is to maintain the principal of the Fund and provide a return in line with money market rates.

The Fund invests in short-term Money Market Instruments and in deposits with credit institutions. At least two-thirds of the Fund's Net Asset Value will be invested in Money Market Instruments denominated in US Dollars and issued by US Issuers. All investments in Money Market Instruments must be determined by the Sub-Investment Manager to be of high quality. In making this determination, the Sub-Investment Manager will, at least, take into account the following: (1) the credit quality of the instrument; (2) the nature of the asset class represented by the instrument; (3) in the case of structured financial instruments, the operational and counterparty risks involved; and (4) the liquidity profile. A minimum of 95 per cent of the Fund's Net Asset Value will be rated at least A-1 or Prime-1 by an NRSRO or, if unrated, deemed by the Sub-Investment Manager to be of comparable quality. The remaining 5 per cent or less of the Fund's Net Asset Value will be rated at least A-2 or Prime-2 by an NRSRO or deemed by the Sub-Investment Manager to be of comparable quality. In the event that a security is downgraded after its purchase by the Fund, the Sub-Investment Manager may continue to hold such security on behalf of the Fund if it determines that the security remains high-quality and that holding it is in the best interest of the Fund and continues to be consistent with the Fund's investment objective. See Schedule IV of the HK Base Prospectus for more information on the ratings of the various NRSROs.

The Fund will limit the Weighted Average Maturity of its portfolio to 60 days or less and will limit the Weighted Average Life of its portfolio to 120 days or less. Deposits and efficient portfolio management techniques must be taken into account when calculating the Fund's Weighted Average Maturity and Weighted Average Life. In addition, the investments held by the Fund will be limited to securities and instruments which have a residual maturity until the legal redemption date of less than or equal to 397 days.

The Fund shall not invest in financial derivative instruments, collective investment schemes, equity securities, warrants, convertible securities and equity-related securities.

The Fund is considered a Short-Term Money Market Fund in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank Notices on money market funds. The Fund is not a complete investment programme, and there can be no assurances it will achieve its objective. **The value of an investment in the Fund, in contrast to a deposit, may fluctuate.**

A monthly portfolio analysis will be carried out in respect of the Fund which shall incorporate stress testing to examine portfolio returns under various market scenarios to determine if the portfolio constituents are appropriate to meet pre-determined levels of credit risk, interest rate risk and market risk, as well as investor redemptions.

Investors' attention is drawn to the section entitled “Further Information on the Securities in Which the Funds May Invest” in the HK Base Prospectus.

**FUND CATEGORY:** Fixed Income Fund.

**INVESTMENT RESTRICTIONS:** The Fund's investments will be limited to investments permitted by the UCITS Regulations and other applicable restrictions as set out under the section entitled “Investment Restrictions” in the HK Base Prospectus. More information on the types of investments which the Fund may purchase are set out in the HK Base Prospectus under the section entitled “Further Information on Securities in which the Funds May Invest”.

**PROFILE OF A TYPICAL INVESTOR:** The Fund could be a suitable investment for investors who are looking to invest in a fund that is seeking a reasonable level of current income consistent with preserving their capital investment in the Fund.

**PRIMARY RISKS:** The Fund's primary risks are:

- Risks of Debt Securities
  - Liquidity Risk
  - Credit Risk
  - Risk of Government Securities
- Concentration Risk
- Investments in Money Market Funds

For further explanation of the above primary risks and other risks associated with an investment in the Fund and in certain Share Classes (such as Risk of investing in Money Market Funds, Currency Risk and Investment Risk), please refer to the "Risk Factors" section in the HK Base Prospectus.

**INVESTMENT MANAGER:** The Company has appointed Legg Mason Investments (Europe) Limited (the "Investment Manager") as the investment manager of the Fund. More detail about the Investment Manager is set out in the HK Base Prospectus under the section entitled "Management and Administration" – "The Investment Manager".

**SUB-INVESTMENT MANAGERS:** The Investment Manager has appointed Western Asset Management Company and Western Asset Management Company Limited (each a "Sub-Investment Manager", together the "Sub-Investment Managers") as sub-investment managers of the Fund. More detail about the Sub-Investment Managers is set out in the HK Base Prospectus under the section entitled "Management and Administration" – "The Sub-Investment Managers".

**BASE CURRENCY OF FUND:** US Dollar.

**INFORMATION ON PURCHASING OR SELLING SHARES OF THE FUND****SHARE CLASS TYPES OFFERED IN HONG KONG:**

	Share Classes		
	A	F	Premier
US\$ Accumulating	√		
US\$ Distributing (M)	√		

See the "Minimum Subscription Amounts" sub-section under the "Administration of the Company" section of the HK Base Prospectus for information regarding the investment minimums and other eligibility requirements for each Share Class.

For more information on distribution types and currency transaction methods that are employed by the Fund and the Share Classes, please see the sections of the HK Base Prospectus entitled "Distributions" and "Investment Techniques and Instruments and Financial Derivative Instruments".

**GRANDFATHERED SHARE CLASSES:** In addition to the "Share Class Types" on offer for this Fund, as listed in the table above, this Fund offers Class A (G) US\$ Distributing (D).

**FEES AND EXPENSES:**

For each category of fees and charges, the figures shown represent the maximum that may be charged.

Share Class	Initial Sales Charge	Annual Management Fee	Annual Shareholder Servicing Fee	Annual Combined Administration and Custodian Fee	Contingent Deferred Sales Charge <sup>1</sup>
Each Class A Share Class	5.00%	0.80%	None	0.15%	None
Each Class C Share Class	None	1.30%	None	0.15%	1.00%
Each LM Share Class	None	None	None	0.15%	None
Class A (G) US\$ Distributing (D)	None	0.80%	None	0.15%	None

<sup>1</sup> A contingent deferred sales charge may be imposed on the redemption proceeds paid to a Shareholder that redeems Class C Shares within the first year after the Shareholder's purchase of such Shares.

For more information on these and other fees and charges that are borne by the Fund and the Share Classes, please see the section of the HK Base Prospectus entitled "Fees and Expenses".

**SHARE CLASS RESTRICTIONS:**

The Grandfathered Share Classes are available only to unitholders of the Affiliated Funds. The Grandfathered Share Classes are closed to any subsequent subscriptions, both by existing shareholders in the Share Class and by new investors, except that Shares may continue to be acquired through (1) dividend reinvestments; and (2) exchanges of Shares of a Grandfathered Share Class with the same letter designation.

Prospective investors should consult with their legal, tax and financial advisers in relation to which Share Class would best suit their investment needs.

**KEY INFORMATION FOR BUYING, SELLING AND EXCHANGING SHARES:<sup>1</sup>**

<b>Dealing Deadline:</b>	4.00 pm in New York (Eastern Time) in the United States on the relevant Dealing Day.
<b>Valuation Point:</b>	4.00 pm in New York (Eastern Time) in the United States.
<b>Settlement:</b>	Unless otherwise agreed with the Administrator, settlement for subscriptions for Shares made by direct application by an investor to the Administrator or through a Dealer is due in immediately cleared funds within one Business Day after the relevant Dealing Day for Class A Shares and Class A (G) US\$ Distributing (D) Shares, and within three Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day for all other Share Classes. Settlement for redemptions of Shares for the Fund will normally be made within one Business Day from receipt by the Administrator of correct redemption documentation for Class A Shares and Class A (G) US\$ Distributing (D) Shares, and within three Business Days from receipt by the Administrator of correct redemption documentation for all other Share Classes.
<b>Dealing Day:</b>	means such Business Day or Business Days as the Directors from time to time may determine, provided that, unless otherwise determined and notified in advance to Shareholders, each Business Day shall be a Dealing Day and provided further that there shall be at least two Dealing Days per month.
<b>Business Day:</b>	means a day on which the New York Stock Exchange is open for normal business or any such other day as the Directors may determine and notify in advance to Shareholders.
<b>Subscriptions, Redemptions and Exchanges:</b>	See the section of the HK Base Prospectus entitled "Administration of the Company" for detailed information with regard to placing orders to subscribe, redeem and exchange shares of the Fund.
<b>Initial Offer Price:</b>	See the section of the HK Base Prospectus entitled "Administration of the Company – Minimum Subscription Amounts and Initial Offer Prices" for detailed information with regard to the Initial Offer Price of Shares of the Fund.
<b>Irish Stock Exchange Listing:</b>	The Class A US\$ Accumulating Shares of the Fund are currently listed on the Irish Stock Exchange.

<sup>1</sup> See the HK Base Prospectus for more detailed information.



## Fund Supplement for the Legg Mason Western Asset US Short-Term Government Fund

The date of this Fund Supplement is 14 May 2015.

**This Fund Supplement contains information specific to the Legg Mason Western Asset US Short-Term Government Fund (the “Fund”), a sub-fund of Legg Mason Global Funds plc (the “Company”). The Company is an umbrella fund with segregated liability between sub-funds, established as an open-ended, variable capital investment company incorporated with limited liability under the laws of Ireland. The Company is authorised by the Central Bank of Ireland as a UCITS under the UCITS Regulations.**

**This Fund Supplement forms part of and should be read in conjunction with the latest HK Base Prospectus of the Company. The HK Base Prospectus may be revised or supplemented from time to time. All capitalised terms used in this Fund Supplement and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings set forth in the HK Base Prospectus.**

The Directors of the Company accept responsibility for the information contained in the HK Base Prospectus and this Fund Supplement. To the best of the knowledge and belief of the Directors (who have taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case) such information is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of such information. The Directors accept responsibility accordingly.

**INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE AND POLICIES:** The Fund's investment objective is to generate current income while preserving the value of Shareholders' investment.

The Fund will invest at least 70 per cent of its Net Asset Value in debt securities issued or guaranteed by the US government, its agencies, instrumentalities or political sub-divisions that are listed or traded on Regulated Markets in the United States listed in Schedule III of the HK Base Prospectus. For the purposes of calculating its holding in US government securities, the Fund will combine its holding in US government securities received by the Fund as collateral for repurchase agreements with its direct investments in US government securities. In the event that the securities, which are the subject of a repurchase agreement, are also US government securities, the Fund will only count those securities towards the 70 per cent minimum and will not count any US government securities received as collateral in respect of that repurchase agreement towards the 70 per cent minimum.

The US government securities in which the Fund invests may comprise both direct obligations of the US Treasury and obligations issued or guaranteed by US government agencies, including mortgage-backed or asset-backed securities, that are backed by the full faith and credit of the US government as to the timely payment of principal and interest. Up to 80 per cent of the Fund's Net Asset Value may be invested in direct pass-through certificates guaranteed by GNMA, FNMA or FHLMC. Up to 10 per cent of the Fund's Net Asset Value may be invested in collateralised mortgage obligations. The Fund may also invest in aggregate up to 30 per cent of its Net Asset Value in Money Market Instruments and up to 25 per cent of its Net Asset Value in convertible securities. A maximum of 15 per cent of the Fund's Net Asset Value may be invested in asset-backed securities that are not, or do not represent, US government securities. A maximum of 5 per cent of the Fund's Net Asset Value may be invested in warrants. A maximum of 10 per cent of the Fund's Net Asset Value may be invested in units or shares of other collective investment schemes within the meaning of Regulation 68(1)(e) of the UCITS Regulations. The Fund may invest in certain types of derivatives, as described in the “Investment Techniques and Instruments and Financial Derivative Instruments” section in the HK Base Prospectus, including, but not limited to, options, futures and options on futures, swaps and forward currency exchange contracts.

The Fund is designed with a view to providing a higher level of current income than is generally available from money market funds. The Fund invests in securities with prices that tend to vary more than the prices of money market securities but less than the prices of intermediate and long-term bonds. It is expected that the Fund will maintain an average portfolio duration of between six months and three years. The Fund may invest in individual securities of any duration.

Investors' attention is drawn to the section entitled “Further Information on the Securities in Which the Funds May Invest” in the HK Base Prospectus.

**FUND CATEGORY:** Fixed Income Fund.

**INVESTMENT RESTRICTIONS:** The Fund's investments will be limited to investments permitted by the UCITS Regulations and other applicable restrictions as set out under the section entitled “Investment Restrictions” in the HK Base Prospectus. More information on the types of investments which the Fund may purchase are set out in the HK Base Prospectus under the section entitled “Further Information on Securities in which the Funds May Invest”.

**PROFILE OF A TYPICAL INVESTOR:** The Fund could be a suitable investment for investors who are looking to invest in a fund that is seeking current income consistent with preserving their capital investment in the Fund. A typical investor in the Fund has a one- to three-year investment horizon.

**PRIMARY RISKS:** The Fund's primary risks are:

- Risks of Debt Securities
  - Liquidity Risk
  - Credit Risk
  - Risk of Government Securities
- Derivatives Risks
- Concentration Risk
- Risks of Inflation-Protected Securities

For further explanation of the above primary risks and other risks associated with an investment in the Fund and in certain Share Classes (such as Mortgage-Backed Securities and Asset-Backed Securities Risk, Currency Risk and Investment Risk), please refer to the “Risk Factors” section in the HK Base Prospectus. With respect to the Distributing Plus Share Classes, please refer to the paragraph “Distributions from Capital” thereof.

**DERIVATIVE RISK MEASUREMENT METHODOLOGY:** Commitment approach.

**INVESTMENT MANAGER:** The Company has appointed Legg Mason Investments (Europe) Limited (the “Investment Manager”) as the investment manager of the Fund. More detail about the Investment Manager is set out in the HK Base Prospectus under the section entitled “Management and Administration” – “The Investment Manager”.

**SUB-INVESTMENT MANAGERS:** The Investment Manager has appointed Western Asset Management Company and Western Asset Management Company Limited (each a “Sub-Investment Manager”, together the “Sub-Investment Managers”) as sub-investment managers of the Fund. More detail about the Sub-Investment Managers is set out in the HK Base Prospectus under the section entitled “Management and Administration” – “The Sub-Investment Managers”.

**BASE CURRENCY OF FUND:** US Dollar.

## INFORMATION ON PURCHASING OR SELLING SHARES OF THE FUND

### SHARE CLASS TYPES OFFERED IN HONG KONG:

	Share Classes		
	A	F	Premier
US\$ Accumulating	√	√	√
US\$ Distributing (M) Plus	√		
Euro Accumulating (Hedged)	√		
Euro Distributing (M) (Hedged) Plus	√		
AUD Accumulating (Hedged)	√		
AUD Distributing (M) (Hedged) Plus	√		
HKD Accumulating	√		
HKD Distributing (M) Plus	√		
NZD Distributing (M) (Hedged) Plus	√		
GBP Distributing (M) (Hedged) Plus	√		
CAD Distributing (M) (Hedged) Plus	√		

See the “Minimum Subscription Amounts” sub-section under the “Administration of the Company” section of the HK Base Prospectus for information regarding the investment minimums and other eligibility requirements for each Share Class.

For more information on distribution types and currency transaction methods that are employed by the Fund and the Share Classes, please see the sections of the HK Base Prospectus entitled “Distributions” and “Investment Techniques and Instruments and Financial Derivative Instruments”.



**FEES AND EXPENSES:**

For each category of fees and charges, the figures shown represent the maximum that may be charged.

Share Class	Initial Sales Charge	Annual Management Fee	Annual Shareholder Servicing Fee	Annual Combined Administration and Custodian Fee	Contingent Deferred Sales Charge <sup>1</sup>
<b>Each Class A Share Class</b>	5.00%	1.05%	0.15%	0.15%	None
<b>Each Class C Share Class</b>	None	1.55%	0.15%	0.15%	1.00%
<b>Each Class F Share Class</b>	None	0.80%	None	0.15%	None
<b>Each Premier Share Class</b>	None	0.55%	None	0.15%	None
<b>Each LM Share Class</b>	None	None	None	0.15%	None

<sup>1</sup> A contingent deferred sales charge may be imposed on the redemption proceeds paid to a Shareholder that redeems Class C Shares within the first year after the Shareholder's purchase of such Shares.

For more information on these and other fees and charges that are borne by the Fund and the Share Classes, please see the section of the HK Base Prospectus entitled "Fees and Expenses".

Prospective investors should consult with their legal, tax and financial advisers in relation to which Share Class would best suit their investment needs.

**KEY INFORMATION FOR BUYING, SELLING AND EXCHANGING SHARES:<sup>1</sup>**

**Dealing Deadline:** 4.00 pm in New York (Eastern Time) in the United States on the relevant Dealing Day.

**Valuation Point:** 4.00 pm in New York (Eastern Time) in the United States.

**Settlement:** Unless otherwise agreed with the Administrator, settlement for subscriptions for Shares made by direct application by an investor to the Administrator or through a Dealer is due in immediately cleared funds within three Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day. Settlement for redemptions of Shares for the Fund will normally be made within three Business Days from receipt by the Administrator of correct redemption documentation.

**Dealing Day:** means such Business Day or Business Days as the Directors from time to time may determine, provided that, unless otherwise determined and notified in advance to Shareholders, each Business Day shall be a Dealing Day and provided further that there shall be at least two Dealing Days per month.

**Business Day:** means a day on which the New York Stock Exchange is open for normal business or any such other day as the Directors may determine and notify in advance to Shareholders.

**Subscriptions, Redemptions and Exchanges:** See the section of the HK Base Prospectus entitled "Administration of the Company" for detailed information with regard to placing orders to subscribe, redeem and exchange shares of the Fund.

**Initial Offer Price:** See the section of the HK Base Prospectus entitled "Administration of the Company – Minimum Subscription Amounts and Initial Offer Prices" for detailed information with regard to the Initial Offer Price of Shares of the Fund.

**Irish Stock Exchange Listing:** The Class A US\$ Accumulating Shares of the Fund are currently listed on the Irish Stock Exchange.

<sup>1</sup> See the HK Base Prospectus for more detailed information.

## Fund Supplement for the Legg Mason ClearBridge Growth Fund

The date of this Fund Supplement is 14 May 2015.

**This Fund Supplement contains information specific to the Legg Mason ClearBridge Growth Fund (the “Fund”), a sub-fund of Legg Mason Global Funds plc (the “Company”). The Company is an umbrella fund with segregated liability between sub-funds, established as an open-ended, variable capital investment company incorporated with limited liability under the laws of Ireland. The Company is authorised by the Central Bank of Ireland as a UCITS under the UCITS Regulations.**

**This Fund Supplement forms part of and should be read in conjunction with the latest HK Base Prospectus of the Company. The HK Base Prospectus may be revised or supplemented from time to time. All capitalised terms used in this Fund Supplement and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings set forth in the HK Base Prospectus.**

The Directors of the Company accept responsibility for the information contained in the HK Base Prospectus and this Fund Supplement. To the best of the knowledge and belief of the Directors (who have taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case) such information is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of such information. The Directors accept responsibility accordingly.

**INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE AND POLICIES:** The Fund’s investment objective is to maximise long-term capital appreciation with a minimum long-term risk to principal.

The Fund invests at all times at least two-thirds of its Net Asset Value in equity securities that are listed or traded on Regulated Markets as set out in Schedule III of the HK Base Prospectus. The Fund may invest in common stocks, preferred stocks, warrants and securities convertible into or exchangeable for common stocks, such as convertible bonds and debentures, but invests at all times at least two-thirds of its Net Asset Value in equity securities. No more than 5 per cent of the Fund’s Net Asset Value will be invested in warrants. A maximum of 10 per cent of the Fund’s Net Asset Value may be invested in units or shares of other collective investment schemes within the meaning of Regulation 68(1)(e) of the UCITS Regulations. The Sub-Investment Manager anticipates that under normal market conditions the Fund will not invest more than 25 per cent of its Net Asset Value in securities of companies domiciled in or have their principal place of business located outside of the United States. Any income realised will be incidental to the Fund’s objective. The Fund may invest in certain types of derivatives, as described in the “Investment Techniques and Instruments and Financial Derivative Instruments” section in the HK Base Prospectus, but only for efficient portfolio management purposes.

The selection of common stocks will be made through an investment strategy referred to as “focus investing”, whereby companies are identified and selected as eligible investments by examining all fundamental quantitative and qualitative aspects of the company, its management and its financial position as compared to its stock price. This is a bottom up, fundamental method of analysis as opposed to technical analysis, which is based on the study of trading volumes and prices. Focus investing is based on the principle that a shareholder’s return from owning a stock is ultimately determined by the fundamental economics of the underlying business. The Sub-Investment Manager believes that a focus investor should focus on the long-term economic progress of the investment and disregard short-term nuances. Therefore, the Sub-Investment Manager will look to invest generally in those companies that, in the Sub-Investment Manager’s opinion, are undervalued at the time of purchase. Generally, the Sub-Investment Manager will sell a security when the Sub-Investment Manager in its opinion believes that such security has realised its potential value or when the Sub-Investment Manager believes that such security is not likely to achieve that value in a reasonable period of time.

For temporary defensive purposes and subject to the above limitations, the Fund may invest in short-term debt securities issued or guaranteed by the US government, its agencies and instrumentalities; short-term corporate debt securities rated Investment Grade at the time of purchase, such as freely transferable promissory notes, debentures, bonds (including zero coupon bonds), convertible and non-convertible notes, commercial paper, certificates of deposits, and bankers acceptances issued by industrial, utility, finance, commercial banking or bank holding company organisations. In addition, the Fund may hold cash reserves, when necessary, for anticipated securities purchases, Shareholder redemptions or temporarily during periods when the Sub-Investment Manager believes prevailing market conditions call for a defensive posture. If the Fund invests substantially in such investments, it may not be pursuing its principal investment strategies and may not achieve its investment objective.

Investors’ attention is drawn to the section entitled “Further Information on the Securities in Which the Funds May Invest” in the HK Base Prospectus.

**FUND CATEGORY:** Equity Fund.

**INVESTMENT RESTRICTIONS:** The Fund’s investments will be limited to investments permitted by the UCITS Regulations and other applicable restrictions as set out under the section entitled “Investment Restrictions” in the HK Base Prospectus. More information on the types of investments which the Fund may purchase are set out in the HK Base Prospectus under the section entitled “Further Information on Securities in which the Funds May Invest”.

**PROFILE OF A TYPICAL INVESTOR:** The Fund could be a suitable investment for investors who are looking to invest in a fund that is seeking long-term capital appreciation and who are willing to accept fluctuations (sometimes significant) in the Net Asset Value per Share of the Fund during the short term.

**PRIMARY RISKS:** The Fund's primary risks are:

- Equity Risks
- Concentration Risk
- Custody and Settlement Risks

For further explanation of the above primary risks and other risks associated with an investment in the Fund and in certain Share Classes (such as Investment Style Risk, Debt Securities Risk, Currency Risk and Investment Risk), please refer to the "Risk Factors" section in the HK Base Prospectus.

**DERIVATIVE RISK MEASUREMENT METHODOLOGY:** Commitment approach.

**INVESTMENT MANAGER:** The Company has appointed Legg Mason Investments (Europe) Limited (the "Investment Manager") as the investment manager of the Fund. More detail about the Investment Manager is set out in the HK Base Prospectus under the section entitled "Management and Administration" – "The Investment Manager".

**SUB-INVESTMENT MANAGER:** The Investment Manager has appointed ClearBridge, LLC (the "Sub-Investment Manager") as sub-investment manager of the Fund. More detail about the Sub-Investment Manager is set out in the HK Base Prospectus under the section entitled "Management and Administration" – "The Sub-Investment Managers".

**BASE CURRENCY OF FUND:** US Dollar.

## INFORMATION ON PURCHASING OR SELLING SHARES OF THE FUND

### SHARE CLASS TYPES OFFERED IN HONG KONG:

	Share Classes		
	A	F	Premier
US\$ Accumulating	√	√	√
Euro Accumulating (Hedged)	√		
AUD Accumulating (Hedged)	√		
HKD Accumulating	√		
CAD Accumulating (Hedged)	√		
GBP Accumulating (Hedged)	√		
NZD Accumulating (Hedged)	√		

See the "Minimum Subscription Amounts" sub-section under the "Administration of the Company" section of the HK Base Prospectus for information regarding the investment minimums and other eligibility requirements for each Share Class.

For more information on distribution types and currency transaction methods that are employed by the Fund and the Share Classes, please see the sections of the HK Base Prospectus entitled "Distributions" and "Investment Techniques and Instruments and Financial Derivative Instruments".

### FEES AND EXPENSES:

For each category of fees and charges, the figures shown represent the maximum that may be charged.

Share Class	Initial Sales Charge	Annual Management Fee	Annual Shareholder Servicing Fee	Annual Combined Administration and Custodian Fee	Contingent Deferred Sales Charge <sup>1</sup>
Each Class A Share Class	5.00%	1.20%	0.35%	0.15%	None
Each Class C Share Class	None	1.70%	0.35%	0.15%	1.00%
Each Class F Share Class	None	0.95%	None	0.15%	None
Each Premier Share Class	None	0.60%	None	0.15%	None
Each LM Share Class	None	None	None	0.15%	None

<sup>1</sup> A contingent deferred sales charge may be imposed on the redemption proceeds paid to a Shareholder that redeems Class C Shares within the first year after the Shareholder's purchase of such Shares.

For more information on these and other fees and charges that are borne by the Fund and the Share Classes, please see the section of the HK Base Prospectus entitled "Fees and Expenses".

Prospective investors should consult with their legal, tax and financial advisers in relation to which Share Class would best suit their investment needs.

## KEY INFORMATION FOR BUYING, SELLING AND EXCHANGING SHARES:<sup>1</sup>

<b>Dealing Deadline:</b>	4.00 pm in New York (Eastern Time) in the United States on the relevant Dealing Day.
<b>Valuation Point:</b>	4.00 pm in New York (Eastern Time) in the United States.
<b>Settlement:</b>	Unless otherwise agreed with the Administrator, settlement for subscriptions for Shares made by direct application by an investor to the Administrator or through a Dealer is due in immediately cleared funds within three Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day. Settlement for redemptions of Shares for the Fund will normally be made within three Business Days from receipt by the Administrator of correct redemption documentation.
<b>Dealing Day:</b>	means such Business Day or Business Days as the Directors from time to time may determine, provided that, unless otherwise determined and notified in advance to Shareholders, each Business Day shall be a Dealing Day and provided further that there shall be at least two Dealing Days per month.
<b>Business Day:</b>	means a day on which the New York Stock Exchange is open for normal business or any such other day as the Directors may determine and notify in advance to Shareholders.
<b>Subscriptions, Redemptions and Exchanges:</b>	See the section of the HK Base Prospectus entitled “Administration of the Company” for detailed information with regard to placing orders to subscribe, redeem and exchange shares of the Fund.
<b>Initial Offer Price:</b>	See the section of the HK Base Prospectus entitled “Administration of the Company – Minimum Subscription Amounts and Initial Offer Prices” for detailed information with regard to the Initial Offer Price of Shares of the Fund.
<b>Irish Stock Exchange Listing:</b>	Shares of Class A US\$ Accumulating and Premier Class US\$ Accumulating Shares of the Fund are currently listed on the Irish Stock Exchange.

<sup>1</sup> See the HK Base Prospectus for more detailed information.

## Fund Supplement for the Legg Mason ClearBridge US Aggressive Growth Fund

The date of this Fund Supplement is 14 May 2015.

**This Fund Supplement contains information specific to the Legg Mason ClearBridge US Aggressive Growth Fund (the “Fund”), a sub-fund of Legg Mason Global Funds plc (the “Company”). The Company is an umbrella fund with segregated liability between sub-funds, established as an open-ended, variable capital investment company incorporated with limited liability under the laws of Ireland. The Company is authorised by the Central Bank of Ireland as a UCITS under the UCITS Regulations.**

**This Fund Supplement forms part of and should be read in conjunction with the latest HK Base Prospectus of the Company. The HK Base Prospectus may be revised or supplemented from time to time. All capitalised terms used in this Fund Supplement and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings set forth in the HK Base Prospectus.**

The Directors of the Company accept responsibility for the information contained in the HK Base Prospectus and this Fund Supplement. To the best of the knowledge and belief of the Directors (who have taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case) such information is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of such information. The Directors accept responsibility accordingly.

**INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE AND POLICIES:** The Fund’s investment objective is to generate long-term capital appreciation.

The Fund invests at least 70 per cent of its Net Asset Value in common stocks of US Companies which are listed or traded on Regulated Markets in the United States listed in Schedule III of the HK Base Prospectus and that the Sub-Investment Manager believes are experiencing, or have potential to experience, growth of earnings and/or cash flow that exceed the average earnings and/or cash flow growth rate of companies having securities included in the Standard & Poor’s Daily Price Index of 500 Common Stocks (the “S&P 500 Index”).

The S&P 500 Index includes the common stocks of 500 leading US companies from a broad range of industries. An earnings growth rate exceeding that of companies in the S&P 500 Index is often achieved by small or medium-sized companies, generally referred to as “emerging growth companies”, that stand to benefit from new products or services, technological developments or changes in management, but it also may be achieved by seasoned, established companies. As such, the Fund may invest in the securities of small, medium and large companies offering prospects of long-term earnings growth and/or cash flow without a specific target weighting for company size.

The Sub-Investment Manager focuses its stock selection for the Fund on the diversified group of emerging growth companies that may have passed their “start-up” phase and show positive earnings and the prospect of achieving significant profit gains in the two to three years after the Fund acquires their stocks. These companies generally may be expected to benefit from new technologies, techniques, products or services or cost-reducing measures, and may be affected by changes in management, capitalisation or asset deployment, government regulations or other external circumstances.

Although the Sub-Investment Manager anticipates that the assets of the Fund ordinarily will be invested primarily in common stocks of US Companies, the Fund may also invest in aggregate up to 30 per cent of its Net Asset Value in convertible securities, preferred stocks, warrants and Rule 144A securities, Money Market Instruments and mortgage-backed or asset-backed securities, which are listed or traded on Regulated Markets in the United States. A maximum of 20 per cent of the Fund’s Net Asset Value may be invested in securities of non-US Issuers or non-US Companies, including American Depositary Receipts and Global Depositary Receipts. A maximum of 5 per cent of the Fund’s Net Asset Value may be invested in warrants. A maximum of 10 per cent of the Fund’s Net Asset Value may be invested in units or shares of other collective investment schemes within the meaning of Regulation 68(1)(e) of the UCITS Regulations. The Fund may also invest in certain types of derivatives, as described in the “Investment Techniques and Instruments and Financial Derivative Instruments” section in the HK Base Prospectus, but only for efficient portfolio management purposes.

Investors’ attention is drawn to the section entitled “Further Information on the Securities in Which the Funds May Invest” in the HK Base Prospectus.

**FUND CATEGORY:** Equity Fund.

**INVESTMENT RESTRICTIONS:** The Fund’s investments will be limited to investments permitted by the UCITS Regulations and other applicable restrictions as set out under the section entitled “Investment Restrictions” in the HK Base Prospectus. More information on the types of investments which the Fund may purchase are set out in the HK Base Prospectus under the section entitled “Further Information on Securities in which the Funds May Invest”.

**PROFILE OF A TYPICAL INVESTOR:** The Fund could be a suitable investment for investors who are looking to invest in a fund that is seeking long-term capital appreciation and who are willing to accept fluctuations (sometimes significant) in the Net Asset Value per Share of the Fund during the short term.

**PRIMARY RISKS:** The Fund's primary risks are:

- Equity Risks
- Concentration Risk
- Custody and Settlement Risks

For further explanation of the above primary risks and other risks associated with an investment in the Fund and in certain Share Classes (such as Smaller Company Risk, Derivatives Risks, Debt Securities Risk, Currency Risk and Investment Risk), please refer to the "Risk Factors" section in the HK Base Prospectus.

**DERIVATIVE RISK MEASUREMENT METHODOLOGY:** Commitment approach.

**INVESTMENT MANAGER:** The Company has appointed Legg Mason Investments (Europe) Limited (the "Investment Manager") as the investment manager of the Fund. More detail about the Investment Manager is set out in the HK Base Prospectus under the section entitled "Management and Administration" – "The Investment Manager".

**SUB-INVESTMENT MANAGER:** The Investment Manager has appointed ClearBridge Investments, LLC (the "Sub-Investment Manager") as sub-investment manager of the Fund. More detail about the Sub-Investment Manager is set out in the HK Base Prospectus under the section entitled "Management and Administration" – "The Sub-Investment Managers".

**BASE CURRENCY OF FUND:** US Dollar.

## INFORMATION ON PURCHASING OR SELLING SHARES OF THE FUND

### SHARE CLASS TYPES OFFERED IN HONG KONG:

	Share Classes		
	A	F	Premier
US\$ Accumulating	√	√	√
US\$ Distributing (A)	√		
Euro Accumulating (Hedged)	√		
AUD Accumulating (Hedged)	√		
HKD Accumulating	√		
SGD Accumulating (Hedged)	√		
CAD Accumulating (Hedged)	√		
GBP Accumulating (Hedged)	√		
NZD Accumulating (Hedged)	√		

See the "Minimum Subscription Amounts" sub-section under the "Administration of the Company" section of the HK Base Prospectus for information regarding the investment minimums and other eligibility requirements for each Share Class.

For more information on distribution types and currency transaction methods that are employed by the Fund and the Share Classes, please see the sections of the HK Base Prospectus entitled "Distributions" and "Investment Techniques and Instruments and Financial Derivative Instruments".

**GRANDFATHERED SHARE CLASSES:** In addition to the "Share Class Types" on offer for this Fund, as listed in the table above, this Fund offers Class A (G) US\$ Accumulating and Class GA Euro Accumulating.



**FEES AND EXPENSES:**

For each category of fees and charges, the figures shown represent the maximum that may be charged.

Share Class	Initial Sales Charge	Annual Management Fee	Annual Shareholder Servicing Fee	Annual Combined Administration and Custodian Fee	Contingent Deferred Sales Charge <sup>1</sup>
Each Class A Share Class	5.00%	1.30%	0.35%	0.15%	None
Each Class C Share Class	None	1.80%	0.35%	0.15%	1.00%
Each Class F Share Class	None	1.05%	None	0.15%	None
Each Premier Share Class	None	0.65%	None	0.15%	None
Each LM Share Class	None	None	None	0.15%	None
Class A (G) US\$ Accumulating	None	1.30%	None	0.15%	None
Class GA Euro Accumulating	None	1.42%	None	0.15%	None

<sup>1</sup> A contingent deferred sales charge may be imposed on the redemption proceeds paid to a Shareholder that redeems Class C Shares within the first year after the Shareholder's purchase of such Shares.

For more information on these and other fees and charges that are borne by the Fund and the Share Classes, please see the section of the HK Base Prospectus entitled "Fees and Expenses".

**SHARE CLASS RESTRICTIONS:**

The Grandfathered Share Classes are available only to unitholders of the Affiliated Funds. The Grandfathered Share Classes are closed to any subsequent subscriptions, both by existing shareholders in the Share Class and by new investors, except that Shares may continue to be acquired through (1) dividend reinvestments; and (2) exchanges of Shares of a Grandfathered Share Class with the same letter designation. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Shares of Class GA Euro Accumulating may be made available for subsequent subscriptions by existing Shareholders in the Share Class in the sole discretion of the Directors.

Prospective investors should consult with their legal, tax and financial advisers in relation to which Share Class would best suit their investment needs.

**KEY INFORMATION FOR BUYING, SELLING AND EXCHANGING SHARES:<sup>1</sup>**

**Dealing Deadline:** 4.00 pm in New York (Eastern Time) in the United States on the relevant Dealing Day.

**Valuation Point:** 4.00 pm in New York (Eastern Time) in the United States.

**Settlement:** Unless otherwise agreed with the Administrator, settlement for subscriptions for Shares made by direct application by an investor to the Administrator or through a Dealer is due in immediately cleared funds within three Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day. Settlement for redemptions of Shares for the Fund will normally be made within three Business Days from receipt by the Administrator of correct redemption documentation.

**Dealing Day:** means such Business Day or Business Days as the Directors from time to time may determine, provided that, unless otherwise determined and notified in advance to Shareholders, each Business Day shall be a Dealing Day and provided further that there shall be at least two Dealing Days per month.

**Business Day:** means a day on which the New York Stock Exchange is open for normal business or any such other day as the Directors may determine and notify in advance to Shareholders.

**Subscriptions, Redemptions and Exchanges:** See the section of the HK Base Prospectus entitled "Administration of the Company" for detailed information with regard to placing orders to subscribe, redeem and exchange shares of the Fund.

**Initial Offer Price:** See the section of the HK Base Prospectus entitled "Administration of the Company – Minimum Subscription Amounts and Initial Offer Prices" for detailed information with regard to the Initial Offer Price of Shares of the Fund.

**Irish Stock Exchange Listing:** The Class A US\$ Distributing (A) and Class A US\$ Accumulating Shares of the Fund are currently listed on the Irish Stock Exchange.

<sup>1</sup> See the HK Base Prospectus for more detailed information.

## Fund Supplement for the Legg Mason ClearBridge US Appreciation Fund

The date of this Fund Supplement is 14 May 2015.

**This Fund Supplement contains information specific to the Legg Mason ClearBridge US Appreciation Fund (the “Fund”), a sub-fund of Legg Mason Global Funds plc (the “Company”). The Company is an umbrella fund with segregated liability between sub-funds, established as an open-ended, variable capital investment company incorporated with limited liability under the laws of Ireland. The Company is authorised by the Central Bank of Ireland as a UCITS under the UCITS Regulations.**

**This Fund Supplement forms part of and should be read in conjunction with the latest HK Base Prospectus of the Company. The HK Base Prospectus may be revised or supplemented from time to time. All capitalised terms used in this Fund Supplement and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings set forth in the HK Base Prospectus.**

The Directors of the Company accept responsibility for the information contained in the HK Base Prospectus and this Fund Supplement. To the best of the knowledge and belief of the Directors (who have taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case) such information is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of such information. The Directors accept responsibility accordingly.

**INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE AND POLICIES:** The Fund’s investment objective is to generate long-term capital appreciation.

The Fund will invest at least 70 per cent of its Net Asset Value in equity securities of US Companies, which are listed or traded on Regulated Markets in the United States listed in Schedule III of the HK Base Prospectus. The Fund’s investments will include common stocks, preferred stocks and equity related securities.

The Sub-Investment Manager will look for investments among a strong core of growth and value stocks, consisting mainly of blue-chip companies dominant in their industries. The Sub-Investment Manager may also invest in companies with prospects for sustained earnings growth and/or a cyclical earnings record. The Fund will typically invest in equity securities of medium and large companies, being companies within ranges of capitalisation as determined by the Sub-Investment Manager from time to time, but may also invest in small capitalisation companies.

The investment strategy of the Sub-Investment Manager consists of individual company selection and management of cash reserves. Companies in the Fund’s portfolio are generally companies that the Sub-Investment Manager believes are undervalued or otherwise are considered by the Sub-Investment Manager to be growth companies that are available at a reasonable price. The Fund may also invest in aggregate up to 30 per cent of its Net Asset Value in equity and equity related securities of US Companies with medium and small capitalisations; equity and equity-related securities of non-US Companies; non-publicly traded securities; warrants; Money Market Instruments; debt securities of US and non-US Issuers; mortgage-backed or asset-backed securities; and, subject to a maximum of 10 per cent of the Fund’s Net Asset Value (see below) in units or shares of other open-ended collective investment schemes within the meaning of Regulation 68(1)(e) of the UCITS Regulations. A maximum of 20 per cent of the Fund’s Net Asset Value may be invested in securities of companies or issuers located in Emerging Market Countries, Emerging European Countries and Emerging Asia/Pacific Countries. A maximum of 5 per cent of the Fund’s Net Asset Value may be invested in warrants. A maximum of 10 per cent of the Fund’s Net Asset Value may be invested in units or shares of other collective investment schemes within the meaning of Regulation 68(1)(e) of the UCITS Regulations. The Fund may also invest in certain types of derivatives, as described in the “Investment Techniques and Instruments and Financial Derivative Instruments” section in the HK Base Prospectus, but only for efficient portfolio management purposes.

The Sub-Investment Manager may increase the Fund’s allocation to Money Market Instruments and ancillary liquid assets when, in the Sub-Investment Manager’s opinion, market valuation levels become excessive.

Investors’ attention is drawn to the section entitled “Further Information on the Securities in Which the Funds May Invest” in the HK Base Prospectus.

**FUND CATEGORY:** Equity Fund.

**INVESTMENT RESTRICTIONS:** The Fund’s investments will be limited to investments permitted by the UCITS Regulations and other applicable restrictions as set out under the section entitled “Investment Restrictions” in the HK Base Prospectus. More information on the types of investments which the Fund may purchase are set out in the HK Base Prospectus under the section entitled “Further Information on Securities in which the Funds May Invest”.

**PROFILE OF A TYPICAL INVESTOR:** The Fund could be a suitable investment for investors who are looking to invest in a fund that is seeking long-term capital appreciation and who are willing to accept fluctuations (sometimes significant) in the Net Asset Value per Share of the Fund during the short term.

**PRIMARY RISKS:** The Fund’s primary risks are:

- Equity Risks
- Concentration Risk
- Custody and Settlement Risks

**For further explanation of the above primary risks and other risks associated with an investment in the Fund and in certain Share Classes (such as Derivatives Risks, Debt Securities Risk, Currency Risk and Investment Risk), please refer to the “Risk Factors” section in the HK Base Prospectus.**



**DERIVATIVE RISK MEASUREMENT METHODOLOGY:** Commitment approach.

**INVESTMENT MANAGER:** The Company has appointed Legg Mason Investments (Europe) Limited (the “Investment Manager”) as the investment manager of the Fund. More detail about the Investment Manager is set out in the HK Base Prospectus under the section entitled “Management and Administration” – “The Investment Manager”.

**SUB-INVESTMENT MANAGER:** The Investment Manager has appointed ClearBridge Investments, LLC (the “Sub-Investment Manager”) as sub-investment manager of the Fund. More detail about the Sub-Investment Manager is set out in the HK Base Prospectus under the section entitled “Management and Administration” – “The Sub-Investment Managers”.

**BASE CURRENCY OF FUND:** US Dollar.

**INFORMATION ON PURCHASING OR SELLING SHARES OF THE FUND****SHARE CLASS TYPES OFFERED IN HONG KONG:**

	Share Classes		
	A	F	Premier
US\$ Accumulating	√		√
Euro Accumulating (Hedged)	√		
AUD Accumulating (Hedged)	√		
HKD Accumulating	√		
CAD Accumulating (Hedged)	√		
GBP Accumulating (Hedged)	√		
NZD Accumulating (Hedged)	√		

See the “Minimum Subscription Amounts” sub-section under the “Administration of the Company” section of the HK Base Prospectus for information regarding the investment minimums and other eligibility requirements for each Share Class.

For more information on distribution types and currency transaction methods that are employed by the Fund and the Share Classes, please see the sections of the HK Base Prospectus entitled “Distributions” and “Investment Techniques and Instruments and Financial Derivative Instruments”.

**GRANDFATHERED SHARE CLASSES:** In addition to the “Share Class Types” on offer for this Fund, as listed in the table above, this Fund offers Class GA US\$ Accumulating, Class GA Euro Accumulating and Class GP US\$ Accumulating.

**FEES AND EXPENSES:**

For each category of fees and charges, the figures shown represent the maximum that may be charged.

Share Class	Initial Sales Charge	Annual Management Fee	Annual Shareholder Servicing Fee	Annual Combined Administration and Custodian Fee	Contingent Deferred Sales Charge <sup>1</sup>
Each Class A Share Class	5.00%	1.25%	0.35%	0.15%	None
Each Class C Share Class	None	1.75%	0.35%	0.15%	1.00%
Each Premier Share Class	None	0.625%	None	0.15%	None
Each LM Share Class	None	None	None	0.15%	None
Class GA Euro Accumulating	None	1.42%	None	0.15%	None
Class GA US\$ Accumulating	None	1.42%	None	0.15%	None
Class GP US\$ Accumulating	None	None	None	0.15%	None

<sup>1</sup> A contingent deferred sales charge may be imposed on the redemption proceeds paid to a Shareholder that redeems Class C Shares within the first year after the Shareholder’s purchase of such Shares.

For more information on these and other fees and charges that are borne by the Fund and the Share Classes, please see the section of the HK Base Prospectus entitled “Fees and Expenses”.

**SHARE CLASS RESTRICTIONS:**

The Grandfathered Share Classes are available only to unitholders of the Affiliated Funds. The Grandfathered Share Classes are closed to any subsequent subscriptions, both by existing shareholders in the Share Class and by new investors, except that Shares may continue to be acquired through (1) dividend reinvestments; and (2) exchanges of Shares of a Grandfathered Share Class with the same letter designation. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Shares of Class GA US\$ Accumulating, Class GA Euro Accumulating and Class GP US\$ Accumulating may be made available for subsequent subscriptions by existing Shareholders in the Share Class in the sole discretion of the Directors.

Prospective investors should consult with their legal, tax and financial advisers in relation to which Share Class would best suit their investment needs.

**KEY INFORMATION FOR BUYING, SELLING AND EXCHANGING SHARES:<sup>1</sup>**

<b>Dealing Deadline:</b>	4.00 pm in New York (Eastern Time) in the United States on the relevant Dealing Day.
<b>Valuation Point:</b>	4.00 pm in New York (Eastern Time) in the United States.
<b>Settlement:</b>	Unless otherwise agreed with the Administrator, settlement for subscriptions for Shares made by direct application by an investor to the Administrator or through a Dealer is due in immediately cleared funds within three Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day. Settlement for redemptions of Shares for the Fund will normally be made within three Business Days from receipt by the Administrator of correct redemption documentation.
<b>Dealing Day:</b>	means such Business Day or Business Days as the Directors from time to time may determine, provided that, unless otherwise determined and notified in advance to Shareholders, each Business Day shall be a Dealing Day and provided further that there shall be at least two Dealing Days per month.
<b>Business Day:</b>	means a day on which the New York Stock Exchange is open for normal business or any such other day as the Directors may determine and notify in advance to Shareholders.
<b>Subscriptions, Redemptions and Exchanges:</b>	See the section of the HK Base Prospectus entitled "Administration of the Company" for detailed information with regard to placing orders to subscribe, redeem and exchange shares of the Fund.
<b>Initial Offer Price:</b>	See the section of the HK Base Prospectus entitled "Administration of the Company – Minimum Subscription Amounts and Initial Offer Prices" for detailed information with regard to the Initial Offer Price of Shares of the Fund.
<b>Irish Stock Exchange Listing:</b>	Shares of Class A US\$ Accumulating Shares of the Fund are currently listed on the Irish Stock Exchange.

<sup>1</sup> See the HK Base Prospectus for more detailed information.

## Fund Supplement for the Legg Mason ClearBridge US Large Cap Growth Fund

The date of this Fund Supplement is 14 May 2015.

**This Fund Supplement contains information specific to the Legg Mason ClearBridge US Large Cap Growth Fund (the “Fund”), a sub-fund of Legg Mason Global Funds plc (the “Company”). The Company is an umbrella fund with segregated liability between sub-funds, established as an open-ended, variable capital investment company incorporated with limited liability under the laws of Ireland. The Company is authorised by the Central Bank of Ireland as a UCITS under the UCITS Regulations.**

**This Fund Supplement forms part of and should be read in conjunction with the latest HK Base Prospectus of the Company. The HK Base Prospectus may be revised or supplemented from time to time. All capitalised terms used in this Fund Supplement and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings set forth in the HK Base Prospectus.**

The Directors of the Company accept responsibility for the information contained in the HK Base Prospectus and this Fund Supplement. To the best of the knowledge and belief of the Directors (who have taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case) such information is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of such information. The Directors accept responsibility accordingly.

**INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE AND POLICIES:** The Fund’s investment objective is to generate long-term capital appreciation.

The Fund invests at least 70 per cent of its Net Asset Value in equity securities of a concentrated group of US Companies with large market capitalisations, which are listed or traded on Regulated Markets in the United States listed on Schedule III of the HK Base Prospectus. The core holdings of the Fund will be large market capitalisation US Companies that are dominant in their respective industries, global in scope and have a long-term history of performance.

The Sub-Investment Manager defines large market capitalisation companies as those having capitalisations similar to companies listed in the Russell 1000 Index at the time of purchase. Companies whose capitalisations, after the time of purchase, no longer meet this definition will continue to be considered large capitalisation companies for the purposes of this investment policy.

The Fund’s investments will consist of common stocks and to a lesser extent preferred stock and equity-related securities issued by or related to large market capitalisation US Companies, which are believed to afford attractive opportunities for investment growth. The Fund may also invest in aggregate up to 30 per cent of its Net Asset Value in Money Market Instruments; equity and equity related securities of US or non-US Companies irrespective of market capitalisation; debt securities; non-publicly traded securities and mortgage-backed or asset-backed securities. No more than 10 per cent of the Fund’s Net Asset Value may be invested in American Depository Receipts and/or Global Depository Receipts. The Fund will not invest in securities listed or traded on Regulated Markets in any Emerging Market Countries, Emerging European Countries or Emerging Asia/Pacific Countries. A maximum of 5 per cent of the Fund’s Net Asset Value may be invested in warrants. A maximum of 10 per cent of the Fund’s Net Asset Value may be invested in units or shares of other collective investment schemes within the meaning of Regulation 68(1)(e) of the UCITS Regulations. The Fund may also invest in certain types of derivatives, as described in the “Investment Techniques and Instruments and Financial Derivative Instruments” section in the HK Base Prospectus, but only for efficient portfolio management purposes.

Investors’ attention is drawn to the section entitled “Further Information on the Securities in Which the Funds May Invest” in the HK Base Prospectus.

**FUND CATEGORY:** Equity Fund.

**INVESTMENT RESTRICTIONS:** The Fund’s investments will be limited to investments permitted by the UCITS Regulations and other applicable restrictions as set out under the section entitled “Investment Restrictions” in the HK Base Prospectus. More information on the types of investments which the Fund may purchase are set out in the HK Base Prospectus under the section entitled “Further Information on Securities in which the Funds May Invest”.

**PROFILE OF A TYPICAL INVESTOR:** The Fund could be a suitable investment for investors who are looking to invest in a fund that is seeking long-term capital appreciation and who are willing to accept fluctuations (sometimes significant) in the Net Asset Value per Share of the Fund during the short term.

**PRIMARY RISKS:** The Fund’s primary risks are:

- Equity Risks
- Concentration Risk
- Custody and Settlement Risks

**For further explanation of the above primary risks and other risks associated with an investment in the Fund and in certain Share Classes (such as Derivatives Risks, Debt Securities Risk, Currency Risk and Investment Risk), please refer to the “Risk Factors” section in the HK Base Prospectus.**

**DERIVATIVE RISK MEASUREMENT METHODOLOGY:** Commitment approach.

**INVESTMENT MANAGER:** The Company has appointed Legg Mason Investments (Europe) Limited (the “Investment Manager”) as the investment manager of the Fund. More detail about the Investment Manager is set out in the HK Base Prospectus under the section entitled “Management and Administration” – “The Investment Manager”.

**SUB-INVESTMENT MANAGER:** The Investment Manager has appointed ClearBridge Investments, LLC (the “Sub-Investment Manager”) as sub-investment manager of the Fund. More detail about the Sub-Investment Manager is set out in the HK Base Prospectus under the section entitled “Management and Administration” – “The Sub-Investment Managers”.

**BASE CURRENCY OF FUND:** US Dollar.

**INFORMATION ON PURCHASING OR SELLING SHARES OF THE FUND****SHARE CLASS TYPES OFFERED IN HONG KONG:**

	Share Classes		
	A	F	Premier
US\$ Accumulating	√	√	√
US\$ Distributing (A)	√		
Euro Accumulating (Hedged)	√		
AUD Accumulating (Hedged)	√		
HKD Accumulating	√		
CAD Accumulating (Hedged)	√		
GBP Accumulating (Hedged)	√		
NZD Accumulating (Hedged)	√		

See the “Minimum Subscription Amounts” sub-section under the “Administration of the Company” section of the HK Base Prospectus for information regarding the investment minimums and other eligibility requirements for each Share Class.

For more information on distribution types and currency transaction methods that are employed by the Fund and the Share Classes, please see the sections of the HK Base Prospectus entitled “Distributions” and “Investment Techniques and Instruments and Financial Derivative Instruments”.

**GRANDFATHERED SHARE CLASSES:** In addition to the “Share Class Types” on offer for this Fund, as listed in the table above, this Fund offers Class A (G) US\$ Accumulating.

**FEES AND EXPENSES:**

For each category of fees and charges, the figures shown represent the maximum that may be charged.

Share Class	Initial Sales Charge	Annual Management Fee	Annual Shareholder Servicing Fee	Annual Combined Administration and Custodian Fee	Contingent Deferred Sales Charge <sup>1</sup>
<b>Each Class A Share Class</b>	5.00%	1.25%	0.35%	0.15%	None
<b>Each Class C Share Class</b>	None	1.75%	0.35%	0.15%	1.00%
<b>Each Class F Share Class</b>	None	1.00%	None	0.15%	None
<b>Each Premier Share Class</b>	None	0.625%	None	0.15%	None
<b>Each LM Share Class</b>	None	None	None	0.15%	None
<b>Class A (G) US\$ Accumulating</b>	None	1.25%	None	0.15%	None

<sup>1</sup> A contingent deferred sales charge may be imposed on the redemption proceeds paid to a Shareholder that redeems Class C Shares within the first year after the Shareholder’s purchase of such Shares.

For more information on these and other fees and charges that are borne by the Fund and the Share Classes, please see the section of the HK Base Prospectus entitled “Fees and Expenses”.

**SHARE CLASS RESTRICTIONS:**

The Grandfathered Share Classes are available only to unitholders of the Affiliated Funds. The Grandfathered Share Classes are closed to any subsequent subscriptions, both by existing shareholders in the Share Class and by new investors, except that Shares may continue to be acquired through (1) dividend reinvestments; and (2) exchanges of Shares of a Grandfathered Share Class with the same letter designation.

Prospective investors should consult with their legal, tax and financial advisers in relation to which Share Class would best suit their investment needs.

**KEY INFORMATION FOR BUYING, SELLING AND EXCHANGING SHARES:<sup>1</sup>**

<b>Dealing Deadline:</b>	4.00 pm in New York (Eastern Time) in the United States on the relevant Dealing Day.
<b>Valuation Point:</b>	4.00 pm in New York (Eastern Time) in the United States.
<b>Settlement:</b>	Unless otherwise agreed with the Administrator, settlement for subscriptions for Shares made by direct application by an investor to the Administrator or through a Dealer is due in immediately cleared funds within three Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day. Settlement for redemptions of Shares for the Fund will normally be made within three Business Days from receipt by the Administrator of correct redemption documentation.
<b>Dealing Day:</b>	means such Business Day or Business Days as the Directors from time to time may determine, provided that, unless otherwise determined and notified in advance to Shareholders, each Business Day shall be a Dealing Day and provided further that there shall be at least two Dealing Days per month.
<b>Business Day:</b>	means a day on which the New York Stock Exchange is open for normal business or any such other day as the Directors may determine and notify in advance to Shareholders.
<b>Subscriptions, Redemptions and Exchanges:</b>	See the section of the HK Base Prospectus entitled "Administration of the Company" for detailed information with regard to placing orders to subscribe, redeem and exchange shares of the Fund.
<b>Initial Offer Price:</b>	See the section of the HK Base Prospectus entitled "Administration of the Company – Minimum Subscription Amounts and Initial Offer Prices" for detailed information with regard to the Initial Offer Price of Shares of the Fund.
<b>Irish Stock Exchange Listing:</b>	Shares of Class A US\$ Distributing (A) and Class A US\$ Accumulating are currently listed on the Irish Stock Exchange.

<sup>1</sup> See the HK Base Prospectus for more detailed information.

## Fund Supplement for the Legg Mason ClearBridge Value Fund

The date of this Fund Supplement is 14 May 2015.

**This Fund Supplement contains information specific to the Legg Mason ClearBridge Value Fund (the “Fund”), a sub-fund of Legg Mason Global Funds plc (the “Company”). The Company is an umbrella fund with segregated liability between sub-funds, established as an open-ended, variable capital investment company incorporated with limited liability under the laws of Ireland. The Company is authorised by the Central Bank of Ireland as a UCITS under the UCITS Regulations.**

**This Fund Supplement forms part of and should be read in conjunction with the latest HK Base Prospectus of the Company. The HK Base Prospectus may be revised or supplemented from time to time. All capitalised terms used in this Fund Supplement and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings set forth in the HK Base Prospectus.**

The Directors of the Company accept responsibility for the information contained in the HK Base Prospectus and this Fund Supplement. To the best of the knowledge and belief of the Directors (who have taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case) such information is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of such information. The Directors accept responsibility accordingly.

**INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE AND POLICIES:** The Fund seeks to achieve long-term capital appreciation by investing principally in securities of US Issuers, which the Investment Manager believes are undervalued.

The Investment Manager follows a value discipline in selecting securities, and therefore seeks to purchase securities at large discounts to the Investment Manager's assessment of their intrinsic value. Intrinsic value, according to the Investment Manager, is the value of the issuer measured, to different extents depending on the type of company, on factors such as, but not limited to, the discounted value of its projected future free cash flows, the company's ability to earn returns on capital in excess of its cost of capital, private market values of similar companies, the value of its assets, and the costs to replicate the business. Qualitative factors, such as an assessment of the company's products, competitive positioning, strategy, industry economics and dynamics, regulatory frameworks and more, are also important. Securities may be undervalued due to uncertainty arising from the availability of accurate information, economic growth and change, changes in competitive conditions, technological change, changes in government policy or geo-political dynamics, and more. The Investment Manager takes a long-term approach to investing, generally characterised by long holding periods and low portfolio turnover. The Fund generally invests in companies with market capitalisations greater than \$5 billion, but may invest in companies of any size.

The Fund may invest up to 20 per cent of its Net Asset Value in the securities of non-US Issuers. At least 50 per cent of the Net Asset Value of the Fund will be invested in equity securities.

The Investment Manager typically sells a security when, in the Investment Manager's assessment, the security no longer appears to offer a long-term above average risk-adjusted rate of return, when a more compelling investment opportunity is found, or when the investment basis no longer applies.

The Fund may also invest in debt securities including government, corporate and short-term securities. These investments may be made both for temporary defensive purposes and, consistent with its investment objective, during periods when, or under circumstances where, the Investment Manager believes that the return on certain debt securities may equal or exceed the return on certain equity securities. The Investment Manager expects that under normal market conditions the Fund will invest no more than 25 per cent of its total assets in long-term debt securities, that is, securities with a maturity greater than one year. Up to 10 per cent of the Net Asset Value of the Fund may be invested in debt securities which are below Investment Grade or, if unrated by an NRSRO, deemed by the Investment Manager to be of comparable quality.

The Fund may invest in US government securities which include direct obligations of the US Treasury and obligations issued by US government agencies and instrumentalities, including securities that are supported by: (1) the full faith and credit of the United States (e.g., certificates of the GNMA); (2) the right of the issuer to borrow from the US Treasury (e.g., Federal Home Loan Bank securities); (3) the discretionary authority of the US Treasury to lend to the issuer (e.g. Fannie Mae (“FNMA”) securities); and (4) solely the creditworthiness of the issuer (e.g., FHLMC securities). Neither the US government nor any of its agencies or instrumentalities guarantees the market value of the securities they issue. Therefore, the market value of such securities can be expected to fluctuate in response to changes in interest rates.

The Fund may also invest in zero coupon bonds that do not provide for cash interest payments but instead are issued at a significant discount from face value. Each year a holder of such bonds must accrue a portion of the discount as income. Because the Fund is required to pay out substantially all of its income each year, including income accrued on zero coupon bonds, the Fund may have to sell other holdings to raise cash necessary to make the payout. Because issuers of zero coupon bonds do not make periodic payments, their prices can be very volatile when market interest rates change.

The Fund may invest up to 5 per cent of its Net Asset Value in units or shares of closed-ended investment companies that are traded on a Regulated Market. Such investments may involve the payment of substantial premiums above the net asset value of such issuers' portfolio securities and the total return on such investments will be reduced by the operating expenses and fees of such companies, including advisory fees. The Fund will invest in such funds when, in the Investment Manager's judgment, the potential benefits of such investment justify the payment of any applicable premium or sales charge. The Fund may also invest up to 5 per cent of its Net Asset Value in units or shares of open-ended collective investment schemes within the meaning of Regulation 68(1)(e) of the UCITS Regulations that invest in any of the foregoing. The Fund may invest in certain types of derivatives, as described in the "Investment Techniques and Instruments and Financial Derivative Instruments" section in the HK Base Prospectus, but only for efficient portfolio management purposes.

Investors' attention is drawn to the section entitled "Further Information on the Securities in Which the Funds May Invest" in the HK Base Prospectus.

**FUND CATEGORY:** Equity Fund.

**INVESTMENT RESTRICTIONS:** The Fund's investments will be limited to investments permitted by the UCITS Regulations and other applicable restrictions as set out under the section entitled "Investment Restrictions" in the HK Base Prospectus. More information on the types of investments which the Fund may purchase are set out in the HK Base Prospectus under the section entitled "Further Information on Securities in which the Funds May Invest".

**PROFILE OF A TYPICAL INVESTOR:** The Fund could be a suitable investment for investors who are looking to invest in a fund that is seeking long-term capital appreciation and who are willing to accept fluctuations (sometimes significant) in the Net Asset Value per Share of the Fund during the short term.

**PRIMARY RISKS:** The Fund's primary risks are:

- Equity Risks
- Concentration Risk
- Derivatives Risks
- Custody and Settlement Risks

For further explanation of the above primary risks and other risks associated with an investment in the Fund and in certain Share Classes (such as Investment Style Risk, Debt Securities Risk, Currency Risk and Investment Risk), please refer to the "Risk Factors" section in the HK Base Prospectus.

**DERIVATIVE RISK MEASUREMENT METHODOLOGY:** Commitment approach.

**INVESTMENT MANAGER:** The Company has appointed ClearBridge, LLC (the "Investment Manager") as the investment manager of the Fund. More detail about the Investment Manager is set out in the HK Base Prospectus under the section entitled "Management and Administration" – "The Investment Manager".

**BASE CURRENCY OF FUND:** US Dollar.

## INFORMATION ON PURCHASING OR SELLING SHARES OF THE FUND

### SHARE CLASS TYPES OFFERED IN HONG KONG:

	Share Classes		
	A	F	Premier
US\$ Accumulating	√	√	√
US\$ Distributing (A)	√		
Euro Accumulating (Hedged)	√		
AUD Accumulating (Hedged)	√		
HKD Accumulating	√		
CAD Accumulating (Hedged)	√		
GBP Accumulating (Hedged)	√		
NZD Accumulating (Hedged)	√		

See the "Minimum Subscription Amounts" sub-section under the "Administration of the Company" section of the HK Base Prospectus for information regarding the investment minimums and other eligibility requirements for each Share Class.

For more information on distribution types and currency transaction methods that are employed by the Fund and the Share Classes, please see the sections of the HK Base Prospectus entitled "Distributions" and "Investment Techniques and Instruments and Financial Derivative Instruments".



**FEES AND EXPENSES:**

For each category of fees and charges, the figures shown represent the maximum that may be charged.

Share Class	Initial Sales Charge	Annual Management Fee	Annual Shareholder Servicing Fee	Annual Combined Administration and Custodian Fee	Contingent Deferred Sales Charge <sup>1</sup>
<b>Each Class A Share Class</b>	5.00%	1.35%	0.35%	0.15%	None
<b>Each Class C Share Class</b>	None	1.85%	0.35%	0.15%	1.00%
<b>Each Class F Share Class</b>	None	1.10%	None	0.15%	None
<b>Each Premier Share Class</b>	None	0.675%	None	0.15%	None
<b>Each LM Share Class</b>	None	None	None	0.15%	None

<sup>1</sup> A contingent deferred sales charge may be imposed on the redemption proceeds paid to a Shareholder that redeems Class C Shares within the first year after the Shareholder's purchase of such Shares.

For more information on these and other fees and charges that are borne by the Fund and the Share Classes, please see the section of the HK Base Prospectus entitled "Fees and Expenses".

Prospective investors should consult with their legal, tax and financial advisers in relation to which Share Class would best suit their investment needs.

**KEY INFORMATION FOR BUYING, SELLING AND EXCHANGING SHARES:<sup>2</sup>**

**Dealing Deadline:** 4.00 pm in New York (Eastern Time) in the United States on the relevant Dealing Day.

**Valuation Point:** 4.00 pm in New York (Eastern Time) in the United States.

**Settlement:** Unless otherwise agreed with the Administrator, settlement for subscriptions for Shares made by direct application by an investor to the Administrator or through a Dealer is due in immediately cleared funds within three Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day. Settlement for redemptions of Shares for the Fund will normally be made within three Business Days from receipt by the Administrator of correct redemption documentation.

**Dealing Day:** means such Business Day or Business Days as the Directors from time to time may determine, provided that, unless otherwise determined and notified in advance to Shareholders, each Business Day shall be a Dealing Day and provided further that there shall be at least two Dealing Days per month.

**Business Day:** means a day on which the New York Stock Exchange is open for normal business or any such other day as the Directors may determine and notify in advance to Shareholders.

**Subscriptions, Redemptions and Exchanges:** See the section of the HK Base Prospectus entitled "Administration of the Company" for detailed information with regard to placing orders to subscribe, redeem and exchange shares of the Fund.

**Initial Offer Price:** See the section of the HK Base Prospectus entitled "Administration of the Company – Minimum Subscription Amounts and Initial Offer Prices" for detailed information with regard to the Initial Offer Price of Shares of the Fund.

**Irish Stock Exchange Listing:** Shares of Class A US\$ Distributing (A), Class A US\$ Accumulating and Premier Class US\$ Accumulating Shares of the Fund are currently listed on the Irish Stock Exchange.

<sup>2</sup> See the HK Base Prospectus for more detailed information.



## Fund Supplement for the Legg Mason Opportunity Fund

The date of this Fund Supplement is 14 May 2015.

**This Fund Supplement contains information specific to the Legg Mason Opportunity Fund (the “Fund”), a sub-fund of Legg Mason Global Funds plc (the “Company”). The Company is an umbrella fund with segregated liability between sub-funds, established as an open-ended, variable capital investment company incorporated with limited liability under the laws of Ireland. The Company is authorised by the Central Bank of Ireland as a UCITS under the UCITS Regulations.**

**This Fund Supplement forms part of and should be read in conjunction with the latest HK Base Prospectus of the Company. The HK Base Prospectus may be revised or supplemented from time to time. All capitalised terms used in this Fund Supplement and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings set forth in the HK Base Prospectus.**

The Directors of the Company accept responsibility for the information contained in the HK Base Prospectus and this Fund Supplement. To the best of the knowledge and belief of the Directors (who have taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case) such information is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of such information. The Directors accept responsibility accordingly.

**INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE AND POLICIES:** The Fund’s investment objective is to achieve long-term capital appreciation.

The Fund may invest in equity securities, debt securities, derivatives and other financial instruments.

The Sub-Investment Manager exercises a flexible strategy in the selection of investments, not limited by investment style or asset class. The Fund may invest in common stock and other securities, including: convertible securities; securities issued by collective investment schemes, including open-end mutual funds, closed-end funds and unit investment trusts; securities issued by exchange-traded funds; real estate investment trusts and other issuers that invest, deal or otherwise engage in transactions in real estate; indexed securities; debt securities, including mortgage-backed and asset-backed securities; derivatives; and currencies and forward currency exchange contracts. The issuers of common stocks and other securities in which the Fund invests may be located in any country throughout the world, including Emerging Market Countries. A maximum of 10 per cent of the Fund’s Net Asset Value may be invested in securities of other collective investment schemes within the meaning of Regulation 68(1)(e) of the UCITS Regulations.

Although the Sub-Investment Manager considers ratings in determining whether convertible securities or debt securities are appropriate investments for the Fund, such securities may include investments rated below Investment Grade and unrated securities provided that in aggregate not more than 50 per cent of the Net Asset Value of the Fund will be invested in securities that are rated below Investment Grade or are unrated at the time of investment. Higher yields are generally available from securities rated below Investment Grade or unrated securities of equivalent quality. Securities rated below Investment Grade are deemed by the rating agencies to be predominantly speculative with respect to the issuer’s capacity to pay interest and repay principal and may involve major risk of exposure to adverse conditions. The Fund may invest in debt securities rated as low as D by S&P or the equivalent by another NRSRO, which ratings indicate that the obligations are highly speculative and may be in default or in danger of default as to principal and interest. See Schedule IV of the HK Base Prospectus for more information on the ratings of the various NRSROs.

The Fund may invest in certain types of derivatives, as described in the “Investment Techniques and Instruments and Financial Derivative Instruments” section in the HK Base Prospectus. Derivatives used by the Fund may include, but are not limited to, options, futures and swaps, including caps, floors, and collars. The Fund will not directly short securities but instead will hold any short positions exclusively through derivatives. The Fund may use synthetic short strategies to a substantial degree. The short strategies may be used to hedge or substantially offset long positions held by the Fund, but may also be unrelated to any long positions held by the Fund. The Fund’s use of short strategies will be opportunistic and there will not be a specific target for the percentage of the Fund’s Net Asset Value that will be in short positions. The Fund may have little or no short exposure for significant time periods; however, when in the opinion of the Sub-Investment Manager, opportunities exist to meet the Fund’s investment objective through the use of short strategies, the Fund’s exposure may be significant. In any event, the Fund’s short positions will not exceed 50 per cent. of its Net Asset Value at the time of investment, provided however that the Fund’s short positions will not exceed 100 per cent. of its Net Asset Value at any time. If the use of derivatives is extensive, this may increase the volatility of the Fund’s performance.

For temporary defensive purposes, the Fund may invest substantially in cash, money market instruments, bonds or other debt securities, when the Sub-Investment Manager believes such action is warranted by abnormal market, economic or other situations. If the Fund invests substantially in such instruments, it will not be pursuing its principal investment strategies and may not achieve its investment objective. Unlike bank deposits, the value of investments in money market instruments and debt securities may fluctuate.

Due to the investment policies of the Fund, this Fund may have particularly volatile performance.

**Investors should note that an investment in the Fund should not constitute a substantial proportion of an investment portfolio and may not be appropriate for all investors.**

Investors’ attention is drawn to the section entitled “Further Information on the Securities in Which the Funds May Invest” in the HK Base Prospectus.

**FUND CATEGORY:** Equity Fund.

**INVESTMENT RESTRICTIONS:** The Fund's investments will be limited to investments permitted by the UCITS Regulations and other applicable restrictions as set out under the section entitled "Investment Restrictions" in the HK Base Prospectus. More information on the types of investments which the Fund may purchase are set out in the HK Base Prospectus under the section entitled "Further Information on Securities in which the Funds May Invest".

**PROFILE OF A TYPICAL INVESTOR:** The Fund could be a suitable investment for investors who are looking to invest in a fund that is seeking long-term capital appreciation and who are willing to accept fluctuations (sometimes significant) in the Net Asset Value per Share of the Fund during the short term.

**PRIMARY RISKS:** The Fund's primary risks are:

- Equity Risks
- Concentration Risk
- Derivative Risks
- Custody and Settlement Risks

For further explanation of the above primary risks and other risks associated with an investment in the Fund and in certain Share Classes (such as Investment Company and Exchange Traded Funds (ETF) Investment Risk, REITs Risk, Debt Securities Risk, Credit Risk, Mortgage-Backed Securities and Asset-Backed Securities Risk, Currency Risk and Investment Risk), please refer to the "Risk Factors" section in the HK Base Prospectus.

**DERIVATIVE RISK MEASUREMENT METHODOLOGY:** Commitment approach.

**INVESTMENT MANAGER:** The Company has appointed Legg Mason Investments (Europe) Limited (the "Investment Manager") as the investment manager of the Fund. More detail about the Investment Manager is set out in the HK Base Prospectus under the section entitled "Management and Administration" – "The Investment Manager".

**SUB-INVESTMENT MANAGER:** The Investment Manager has appointed LMM LLC (the "Sub-Investment Manager") as sub-investment manager of the Fund. More detail about the Sub-Investment Manager is set out in the HK Base Prospectus under the section entitled "Management and Administration" – "The Sub-Investment Managers".

**BASE CURRENCY OF FUND:** US Dollar.

## INFORMATION ON PURCHASING OR SELLING SHARES OF THE FUND

### SHARE CLASS TYPES OFFERED IN HONG KONG:

	Share Classes		
	A	F	Premier
US\$ Accumulating	√	√	√
Euro Accumulating (Hedged)	√		
AUD Accumulating (Hedged)	√		
HKD Accumulating	√		
CAD Accumulating (Hedged)	√		
GBP Accumulating (Hedged)	√		
NZD Accumulating (Hedged)	√		

See the "Minimum Subscription Amounts" sub-section under the "Administration of the Company" section of the HK Base Prospectus for information regarding the investment minimums and other eligibility requirements for each Share Class.

For more information on distribution types and currency transaction methods that are employed by the Fund and the Share Classes, please see the sections of the HK Base Prospectus entitled "Distributions" and "Investment Techniques and Instruments and Financial Derivative Instruments".

**FEES AND EXPENSES:**

For each category of fees and charges, the figures shown represent the maximum that may be charged.

Share Class	Initial Sales Charge	Annual Management Fee	Annual Shareholder Servicing Fee	Annual Combined Administration and Custodian Fee	Contingent Deferred Sales Charge <sup>1</sup>
<b>Each Class A Share Class</b>	5.00%	1.35%	0.35%	0.15%	None
<b>Each Class C Share Class</b>	None	1.85%	0.35%	0.15%	1.00%
<b>Each Class F Share Class</b>	None	1.10%	None	0.15%	None
<b>Each Premier Share Class</b>	None	0.675%	None	0.15%	None
<b>Each LM Share Class</b>	None	None	None	0.15%	None

<sup>1</sup> A contingent deferred sales charge may be imposed on the redemption proceeds paid to a Shareholder that redeems Class C Shares within the first year after the Shareholder's purchase of such Shares.

For more information on these and other fees and charges that are borne by the Fund and the Share Classes, please see the section of the HK Base Prospectus entitled "Fees and Expenses".

Prospective investors should consult with their legal, tax and financial advisers in relation to which Share Class would best suit their investment needs.

**KEY INFORMATION FOR BUYING, SELLING AND EXCHANGING SHARES:<sup>1</sup>**

**Dealing Deadline:** 4.00 pm in New York (Eastern Time) in the United States on the relevant Dealing Day.

**Valuation Point:** 4.00 pm in New York (Eastern Time) in the United States.

**Settlement:** Unless otherwise agreed with the Administrator, settlement for subscriptions for Shares made by direct application by an investor to the Administrator or through a Dealer is due in immediately cleared funds within three Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day. Settlement for redemptions of Shares for the Fund will normally be made within three Business Days from receipt by the Administrator of correct redemption documentation.

**Dealing Day:** means such Business Day or Business Days as the Directors from time to time may determine, provided that, unless otherwise determined and notified in advance to Shareholders, each Business Day shall be a Dealing Day and provided further that there shall be at least two Dealing Days per month.

**Business Day:** means a day on which the New York Stock Exchange is open for normal business or any such other day as the Directors may determine and notify in advance to Shareholders.

**Subscriptions, Redemptions and Exchanges:** See the section of the HK Base Prospectus entitled "Administration of the Company" for detailed information with regard to placing orders to subscribe, redeem and exchange shares of the Fund.

**Initial Offer Price:** See the section of the HK Base Prospectus entitled "Administration of the Company – Minimum Subscription Amounts and Initial Offer Prices" for detailed information with regard to the Initial Offer Price of Shares of the Fund.

**Irish Stock Exchange Listing:** Not applicable.

<sup>1</sup> See the HK Base Prospectus for more detailed information.

## Fund Supplement for the Legg Mason QS Emerging Markets Equity Fund

The date of this Fund Supplement is 14 May 2015.

**This Fund Supplement contains information specific to the Legg Mason QS Emerging Markets Equity Fund (the “Fund”), a sub-fund of Legg Mason Global Funds plc (the “Company”). The Company is an umbrella fund with segregated liability between sub-funds, established as an open-ended, variable capital investment company incorporated with limited liability under the laws of Ireland. The Company is authorised by the Central Bank of Ireland as a UCITS under the UCITS Regulations.**

**This Fund Supplement forms part of and should be read in conjunction with the latest HK Base Prospectus of the Company. The HK Base Prospectus may be revised or supplemented from time to time. All capitalised terms used in this Fund Supplement and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings set forth in the HK Base Prospectus.**

The Directors of the Company accept responsibility for the information contained in the HK Base Prospectus and this Fund Supplement. To the best of the knowledge and belief of the Directors (who have taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case) such information is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of such information. The Directors accept responsibility accordingly.

**INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE AND POLICIES:** The Fund’s investment objective is to provide long-term capital appreciation.

The Fund invests at all times at least 70 per cent of its Net Asset Value in equity securities (including common stocks and preferred shares) of companies whose seat, registered office or principal activities are in Emerging Market Countries and that are listed or traded on Regulated Markets, subject to applicable limitations established by such countries on investments by foreign investors. Up to 30 per cent of the Fund’s Net Asset Value may be invested in equity securities of companies domiciled in or having their principal place of business in Developed Countries; debt securities issued or guaranteed by national governments, their agencies, instrumentalities, and political sub-divisions that are rated Investment Grade at the time of purchase and that are listed or traded on Regulated Markets; corporate debt securities that are rated Investment Grade at the time of purchase and that are listed or traded on Regulated Markets, including freely transferable promissory notes, debentures, commercial paper, certificates of deposits, and bankers acceptances issued by industrial, utility, finance, commercial banking or bank holding company organisations; other open-ended collective investment schemes within the meaning of Regulation 68(1)(e) of the UCITS Regulations and warrants. However, no more than 5 per cent of the Fund’s Net Asset Value will be invested in warrants and no more than 10 per cent of the Fund’s Net Asset Value may be invested in units or shares of other collective investment schemes within the meaning of Regulation 68(1)(e) of the UCITS Regulations. The Fund may invest in certain types of derivatives, as described in the “Investment Techniques and Instruments and Financial Derivative Instruments” section in the HK Base Prospectus, but only for efficient portfolio management purposes. A maximum of 10 per cent of the Fund’s Net Asset Value may be invested in equity-linked or structured notes that are transferable securities, whose underlying exposure may be to equity securities.

Subject to the above limitations, the Sub-Investment Manager may invest a significant portion of the Fund’s portfolio in one or a few countries, either broadly or in particular geographic regions. In addition, with specific exceptions, the Fund’s investments generally will be diversified broadly among industries, although the Sub-Investment Manager may invest a substantial portion of the Fund’s assets in companies operating in the same commercial sector. **Investors should note that an investment in the Fund should not constitute a substantial proportion of an investment portfolio and may not be appropriate for all investors.**

Investors’ attention is drawn to the section entitled “Further Information on the Securities in Which the Funds May Invest” in the HK Base Prospectus.

**FUND CATEGORY:** Equity Fund.

**INVESTMENT RESTRICTIONS:** The Fund’s investments will be limited to investments permitted by the UCITS Regulations and other applicable restrictions as set out under the section entitled “Investment Restrictions” in the HK Base Prospectus. More information on the types of investments which the Fund may purchase are set out in the HK Base Prospectus under the section entitled “Further Information on Securities in which the Funds May Invest”.

**PROFILE OF A TYPICAL INVESTOR:** The Fund could be a suitable investment for investors who are looking to invest in a fund that is seeking long-term capital appreciation and who are willing to accept fluctuations (sometimes significant) in the Net Asset Value per Share of the Fund during the short term.

**PRIMARY RISKS:** The Fund’s primary risks are:

- Equity Risks
- Risks of Emerging Markets
- Risks of Micro, Small and Mid-Sized Companies
- Currency Risks
- Derivative Risks
- Custody and Settlement Risks

**For further explanation of the above primary risks and other risks associated with an investment in the Fund and in certain Share Classes (such as Concentration Risk, Debt Securities Risk and Investment Risk), please refer to the “Risk Factors” section in the HK Base Prospectus.**

**DERIVATIVE RISK MEASUREMENT METHODOLOGY:** Commitment approach.

**INVESTMENT MANAGER:** The Company has appointed Legg Mason Investments (Europe) Limited (the “Investment Manager”) as the investment manager of the Fund. More detail about the Investment Manager is set out in the HK Base Prospectus under the section entitled “Management and Administration” – “The Investment Manager”.

**SUB-INVESTMENT MANAGER:** The Investment Manager has appointed QS Investors, LLC (the “Sub-Investment Manager”) as sub-investment manager of the Fund. More detail about the Sub-Investment Manager is set out in the HK Base Prospectus under the section entitled “Management and Administration” – “The Sub-Investment Managers”.

**BASE CURRENCY OF FUND:** US Dollar.

## INFORMATION ON PURCHASING OR SELLING SHARES OF THE FUND

### SHARE CLASS TYPES OFFERED IN HONG KONG:

	Share Classes		
	A	F	Premier
US\$ Accumulating	√	√	√
Euro Accumulating (Hedged)	√		
AUD Accumulating (Hedged)	√		
HKD Accumulating	√		
CAD Accumulating (Hedged)	√		
GBP Accumulating (Hedged)	√		
NZD Accumulating (Hedged)	√		

See the “Minimum Subscription Amounts” sub-section under the “Administration of the Company” section of the HK Base Prospectus for information regarding the investment minimums and other eligibility requirements for each Share Class.

For more information on distribution types and currency transaction methods that are employed by the Fund and the Share Classes, please see the sections of the HK Base Prospectus entitled “Distributions” and “Investment Techniques and Instruments and Financial Derivative Instruments”.

### FEES AND EXPENSES:

For each category of fees and charges, the figures shown represent the maximum that may be charged.

Share Class	Initial Sales Charge	Annual Management Fee	Annual Shareholder Servicing Fee	Annual Combined Administration and Custodian Fee	Contingent Deferred Sales Charge <sup>1</sup>
<b>Each Class A Share Class</b>	5.00%	1.45%	0.35%	0.15%	None
<b>Each Class C Share Class</b>	None	1.95%	0.35%	0.15%	1.00%
<b>Each Class F Share Class</b>	None	1.20%	None	0.15%	None
<b>Each Premier Share Class</b>	None	0.80%	None	0.15%	None
<b>Each LM Share Class</b>	None	None	None	0.15%	None

<sup>1</sup> A contingent deferred sales charge may be imposed on the redemption proceeds paid to a Shareholder that redeems Class C Shares within the first year after the Shareholder's purchase of such Shares.

For more information on these and other fees and charges that are borne by the Fund and the Share Classes, please see the section of the HK Base Prospectus entitled “Fees and Expenses”.

Prospective investors should consult with their legal, tax and financial advisers in relation to which Share Class would best suit their investment needs.

## KEY INFORMATION FOR BUYING, SELLING AND EXCHANGING SHARES:<sup>1</sup>

<b>Dealing Deadline:</b>	4.00 pm in New York (Eastern Time) in the United States on the relevant Dealing Day.
<b>Valuation Point:</b>	4.00 pm in New York (Eastern Time) in the United States.
<b>Settlement:</b>	Unless otherwise agreed with the Administrator, settlement for subscriptions for Shares made by direct application by an investor to the Administrator or through a Dealer is due in immediately cleared funds within three Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day. Settlement for redemptions of Shares for the Fund will normally be made within three Business Days from receipt by the Administrator of correct redemption documentation.
<b>Dealing Day:</b>	means such Business Day or Business Days as the Directors from time to time may determine, provided that, unless otherwise determined and notified in advance to Shareholders, each Business Day shall be a Dealing Day and provided further that there shall be at least two Dealing Days per month.
<b>Business Day:</b>	means a day on which the New York Stock Exchange is open for normal business or any such other day as the Directors may determine and notify in advance to Shareholders.
<b>Subscriptions, Redemptions and Exchanges:</b>	See the section of the HK Base Prospectus entitled “Administration of the Company” for detailed information with regard to placing orders to subscribe, redeem and exchange shares of the Fund.
<b>Initial Offer Price:</b>	See the section of the HK Base Prospectus entitled “Administration of the Company – Minimum Subscription Amounts and Initial Offer Prices” for detailed information with regard to the Initial Offer Price of Shares of the Fund.
<b>Irish Stock Exchange Listing:</b>	Shares of Premier Class US\$ Accumulating Shares of the Fund are currently listed on the Irish Stock Exchange.

<sup>1</sup> See the HK Base Prospectus for more detailed information.



## Fund Supplement for the Legg Mason QS MV Asia Pacific Ex Japan Equity Growth and Income Fund

The date of this Fund Supplement is 14 May 2015.

**This Fund Supplement contains information specific to the Legg Mason QS MV Asia Pacific Ex Japan Equity Growth and Income Fund (the “Fund”), a sub-fund of Legg Mason Global Funds plc (the “Company”). The Company is an umbrella fund with segregated liability between sub-funds, established as an open-ended, variable capital investment company incorporated with limited liability under the laws of Ireland. The Company is authorised by the Central Bank of Ireland as a UCITS under the UCITS Regulations.**

**This Fund Supplement forms part of and should be read in conjunction with the latest HK Base Prospectus of the Company. The HK Base Prospectus may be revised or supplemented from time to time. All capitalised terms used in this Fund Supplement and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings set forth in the HK Base Prospectus.**

The Directors of the Company accept responsibility for the information contained in the HK Base Prospectus and this Fund Supplement. To the best of the knowledge and belief of the Directors (who have taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case) such information is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of such information. The Directors accept responsibility accordingly.

**INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE AND POLICIES:** The Fund’s investment objective is to provide long-term capital appreciation.

The Fund invests at least two-thirds of its Net Asset Value in equity securities listed or traded on Regulated Markets of companies domiciled in or are conducting a predominant portion of their economic activities in one or more of the following emerging Asian countries, subject to applicable limitations established by such countries on investments by foreign investors: China, Hong Kong, Indonesia, Malaysia, the Philippines, Singapore, South Korea, Taiwan, India and Thailand. In addition, the Fund may, from time to time, also invest in equity securities of companies domiciled in Australia, New Zealand, Pakistan and Sri Lanka. The Sub-Investment Manager seeks to manage the volatility of the Fund by favouring securities that (a) it has identified, through its proprietary security risk assessment process, as having less risk in aggregate relative to the overall risk of the relevant equity market and (b) have demonstrated attractive dividends, high dividend growth, and the cash flow to support such dividends. The Sub-Investment Manager may take additional, non-quantitative factors into account when selecting portfolio securities, including the Sub-Investment Manager’s macroeconomic outlook.

The Fund may also invest in debt securities issued or guaranteed by national governments, their agencies, instrumentalities, and political sub-divisions that are rated Investment Grade at the time of purchase and that are listed or traded on Regulated Markets; corporate debt securities that are rated Investment Grade at the time of purchase and that are listed or traded on Regulated Markets, including freely transferable promissory notes, debentures, commercial paper, certificates of deposits, and bankers acceptances issued by industrial, utility, finance, commercial banking or bank holding company organisations; warrants and preferred stocks. However, no more than 5 per cent of the Fund’s Net Asset Value will be invested in warrants. The Fund may invest in certain types of derivatives, as described in the “Investment Techniques and Instruments and Financial Derivative Instruments” section in the HK Base Prospectus, but only for efficient portfolio management purposes. A maximum of 10 per cent of the Fund’s Net Asset Value may be invested in units or shares of other collective investment schemes within the meaning of Regulation 68(1)(e) of the UCITS Regulations. A maximum of 10 per cent of the Fund’s Net Asset Value may be invested in equity-linked or structured notes that are transferable securities, whose underlying exposure may be to equity securities. The Fund does not intend to invest in China “A” or “B” shares.

The Sub-Investment Manager may invest a significant portion of the Fund’s portfolio in one or a few countries, either broadly or in particular geographic regions. In addition, with specific exceptions, the Fund’s investments generally will be diversified broadly among industries, although the Sub-Investment Manager may invest a substantial portion of the Fund’s assets in companies operating in the same commercial sector. **Investors should note that an investment in the Fund should not constitute a substantial proportion of an investment portfolio and may not be appropriate for all investors.**

Investors’ attention is drawn to the section entitled “Further Information on the Securities in Which the Funds May Invest” in the HK Base Prospectus.

**FUND CATEGORY:** Equity Fund.

**INVESTMENT RESTRICTIONS:** The Fund’s investments will be limited to investments permitted by the UCITS Regulations and other applicable restrictions as set out under the section entitled “Investment Restrictions” in the HK Base Prospectus. More information on the types of investments which the Fund may purchase are set out in the HK Base Prospectus under the section entitled “Further Information on Securities in which the Funds May Invest”.

**PROFILE OF A TYPICAL INVESTOR:** The Fund could be a suitable investment for investors who are looking to invest in a fund that is seeking long-term capital appreciation and who are willing to accept fluctuations (sometimes significant) in the Net Asset Value per Share of the Fund during the short term.

**PRIMARY RISKS:** The Fund's primary risks are:

- Equity Risks
- Concentration Risk
- Risks of Emerging Markets
- China Market Risks
- Risks of Micro, Small and Mid-Sized Companies
- Currency Risks
- Custody and Settlement Risks

For further explanation of the above primary risks and other risks associated with an investment in the Fund and in certain Share Classes (such as Derivatives Risks, Debt Securities Risk and Investment Risk), please refer to the "Risk Factors" section in the HK Base Prospectus. With respect to the Distributing Plus Share Classes, please refer to the paragraph "Distributions from Capital" thereof.

**DERIVATIVE RISK MEASUREMENT METHODOLOGY:** Commitment approach.

**INVESTMENT MANAGER:** The Company has appointed Legg Mason Investments (Europe) Limited (the "Investment Manager") as the investment manager of the Fund. More detail about the Investment Manager is set out in the HK Base Prospectus under the section entitled "Management and Administration" – "The Investment Manager".

**SUB-INVESTMENT MANAGER:** The Investment Manager has appointed QS Investors, LLC (the "Sub-Investment Manager") as sub-investment manager of the Fund. More detail about the Sub-Investment Manager is set out in the HK Base Prospectus under the section entitled "Management and Administration" – "The Sub-Investment Managers".

**BASE CURRENCY OF FUND:** US Dollar.

## INFORMATION ON PURCHASING OR SELLING SHARES OF THE FUND

### SHARE CLASS TYPES OFFERED IN HONG KONG:

	Share Classes		
	A	F	Premier
US\$ Accumulating	√	√	√
US\$ Distributing (M) Plus	√		
US\$ Distributing (A)	√		
Euro Accumulating (Hedged)	√		
Euro Distributing (M) (Hedged) Plus	√		
AUD Accumulating (Hedged)	√		
AUD Distributing (M) (Hedged) Plus	√		
HKD Accumulating	√		
HKD Distributing (M) Plus	√		
SGD Distributing (M) (Hedged) Plus	√		
NZD Distributing (M) (Hedged) Plus	√		
GBP Distributing (M) (Hedged) Plus	√		
CAD Distributing (M) (Hedged) Plus	√		

See the "Minimum Subscription Amounts" sub-section under the "Administration of the Company" section of the HK Base Prospectus for information regarding the investment minimums and other eligibility requirements for each Share Class.

For more information on distribution types and currency transaction methods that are employed by the Fund and the Share Classes, please see the sections of the HK Base Prospectus entitled "Distributions" and "Investment Techniques and Instruments and Financial Derivative Instruments".

**GRANDFATHERED SHARE CLASSES:** In addition to the "Share Class Types" on offer for this Fund, as listed in the table above, this Fund offers Class GA US\$ Accumulating.



**FEES AND EXPENSES:**

For each category of fees and charges, the figures shown represent the maximum that may be charged.

Share Class	Initial Sales Charge	Annual Management Fee	Annual Shareholder Servicing Fee	Annual Combined Administration and Custodian Fee	Contingent Deferred Sales Charge <sup>1</sup>
Each Class A Share Class	5.00%	1.50%	0.35%	0.15%	None
Each Class C Share Class	None	2.00%	0.35%	0.15%	1.00%
Each Class F Share Class	None	1.25%	None	0.15%	None
Each Premier Share Class	None	0.75%	None	0.15%	None
Each LM Share Class	None	None	None	0.15%	None
Class GA US\$ Accumulating	None	1.62%	None	0.15%	None

<sup>1</sup> A contingent deferred sales charge may be imposed on the redemption proceeds paid to a Shareholder that redeems Class C Shares within the first year after the Shareholder's purchase of such Shares.

For more information on these and other fees and charges that are borne by the Fund and the Share Classes, please see the section of the HK Base Prospectus entitled "Fees and Expenses".

**SHARE CLASS RESTRICTIONS:**

The Grandfathered Share Classes are available only to unitholders of the Affiliated Funds. The Grandfathered Share Classes are closed to any subsequent subscriptions, both by existing shareholders in the Share Class and by new investors, except that Shares may continue to be acquired through (1) dividend reinvestments; and (2) exchanges of Shares of a Grandfathered Share Class with the same letter designation. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Class GA US\$ Accumulating may be made available for subsequent subscriptions by existing Shareholders in the Share Class in the sole discretion of the Directors.

Prospective investors should consult with their legal, tax and financial advisers in relation to which Share Class would best suit their investment needs.

**KEY INFORMATION FOR BUYING, SELLING AND EXCHANGING SHARES:<sup>1</sup>**

**Dealing Deadline:** 4.00 pm in New York (Eastern Time) in the United States on the relevant Dealing Day.

**Valuation Point:** 4.00 pm in New York (Eastern Time) in the United States.

**Settlement:** Unless otherwise agreed with the Administrator, settlement for subscriptions for Shares made by direct application by an investor to the Administrator or through a Dealer is due in immediately cleared funds within three Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day. Settlement for redemptions of Shares for the Fund will normally be made within three Business Days from receipt by the Administrator of correct redemption documentation.

**Dealing Day:** means such Business Day or Business Days as the Directors from time to time may determine, provided that, unless otherwise determined and notified in advance to Shareholders, each Business Day shall be a Dealing Day and provided further that there shall be at least two Dealing Days per month.

**Business Day:** means a day on which the New York Stock Exchange is open for normal business or any such other day as the Directors may determine and notify in advance to Shareholders.

**Subscriptions, Redemptions and Exchanges:** See the section of the HK Base Prospectus entitled "Administration of the Company" for detailed information with regard to placing orders to subscribe, redeem and exchange shares of the Fund.

**Initial Offer Price:** See the section of the HK Base Prospectus entitled "Administration of the Company – Minimum Subscription Amounts and Initial Offer Prices" for detailed information with regard to the Initial Offer Price of Shares of the Fund.

**Irish Stock Exchange Listing:** Shares of Class A US\$ Accumulating and Class A US\$ Distributing (A) Shares of the Fund are currently listed on the Irish Stock Exchange.

<sup>1</sup> See the HK Base Prospectus for more detailed information.

## Fund Supplement for the Legg Mason QS MV European Equity Growth and Income Fund

The date of this Fund Supplement is 14 May 2015.

**This Fund Supplement contains information specific to the Legg Mason QS MV European Equity Growth and Income Fund (the “Fund”), a sub-fund of Legg Mason Global Funds plc (the “Company”). The Company is an umbrella fund with segregated liability between sub-funds, established as an open-ended, variable capital investment company incorporated with limited liability under the laws of Ireland. The Company is authorised by the Central Bank of Ireland as a UCITS under the UCITS Regulations.**

**This Fund Supplement forms part of and should be read in conjunction with the latest HK Base Prospectus of the Company. The HK Base Prospectus may be revised or supplemented from time to time. All capitalised terms used in this Fund Supplement and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings set forth in the HK Base Prospectus.**

The Directors of the Company accept responsibility for the information contained in the HK Base Prospectus and this Fund Supplement. To the best of the knowledge and belief of the Directors (who have taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case) such information is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of such information. The Directors accept responsibility accordingly.

**INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE AND POLICIES:** The Fund seeks to provide long-term capital appreciation.

The Fund invests at all times at least two-thirds of its Net Asset Value in equity securities of companies that are listed or traded on Regulated Markets and that are domiciled in or are conducting a predominant portion of their economic activities in Europe, including but not limited to Austria, Belgium, Denmark, Finland, France, Germany, Greece, Hungary, Ireland, Italy, The Netherlands, Norway, Poland, Portugal, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, and the United Kingdom, subject to applicable limitations on investments by foreigners. The Fund will invest up to 20 per cent of its Net Asset Value in equity securities of companies domiciled in or having their principal activities in emerging markets in Europe. In accordance with the Fund's investment objective, a significant portion of the Fund's assets may be invested in one or a few countries, either broadly or in particular geographic regions. In addition, with specific exceptions from time to time, the Fund's investments will generally be diversified broadly among industries, although the Fund is permitted to invest a substantial portion of its assets in companies operating in the same commercial sector. The Fund may invest in issuers of any market capitalisation.

The Sub-Investment Manager seeks to achieve the Fund's investment objective by investing primarily in securities of companies believed to afford attractive opportunities for long-term capital appreciation. Under normal market conditions, the Fund will invest primarily in common stocks and securities convertible into or exchangeable for common stocks. The Sub-Investment Manager seeks to manage the volatility of the Fund by favouring securities that (a) it has identified, through its proprietary security risk assessment process, as having less risk in aggregate relative to the overall risk of the European equity market and (b) have demonstrated attractive dividends, high dividend growth, and the cash flow to support such dividends. The Sub-Investment Manager may take additional, non-quantitative factors into account when selecting portfolio securities, including the Sub-Investment Manager's macroeconomic outlook. The Fund may also invest in debt securities issued or guaranteed by national governments, their agencies, instrumentalities, and political sub-divisions that are rated Investment Grade at the time of purchase and that are listed or traded on Regulated Markets; corporate debt securities that are rated Investment Grade at the time of purchase and that are listed or traded on Regulated Markets, including freely transferable promissory notes, debentures, commercial paper, certificates of deposits, and bankers acceptances issued by industrial, utility, finance, commercial banking or bank holding company organisations; mortgage-backed and asset-backed securities; other open-ended collective investment schemes within the meaning of Regulation 68(1)(e) of the UCITS Regulations, warrants, preferred stocks and equity related securities. However, no more than 5 per cent of the Fund's Net Asset Value will be invested in warrants. A maximum of 10 per cent of the Fund's Net Asset Value may be invested in units or shares of other collective investment schemes within the meaning of Regulation 68(1)(e) of the UCITS Regulations. In addition, the Fund may invest in securities of companies in the form of Depositary Receipts that are listed or traded on Regulated Markets in Europe and the United States. Depositary Receipts are typically issued by banks, which represent the deposit with those banks of securities of non-US Issuers. The Fund may invest in certain types of derivatives, as described in the “Investment Techniques and Instruments and Financial Derivative Instruments” section in the HK Base Prospectus, but only for efficient portfolio management purposes.

Investors' attention is drawn to the section entitled “Further Information on the Securities in Which the Funds May Invest” in the HK Base Prospectus.

**FUND CATEGORY:** Equity Fund.

**INVESTMENT RESTRICTIONS:** The Fund's investments will be limited to investments permitted by the UCITS Regulations and other applicable restrictions as set out under the section entitled “Investment Restrictions” in the HK Base Prospectus. More information on the types of investments which the Fund may purchase are set out in the HK Base Prospectus under the section entitled “Further Information on Securities in which the Funds May Invest”.

**PROFILE OF A TYPICAL INVESTOR:** The Fund could be a suitable investment for investors who are looking to invest in a fund that is seeking long-term capital appreciation and who are willing to accept fluctuations (sometimes significant) in the Net Asset Value per Share of the Fund during the short term.

**PRIMARY RISKS:** The Fund's primary risks are:

- Equity Risks
- Concentration Risk
- Risks of Emerging Markets
- Currency Risks
- Custody and Settlement Risks

For further explanation of the above primary risks and other risks associated with an investment in the Fund and in certain Share Classes (such as Eurozone Risk, Derivatives Risks, Debt Securities Risk and Investment Risk), please refer to the "Risk Factors" section in the HK Base Prospectus. With respect to the Distributing Plus Share Classes, please refer to the paragraph "Distributions from Capital" thereof.

**DERIVATIVE RISK MEASUREMENT METHODOLOGY:** Commitment approach.

**INVESTMENT MANAGER:** The Company has appointed Legg Mason Investments (Europe) Limited (the "Investment Manager") as the investment manager of the Fund. More detail about the Investment Manager is set out in the HK Base Prospectus under the section entitled "Management and Administration" – "The Investment Manager".

**SUB-INVESTMENT MANAGER:** The Investment Manager has appointed QS Investors, LLC (the "Sub-Investment Manager") as sub-investment manager of the Fund. More detail about the Sub-Investment Manager is set out in the HK Base Prospectus under the section entitled "Management and Administration" – "The Sub-Investment Managers".

**BASE CURRENCY OF FUND:** Euro

## INFORMATION ON PURCHASING OR SELLING SHARES OF THE FUND

### SHARE CLASS TYPES OFFERED IN HONG KONG:

	Share Classes		
	A	F	Premier
US\$ Accumulating	√		
US\$ Accumulating (Hedged)	√		
US\$ Distributing (M) (Hedged) Plus	√		
Euro Accumulating	√	√	√
Euro Distributing (M) Plus	√		
AUD Accumulating (Hedged)	√		
AUD Distributing (M) (Hedged) Plus	√		
HKD Accumulating (Hedged)	√		
HKD Distributing (M) (Hedged) Plus	√		
NZD Distributing (M) (Hedged) Plus	√		
GBP Distributing (M) (Hedged) Plus	√		
CAD Distributing (M) (Hedged) Plus	√		

See the "Minimum Subscription Amounts" sub-section under the "Administration of the Company" section of the HK Base Prospectus for information regarding the investment minimums and other eligibility requirements for each Share Class.

For more information on distribution types and currency transaction methods that are employed by the Fund and the Share Classes, please see the sections of the HK Base Prospectus entitled "Distributions" and "Investment Techniques and Instruments and Financial Derivative Instruments".

**GRANDFATHERED SHARE CLASSES:** In addition to the "Share Class Types" on offer for this Fund, as listed in the table above, this Fund offers Class A (G) US\$ Accumulating, Class GA US\$ Accumulating and Class GA Euro Accumulating.

## FEES AND EXPENSES:

For each category of fees and charges, the figures shown represent the maximum that may be charged.

Share Class	Initial Sales Charge	Annual Management Fee	Annual Shareholder Servicing Fee	Annual Combined Administration and Custodian Fee	Contingent Deferred Sales Charge <sup>1</sup>
Each Class A Share Class	5.00%	1.35%	0.35%	0.15%	None
Each Class C Share Class	None	1.85%	0.35%	0.15%	1.00%
Each Class F Share Class	None	1.10%	None	0.15%	None
Each Premier Share Class	None	0.675%	None	0.15%	None
Each LM Share Class	None	None	None	0.15%	None
Class A (G) US\$ Accumulating	None	1.35%	None	0.15%	None
Class GA Euro Accumulating	None	1.42%	None	0.15%	None
Class GA US\$ Accumulating	None	1.42%	None	0.15%	None

<sup>1</sup> A contingent deferred sales charge may be imposed on the redemption proceeds paid to a Shareholder that redeems Class C Shares within the first year after the Shareholder's purchase of such Shares.

For more information on these and other fees and charges that are borne by the Fund and the Share Classes, please see the section of the HK Base Prospectus entitled "Fees and Expenses".

## SHARE CLASS RESTRICTIONS:

The Grandfathered Share Classes are available only to unitholders of the Affiliated Funds. The Grandfathered Share Classes are closed to any subsequent subscriptions, both by existing shareholders in the Share Class and by new investors, except that Shares may continue to be acquired through (1) dividend reinvestments; and (2) exchanges of Shares of a Grandfathered Share Class with the same letter designation. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Shares of Class GA US\$ Accumulating and Class GA Euro Accumulating may be made available for subsequent subscriptions by existing Shareholders in the Share Class in the sole discretion of the Directors.

Prospective investors should consult with their legal, tax and financial advisers in relation to which Share Class would best suit their investment needs.

## KEY INFORMATION FOR BUYING, SELLING AND EXCHANGING SHARES:<sup>1</sup>

**Dealing Deadline:** 4.00 pm in New York (Eastern Time) in the United States on the relevant Dealing Day.

**Valuation Point:** 4.00 pm in New York (Eastern Time) in the United States.

**Settlement:** Unless otherwise agreed with the Administrator, settlement for subscriptions for Shares made by direct application by an investor to the Administrator or through a Dealer is due in immediately cleared funds within three Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day. Settlement for redemptions of Shares for the Fund will normally be made within three Business Days from receipt by the Administrator of correct redemption documentation.

**Dealing Day:** means such Business Day or Business Days as the Directors from time to time may determine, provided that, unless otherwise determined and notified in advance to Shareholders, each Business Day shall be a Dealing Day and provided further that there shall be at least two Dealing Days per month.

**Business Day:** means a day on which retail banks in London are open for normal banking business or any such other day as the Directors may determine and notify in advance to Shareholders.

**Subscriptions, Redemptions and Exchanges:** See the section of the HK Base Prospectus entitled "Administration of the Company" for detailed information with regard to placing orders to subscribe, redeem and exchange shares of the Fund.

<sup>1</sup> See the HK Base Prospectus for more detailed information.

**Initial Offer Price:** See the section of the HK Base Prospectus entitled “Administration of the Company – Minimum Subscription Amounts and Initial Offer Prices” for detailed information with regard to the Initial Offer Price of Shares of the Fund.

**Irish Stock Exchange Listing:** Shares of Class A US\$ Accumulating Shares of the Fund are currently listed on the Irish Stock Exchange.

## Fund Supplement for the Legg Mason QS MV Global Equity Growth and Income Fund

The date of this Fund Supplement is 14 May 2015.

**This Fund Supplement contains information specific to the Legg Mason QS MV Global Equity Growth and Income Fund (the “Fund”), a sub-fund of Legg Mason Global Funds plc (the “Company”). The Company is an umbrella fund with segregated liability between sub-funds, established as an open-ended, variable capital investment company incorporated with limited liability under the laws of Ireland. The Company is authorised by the Central Bank of Ireland as a UCITS under the UCITS Regulations.**

**This Fund Supplement forms part of and should be read in conjunction with the latest HK Base Prospectus of the Company. The HK Base Prospectus may be revised or supplemented from time to time. All capitalised terms used in this Fund Supplement and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings set forth in the HK Base Prospectus.**

The Directors of the Company accept responsibility for the information contained in the HK Base Prospectus and this Fund Supplement. To the best of the knowledge and belief of the Directors (who have taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case) such information is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of such information. The Directors accept responsibility accordingly.

**INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE AND POLICIES:** The Fund’s investment objective is to generate long-term capital appreciation.

The Fund invests at all times at least 70 per cent of its Net Asset Value in equity securities (including common stocks and preferred shares) of companies domiciled in, and listed or traded on any Regulated Market in any country of the world. In seeking to achieve the Fund’s investment objective, the Sub-Investment Manager will invest primarily in companies that are domiciled and listed in Developed Countries and it will seek to invest in companies domiciled in Developed Countries and Emerging Market Countries, across a diversified range of industries. While there are no capitalisation restrictions, the Fund will seek to invest primarily in large-capitalisation companies. The Sub-Investment Manager seeks to manage the volatility of the Fund by favouring securities that (a) it has identified, through its proprietary security risk assessment process, as having less risk in aggregate relative to the overall risk of the relevant equity market and (b) have demonstrated attractive dividends, high dividend growth, and the cash flow to support such dividends. The Sub-Investment Manager may take additional, non-quantitative factors into account when selecting portfolio securities, including the Sub-Investment Manager’s macroeconomic outlook.

Up to 30 per cent of the Fund’s Net Asset Value may be invested in the following type of securities that are listed or traded on a Regulated Market: debt securities issued or guaranteed by national governments, their agencies, instrumentalities and political subdivisions that are rated at the time of purchase at least Investment Grade; corporate debt securities (including convertible and non-convertible securities) that are rated Investment Grade at the time of purchase such as freely transferable promissory notes, debentures, commercial paper, certificates of deposit, bankers acceptances issued by industrial, utility, financial, commercial banking or bank holding company organisations; mortgage-backed or asset-backed securities; warrants, and shares or units of other collective investment schemes. In the event that the rating of a debt security is downgraded after its purchase by the Fund, the Fund may continue to hold such security if the relevant Sub-Investment Manager determines that doing so is in the best interests of the Fund and is consistent with the Fund’s investment objective. A maximum of 10 per cent of the Sub-Fund’s Net Asset Value may be invested in units or shares of other collective investment schemes within the meaning of Regulation 68(1)(e) of the UCITS Regulations. A maximum of 10 per cent of the Sub-Fund’s Net Asset Value may be invested in shares, notes or instruments that are transferable securities or money market instruments but are not listed or traded on a Regulated Market.

Financial derivative instruments used by the Fund may include, but are not limited to, options, futures and options on futures, swaps, total return swaps, and forward currency exchange contracts including non-deliverable forward contracts. Financial derivative instruments may be used only for efficient portfolio management purposes. The Fund will not directly short securities but instead may hold short positions exclusively through financial derivative instruments. The Fund may be leveraged to up to 100 per cent of its Net Asset Value as a result of its use of derivative instruments.

The Fund may have exposure to China “A” shares indirectly via investments in other collective investment schemes that invest primarily in China “A” shares, structured notes, participation notes, equity-linked notes and similar financial instruments where the underlying assets consists of securities issued by companies quoted on Regulated Markets in China, and/or the performance of which is linked to the performance of securities issued by companies quoted on Regulated Markets in China. Only participation notes and structured notes which are unleveraged, securitised and capable of free sale and transfer to other investors and which are purchased through recognised regulated dealers are deemed to be transferable securities which are traded on Regulated Markets. The aggregate exposure to Russian securities (which will be via direct investment in equity securities that are listed or traded on level 1 or level 2 of the RTS stock exchange or MICEX or derivative instruments) and China “A” shares will not exceed 5 per cent. of the Fund’s Net Asset Value.

Assets of the Fund may be denominated in currencies other than the Base Currency of the Fund. Therefore, the Fund may be exposed to currency risk due to fluctuations in the exchange rate between such other currencies and the US Dollar. The Sub-Investment Manager may or may not try to mitigate this risk by using various hedging strategies through the use of financial derivative instruments. More information concerning such currency hedging strategies and the risks associated therewith are set forth in the “Investment Techniques and Instruments and Financial Derivative Instruments” and “Risk Factors” sections in the HK Base Prospectus.



**Investors should note that an investment in the Fund should not constitute a substantial proportion of an investment portfolio and may not be appropriate for all investors.**

Investors' attention is drawn to the section entitled "Further Information on the Securities in Which the Funds May Invest" in the HK Base Prospectus.

**FUND CATEGORY:** Equity Fund.

**INVESTMENT RESTRICTIONS:** The Fund's investments will be limited to investments permitted by the UCITS Regulations and other applicable restrictions as set out under the section entitled "Investment Restrictions" in the HK Base Prospectus. More information on the types of investments which the Fund may purchase are set out in the HK Base Prospectus under the section entitled "Further Information on Securities in which the Funds May Invest".

**PROFILE OF A TYPICAL INVESTOR:** The Fund could be a suitable investment for investors who are looking to invest in a fund that is seeking long-term capital appreciation and who are willing to accept fluctuations (sometimes significant) in the Net Asset Value per Share of the Fund during the short term.

**PRIMARY RISKS:** The Fund's primary risks are:

- Equity Risks
- Risks of Emerging Markets
- Currency Risks
- Custody and Settlement Risks

For further explanation of the above primary risks and other risks associated with an investment in the Fund and in certain Share Classes (such as Derivatives Risks, Debt Securities Risk and Investment Risk), please refer to the "Risk Factors" section in the HK Base Prospectus. With respect to the Distributing Plus Share Classes, please refer to the paragraph "Distributions from Capital" thereof.

**DERIVATIVE RISK MEASUREMENT METHODOLOGY:** Commitment approach.

**INVESTMENT MANAGER:** The Company has appointed Legg Mason Investments (Europe) Limited (the "Investment Manager") as the investment manager of the Fund. More detail about the Investment Manager is set out in the HK Base Prospectus under the section entitled "Management and Administration" – "The Investment Manager".

**SUB-INVESTMENT MANAGER:** The Investment Manager has appointed QS Investors, LLC (the "Sub-Investment Manager") as sub-investment manager of the Fund. More detail about the Sub-Investment Manager is set out in the HK Base Prospectus under the section entitled "Management and Administration" – "The Sub-Investment Managers".

**BASE CURRENCY OF FUND:** US Dollar.

## INFORMATION ON PURCHASING OR SELLING SHARES OF THE FUND

### SHARE CLASS TYPES OFFERED IN HONG KONG:

	Share Classes		
	A	F	Premier
US\$ Accumulating	√	√	√
US\$ Distributing (M) Plus	√		
US\$ Distributing (A)	√		
Euro Accumulating (Hedged)	√		
Euro Distributing (M) (Hedged) Plus	√		
AUD Accumulating (Hedged)	√		
AUD Distributing (M) (Hedged) Plus	√		
HKD Accumulating	√		
HKD Distributing (M) Plus	√		
SGD Distributing (M) (Hedged) Plus	√		
NZD Distributing (M) (Hedged) Plus	√		
GBP Distributing (M) (Hedged) Plus	√		
CAD Distributing (M) (Hedged) Plus	√		

See the “Minimum Subscription Amounts” sub-section under the “Administration of the Company” section of the HK Base Prospectus for information regarding the investment minimums and other eligibility requirements for each Share Class.

For more information on distribution types and currency transaction methods that are employed by the Fund and the Share Classes, please see the sections of the HK Base Prospectus entitled “Distributions” and “Investment Techniques and Instruments and Financial Derivative Instruments”.

**GRANDFATHERED SHARE CLASSES:** In addition to the “Share Class Types” on offer for this Fund, as listed in the table above, this Fund offers Class GA US\$ Accumulating and Class GA Euro Accumulating.

#### FEES AND EXPENSES:

For each category of fees and charges, the figures shown represent the maximum that may be charged.

Share Class	Initial Sales Charge	Annual Management Fee	Annual Shareholder Servicing Fee	Annual Combined Administration and Custodian Fee	Contingent Deferred Sales Charge <sup>1</sup>
Each Class A Share Class	5.00%	1.40%	0.35%	0.15%	None
Each Class C Share Class	None	1.90%	0.35%	0.15%	1.00%
Each Class F Share Class	None	1.15%	None	0.15%	None
Each Premier Share Class	None	0.70%	None	0.15%	None
Each LM Share Class	None	None	None	0.15%	None
Class GA US\$ Accumulating	None	1.42%	None	0.15%	None
Class GA Euro Accumulating	None	1.42%	None	0.15%	1.00%

<sup>1</sup> A contingent deferred sales charge may be imposed on the redemption proceeds paid to a Shareholder that redeems Class C Shares within the first year after the Shareholder’s purchase of such Shares.

For more information on these and other fees and charges that are borne by the Fund and the Share Classes, please see the section of the HK Base Prospectus entitled “Fees and Expenses”.

#### SHARE CLASS RESTRICTIONS:

The Grandfathered Share Classes are available only to unitholders of the Affiliated Funds. The Grandfathered Share Classes are closed to any subsequent subscriptions, both by existing shareholders in the Share Class and by new investors, except that Shares may continue to be acquired through (1) dividend reinvestments; and (2) exchanges of Shares of a Grandfathered Share Class with the same letter designation. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Shares of Class GA US\$ Accumulating and Class GA Euro Accumulating may be made available for subsequent subscriptions by existing Shareholders in the Share Class in the sole discretion of the Directors.

Prospective investors should consult with their legal, tax and financial advisers in relation to which Share Class would best suit their investment needs.

#### KEY INFORMATION FOR BUYING, SELLING AND EXCHANGING SHARES:<sup>1</sup>

**Dealing Deadline:** 4.00 pm in New York (Eastern Time) in the United States on the relevant Dealing Day.

**Valuation Point:** 4.00 pm in New York (Eastern Time) in the United States.

**Settlement:** Unless otherwise agreed with the Administrator, settlement for subscriptions for Shares made by direct application by an investor to the Administrator or through a Dealer is due in immediately cleared funds within three Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day. Settlement for redemptions of Shares for the Fund will normally be made within three Business Days from receipt by the Administrator of correct redemption documentation.

**Dealing Day:** means such Business Day or Business Days as the Directors from time to time may determine, provided that, unless otherwise determined and notified in advance to Shareholders, each Business Day shall be a Dealing Day and provided further that there shall be at least two Dealing Days per month.

**Business Day:** means a day on which the New York Stock Exchange is open for normal business or any such other day as the Directors may determine and notify in advance to Shareholders.

<sup>1</sup> See the HK Base Prospectus for more detailed information.



**Subscriptions,  
Redemptions and  
Exchanges:**

See the section of the HK Base Prospectus entitled “Administration of the Company” for detailed information with regard to placing orders to subscribe, redeem and exchange shares of the Fund.

**Initial Offer Price:**

See the section of the HK Base Prospectus entitled “Administration of the Company – Minimum Subscription Amounts and Initial Offer Prices” for detailed information with regard to the Initial Offer Price of Shares of the Fund.

**Irish Stock Exchange  
Listing:**

Not applicable.

## Fund Supplement for the Legg Mason QS US Large Cap Fund

The date of this Fund Supplement is 14 May 2015.

**This Fund Supplement contains information specific to the Legg Mason QS US Large Cap Fund (the “Fund”), a sub-fund of Legg Mason Global Funds plc (the “Company”). The Company is an umbrella fund with segregated liability between sub-funds, established as an open-ended, variable capital investment company incorporated with limited liability under the laws of Ireland. The Company is authorised by the Central Bank of Ireland as a UCITS under the UCITS Regulations.**

**This Fund Supplement forms part of and should be read in conjunction with the latest HK Base Prospectus of the Company. The HK Base Prospectus may be revised or supplemented from time to time. All capitalised terms used in this Fund Supplement and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings set forth in the HK Base Prospectus.**

The Directors of the Company accept responsibility for the information contained in the HK Base Prospectus and this Fund Supplement. To the best of the knowledge and belief of the Directors (who have taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case) such information is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of such information. The Directors accept responsibility accordingly.

**INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE AND POLICIES:** The Fund seeks to provide long-term capital appreciation.

The Fund invests at all times at least 70 per cent of its Net Asset Value in equity securities of companies with large market capitalisations that have their seat or registered office in the United States or that have a predominant portion of their activities carried on in the United States and that are listed or traded on Regulated Markets. The Sub-Investment Manager defines companies with large market capitalisations as those whose equity market capitalisation is similar to companies included in the S&P 500 Index at the time of the Fund's investment. Investments will be diversified broadly among industries, although the Fund is authorised to invest a substantial portion of its assets in companies operating in the same commercial sector.

The Fund seeks to achieve its investment objective by investing in common stocks, preferred stocks and securities convertible into or exchangeable for common stocks, such as convertible bonds and debentures. The Fund may also invest in debt securities issued or guaranteed by national governments, their agencies, instrumentalities, and political sub-divisions that are rated Investment Grade at the time of purchase and that are listed or traded on Regulated Markets; corporate debt securities that are rated Investment Grade at the time of purchase and that are listed or traded on Regulated Markets, including freely transferable promissory notes, debentures, commercial paper, certificates of deposits, and bankers acceptances issued by industrial, utility, finance, commercial banking or bank holding company organisations; warrants and preferred stocks. A maximum of 10 per cent of the Fund's Net Asset Value may be invested in units or shares of other collective investment schemes within the meaning of Regulation 68(1)(e) of the UCITS Regulations. No more than 5 per cent of the Fund's Net Asset Value will be invested in warrants. The Sub-Investment Manager anticipates that under normal market conditions the Fund will not invest more than 25 per cent of its Net Asset Value in securities of companies having their seat or registered office outside the United States or that have a predominant portion of their activities carried on outside the United States. The Fund may invest in certain types of derivatives, as described in the “Investment Techniques and Instruments and Financial Derivative Instruments” section in the HK Base Prospectus, but only for efficient portfolio management purposes.

The Sub-Investment Manager uses a quantitative investment process, which combines disciplined stock valuation with rigorous portfolio construction. The cornerstone of the Sub-Investment Manager's process is a proprietary multifactor stock selection model. Designed to encompass the best of both quantitative and fundamental approaches, the model includes analysis of cash flow, earnings growth, expectations, value, technicals and corporate signals. A multifactor risk model, which simultaneously considers variables such as stock rankings, client guidelines and portfolio targets, is used to establish individual security weightings and produce the portfolio structure. The Sub-Investment Manager will make decisions to buy and sell stocks based on the relative attractiveness rankings generated by this model.

Investors' attention is drawn to the section entitled “Further Information on the Securities in Which the Funds May Invest” in the HK Base Prospectus.

**FUND CATEGORY:** Equity Fund.

**INVESTMENT RESTRICTIONS:** The Fund's investments will be limited to investments permitted by the UCITS Regulations and other applicable restrictions as set out under the section entitled “Investment Restrictions” in the HK Base Prospectus. More information on the types of investments which the Fund may purchase are set out in the HK Base Prospectus under the section entitled “Further Information on Securities in which the Funds May Invest”.

**PROFILE OF A TYPICAL INVESTOR:** The Fund could be a suitable investment for investors who are looking to invest in a fund that is seeking long-term capital appreciation and who are willing to accept fluctuations (sometimes significant) in the Net Asset Value per Share of the Fund during the short term.

**PRIMARY RISKS:** The Fund's primary risks are:

- Equity Risks
- Concentration Risk
- Custody and Settlement Risks

For further explanation of the above primary risks and other risks associated with an investment in the Fund and in certain Share Classes (such as Currency Risk, Derivatives Risks, Debt Securities Risk and Investment Risk), please refer to the "Risk Factors" section in the HK Base Prospectus.

**DERIVATIVE RISK MEASUREMENT METHODOLOGY:** Commitment approach.

**INVESTMENT MANAGER:** The Company has appointed Legg Mason Investments (Europe) Limited (the "Investment Manager") as the investment manager of the Fund. More detail about the Investment Manager is set out in the HK Base Prospectus under the section entitled "Management and Administration" – "The Investment Manager".

**SUB-INVESTMENT MANAGER:** The Investment Manager has appointed QS Investors, LLC (the "Sub-Investment Manager") as sub-investment manager of the Fund. More detail about the Sub-Investment Manager is set out in the HK Base Prospectus under the section entitled "Management and Administration" – "The Sub-Investment Managers".

**BASE CURRENCY OF FUND:** US Dollar.

## INFORMATION ON PURCHASING OR SELLING SHARES OF THE FUND

### SHARE CLASS TYPES OFFERED IN HONG KONG:

	Share Classes		
	A	F	Premier
US\$ Accumulating	√	√	√
Euro Accumulating (Hedged)	√		
AUD Accumulating (Hedged)	√		
HKD Accumulating	√		
CAD Accumulating (Hedged)	√		
GBP Accumulating (Hedged)	√		
NZD Accumulating (Hedged)	√		

See the "Minimum Subscription Amounts" sub-section under the "Administration of the Company" section of the HK Base Prospectus for information regarding the investment minimums and other eligibility requirements for each Share Class.

For more information on distribution types and currency transaction methods that are employed by the Fund and the Share Classes, please see the sections of the HK Base Prospectus entitled "Distributions" and "Investment Techniques and Instruments and Financial Derivative Instruments".

### FEES AND EXPENSES:

For each category of fees and charges, the figures shown represent the maximum that may be charged.

Share Class	Initial Sales Charge	Annual Management Fee	Annual Shareholder Servicing Fee	Annual Combined Administration and Custodian Fee	Contingent Deferred Sales Charge
Each Class A Share Class	5.00%	1.20%	0.35%	0.15%	None
Each Premier Share Class	None	0.70%	None	0.15%	None
Each LM Share Class	None	None	None	0.15%	None

For more information on these and other fees and charges that are borne by the Fund and the Share Classes, please see the section of the HK Base Prospectus entitled "Fees and Expenses".

Prospective investors should consult with their legal, tax and financial advisers in relation to which Share Class would best suit their investment needs.

## KEY INFORMATION FOR BUYING, SELLING AND EXCHANGING SHARES:<sup>1</sup>

<b>Dealing Deadline:</b>	4.00 pm in New York (Eastern Time) in the United States on the relevant Dealing Day.
<b>Valuation Point:</b>	4.00 pm in New York (Eastern Time) in the United States.
<b>Settlement:</b>	Unless otherwise agreed with the Administrator, settlement for subscriptions for Shares made by direct application by an investor to the Administrator or through a Dealer is due in immediately cleared funds within three Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day. Settlement for redemptions of Shares for the Fund will normally be made within three Business Days from receipt by the Administrator of correct redemption documentation.
<b>Dealing Day:</b>	means such Business Day or Business Days as the Directors from time to time may determine, provided that, unless otherwise determined and notified in advance to Shareholders, each Business Day shall be a Dealing Day and provided further that there shall be at least two Dealing Days per month.
<b>Business Day:</b>	means a day on which the New York Stock Exchange is open for normal business or any such other day as the Directors may determine and notify in advance to Shareholders.
<b>Subscriptions, Redemptions and Exchanges:</b>	See the section of the HK Base Prospectus entitled “Administration of the Company” for detailed information with regard to placing orders to subscribe, redeem and exchange shares of the Fund.
<b>Initial Offer Price:</b>	See the section of the HK Base Prospectus entitled “Administration of the Company – Minimum Subscription Amounts and Initial Offer Prices” for detailed information with regard to the Initial Offer Price of Shares of the Fund.
<b>Irish Stock Exchange Listing:</b>	Not applicable.

<sup>1</sup> See the HK Base Prospectus for more detailed information.

## Fund Supplement for the Legg Mason Royce US Small Cap Opportunity Fund

The date of this Fund Supplement is 14 May 2015.

**This Fund Supplement contains information specific to the Legg Mason Royce US Small Cap Opportunity Fund (the “Fund”), a sub-fund of Legg Mason Global Funds plc (the “Company”). The Company is an umbrella fund with segregated liability between sub-funds, established as an open-ended, variable capital investment company incorporated with limited liability under the laws of Ireland. The Company is authorised by the Central Bank of Ireland as a UCITS under the UCITS Regulations.**

**This Fund Supplement forms part of and should be read in conjunction with the latest HK Base Prospectus of the Company. The HK Base Prospectus may be revised or supplemented from time to time. All capitalised terms used in this Fund Supplement and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings set forth in the HK Base Prospectus.**

The Directors of the Company accept responsibility for the information contained in the HK Base Prospectus and this Fund Supplement. To the best of the knowledge and belief of the Directors (who have taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case) such information is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of such information. The Directors accept responsibility accordingly.

**INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE AND POLICIES:** The Fund seeks to achieve long-term capital appreciation.

The Fund invests at least 70 per cent of its Net Asset Value in a diversified portfolio of equity securities issued by small-cap US Companies (i.e., US Companies with market capitalisations of less than US\$2.5 billion) that are listed or traded on Regulated Markets in the United States.

The Sub-Investment Manager invests the Fund's assets in these companies in an attempt to take advantage of what it believes are opportunistic situations for undervalued securities. Such opportunistic situations may include turnarounds, emerging growth companies with interrupted earnings patterns, companies with unrecognised asset values or undervalued growth companies. A maximum of 10 per cent of the Fund's Net Asset Value may be invested in units or shares of other collective investment schemes within the meaning of Regulation 68(1)(e) of the UCITS Regulations.

The Sub-Investment Manager uses a value method in managing the Fund's assets. In selecting securities for the Fund, the Sub-Investment Manager evaluates the company's balance sheet, the level of its cash flows and various measures of the company's profitability. The Sub-Investment Manager then uses these factors to assess the company's current worth, basing this assessment on either what it believes a knowledgeable buyer might pay to acquire the entire company or what it thinks the value of the company should be in the stock market. This analysis takes a number of factors into consideration, including the company's future growth prospects and current financial condition. The Sub-Investment Manager invests in securities of companies that are trading significantly below its estimate of the company's current worth. By using this risk-averse value approach, the Sub-Investment Manager evaluates the prospects for the market price of the securities to increase toward its estimate of their current worth, which would result in capital appreciation for Fund shareholders.

Investors' attention is drawn to the section entitled “Further Information on the Securities in Which the Funds May Invest” in the HK Base Prospectus.

**FUND CATEGORY:** Equity Fund.

**INVESTMENT RESTRICTIONS:** The Fund's investments will be limited to investments permitted by the UCITS Regulations and other applicable restrictions as set out under the section entitled “Investment Restrictions” in the HK Base Prospectus. More information on the types of investments which the Fund may purchase are set out in the HK Base Prospectus under the section entitled “Further Information on Securities in which the Funds May Invest”.

**PROFILE OF A TYPICAL INVESTOR:** The Fund could be a suitable investment for investors who are looking to invest in a fund that is seeking long-term capital appreciation and who are willing to accept fluctuations (sometimes significant) in the Net Asset Value per Share of the Fund during the short term.

**PRIMARY RISKS:** The Fund's primary risks are:

- Equity Risks
- Concentration Risk
- Risks of Micro, Small and Mid-Sized Companies
- Custody and Settlement Risks

**For further explanation of the above primary risks and other risks associated with an investment in the Fund and in certain Share Classes (such as Investment Style Risk, Currency Risk and Investment Risk), please refer to the “Risk Factors” section in the HK Base Prospectus.**

**INVESTMENT MANAGER:** The Company has appointed Legg Mason Investments (Europe) Limited (the “Investment Manager”) as the investment manager of the Fund. More detail about the Investment Manager is set out in the HK Base Prospectus under the section entitled “Management and Administration” – “The Investment Manager”.

**SUB-INVESTMENT MANAGER:** The Investment Manager has appointed Royce & Associates, LLC (the “Sub-Investment Manager”) as sub-investment manager of the Fund. More detail about the Sub-Investment Manager is set out in the HK Base Prospectus under the section entitled “Management and Administration” – “The Sub-Investment Managers”.

**BASE CURRENCY OF FUND:** US Dollar.

## INFORMATION ON PURCHASING OR SELLING SHARES OF THE FUND

### SHARE CLASS TYPES OFFERED IN HONG KONG:

	Share Classes		
	A	F	Premier
US\$ Accumulating	√	√	√
US\$ Distributing (A)	√		
Euro Accumulating	√		
Euro Accumulating (Hedged)	√		
AUD Accumulating (Hedged)	√		
HKD Accumulating	√		
CAD Accumulating (Hedged)	√		
GBP Accumulating (Hedged)	√		
NZD Accumulating (Hedged)	√		

See the “Minimum Subscription Amounts” sub-section under the “Administration of the Company” section of the HK Base Prospectus for information regarding the investment minimums and other eligibility requirements for each Share Class.

For more information on distribution types and currency transaction methods that are employed by the Fund and the Share Classes, please see the sections of the HK Base Prospectus entitled “Distributions” and “Investment Techniques and Instruments and Financial Derivative Instruments”.

### FEES AND EXPENSES:

For each category of fees and charges, the figures shown represent the maximum that may be charged.

Share Class	Initial Sales Charge	Annual Management Fee	Annual Shareholder Servicing Fee	Annual Combined Administration and Custodian Fee	Contingent Deferred Sales Charge <sup>1</sup>
<b>Each Class A Share Class</b>	5.00%	1.50%	0.35%	0.15%	None
<b>Each Class C Share Class</b>	None	2.00%	0.35%	0.15%	1.00%
<b>Each Class F Share Class</b>	None	1.25%	None	0.15%	None
<b>Each Premier Share Class</b>	None	0.75%	None	0.15%	None
<b>Each LM Share Class</b>	None	None	None	0.15%	None

<sup>1</sup> A contingent deferred sales charge may be imposed on the redemption proceeds paid to a Shareholder that redeems Class C Shares within the first year after the Shareholder’s purchase of such Shares.

For more information on these and other fees and charges that are borne by the Fund and the Share Classes, please see the section of the HK Base Prospectus entitled “Fees and Expenses”.

Prospective investors should consult with their legal, tax and financial advisers in relation to which Share Class would best suit their investment needs.

---

**KEY INFORMATION FOR BUYING, SELLING AND EXCHANGING SHARES:<sup>1</sup>**

<b>Dealing Deadline:</b>	4.00 pm in New York (Eastern Time) in the United States on the relevant Dealing Day.
<b>Valuation Point:</b>	4.00 pm in New York (Eastern Time) in the United States.
<b>Settlement:</b>	Unless otherwise agreed with the Administrator, settlement for subscriptions for Shares made by direct application by an investor to the Administrator or through a Dealer is due in immediately cleared funds within three Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day. Settlement for redemptions of Shares for the Fund will normally be made within three Business Days from receipt by the Administrator of correct redemption documentation.
<b>Dealing Day:</b>	means such Business Day or Business Days as the Directors from time to time may determine, provided that, unless otherwise determined and notified in advance to Shareholders, each Business Day shall be a Dealing Day and provided further that there shall be at least two Dealing Days per month.
<b>Business Day:</b>	means a day on which the New York Stock Exchange is open for normal business or any such other day as the Directors may determine and notify in advance to Shareholders.
<b>Subscriptions, Redemptions and Exchanges:</b>	See the section of the HK Base Prospectus entitled “Administration of the Company” for detailed information with regard to placing orders to subscribe, redeem and exchange shares of the Fund.
<b>Initial Offer Price:</b>	See the section of the HK Base Prospectus entitled “Administration of the Company – Minimum Subscription Amounts and Initial Offer Prices” for detailed information with regard to the Initial Offer Price of Shares of the Fund.
<b>Irish Stock Exchange Listing:</b>	The Class A US\$ Distributing (A), Class A US\$ Accumulating and Class A Euro Accumulating Shares of the Fund are currently listed on the Irish Stock Exchange.

---

<sup>1</sup> See the HK Base Prospectus for more detailed information.



## Fund Supplement for the Legg Mason Royce US Smaller Companies Fund

The date of this Fund Supplement is 14 May 2015.

**This Fund Supplement contains information specific to the Legg Mason Royce US Smaller Companies Fund (the “Fund”), a sub-fund of Legg Mason Global Funds plc (the “Company”). The Company is an umbrella fund with segregated liability between sub-funds, established as an open-ended, variable capital investment company incorporated with limited liability under the laws of Ireland. The Company is authorised by the Central Bank of Ireland as a UCITS under the UCITS Regulations.**

**This Fund Supplement forms part of and should be read in conjunction with the latest HK Base Prospectus of the Company. The HK Base Prospectus may be revised or supplemented from time to time. All capitalised terms used in this Fund Supplement and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings set forth in the HK Base Prospectus.**

The Directors of the Company accept responsibility for the information contained in the HK Base Prospectus and this Fund Supplement. To the best of the knowledge and belief of the Directors (who have taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case) such information is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of such information. The Directors accept responsibility accordingly.

**INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE AND POLICIES:** The Fund seeks to achieve long-term capital appreciation.

The Fund invests at least two-thirds of its Net Asset Value in equity securities issued by “US Companies” with stock market capitalisations of less than US\$5 billion that are listed or traded on Regulated Markets as set out in Schedule III of the HK Base Prospectus. Up to one third of the Fund’s Net Asset Value may be invested in (i) equity securities (including common stock, preferred shares and convertible securities) of companies with stock market capitalisations exceeding US\$5 billion that are listed or traded on Regulated Markets, (ii) debt securities issued or guaranteed by national governments and their agencies, instrumentalities and political sub-divisions, (iii) corporate debt securities of issuers located in or whose securities are listed or traded on Regulated Markets, including freely transferable promissory notes, debentures, bonds (including zero coupon bonds), convertible and non-convertible notes, commercial paper, certificates of deposits, and bankers acceptances issued by industrial, utility, finance, commercial banking or bank holding company organisations, and (iv) repurchase agreements or cash for efficient portfolio management purposes. No more than 10 per cent of the Fund’s Net Asset Value will be invested in securities of issuers that are listed or traded on Regulated Markets outside of the United States. Furthermore, no more than 5 per cent of the Fund’s Net Asset Value may be invested in debt securities rated below Investment Grade at the time of purchase. See Schedule IV of the HK Base Prospectus for more information on the ratings of the various NRSROs. A maximum of 10 per cent of the Fund’s Net Asset Value may be invested in units or shares of other collective investment schemes within the meaning of Regulation 68(1)(e) of the UCITS Regulations.

The Sub-Investment Manager primarily invests the Fund’s assets in a portfolio of mid- and small-cap companies with market capitalisations of less than US\$5 billion. The Sub-Investment Manager uses a value method in managing the Fund’s assets. In selecting securities for the Fund, the Sub-Investment Manager evaluates the company’s balance sheet, the level of its cash flows and various measures of the company’s profitability. The Sub-Investment Manager then uses these factors to assess the company’s current worth, basing this assessment on either what it believes a knowledgeable buyer might pay to acquire the entire company or what it thinks the value of the company should be in the stock market. This analysis takes a number of factors into consideration, including the company’s future growth prospects and current financial condition. The Sub-Investment Manager invests in securities of companies that are trading significantly below its estimate of the company’s current worth. By using this risk-averse, value approach, the Sub-Investment Manager evaluates the prospect for the market price of the securities to increase toward its estimate of their current worth, which would result in capital appreciation for Fund shareholders.

Investors’ attention is drawn to the section entitled “Further Information on the Securities in Which the Funds May Invest” in the HK Base Prospectus.

**FUND CATEGORY:** Equity Fund.

**INVESTMENT RESTRICTIONS:** The Fund’s investments will be limited to investments permitted by the UCITS Regulations and other applicable restrictions as set out under the section entitled “Investment Restrictions” in the HK Base Prospectus. More information on the types of investments which the Fund may purchase are set out in the HK Base Prospectus under the section entitled “Further Information on Securities in which the Funds May Invest”.

**PROFILE OF A TYPICAL INVESTOR:** The Fund could be a suitable investment for investors who are looking to invest in a fund that is seeking long-term capital appreciation and who are willing to accept fluctuations (sometimes significant) in the Net Asset Value per Share of the Fund during the short term.

**PRIMARY RISKS:** The Fund’s primary risks are:

- Equity Risks
- Concentration Risk
- Risks of Micro, Small and Mid-Sized Companies
- Custody and Settlement Risks



**For further explanation of the above primary risks and other risks associated with an investment in the Fund and in certain Share Classes (such as Debt Securities Risk, Investment Style Risk, Currency Risk and Investment Risk), please refer to the “Risk Factors” section in the HK Base Prospectus.**

**INVESTMENT MANAGER:** The Company has appointed Legg Mason Investments (Europe) Limited (the “Investment Manager”) as the investment manager of the Fund. More detail about the Investment Manager is set out in the HK Base Prospectus under the section entitled “Management and Administration” – “The Investment Manager”.

**SUB-INVESTMENT MANAGER:** The Investment Manager has appointed Royce & Associates, LLC (the “Sub-Investment Manager”) as sub-investment manager of the Fund. More detail about the Sub-Investment Manager is set out in the HK Base Prospectus under the section entitled “Management and Administration” – “The Sub-Investment Managers”.

**BASE CURRENCY OF FUND:** US Dollar.

## INFORMATION ON PURCHASING OR SELLING SHARES OF THE FUND

### SHARE CLASS TYPES OFFERED IN HONG KONG:

	Share Classes		
	A	F	Premier
US\$ Accumulating	√	√	√
US\$ Distributing (A)	√		
Euro Accumulating (Hedged)	√		
AUD Accumulating (Hedged)	√		
HKD Accumulating	√		
CAD Accumulating (Hedged)	√		
GBP Accumulating (Hedged)	√		
NZD Accumulating (Hedged)	√		

See the “Minimum Subscription Amounts” sub-section under the “Administration of the Company” section of the HK Base Prospectus for information regarding the investment minimums and other eligibility requirements for each Share Class.

For more information on distribution types and currency transaction methods that are employed by the Fund and the Share Classes, please see the sections of the HK Base Prospectus entitled “Distributions” and “Investment Techniques and Instruments and Financial Derivative Instruments”.

**GRANDFATHERED SHARE CLASSES:** In addition to the “Share Class Types” on offer for this Fund, as listed in the table above, this Fund offers Class A (G) US\$ Accumulating.

### FEES AND EXPENSES:

For each category of fees and charges, the figures shown represent the maximum that may be charged.

Share Class	Initial Sales Charge	Annual Management Fee	Annual Shareholder Servicing Fee	Annual Combined Administration and Custodian Fee	Contingent Deferred Sales Charge <sup>1</sup>
<b>Each Class A Share Class</b>	5.00%	1.50%	0.35%	0.15%	None
<b>Each Class C Share Class</b>	None	2.00%	0.35%	0.15%	1.00%
<b>Each Class F Share Class</b>	None	1.25%	None	0.15%	None
<b>Each Premier Share Class</b>	None	0.75%	None	0.15%	None
<b>Each LM Share Class</b>	None	None	None	0.15%	None
<b>Class A (G) US\$ Accumulating</b>	None	1.25%	None	0.15%	None

<sup>1</sup> A contingent deferred sales charge may be imposed on the redemption proceeds paid to a Shareholder that redeems Class C Shares within the first year after the Shareholder’s purchase of such Shares.

For more information on these and other fees and charges that are borne by the Fund and the Share Classes, please see the section of the HK Base Prospectus entitled “Fees and Expenses”.

**SHARE CLASS RESTRICTIONS:**

The Grandfathered Share Classes are available only to unitholders of the Affiliated Funds. The Grandfathered Share Classes are closed to any subsequent subscriptions, both by existing shareholders in the Share Class and by new investors, except that Shares may continue to be acquired through (1) dividend reinvestments; and (2) exchanges of Shares of a Grandfathered Share Class with the same letter designation.

Prospective investors should consult with their legal, tax and financial advisers in relation to which Share Class would best suit their investment needs.

**KEY INFORMATION FOR BUYING, SELLING AND EXCHANGING SHARES:<sup>1</sup>**

<b>Dealing Deadline:</b>	4.00 pm in New York (Eastern Time) in the United States on the relevant Dealing Day.
<b>Valuation Point:</b>	4.00 pm in New York (Eastern Time) in the United States.
<b>Settlement:</b>	Unless otherwise agreed with the Administrator, settlement for subscriptions for Shares made by direct application by an investor to the Administrator or through a Dealer is due in immediately cleared funds within three Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day. Settlement for redemptions of Shares for the Fund will normally be made within three Business Days from receipt by the Administrator of correct redemption documentation.
<b>Dealing Day:</b>	means such Business Day or Business Days as the Directors from time to time may determine, provided that, unless otherwise determined and notified in advance to Shareholders, each Business Day shall be a Dealing Day and provided further that there shall be at least two Dealing Days per month.
<b>Business Day:</b>	means a day on which the New York Stock Exchange is open for normal business or any such other day as the Directors may determine and notify in advance to Shareholders.
<b>Subscriptions, Redemptions and Exchanges:</b>	See the section of the HK Base Prospectus entitled "Administration of the Company" for detailed information with regard to placing orders to subscribe, redeem and exchange shares of the Fund.
<b>Initial Offer Price:</b>	See the section of the HK Base Prospectus entitled "Administration of the Company – Minimum Subscription Amounts and Initial Offer Prices" for detailed information with regard to the Initial Offer Price of Shares of the Fund.
<b>Irish Stock Exchange Listing:</b>	The Class A US\$ Distributing (A), Class A US\$ Accumulating and Premier Class US\$ Accumulating Shares of the Fund are currently listed on the Irish Stock Exchange.

<sup>1</sup> See the HK Base Prospectus for more detailed information.

## Fund Supplement for the Legg Mason ClearBridge Tactical Dividend Income Fund

The date of this Fund Supplement is 14 May 2015.

**This Fund Supplement contains information specific to the Legg Mason ClearBridge Tactical Dividend Income Fund (the “Fund”), a sub-fund of Legg Mason Global Funds plc (the “Company”). The Company is an umbrella fund with segregated liability between sub-funds, established as an open-ended, variable capital investment company incorporated with limited liability under the laws of Ireland. The Company is authorised by the Central Bank of Ireland as a UCITS under the UCITS Regulations.**

**This Fund Supplement forms part of and should be read in conjunction with the latest HK Base Prospectus of the Company. The HK Base Prospectus may be revised or supplemented from time to time. All capitalised terms used in this Fund Supplement and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings set forth in the HK Base Prospectus.**

The Directors of the Company accept responsibility for the information contained in the HK Base Prospectus and this Fund Supplement. To the best of the knowledge and belief of the Directors (who have taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case) such information is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of such information. The Directors accept responsibility accordingly.

**INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE AND POLICIES:** The Fund’s primary investment objective is to provide a high level of income. Long-term capital appreciation is a secondary objective.

The Fund invests at least 80 per cent of its Net Asset Value in equity and equity-related securities that are expected to provide investment income, dividend payments or other distributions, which are listed or traded on Regulated Markets listed in Schedule III of the HK Base Prospectus and from issuers located anywhere in the world. The Fund may invest in equity and equity-related securities of issuers with any market capitalisation. In selecting securities, the Sub-Investment Manager uses a combined fundamental and macroeconomic approach to identify assets that have attractive dividends and future earnings prospects, and uses a tactical rotation strategy among different high income paying asset classes based on merits for maximised opportunities and risk-adjusted returns. Whilst the Fund focuses on investments which are intended to provide a high level of income, the Sub-Investment Manager expects that some of such investments (such as equity securities) may deliver capital appreciation in furtherance of the Fund’s secondary objective.

The Fund invests in a diversified portfolio of equity and equity-related securities, including (i) common stocks, (ii) preferred stocks, (iii) convertible preferred stocks and other securities convertible into equity securities (e.g. convertible bonds), (iv) publicly traded units of MLPs (up to 60 per cent of its Net Asset Value), (v) real estate investment trusts (“REITs”) (up to 35 per cent of its Net Asset Value), and (vi) publicly traded BDCs (up to 35 per cent of its Net Asset Value), and other closed-end funds that invest in any of the foregoing securities under (i) – (v) and are traded on a Regulated Market (up to 10 per cent of its Net Asset Value). The Fund will invest at least 50 per cent of its Net Asset Value in securities of US Issuers. Thus, the Fund may invest up to 50 per cent of its Net Asset Value in securities of non-US Issuers, including securities of issuers in Emerging Market Countries (e.g. Brazil and India). The Fund may have significant investments in mid- and small-cap companies with market capitalisations of less than US\$5 billion (up to 100 per cent of its Net Asset Value). A maximum of 10 per cent of the Fund’s Net Asset Value may be invested in units or shares of other collective investment schemes within the meaning of Regulation 68(1)(e) of the UCITS Regulations.

The Fund may from time to time invest in debt securities, when the Sub-Investment Manager believes such securities provide a compelling yield opportunity while keeping with the Fund’s overall objective of total return. The total amount invested in such assets will not exceed 20 per cent of the Fund’s Net Asset Value. The debt securities in which the Fund invests may include securities that are not rated or are rated below Investment Grade, and may be issued by corporate or government issuers. However, the Fund does not intend to invest more than 10 per cent of its Net Asset Value in debt securities issued by or guaranteed by any single sovereign issuer (including its government, public or local authority) which is rated below Investment Grade or unrated. The Fund does not intend to invest in mortgage-backed securities or asset-backed securities.

The Fund may use certain types of derivatives, as described in the “Investments Techniques and Instruments and Financial Derivative Instruments” section in the HK Base Prospectus, for hedging purposes, including, but not limited to, options, futures, options on futures and forward currency exchange contracts.

**Investors should note that an investment in the Fund should not constitute a substantial proportion of an investment portfolio and may not be appropriate for all investors.**

The Fund may have significant exposure to mid- and small-cap companies with market capitalisations of less than US\$5 billion, REITs, MLPs, and BDCs, investors should note, among others, the paragraphs respectively headed “Risks of Micro, Small and Mid-Sized Company Stocks”, “Risk of REITs”, “Risks of Master Limited Partnerships and Royalty Trusts” and the risk disclosure relating to BDCs under “Risk of Securities of Other Investment Companies and Exchange-Traded Funds” in the “Risk Factors” section, and the disclosure relating to MLPs under “US Tax Considerations” in the “Taxation” section in the HK Base Prospectus.

Investors’ attention is drawn to the section entitled “Further Information on the Securities in Which the Funds May Invest.” in the HK Base Prospectus.

**FUND CATEGORY:** Equity Income Fund.

**INVESTMENT RESTRICTIONS:** The Fund's investments will be limited to investments permitted by the UCITS Regulations and other applicable restrictions as set out under the section entitled "Investment Restrictions" in the HK Base Prospectus. More information on the types of investments which the Fund may purchase are set out in the HK Base Prospectus under the section entitled "Further Information on Securities in which the Funds May Invest".

**PROFILE OF A TYPICAL INVESTOR:** The Fund could be a suitable investment for investors who are looking to invest in a fund that is seeking a high level of current income, as well as capital appreciation, and who are willing to accept fluctuations (sometimes significant) in the Net Asset Value per Share of the Fund. The Fund is suitable for long-term investors.

**PRIMARY RISKS:** The Fund's primary risks are:

- Equity Risks
- Risks of Micro, Small and Mid-Sized Companies
- Risks of Emerging Markets
- Risks of Master-Limited Partnerships and Royalty Trusts
- Risks of Securities of Other Investment Companies and Exchange-Traded Funds
- Risks of REITs
- Currency Risks
- Custody and Settlement Risks

For further explanation of the above primary risks and other risks associated with an investment in the Fund and in certain Share Classes (such as Liquidity Risk, Debt Securities Risk, Risk of High Yield Securities, Risk of Rated and Unrated Securities, Credit Risk, Derivatives Risks and Investment Risk), please refer to the "Risk Factors" section in the HK Base Prospectus. With respect to the Distributing Plus Share Classes, please refer to the paragraph "Distributions from Capital" thereof.

**DERIVATIVE RISK MEASUREMENT METHODOLOGY:** Commitment approach.

**INVESTMENT MANAGER:** The Company has appointed Legg Mason Investments (Europe) Limited (the "Investment Manager") as the investment manager of the Fund. More detail about the Investment Manager is set out in the HK Base Prospectus under the section entitled "Management and Administration" – "The Investment Manager".

**SUB-INVESTMENT MANAGER:** The Investment Manager has appointed ClearBridge Investments, LLC (the "Sub-Investment Manager") as sub-investment manager of the Fund. More detail about the Sub-Investment Manager is set out in the HK Base Prospectus under the section entitled "Management and Administration" – "The Sub-Investment Managers".

**BASE CURRENCY OF FUND:** US Dollar.

## INFORMATION ON PURCHASING OR SELLING SHARES OF THE FUND

### SHARE CLASS TYPES OFFERED IN HONG KONG:

	Share Classes		
	A	F	Premier
US\$ Accumulating	√	√	√
US\$ Distributing (M) Plus	√		
Euro Accumulating (Hedged)	√		
Euro Distributing (M) (Hedged) Plus	√		
AUD Accumulating (Hedged)	√		
AUD Distributing (M) (Hedged) Plus	√		
HKD Accumulating	√		
HKD Distributing (M) Plus	√		
SGD Distributing (M) (Hedged) Plus	√		
NZD Distributing (M) (Hedged) Plus	√		
GBP Distributing (M) (Hedged) Plus	√		
CAD Distributing (M) (Hedged) Plus	√		

See the "Minimum Subscription Amounts" sub-section under the "Administration of the Company" section of the HK Base Prospectus for information regarding the investment minimums and other eligibility requirements for each Share Class.

For more information on distribution types and currency transaction methods that are employed by the Fund and the Share Classes, please see the sections of the HK Base Prospectus entitled "Distributions" and "Investment Techniques and Instruments and Financial Derivative Instruments".

**FEES AND EXPENSES:**

For each category of fees and charges, the figures shown represent the maximum that may be charged.

Share Class	Initial Sales Charge	Annual Management Fee	Annual Shareholder Servicing Fee	Annual Combined Administration and Custodian Fee	Contingent Deferred Sales Charge <sup>1</sup>
Each Class A Share Class	5.00%	1.25%	0.35%	0.15%	None
Each Class C Share Class	None	1.75%	0.35%	0.15%	1.00%
Each Class F Share Class	None	1.00%	None	0.15%	None
Each Premier Share Class	None	0.625%	None	0.15%	None
Each LM Share Class	None	None	None	0.15%	None

<sup>1</sup> A contingent deferred sales charge may be imposed on the redemption proceeds paid to a Shareholder that redeems Class C Shares within the first year after the Shareholder's purchase of such Shares.

For more information on these and other fees and charges that are borne by the Fund and the Share Classes, please see the section of the HK Base Prospectus entitled "Fees and Expenses".

Prospective investors should consult with their legal, tax and financial advisers in relation to which Share Class would best suit their investment needs.

**KEY INFORMATION FOR BUYING, SELLING AND EXCHANGING SHARES:<sup>1</sup>**

**Dealing Deadline:** 4.00 pm in New York (Eastern Time) in the United States on the relevant Dealing Day.

**Valuation Point:** 4.00 pm in New York (Eastern Time) in the United States.

**Settlement:** Unless otherwise agreed with the Administrator, settlement for subscriptions for Shares made by direct application by an investor to the Administrator or through a Dealer is due in immediately cleared funds within three Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day. Settlement for redemptions of Shares for the Fund will normally be made within three Business Days from receipt by the Administrator of correct redemption documentation.

**Dealing Day:** means such Business Day or Business Days as the Directors from time to time may determine, provided that, unless otherwise determined and notified in advance to Shareholders, each Business Day shall be a Dealing Day and provided further that there shall be at least two Dealing Days per month.

**Business Day:** means a day on which the New York Stock Exchange is open for normal business or any such other day as the Directors may determine and notify in advance to Shareholders.

**Subscriptions, Redemptions and Exchanges:** See the section of the HK Base Prospectus entitled "Administration of the Company" for detailed information with regard to placing orders to subscribe, redeem and exchange shares of the Fund.

**Initial Offer Price:** See the section of the HK Base Prospectus entitled "Administration of the Company – Minimum Subscription Amounts and Initial Offer Prices" for detailed information with regard to the Initial Offer Price of Shares of the Fund.

**Irish Stock Exchange Listing:** Not applicable

<sup>1</sup> See the HK Base Prospectus for more detailed information.

## Fund Supplement for the Legg Mason Martin Currie Australia Equity Income Fund

The date of this Fund Supplement is 19 October 2015.

**This Fund Supplement contains information specific to the Legg Mason Martin Currie Australia Equity Income Fund (the “Fund”), a sub-fund of Legg Mason Global Funds plc (the “Company”). The Company is an umbrella fund with segregated liability between sub-funds, established as an open-ended, variable capital investment company incorporated with limited liability under the laws of Ireland. The Company is authorised by the Central Bank of Ireland as a UCITS under the UCITS Regulations.**

**This Fund Supplement forms part of and should be read in conjunction with the latest HK Base Prospectus of the Company. The HK Base Prospectus may be revised or supplemented from time to time. All capitalised terms used in this Fund Supplement and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings set forth in the HK Base Prospectus.**

The Directors of the Company accept responsibility for the information contained in the HK Base Prospectus and this Fund Supplement. To the best of the knowledge and belief of the Directors (who have taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case) such information is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of such information. The Directors accept responsibility accordingly.

**INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE AND POLICIES: Investors should note that an investment in the Fund should not constitute a substantial proportion of an investment portfolio and may not be appropriate for all investors.**

The Fund's primary investment objective is to provide income. Long-term capital appreciation is a secondary objective.

The Fund invests at least 80 per cent of its Net Asset Value in equity securities and equity-related securities, including (i) common shares, (ii) preferred shares, (iii) Australian trusts (up to 30 per cent of the Fund's Net Asset Value) and (iv) stapled securities (up to 50 per cent of the Fund's Net Asset Value), which (a) are issued by Australian Issuers and are listed or traded on Regulated Markets listed in Schedule III of the HK Base Prospectus, and (b) have the ability to maintain or increase dividends or distributions over the longer term, in the opinion of the Sub-Investment Manager. Australian trusts include property trusts, REITs, infrastructure trusts and utility trusts. The limit above on investment in Australian trusts does not include those Australian trusts that form part of stapled securities. Stapled securities include securities relating to property, REITs, infrastructure and utilities.

The Fund may invest up to 20 per cent of its Net Asset Value, either directly or through depositary receipts, in equity securities and equity related securities (including stapled securities) that are listed or traded on Regulated Markets listed in Schedule III of the HK Base Prospectus and issued by non-Australian Issuers.

The Fund may invest in issuers of any market capitalisation, with a maximum of up to 20 per cent of its Net Asset Value in small-cap companies with market capitalisations of less than AUD1 billion.

The Sub-Investment Manager seeks to achieve the Fund's investment objective by selecting securities of issuers that the Sub-Investment Manager considers to be sound companies with strong or improving fundamentals. The Sub-Investment Manager believes that high quality companies with strong balance sheets, coupled with strong dividend profiles, are attractive candidates for long-term investment. The Sub-Investment Manager typically emphasises dividend-paying equity securities, and in assessing such securities considers both current dividends and the issuer's history of paying and growing dividends.

The Fund may from time to time invest in preferred shares when the Sub-Investment Manager believes such securities provide a compelling yield opportunity while keeping with the Fund's investment objective. The total amount invested in such assets will not exceed 20 per cent of the Fund's Net Asset Value.

The Fund does not intend to use financial derivative instruments for any purpose (other than in relation to any Hedged Share Classes in the Fund, for which financial derivative instruments may be used for hedging purposes only. Please see “Currency Transactions” section in the HK Base Prospectus for further information with respect to techniques and instruments which may be employed by the Fund).

A maximum of 10 per cent of the Fund's Net Asset Value may be invested in units or shares of other collective investment schemes within the meaning of Regulation 68(1)(e) of the UCITS Regulations, and such investments will be for the purposes of gaining exposure to the types of instruments described herein or otherwise to pursue the investment objective and policies of the Fund.

Investors' attention is drawn to the section entitled “Further Information on the Securities in Which the Funds May Invest” in the HK Base Prospectus.



**FUND CATEGORY:** Equity Income Fund.

**INVESTMENT RESTRICTIONS:** The Fund's investments will be limited to investments permitted by the UCITS Regulations and other applicable restrictions as set out under the section entitled "Investment Restrictions" in the HK Base Prospectus. More information on the types of investments which the Fund may purchase are set out in the HK Base Prospectus under the section entitled "Further Information on Securities in which the Funds May Invest".

**PROFILE OF A TYPICAL INVESTOR:** The Fund could be a suitable investment for investors who are looking to invest in a fund that is seeking current income, as well as capital appreciation, and who are willing to accept fluctuations (sometimes significant) in the Net Asset Value per Share of the Fund. The Fund is suitable for long-term investors.

**PRIMARY RISKS:** The Fund's primary risks are:

- Equity Risks
- Concentration Risk
- Risks of REITs
- Risks of Australian Trusts
- Risks of Stapled Securities
- Currency Risks

For further explanation of the above primary risks and other risks associated with an investment in the Fund and in certain Share Classes (such as Liquidity Risk and Investment Risk), please refer to the "Risk Factors" section of the HK Base Prospectus. With respect to the Distributing Plus Share Classes, please refer to the paragraph "Distributions from Capital" thereof.

**INVESTMENT MANAGER:** The Company has appointed Legg Mason Investments (Europe) Limited (the "Investment Manager") as the investment manager of the Fund. More detail about the Investment Manager is set out in the HK Base Prospectus under the section entitled "Management and Administration" – "The Investment Manager".

**SUB-INVESTMENT MANAGER:** The Investment Manager has appointed Legg Mason Asset Management Australia Limited (trading under the name "Martin Currie Australia") (the "Sub-Investment Manager") as sub-investment manager of the Fund. More detail about the Sub-Investment Manager is set out in the HK Base Prospectus under the section entitled "Management and Administration" – "The Sub-Investment Managers".

**BASE CURRENCY OF FUND:** Australian Dollar.

**INFORMATION ON PURCHASING OR SELLING SHARES OF THE FUND****SHARE CLASS TYPES OFFERED IN HONG KONG:**

	Share Classes		
	A	F	Premier
US\$ Accumulating (Hedged)	√	√	√
US\$ Distributing (M) (Hedged) Plus	√		
AUD Accumulating	√		
AUD Distributing (M) Plus	√		
HKD Accumulating (Hedged)	√		
HKD Distributing (M) (Hedged) Plus	√		

See the "Minimum Subscription Amounts" sub-section under the "Administration of the Company" section of the HK Base Prospectus for information regarding the investment minimums and other eligibility requirements for each Share Class.

For more information on distribution types and currency transaction methods that are employed by the Fund and the Share Classes, please see the sections in the HK Base Prospectus entitled "Distributions" and "Investment Techniques and Instruments and Financial Derivative Instruments".

## FEES AND EXPENSES:

For each category of fees and charges, the figures shown represent the maximum that may be charged.

Share Class	Initial Sales Charge	Annual Management Fee	Annual Shareholder Servicing Fee	Annual Combined Administration and Custodian Fee	Contingent Deferred Sales Charge <sup>1</sup>
Each Class A Share Class	5.00%	1.30%	0.35%	0.15%	None
Each Class C Share Class	None	1.80%	0.35%	0.15%	1.00%
Each Class F Share Class	None	1.05%	None	0.15%	None
Each Premier Share Class	None	0.65%	None	0.15%	None
Each LM Share Class	None	None	None	0.15%	None

<sup>1</sup> A contingent deferred sales charge ("CDSC") may be imposed on the redemption proceeds paid to a Shareholder that redeems Class C Shares within the first year, after the Shareholder's purchase of such Shares.

For more information on these and other fees and charges that are borne by the Fund and the Share Classes, please see the section of the HK Base Prospectus entitled "Fees and Expenses".

Prospective investors should consult with their legal, tax and financial advisers in relation to which Share Class would best suit their investment needs.

## KEY INFORMATION FOR BUYING, SELLING AND EXCHANGING SHARES:<sup>1</sup>

**Dealing Deadline:** 4.00 pm in New York (Eastern Time) in the United States on the relevant Dealing Day.

**Valuation Point:** 4.00 pm in New York (Eastern Time) in the United States.

**Settlement:** Unless otherwise agreed with the Administrator, settlement for subscriptions for Shares made by direct application by an investor to the Administrator or through a Dealer is due in immediately cleared funds within three Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day. Settlement for redemptions of Shares for the Fund will normally be made within five Business Days from receipt by the Administrator of correct redemption documentation.

**Dealing Day:** means such Business Day or Business Days as the Directors from time to time may determine, provided that, unless otherwise determined and notified in advance to Shareholders, each Business Day shall be a Dealing Day and provided further that there shall be at least two Dealing Days per month.

**Business Day:** means a day on which retail banks in Dublin and Australia are open for normal banking business or any such other day as the Directors may determine and notify in advance to Shareholders.

**Subscriptions, Redemptions and Exchanges:** See the section of the HK Base Prospectus entitled "Administration of the Company" for detailed information with regard to placing orders to subscribe, redeem and exchange shares of the Fund.

**Initial Offer Period:** For each Share Class offered by the Fund, the initial offer period shall begin at 9am (Irish time) on 14 May 2015 and shall end at 4pm (New York time) on 13 November 2015 or such other date as the Directors may determine, in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank.

**Initial Offer Price:** See the section of the HK Base Prospectus entitled "Administration of the Company – Minimum Subscription Amounts and Initial Offer Prices" for detailed information with regard to the Initial Offer Price of Shares of the Fund.

**Irish Stock Exchange Listing:** Shares of the Fund are not currently listed on the Irish Stock Exchange.

<sup>1</sup> See the HK Base Prospectus for more detailed information.